

# DuPage County, Illinois

FY2018 Financial Plan

Daniel J. Cronin, Chairman



*The mission of DuPage  
County is to assure that  
DuPage County's  
communities will always be  
desirable places to live, work,  
and raise families by  
providing innovative cost-  
effective services, promoting  
a high quality of life for all  
residents, and acting as a  
leader with its local and  
regional partners in  
anticipating issues and  
developing solutions.*

This document is available online

@ <http://www.dupageco.org/Finance/Budget>



**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FINANCIAL PLAN  
FISCAL YEAR 2018**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Chairman's Transmittal Letter**

**General Information**

Elected Officials .....	1
County Board District Map .....	2
Organization Chart.....	3
County Board Committee Structure and Meeting Times .....	4
DuPage County Additional Committee Schedules.....	5-6
Government Finance Officer's Awards .....	7-8
Budgetary Process & Control, Calendar, Fund Structure .....	9-12
Fund Descriptions .....	13-21

**Executive Summary**

Appropriation Summary – All Agencies .....	23
Appropriation and Transfer Historic Summary .....	24
Expenditure/Budget History by Function.....	25-27
Graph: FY2018 Approved Budget by Function .....	28
Personnel Headcount Summary .....	29
Graph: Headcount by Function, All Funds/General Fund .....	30
Five-Year Outlook Overview .....	31-32
General Fund Five-Year Outlook .....	33
DuPage Care Center Five-Year Outlook .....	34
Division of Transportation Five-Year Outlook .....	35
Stormwater Fund Five-Year Outlook .....	36
Public Works Five-Year Outlook .....	37
Total Department Costs with Indirects .....	38-42
Graph: General Fund Indirect Cost Allocation by Function.....	43

**Financial Summaries**

Statement of Financing Sources, Expenditures & Transfers-All Funds .....	45
Statement of Financing Sources, Expenditures & Transfers-General Fund .....	46
Statement of Financing Sources, Expenditures & Transfers-Major Funds .....	47
Estimated Fund Balances .....	48-49

**Revenue:**

Definitions of Classifications .....	50-52
Major Revenue Discussion .....	53-60
.....Graph: Sales Tax Revenue Comparison.....	53
.....General Fund Accrued Sales Tax Revenue by Month .....	54
.....Graph: Distribution of 2017 Property Tax Levy .....	55
.....Graph: Distribution of 2016 Tax Levy to Local Taxing Bodies.....	55
.....Graph: Local Gov't Property Tax Levy Growth Comparison .....	56
.....Comparison of Tax Levies and Rates .....	57
.....Graph: Division of Transportation Fuel Tax Revenue Forecast .....	58

.....Graph: Annual Income Tax Revenue Comparison.....	59
.....Graph: Number of Traffic Cases Filed.....	60

#### Departmental Revenue:

Revenue Summary by Classification .....	61
Graph: General Fund Revenue Budget by Source .....	62
Graph: General Fund Revenue History .....	62

#### Expenditures:

Other Financing Sources/Uses .....	63-66
Expenditure/Budget History by Fund Type by Category .....	67
Graph: All Funds by Government Fund Type/by Category .....	68
All Funds Expenditure History by Department, by Category .....	69-81

### **Department Budgets**

County Company Structure.....	83
-------------------------------	----

#### General Fund:

##### Company 1000 – General Fund:

County Board .....	84-91
Election Commission .....	92-97
Liquor Control Commission .....	98-99
Ethics Commission .....	100-101
Facilities Management .....	102-105
Information Technology .....	106-111
DuJIS-PRMS .....	112-114
Human Resources.....	115-119
Campus Security .....	120-122
Credit Union .....	123-124
Finance.....	125-128
General Fund - Capital .....	129-130
County Audit.....	131-132
General Fund – Special Accounts .....	133-135
General Fund - Contingencies .....	136-137
General Fund - Insurance .....	138-139
Veterans Assistance Commission .....	140-142
Outside Agency Support .....	143-144
Subsidized Taxi Fund .....	145-146
Psychological Services.....	147-149
Family Center .....	150-152
Human Services .....	153-155
Supervisor of Assessments .....	156-158
Board of Tax Review .....	159-161
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management.....	162-165
Drainage.....	166-167
County Auditor.....	168-170
County Coroner .....	171-173
County Clerk.....	174-176
County Recorder .....	177-179
County Sheriff.....	180-184
Sheriff's Merit Commission.....	185-186
County Treasurer .....	187-189
Regional Office of Education .....	190-194
Circuit Court .....	195-197

Jury Commission .....	198-200
Probation and Court Services .....	201-204
DUI Evaluation Program.....	205-207
Public Defender .....	208-210
State's Attorney .....	211-213
State's Attorney – Children's Advocacy Center.....	215-217
Clerk of the Circuit Court .....	218-221

#### Special Revenue Funds:

##### Company 1100 General Government:

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.....	223-224
Social Security.....	225-226
Tort Liability Insurance .....	227-229
Animal Care & Control.....	230-234
Building, Zoning & Planning .....	235-241
Geographic Information Systems (GIS).....	242-245
County Clerk Geographic Information Systems .....	246-247
Stormwater Geographic Information Systems.....	248-250
County Clerk Document Storage.....	251-252
Recorder Document Storage.....	253-254
Recorder Geographic Information Systems .....	255-256
Tax Sale Automation .....	257-258

##### Company 1200 Health & Welfare:

DuPage Care Center .....	259-263
DuPage Care Center Foundation .....	264-265

##### Company 1300 Public Safety:

OHSEM Community Education & Volunteer Outreach Program.	266-267
Emergency Deployment Reimbursement.....	268-269
Coroner's Fee.....	270-272
Arrestee's Medical Costs.....	273-274
Crime Laboratory.....	275-277
Sheriff Police Vehicle .....	278-279
Sheriff's Basic Correctional Officers Academy .....	280-281

##### Company 1400 Judicial:

Neutral Site Custody Exchange.....	282-283
Drug Court.....	284-286
Mental Illness Court Alternative Program (MICAP) .....	287-289
Children's Waiting Room .....	290-291
Law Library .....	292-294
Probation & Court Services .....	295-298
Juvenile Transportation .....	299-303
State's Attorney Records Automation.....	304-305
Circuit Court Clerk Operations and Administration.....	306-308
Court Automation .....	309-311
Court Document Storage.....	312-314
Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation .....	315-317

##### Company 1500 Highway, Streets & Bridges:

Local Gasoline Tax.....	318-322
Highway Motor Fuel Tax .....	323-325
Township Project Reimbursement.....	326-327
Century Hill Light Service Area.....	328-329

Company 1600 Conservation & Recreation:	
Stormwater Management .....	330-338
Stormwater Variance .....	339-340
Wetland Mitigation Banks .....	341-343
Water Quality BMP in Lieu .....	344-345
Enterprise Funds:	
Company 2000 Public Works	
Public Works – Sewer & Water .....	346-352

### **Capital (Bond & Non-Bond Funded)**

Capital Assets and Capital Projects Narrative .....	353
FY2018-FY2022 General Fund Capital Improvements Plan .....	354-355
FY2018-FY2022 Non-General Funds Capital Improvements Plan .....	356-369
Departmental Budget Summaries:	
County Infrastructure Fund .....	370-375
DU-COMM Construction Fund .....	376-377
2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond Project Fund .....	378-383
Highway Impact Fees.....	384-386

### **Debt Service Funds**

Debt Service Funds:	
Debt Service and Long Term Financing Narrative .....	387
Graphs:	
General Government Bonded Debt Profile – 5 Year Summary .....	388
Outstanding Bonded Debt by Year – 5 Year Increments .....	389
G.O. Limited Tax & Alternate Revenue Bonds Principal by Year.....	390
Revenue Bonds Annual Debt Service Requirements.....	391
G.O. Limited Tax & Alternate Revenue Bonds Requirements.....	392
Bonded Debt Sources of Payment and Budgeting Structure .....	393
Bonded Debt Ratings & Recent Transactions.....	394-396
Debt Service Summaries:	
2010 G. O. Alternate Revenue Recovery Zone.....	397
2011 G.O. Refunding Bonds .....	398
1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Jail Project Refunding Bonds .....	399
1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Stormwater Project Refunding Bonds .....	400
2015A Transportation (MFT) Revenue Refunding Bonds .....	401
2015B G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Refunding Bonds .....	402
2016 Limited Tax G.O. Courthouse Project Bonds .....	403
2016 G.O. Alternate Revenue Stormwater Project Refunding Bonds .....	404
2012 Water and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds .....	405
2008 Water and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds .....	406

### **Special Service Areas**

Special Service Area Summary .....	407
Special Service Area Budgets .....	408-416

### **Grant Funds**

Description of Grants .....	417
Grant Funds by Funding Source .....	418-420
Grant Listing by County Agency .....	421-422



## **DuPage County Health Department FY2018 Budget**

Board of Directors .....	423
Explanation of Funds .....	424
Appropriation Ordinance .....	425-427
Tax Levy Ordinance .....	428-429
Categorical Summary - Funds 70, 71 and 72 .....	430
Account Detail .....	431-434
Categorical Summary – Fund 73 .....	435

## **Emergency Telephone Systems Board FY2018 Budget**

Board of Directors .....	437
Appropriation Ordinance .....	438-439
Departmental Budget/Detail Budget by Account.....	440-446

## **Appendix**

### **Ordinances & Resolutions**

County of DuPage Appropriation Ordinance.....	447-462
County of DuPage Tax Levy Ordinance .....	463-467
Century Hill Light Service Area Tax Levy Ordinance .....	468
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the G.O. Alternate Series 2010 Debt Svc Fund...	469-470
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the 1993 Jail Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund....	471
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the 1993 Stormwater Refund Bond Debt Service	472-473
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the 2016 Stormwater Refund Bond Debt Service	474-475
Resolution-Abatement of the 2016 Tax Levy for Drainage Bonds, Series 2011 .....	476
Resolution-Abatement of the 2016 Tax Levy for Drainage Bonds Series 2015B .....	477
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund .....	478-479
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the Social Security Fund .....	480-481
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the Tort Liability Fund .....	482
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the DuPage Care Center Fund.....	483-484
Resolution-Transfer Funds from the Court Automation Fund .....	485-486
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the Stormwater Management Fund .....	487-488
Resolution-Transfer Funds to the County Infrastructure Fund.....	489
Resolution-Transfer Funds from the County Infrastructure Fund .....	490-491
Resolution-Approval of Fiscal Year 2018 Headcount .....	492-493
Resolution-Setting and Approval of Certified Personnel – Sheriff .....	494-495
Resolution-Compensation Structure; Wage Adjustment Guidelines.....	496

Budget & Financial Policies .....	497-510
-----------------------------------	---------

Strategic Plan .....	511-520
----------------------	---------

Socio-Economic Information .....	521-529
----------------------------------	---------

Listing of Acronyms.....	529-532
--------------------------	---------

Glossary of Terms.....	535-540
------------------------	---------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**DUPAGE  
COUNTY**

Daniel J. Cronin,  
Chairman

District 1  
Paul Fichtner  
Donald Puchalski  
Sam Tornatore

District 2  
Elizabeth Chaplin  
Peter DiCianni  
Sean Noonan

District 3  
Gary Grasso  
Greg Hart  
Brian Krajewski

District 4  
Grant Eckhoff  
Tim Elliott  
Amy Grant

District 5  
Janice Anderson  
James Healy  
Tonia Khouri

District 6  
Robert Larsen  
Kevin Wiley  
James Zay

DANIEL J. CRONIN  
County Board Chairman

630-407-6060  
chairman@dupageco.org

December 1, 2017

Dear DuPage County Taxpayers and County Board Members:

I hereby present the FY2018 Budget as passed on November 28, 2017 and effective December 1, 2017. The FY2018 budget for County operations, capital improvements and debt service totals \$439.6 million, which is \$5.8 million above the original FY2017 budget of \$433.8 million. This increase includes \$9 million to complete the DU-COMM dispatch facility in a portion of the former Juvenile Detention Facility. Excluding this capital initiative, FY2018 marks another year that the budget is below the FY2011 level and reflects the County's effort to continuously hold the line on budgeted expenditures, without sacrificing the quality of services we provide. Working with a County Board of like mindset, budgets have consistently been reduced, and FY2018 is \$38.1 million less than FY2011, which was a \$477.7 million budget during my first year in office. (Historic figures adjusted for gross debt service transfers.)

On November 28, the County Board also approved a \$52.5 million budget for the County's Board of Health and a \$27.7 million budget for the County Emergency Telephone Systems Board. These programs are operated by separate boards.

A key element of our approach to maximize cost effectiveness has been to reduce full-time headcount wherever feasible and warranted. In FY2012, the County Board transferred day-to-day operations of the Juvenile Detention Facility to Kane County, reducing full-time headcount by 25 and saving \$1.3 million on an annual basis. In FY2013, the County Board outsourced most of its campus security functions, further reducing headcount by another 10 positions. Streamlining operations has resulted in the reduction of 19 positions in the Sheriff's Office, 16 in the Clerk of the Circuit Court and 9 positions in the States Attorney's Office since FY2011. FY2018 full-time budgeted headcount will total 2,178, compared to 2,270 when I took office. In strategic terms, controlling personnel expenditures – the largest single area of cost – has been a County priority for the last decade. In addition, personnel policy changes to control the cost of benefits enacted at the end of 2011 have stabilized employee benefit payouts and compensated absence accruals.

The budget operates within natural revenue growth expectations. There is no property tax increase, as the total extension will remain at \$66.9 million. Due to growth in the equalized assessed valuation, the county tax rate will decline. The primary growth component is sales tax revenue, which had slowed in 2016 and increased sporadically in 2017. Sales tax revenues are expected to increase 2% in FY2018 (before withholding for the new administrative fee). Other revenues are mixed. The General Fund budget of \$176.9 million is balanced solely by



## DUPAGE COUNTY

Daniel J. Cronin,  
Chairman

District 1  
Paul Fichtner  
Donald Puchalski  
Sam Tornatore

District 2  
Elizabeth Chaplin  
Peter DiCianni  
Sean Noonan

District 3  
Gary Grasso  
Greg Hart  
Brian Krajewski

District 4  
Grant Eckhoff  
Tim Elliott  
Amy Grant

District 5  
Janice Anderson  
James Healy  
Tonia Khouri

District 6  
Robert Larsen  
Kevin Wiley  
James Zay

DANIEL J. CRONIN  
County Board Chairman

630-407-6060  
chairman@dupageco.org

anticipated revenue during FY2018 and is slightly below the FY'17 Budget of \$177.0 million. The General Fund is the County's chief operating fund, covering most personnel and program operations.

The FY2018 budget maintains current services for major government functions and maintains several initiatives to improve operations. These initiatives include continued spending on heroin prevention, and continued spending to maintain our campus facilities. County grants to human service agencies are maintained at \$1 million. Contracts with community organizations such as the Naperville Hazardous Waste recycling program, the Convention and Visitors Bureau, the SCARCE environmental education program, the Northern Illinois Food Bank, and the U. of I. Extension program are generally maintained at FY2017 levels.

The FY2018 budget is a maintenance budget that reflects continued restraint in spending and costs. However, we are not without challenges. The recent resolution of the State of Illinois budget created considerable revenue pressures; future state budgets remain the biggest uncertainty. We will also continue to monitor state and federal legislation that could adversely impact local revenues and/or drive up local costs.

Nationally, the economic recovery from the Great Recession began in 2009 and is now eight years underway. In October 2017, the DuPage County unemployment rate stood at a not seasonally adjusted 4.0%, compared to a seasonally adjusted October rate of 4.9% for Illinois and 4.1% for the nation. Our outlooks remain cautious and we must continue to look for innovative, cost-efficient approaches of service delivery to the citizens of DuPage County.

I welcome any input and look forward to hearing from our residents in the coming year.

Respectfully,

Daniel J. Cronin  
DuPage County Board Chairman



DU PAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ELECTED OFFICIALS  
AS OF DECEMBER 1, 2017

COUNTY BOARD MEMBERS

DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN

DISTRICT 1

FICHTNER, PAUL  
PUCHALSKI, DONALD E.  
TORNATORE, SAM

DISTRICT 2

CHAPLIN, ELIZABETH  
DiCIANNI, PETER "PETE"  
NOONAN, SEAN T.

DISTRICT 3

GRASSO, GARY  
HART, GREGORY J.  
KRAJEWSKI, BRIAN J.

DISTRICT 4

ECKHOFF, GRANT  
ELLIOTT, TIM  
GRANT, AMY L.

DISTRICT 5

ANDERSON, JANICE  
HEALY, JAMES D.  
KHOURI, TONIA

DISTRICT 6

LARSEN, ROBERT L.  
WILEY, KEVIN  
ZAY, JAMES F., JR.

OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS

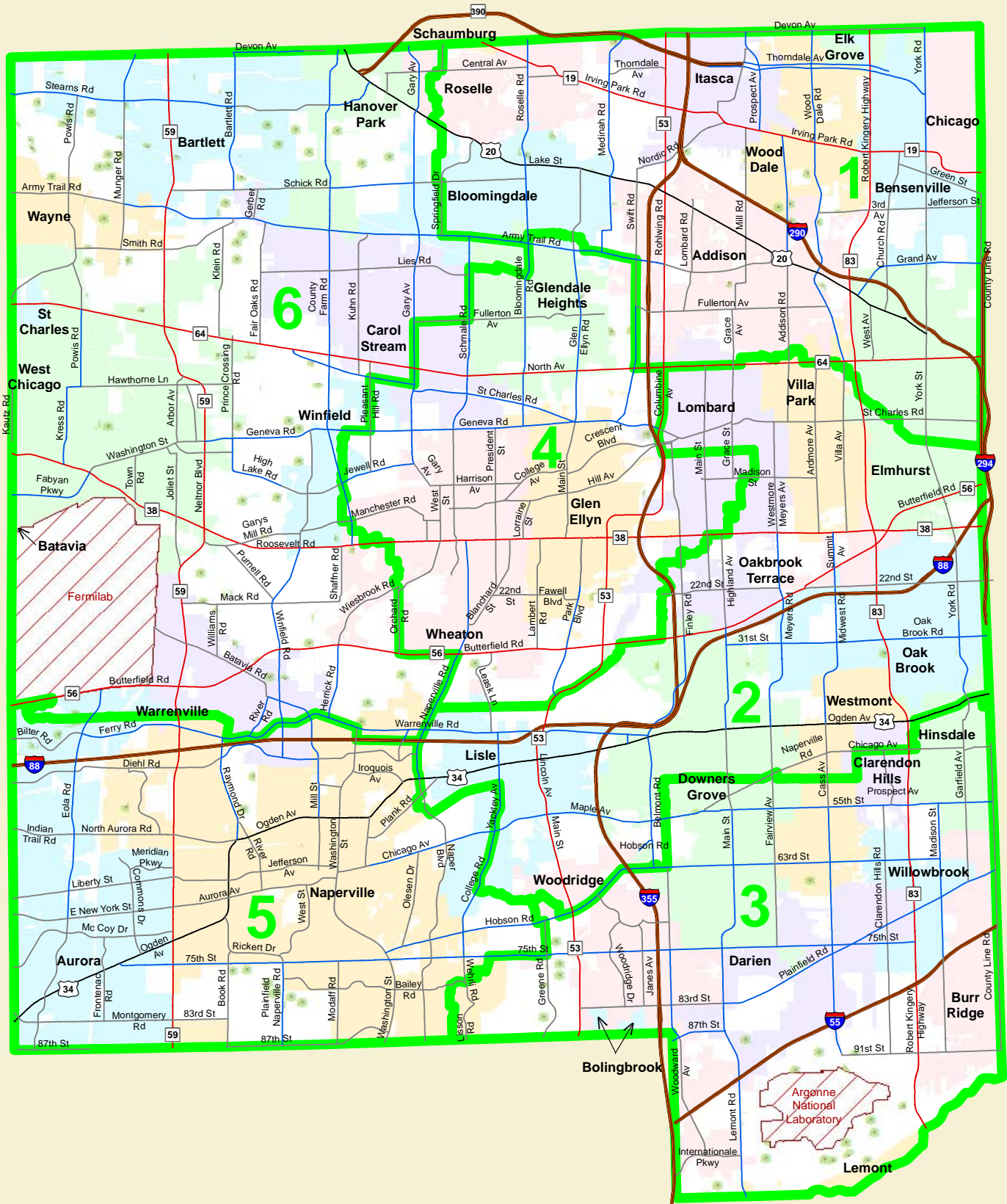
STATE'S ATTORNEY  
RECORDER OF DEEDS  
COUNTY TREASURER  
COUNTY AUDITOR  
COUNTY CLERK  
COUNTY CORONER  
CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT  
REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT OF  
SCHOOLS  
COUNTY SHERIFF

ROBERT B. BERLIN  
FREDERICK C. BUCHOLZ  
ROBERT T. GROGAN, JR.  
GWENDOLYN S. HENRY  
PAUL B. HINDS  
RICHARD A. JORGENSEN, MD  
CHRIS KACHIROUBAS  
DARLENE J. RUSCITTI  
  
JOHN E. ZARUBA



# 2017 County Board Districts

DuPage County, Illinois



**Daniel J. Cronin** - DuPage County Board Chairman  
DuPage County Board Members

**District 1**  
Paul Fichtner  
Donald E. Puchalski  
Sam Tornatore

**District 3**  
Gary Grasso  
Brian J. Krajewski

**District 5**  
James D. Healy  
Tonia Jane Khouri  
Tony Michelassi

**District 2**  
Elizabeth Chaplin  
Peter P. DiCicci  
Sean T. Noonan

**District 4**  
Grant Eckhoff  
Amy L. Grant  
Karyn Romano

**District 6**  
Robert L. Larsen  
Robert L. Larsen  
James F. Zay Jr.

## DuPage County Elected Officials

Robert Berlin, State's Attorney  
Fred Bucholz, Recorder  
Bob Grogan, Auditor  
Gwen Henry, Treasurer  
Paul Hinds, County Clerk  
Richard A. Jorgensen, Coroner  
Chris Kachourbas, Clerk of the Circuit Court  
Darlene J. Ruscitti, Superintendent of Schools  
John E. Zaruba, Sheriff



0 0.5 1 2  
Miles

- Roads
- County Board District Boundary
- Private Parks
- Forest Preserves
- Federal Laboratories

Map Prepared by:



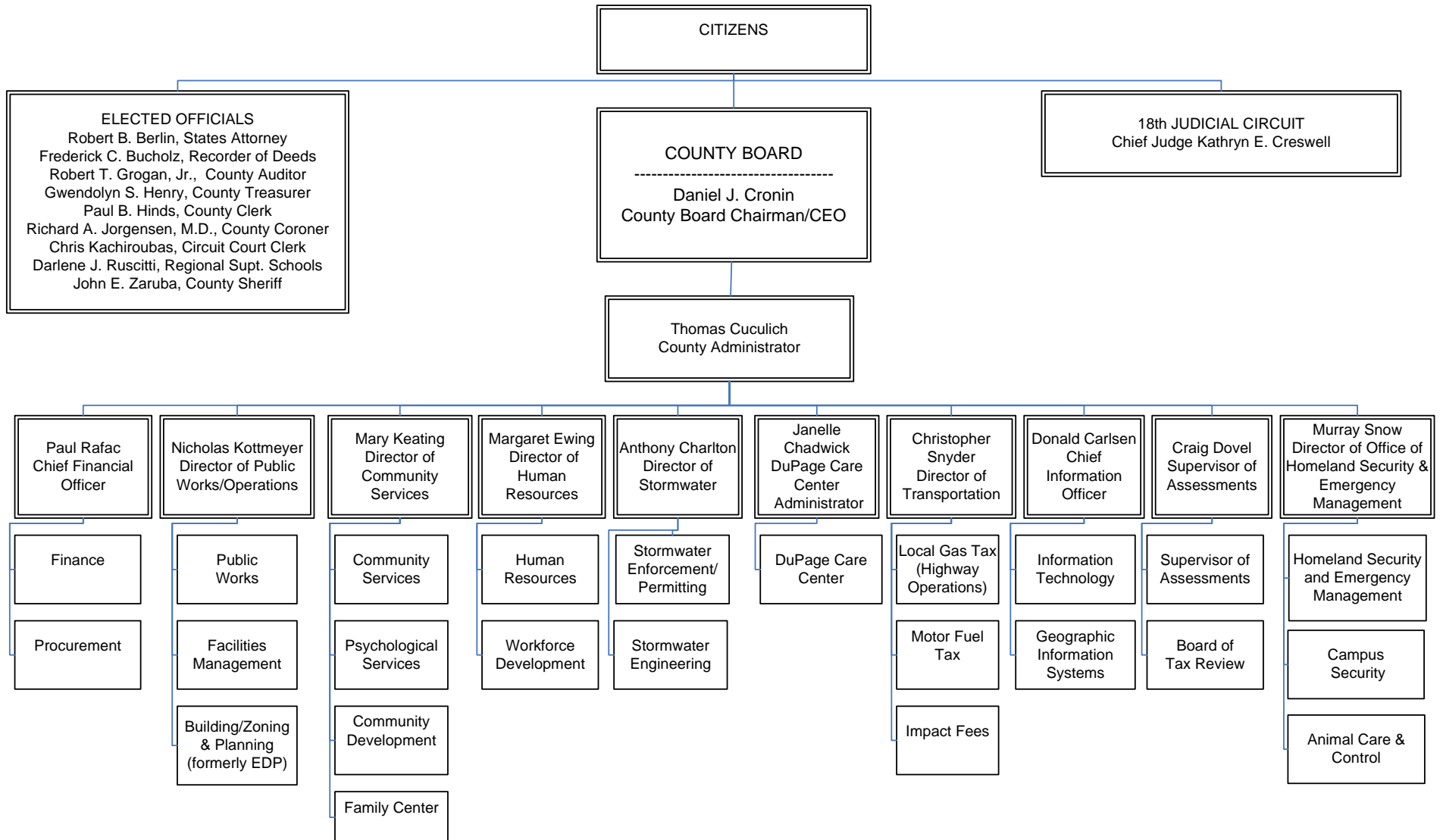
**DuPage County IT Department  
GIS Division**

421 N. County Farm Rd. Wheaton, IL 60187  
Voice: (630) 407-5000  
Website: [www.dupageco.org/gis](http://www.dupageco.org/gis)  
Date of Production: August 17, 2017

Copyright 2017 - County of DuPage, Illinois  
All rights reserved.

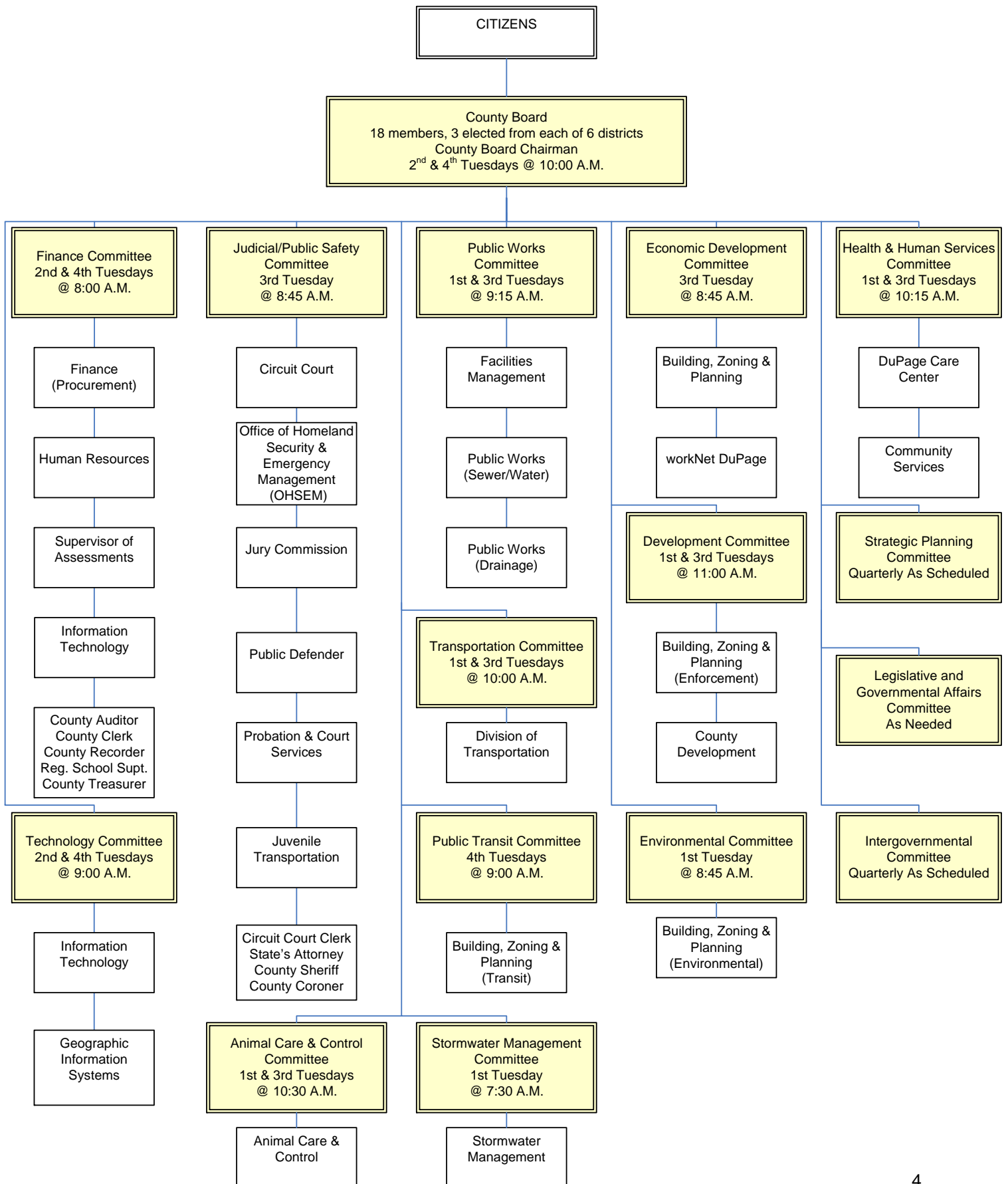
# DuPage County, Illinois

## Organizational Summary



Departments under County Board report administratively to the County Chairman, who functions as CEO. Departments under County-wide elected officials report administratively to those officials. These include the Sheriff, Coroner, Circuit Court Clerk, States Attorney, Courts, Regional Superintendent of Schools, Recorder of Deeds, Treasurer, Auditor and County Clerk. The Chief Judge controls various court services, probation and juvenile services including Court Administration, Jury Commission, Drug Court/MICAP, Public Defender and Probation.

## County Board Committee Structure and Meeting Times





## **DuPage County Additional Committee Schedules**

**Below is a list of additional committees and/or boards that have their agendas posted on the County's website. Please visit [www.dupageco.org](http://www.dupageco.org) to see dates & times as these committees do not have set schedules.**

Ad-Hoc 911 System Design  
Ad-Hoc Campus Space Committee  
Ad-Hoc Collective Bargaining Committee  
Ad-Hoc Committee on Airport Noise Mitigation  
Ad-Hoc Mass Transit Committee  
Board of Health  
Community Development Commission  
CDC Executive Committee  
County Fair and Exposition  
CSBG Advisory Board  
DCACC Advisory Board  
DuPage County Plat Committee  
DuPage Social Service Association  
Election Commission  
Emergency Telephone Systems Board  
Ethics Commission  
Green Government Council  
HOME Advisory Group  
Inter-Agency Paratransit Coordinating Council  
Intergovernmental Committee  
Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)  
Public Aid Committee  
Public Forums  
Real Estate Assessment Task Force  
Regional Planning Commission  
Sheriff's Merit Commission  
Veteran's Assistance Commission Board  
Zoning Board of Appeals

**There are a number of boards and commissions which have members appointed by the DuPage County Board Chairman. They include, but are not limited to:**

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)  
Community Development Commission  
Community Services Block Grant Board (CSBG)  
Commuter Rail Board – Metra  
Downers Grove Sanitary District  
DuPage Airport Authority

## **Boards and Commissions continued**

DuPage Board of Review  
DuPage Convention and Visitors Bureau  
DuPage County Board of Health  
DuPage County Election Commission  
DuPage County Ethics Advisor  
DuPage County Ethics Commission  
DuPage County Hearing Officer  
DuPage County Historical Museum Foundation Board  
DuPage County Impact Fee Advisory Committee  
DuPage County Investigator General  
DuPage County Public Aid Committee  
DuPage Expanded Board of Review  
DuPage Housing Authority  
DuPage Water Commission  
DuPage Workforce Board  
Emergency Telephone System Board (ETSB)  
Glenbard Fire Protection District  
Highland Hills Sanitary District  
Lisle-Woodridge Fire Protection District  
Naperville Fire Protection District  
North Westmont Fire Protection District  
Regional Transportation Authority  
Roselle Fire Protection District  
Salt Creek Sanitary District  
Sheriff's Merit Commission  
Suburban Bus Board – Pace  
West Chicago Fire Protection District  
West Chicago Mosquito Abatement District  
Wheaton Mosquito Abatement District  
Wheaton Sanitary District  
Yorkfield Fire Protection District  
Zoning Board of Appeals

**For a complete list of boards and commissions and information on how to be considered for appointment to one of these agencies, please visit <http://www.dupageco.org/CountyBoard/AppointiveBodies.aspx>**

## **Awards**

### **GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award**

The Government Finance Officers Associations of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented to the County of DuPage, Illinois a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning December 1, 2016. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device. This is the thirteenth consecutive year the County has been presented with this award. DuPage County is one of only four counties in Illinois to receive the 2016 award; an additional two expect to receive it but have not had their counties published on GFOA's website as of compilation of this report.

This award is only valid for a period of one year. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

### **Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting**

The Government Finance Officers Associations of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to DuPage County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2016. This was the thirty-first consecutive year that the County has achieved this award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. DuPage County is one of only fifteen counties in Illinois to receive the 2016 award.

A Certificate of Achievement is only valid for a period of one year. The County believes that the current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Programs' requirements and have submitted it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**County of DuPage  
Illinois**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**December 1, 2016**

Executive Director



## **Budgetary Process & Control**

The County's budget process is governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes and DuPage County Board Rules. Annual budget ordinances governing appropriations, property tax levies, and interfund transfers are passed by the County Board prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year. Budgetary control is exercised at the account level to insure that actual expenditures and outstanding encumbrances do not exceed available budget amounts. The County Board reviews and approves the budget's detailed accounts. The detailed budget by company and accounting unit is available on the County's website at [www.dupageco.org](http://www.dupageco.org). Illinois Compiled Statutes require that any revisions (i.e., budget transfers, additional appropriations) to the original appropriations be adopted by a two-thirds majority of the County Board. The annual budget adopted and all appropriations made therein, terminates with the close of the fiscal year. However, any remaining balances are available for approximately 90 days after the close of the fiscal year for the payment of obligations incurred prior to the close of the fiscal year.

Appropriations of governmental funds are encumbered upon the issuance of some purchase orders. Outstanding orders for goods and services that have not been received are accounted for as a committed fund balance for a specific purpose. The encumbrance system assures that any amount over existing commitments can only be paid with available unobligated funds in the corresponding line item. If this is not possible, a budget transfer must be processed or appropriation increased.

Daily financial information related to budget and cost control is available to all department directors and elected officials by means of reports generated via the County's ERP system. The Statement of Revenues & Expenditures and the bi-weekly list of vendor payments is also made available on the County intranet. Additional financial information is available via inquiries within the ERP system. General Fund presentations and other reports are available on the County Finance Department's website.

## **Budget Calendar**

In May 2017, the County Board approved the budget calendar for the FY2018 budget. The budget calendar is posted on the County's website, along with the creation of a special web page for the public to be able to track the budget process.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FY 2018 BUDGET CALENDAR**

May 23, 2017	Resolution adopting Financial and Budget Policies and General Budget Calendar. FY2018 budget page and link created on the website. County Board receives FY2018 budget instructions.
May 24, 2017	Budget Kick-off meetings with County-wide Elected Officials and Department Heads. Discuss budget instructions and parameters; distribute budget submission instructions, deadlines, etc.
May 24 – Aug 16, 2017	<p>Elected Official and Department Heads prepare budgets and supporting materials, which are submitted to the Finance Department no later than Friday, July 7<sup>th</sup>.</p> <p>Finance Department prepares FY2017 preliminary revenue and expenditure estimates and FY2018 initial outlook.</p> <p>FY2018 Budget Survey is placed on the website.</p> <p>Committees hold budget meetings, as appropriate, with County-wide Elected Officials and Department Heads, to develop and approve budget recommendations to the County Board Chairman. Such meetings are open to the public for comment and input. Upon completion of appropriate committee review and approval, departments and Elected Officials submit any revisions to their budget materials to the Finance Department no later than August 16<sup>th</sup>.</p>
July 7 – Sept. 12, 2017	<p>Finance Department meets with County-wide Elected Officials and Department Heads to review their budget requests; compiles and reviews department requests and other documentation; develops spending and revenue estimates, budget scenarios, and options for review. Additional input from committees may be included in budget review.</p> <p>The County Board Chairman's budget recommendation is developed and budget materials are created.</p>
Sept. 26, 2017	County Board Chairman presents his FY2018 budget to the County Board on Tuesday, September 26 <sup>th</sup> . Chairman's budget recommendation is distributed and published on Website for public comment and input.
Sept. 26 – Oct. 24, 2017	Finance Committee will review information on proposed operating budget and capital improvement plans. Parent Committees review budget recommendations. Public comment and input will be received at committees.
Oct. 24, 2017	Finance Committee passes proposed final budget and financial plan, including headcount and health insurance.
Oct. 24 – Nov. 28, 2017	Proposed final budget published and filed with County Clerk at least 15 days prior to passage (on or before November 13 <sup>th</sup> ). Truth in Taxation hearing, if required. Public meeting is held on proposed final budget in Finance Committee and County Board.
Nov. 28, 2017	The County Board approves the annual budget. November 30 is the end of the current Fiscal Year.
Dec. 1, 2017	New Fiscal Year Begins.

## **County Accounting Structure**

The County's finances are identified by fund, depending on the nature and legal use of the fund for both accounting and budgeting purposes. For both purposes, funds are segregated into three main fund types: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. The chart on the following page illustrates the County's fund structure.

## **Basis of Budgeting**

The County's budget is developed on a modified accrual basis. The County recognizes transactions or events when they become measurable and available. Annual expenditure appropriations are set to annual estimated revenues.

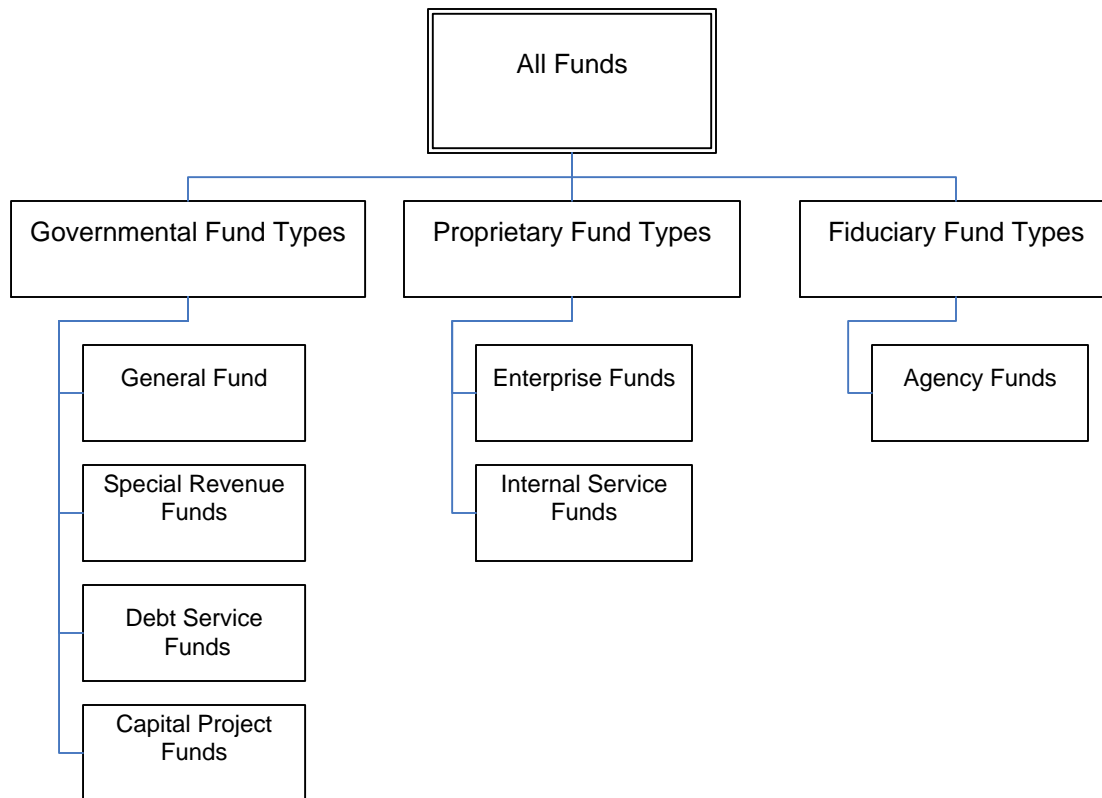
## **Financial Policies**

DuPage County Board approved financial policy guidelines are utilized in developing the annual budget. The policy document is included in the pages that follow. In accordance with guidelines, the financial policies are reviewed and approved by the County Board each spring.

## **Fund Balance**

Fund balance is defined as the difference between a fund's assets and liabilities. The County has a non-spendable fund balance which is not available for appropriation, a committed fund balance which has intended uses, a restricted fund balance which is designated for specific uses and an unassigned fund balance which is available for appropriation.

## DuPage County Fund Structure



Governmental Funds – Most of the County's basic services are included in governmental funds. The General Fund is the main operating fund of the county and the largest of the governmental funds. Fund income is comprised of various sources for non-dedicated purposes. Other major governmental funds include the Health Department Fund, DuPage Care Center Fund, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Fund, Stormwater Drainage Fund and the 2015A Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds Fund. Remaining governmental funds, which include special revenue funds, debt services funds and capital project funds, are considered non-major governmental funds.

Proprietary Funds – Proprietary funds consist of enterprise funds and internal services funds. These funds account for operations that are conducted in a manner similar to private business in which costs are charged as a user fee. The County's Water and Sewerage System Fund is an enterprise fund. The internal service fund is used to account for the self-insured payment of health insurance claims for employees and retirees. For budgetary purposes, the employee medical insurance premiums are included in the appropriate government funds. The Water and Sewerage System is treated as a special revenue fund.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The County's fiduciary funds consist of agency funds, which are used to account for monies received, held and disbursed. These funds are not appropriated and are not included in the County's budget documents.

## Fund Descriptions

### **General Fund**

The General Fund is DuPage County's chief operating fund. It is the primary funding source for elected officials and County support functions, covering basic governmental activities such as public safety, legal and judicial operations, community and human services, county administration, property assessment and tax collections. Approximately two-thirds of County staff is funded by the General Fund.

The fund is financed primarily by general, unassigned revenue streams such as portions of sales tax, income tax, various undesignated charges and fees and the General Fund portion of the property tax levy.

### **Special Revenue Funds**

Special Revenue funded programs are restricted by dedicated purpose revenues. For instance motor fuel and gas taxes are generally restricted to transportation related purposes.

#### *Budgeted Funds Only*

Illinois Municipal Retirement (I.M.R.F.) - This fund is used to account for revenues which are restricted for payment of the County's portion of contributions to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.

Social Security - This fund is used to account for revenues restricted for payment of the County's portion of Social Security Costs.

Tort Liability Insurance - This fund is used to account for revenues restricted for payment of worker's compensation and liability insurance related items.

Animal Care & Control - This fund is used to account for fees collected and expended for operations of the County's Animal Care and Control Department.

County Clerk Document Storage - This fund is used to account for a special fee generated from charges for certified copies of vital records. This fund is used to provide equipment, material and necessary expenses relating to the implementation and maintenance of a document storage system for the County Clerk.

Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.) - This fund is used to account for partial proceeds of a fee to be used for the purchase of equipment and expenses incurred in implementing and maintaining a Geographic Information System. This fund is inclusive of County Clerk (G.I.S.) and Stormwater (G.I.S.).

Recorder Document Storage - This fund is used to account for the collection and expenditure of a special recording fee used to fund the cost of automating the County Recorder's Office.

Recorder - Geographic Information Systems - This fund is used to account for partial proceeds of a fee that can be used at the discretion of the County Recorder to defray costs of implementing and maintaining the County's Geographic Information System.

Tax Sale Automation - This fund is used by the Treasurer to account for a special fee assessed on the purchase of property sold for delinquent taxes. This fee is restricted to use for expenses related to either the automation of property tax collections and/or delinquent property tax sales.

Building, Zoning & Planning (formerly Economic Development & Planning) - This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures pertaining to building and zoning operations, including monitoring, inspection and enforcement. Also included are expenditures to protect and enhance the economic vitality and natural assets of the county.

DuPage Care Center (formerly Convalescent Center) - This fund is used to account for the financing, operations, administration and maintenance of the County's DuPage Care Center. Beginning in fiscal year 2011, the DuPage Care Center is no longer treated as an enterprise fund, but rather a special revenue fund for both budgeting and financial reporting purposes.

DuPage Care Center Foundation (formerly Convalescent Center Foundation) – This fund is used to account for revenues from the DuPage Care Center Foundation and expenditures for DuPage Care Center related projects or services.

Arrestee's Medical Costs - This fund is used to account for a fee assessed on criminal cases when a guilty verdict has been found. The fee is used to reimburse the County for medical costs incurred on behalf of inmates housed in the County Jail.

Crime Laboratory - This fund is used to account for the collection of the crime laboratory analysis fee that is imposed on persons found guilty of certain criminal offenses, which necessitate submission of laboratory reports into evidence. The fee is collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court and remitted to the Crime Laboratory Fund. Expenditures are for processing laboratory reports and general operations of the Sheriff's Crime Lab.

Sheriff's Police Vehicle – This fund is used to account for court supervision fees received for a court supervision disposition on a violation. These funds are used for acquisition or maintenance of police vehicles.

Sheriff's Basic Correctional Officers Academy – This fund is used to account for expenditures and related reimbursement to the County for hosting the University of Illinois Basic Correctional Office (BCO) Training Courses. The County is reimbursed by the University of Illinois on behalf of the Police Training Institute (PTI) and the State of Illinois for expenditures incurred for all work and services performed.

Coroner's Fee – This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Illinois for the sale of death certificates. Expenditures are for operational and capital expenditures associated with the Coroner's Office. In 2010, statutory changes were made in addition to increasing certain fees for the Coroner's Office that require the fees to be receipted in a fund separate from the General Fund of the County.

OHSEM Community Education & Volunteer Outreach Program – This fund is used to account for revenue and related expenditures for the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management's (OHSEM) annual Advanced Weather Seminar and the quarterly meetings of the DuPage County Emergency Management Coordinators. Revenues are also used to support, encourage and recognize OHSEM volunteers.

Emergency Deployment Reimbursement– This fund is used to account for expenditures related to deployment of emergency management personnel for various events requiring the DuPage County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management's services. These expenditures will be reimbursed by various revenue sources which may include, but are not limited to, state, federal and local funding.

Circuit Court Clerk Operations and Administration – This fund is used to account for a portion of the court supervision fee used specifically for Circuit Clerk Office operations.



Court Automation - This fund is used by the Clerk of the Circuit Court to account for the collection and expenditure of a special court fee used to help finance the cost of automating the court system.

Court Document Storage - This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of a special fee instituted to help defray the cost of implementing and maintaining a document storage system, including electronic micrographic storage.

Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation – This fund is used to account for the fees associated with electronic citation collections. These fees are used to perform the duties required to establish and maintain electronic citations.

Neutral Site Custody Exchange - This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of a special filing fee collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court. These fees are used to operate a facility, which provides a neutral place for parents to exchange children for court ordered visitations.

Drug Court and Mental Illness Court Alternative Program (MICAP) – This fund is used to account for the fees imposed on defendants convicted or granted supervision in criminal cases and their related expenditures. These fees are used to fund the operations of a drug court and mental health court.

Children’s Waiting Room- This fund is used to account for filing fees collected on civil cases to establish and operate a “Children’s Waiting Room” pursuant to Ordinance OJU-001-98.

Law Library - This fund is used to account for fees collected and expended for maintaining and operating the County's Law Library.

Probation & Court Services - This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of court imposed fee revenue on offenders sentenced to probation.

Juvenile Transportation - This fund is used to account for the costs associated with the County’s Juvenile Detention Program which provides secure detention services for juveniles in Kane County’s regional detention facility.

State’s Attorney Records Automation – This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures for hardware, software, research and development costs and personnel related to establishing and maintaining an automated records system.

Local Gasoline Tax (Division of Transportation) - This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of a local gasoline tax levied on a per gallon basis for gasoline sold in the County. These monies are used for road construction or repair.

Highway Motor Fuel Tax (Division of Transportation) - This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Illinois for the County's share of motor fuel taxes. These monies are used for road construction or repair.

Township Project Reimbursement - This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures related to township road projects completed by the County. The townships fully reimburse the County for the projects.

Century Hill Light Service Area – This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures related to maintaining the Century Hill street lights. This former taxing district was consolidated into the County as part of County Board Chairman Dan Cronin’s ACT initiative in 2016.

Stormwater Management - This fund is used to account for amounts levied under legislation passed to protect County residents from major flooding problems. Operations include the development and implementation of stormwater drainage programs.

Stormwater Variance - This fund is used to account for fees assessed due to a variance granted to owners to provide for site water runoff storage. The fee is used to enhance existing or construct new water runoff storage facilities.

Wetland Mitigation Banks - This fund is used to account for the monies received and expended, or set aside, to accommodate the mitigation of designated wetland property supplanted by development.

Water Quality BMP in Lieu – This fund is used to account for fee revenue to be used to design, construct, and maintain water quality or runoff volume reduction improvements.

Environment Related Public Works Projects – This fund is used for small, non-stormwater/floodplain projects that have a positive impact on the environment.

## **Enterprise Fund**

An enterprise fund is established to account for activities that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

Public Works - Water and Sewerage System - This fund is used to account for a portion of the County's Public Works Department, which owns and operates sewage collection treatment facilities and water pumping and distribution systems located in certain areas of the County. The Fund is operated, financed and maintained in a manner similar to a private business enterprise.

## **Capital Project Funds**

These funds are established to account for and report financial resources that are restricted or committed to fund capital projects, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities or other capital assets. Only budgeted funds are shown here.

### Bond Funded Capital Projects

2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond Project Fund – This fund was established to account for all resources received and used for transportation, County campus infrastructure and information technology improvements. Also referred to as the RZ (Recovery Zone) Bond Fund.

### County Funded Capital Projects (funding source other than bonds)

County Infrastructure – This fund is used to account for infrastructure projects for Transportation, Drainage, Facilities Management, Information Technology and the DuPage Care Center.

DU-COMM Construction Fund – This fund is used for a joint project between the County, the DuPage County Emergency Telephone System Board (ETSB) and DU-COMM for the construction of a new 911 center on the DuPage County campus which will utilize the site previously occupied by DuPage County Juvenile Transportation.

Highway Impact Fees (Division of Transportation) - This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of a special fee assessed by the County on new development within the County. This fund is used to improve and/or expand the transportation infrastructure of the County.

## **Debt Service Funds**

These funds are established to account for financial resources to be used for the payment of principal, interest and agency fees on bonds issued by the County.

Special Service Area Bonds – Water System/Sanitary Sewer Projects - This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues and the payment of, principal, interest and related costs for Special Service Area (SSA) Bonds used to finance water and sewer projects. These bonds are payable solely from a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of each respective SSA. Such taxes, although limited to property in the SSA, are unlimited as to rate and amount and such taxes are in addition to any other taxes levied against property within the SSA.

### 1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Jail Project Refunding Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Jail Project Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue bonds and are paid for with pledges of sales taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County. These bonds were issued to advance refund the 1991 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Jail Project Bonds.

### 1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Stormwater Project Refunding Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Stormwater Project Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue bonds and are paid for with pledged stormwater taxes, sales taxes, and any other lawfully available funds of the County. These bonds were issued to advance refund the 1991 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Stormwater Project Bonds.

#### 2008 Water & Sewer System Revenue Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2008 Water & Sewer Project Bonds. These bonds are paid from revenues held or collected from ownership and operation of the water and sewage system. These revenues are periodically transferred to the debt service funds for annual debt service payments. This activity is accounted and budgeted for in the County's Public Works Department which is an enterprise fund of the County.

#### 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Series Project Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue bonds and are paid for with pledge of sales taxes, and any other lawfully available funds of the County. This fund may also be referred to as RZ (Recovery Zone) debt service.

#### 2011 G.O. Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2011 G.O. Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue source bonds and are paid with pledged sales taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County. These bonds were issued to refund the remaining portion of the 2001 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Project Bonds.

#### 2012 Water and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2012 Water and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds. The proceeds of this issue were used to liquidate variable-rate debt owed to the DuPage County Water Commission and reduce the payment term from twelve to ten years. The bonds are revenue bonds and are paid for by revenues held or collected from the County's water and sewage system. This activity is accounted and budgeted for in the County's Public Works Department which is an enterprise fund of the County.

#### 2015A - Transportation (MFT) Revenue Refunding Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 2015A Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds. These bonds are revenue bonds and are paid for with pledged Motor Fuel Taxes from the State of Illinois. These bonds were issued to refund the remaining maturities of the 2005 Motor Fuel Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds.

2015B G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Project Refunding Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 2015B G.O. Alternate Revenue Drainage Project Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue bonds and are paid for with pledged sales taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County. These bonds were issued to refund the remaining maturities of the 2005 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Drainage Project Bonds.

2016 G.O. (Refunding Bonds) Alternate Revenue Stormwater Project

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 2016 G.O. Alternate Revenue Stormwater Project Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue bonds and are paid for with pledged Stormwater taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County. These bonds were issued to refund the remaining outstanding 2006 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Stormwater Project Bonds.

2016 G.O. Limited Tax Courthouse Project Refunding Bonds

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of real estate taxes, and for the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 2016 Courthouse Project Bonds. These bonds are limited tax general obligation bonds and are paid for with ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property in the County. These bonds were issued to refund the remaining outstanding 2006 G.O. Limited Tax Courthouse Project Bonds.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**DuPage County Appropriation Summary**  
**All Agencies**

	<b>FY2015 Final Budget</b>	<b>FY2016 Final Budget</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2017 Budget as of 11/30/17</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved Budget</b>
Central Government Functions <sup>1</sup>	\$ 453,937,760	\$ 447,034,950	\$ 433,797,042	\$ 454,934,423	\$ 439,553,041
County Townships <sup>2</sup>	474,815	1,162,909	-	525,684	-
County Grants <sup>3</sup>	123,894,987	136,860,275	74,207,794	108,881,546	47,351,815
County Special Service Areas <sup>4</sup>	<u>1,585,348</u>	<u>1,182,215</u>	<u>1,160,974</u>	<u>1,160,974</u>	<u>1,159,800</u>
Sub-Total	\$ 579,892,910	\$ 586,240,349	\$ 509,165,810	\$ 565,502,627	\$ 488,064,656
Emergency Telephone Systems Board (ETSB) <sup>5</sup>	<u>21,231,913</u>	<u>20,413,827</u>	<u>22,343,191</u>	<u>22,343,191</u>	<u>27,706,710</u>
Sub-Total County Agencies	\$ 601,124,823	\$ 606,654,176	\$ 531,509,001	\$ 587,845,818	\$ 515,771,366
Health Department <sup>5</sup>	<u>58,608,309</u>	<u>50,069,597</u>	<u>52,307,449</u>	<u>52,307,449</u>	<u>52,995,688</u>
Grand Total - All Agencies Appropriated by the DuPage County Board	<u>\$ 659,733,132</u>	<u>\$ 656,723,773</u>	<u>\$ 583,816,450</u>	<u>\$ 640,153,267</u>	<u>\$ 568,767,054</u>

<sup>1</sup> Appropriations relating to the County of DuPage, Illinois governmental unit.

<sup>2</sup> Township Projects are appropriated as needed throughout the fiscal year.

<sup>3</sup> County grants are appropriated on a case by case basis by the County Board throughout the fiscal year.

<sup>4</sup> Special Service Area debt service is appropriated each December 1<sup>st</sup> via their originating ordinance.

<sup>5</sup> The Health Department and ETSB are governed by their own boards. Each agency's board approves its appropriation and then forwards it to the DuPage County Board for final approval.



**DuPage County Appropriation and Transfer Historic Summary**  
**Excludes Township Projects, Health Department, ETSB, Grants, and Special Service Areas**

	<b>FY2015 Final Budget</b>	<b>FY2016 Final Budget</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2017 Budget as of 11/30/17</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>	<b>\$ Difference FY2018 vs. FY2017 Original</b>
<b>All Funds</b>						
Current Approps	\$ 409,768,870	\$ 386,074,234	\$ 373,282,058	\$ 388,119,439	\$ 375,256,927	\$ 1,974,869
Interfund Transfers	44,168,890	60,960,716	60,514,984	66,814,984	64,296,114	3,781,130
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 453,937,760</b>	<b>\$ 447,034,950</b>	<b>\$ 433,797,042</b>	<b>\$ 454,934,423</b>	<b>\$ 439,553,041</b>	<b>\$ 5,755,999</b>
Full time Headcount	2,227	2,207	2,210	2,213	2,178	(32)
<b>General Fund</b>						
Current Approps	\$ 163,053,898	\$ 152,345,390	\$ 148,110,716	\$ 148,115,016	\$ 145,626,902	\$ (2,483,814)
Interfund Transfers <sup>1</sup>	14,050,720	29,999,373	28,893,280	34,993,280	31,244,410	2,351,130
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 177,104,618</b>	<b>\$ 182,344,763</b>	<b>\$ 177,003,996</b>	<b>\$ 183,108,296</b>	<b>\$ 176,871,312</b>	<b>\$ (132,684)</b>
Full time Headcount	1,524	1,499	1,501	1,501	1,466	(35)
<b>Non-General Funds</b>						
Current Approps	\$ 246,714,972	\$ 233,728,844	\$ 225,171,342	\$ 240,004,423	\$ 229,630,025	\$ 4,458,683
Interfund Transfers <sup>1</sup>	30,118,170	30,961,343	31,621,704	31,821,704	33,051,704	1,430,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 276,833,142</b>	<b>\$ 264,690,187</b>	<b>\$ 256,793,046</b>	<b>\$ 271,826,127</b>	<b>\$ 262,681,729</b>	<b>\$ 5,888,683</b>
Full time Headcount	703	708	709	712	712	3

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>1</sup> Interfund transfers are shown from the source fund. Beginning in FY2016, the IMRF and Social Security subsidies have been reclassified as transfers, which is consistent with how they are displayed in the annual financial report.

## **Expenditure/Budget History by Function**

The following schedule presents the County's budget organized by governmental function. These functions include Judicial, Public Safety, Highway, Streets & Bridges, Conservation & Recreation, Public Works, Public Services, Public Health, Education, General Government and Debt Service. Public Health includes the DuPage Care Center and the DuPage Care Center Foundation and does not include the County Health Department. The Health Department is governed by its own board and its budget is presented separately.

The budgets shown are direct appropriations only. They do not include any attributable benefits or other agency support costs which are budgeted for in the agency support departments. All agency support and benefit costs are allocated to other departments via the County's annual cost allocation plan. Beginning in 2016, pension and Social Security subsidy payments from the General Fund were categorized as Other Financing Uses, rather than Personnel expenditures. The General Fund Indirect Cost by Function graph, along with the subsequent schedule in this section, illustrates the impact of allocating these costs.

Transfers Out include transfers from the General Fund totaling \$31.2 million for the following: \$11.8 million to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (I.M.R.F.), \$3.9 million to the Social Security Fund, \$2.9 million to the DuPage Care Center, \$0.3 million to Tort Liability Insurance, \$2.8 million for Stormwater Management, \$2.2 million for the Capital Infrastructure Fund, \$3.7 million for jail bonds debt service, and \$3.6 million for bond debt service relating to the General Obligation Series 2010 bonds.

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**FY2018 Financial Plan**  
**Expenditure/Budget History by Function**  
**(Dollars in Thousands<sup>1</sup>)**

	<b>FY2015</b>	<b>FY2016</b>	<b>FY2017</b>	<b>FY2018</b>	<b>Dollar Change</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Approved</b>	<b>FY2018 - FY2017</b>	<b>FY2018 - FY2017</b>
<b>JUDICIAL</b>						
Personnel	\$ 31,879.7	\$ 38,275.2	\$ 32,855.0	\$ 31,873.5	\$ (981.5)	-3.0%
Commodities	940.5	828.2	1,302.8	1,118.6	(184.2)	-14.1%
Contractual	9,474.4	9,094.1	8,777.9	8,973.2	195.3	2.2%
Capital Outlay	214.2	79.7	321.7	610.0	288.3	89.6%
Transfers Out	-	18.9	-	130.0	130.0	0.0%
<b>TOTAL JUDICIAL</b>	<b>\$ 42,508.8</b>	<b>\$ 48,296.1</b>	<b>\$ 43,257.4</b>	<b>\$ 42,705.3</b>	<b>\$ (552.1)</b>	<b>-1.3%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Personnel	\$ 41,199.3	\$ 48,968.7	\$ 41,565.9	\$ 40,171.1	\$ (1,394.8)	-3.4%
Commodities	1,860.4	1,795.5	1,711.7	1,613.0	(98.7)	-5.8%
Contractual	1,988.6	1,936.6	1,923.2	2,027.9	104.7	5.4%
Capital Outlay	18.2	6.4	5.0	-	(5.0)	-100.0%
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>\$ 45,066.5</b>	<b>\$ 52,707.2</b>	<b>\$ 45,205.8</b>	<b>\$ 43,812.0</b>	<b>\$ (1,393.8)</b>	<b>-3.1%</b>
<b>HIGHWAY, STREETS &amp; BRIDGES</b>						
Personnel	\$ 8,996.5	\$ 9,078.6	\$ 9,581.0	\$ 9,765.2	\$ 184.2	1.9%
Commodities	2,945.1	2,806.2	4,377.7	4,199.6	(178.1)	-4.1%
Contractual	7,782.4	10,442.8	14,948.3	15,620.1	671.8	4.5%
Capital Outlay	18,596.1	12,438.9	32,705.4	27,933.0	(4,772.4)	-14.6%
Transfers Out	4,684.5	25.6	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>TOTAL HIGHWAY, STREETS, BRIDGE</b>	<b>\$ 43,004.6</b>	<b>\$ 34,792.1</b>	<b>\$ 61,612.4</b>	<b>\$ 57,517.9</b>	<b>\$ (4,094.5)</b>	<b>-6.6%</b>
<b>CONSERVATION &amp; RECREATION</b>						
Personnel	\$ 2,908.4	\$ 3,059.9	\$ 3,282.4	\$ 3,413.5	\$ 131.1	4.0%
Commodities	46.4	85.0	96.7	102.5	5.8	6.0%
Contractual	3,079.3	2,230.4	3,363.5	3,458.5	95.0	2.8%
Capital Outlay	909.6	2,833.8	3,571.5	2,513.6	(1,057.9)	-29.6%
Transfers Out	7,357.7	7,361.3	7,221.7	7,221.7	-	0.0%
<b>TOTAL CONSERVATION &amp; RECREATION</b>	<b>\$ 14,301.4</b>	<b>\$ 15,570.4</b>	<b>\$ 17,535.8</b>	<b>\$ 16,709.8</b>	<b>\$ (826.0)</b>	<b>-4.7%</b>
<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>						
Personnel	\$ 8,068.3	\$ 8,198.0	\$ 8,220.4	\$ 8,866.5	\$ 646.1	7.9%
Commodities	1,562.4	1,556.3	1,500.4	1,465.7	(34.7)	-2.3%
Contractual	11,378.2	12,175.9	14,096.7	13,441.1	(655.6)	-4.7%
Capital Outlay	253.4	110.4	8,323.8	7,470.4	(853.4)	-10.3%
Depreciation Expense	3,243.4	3,455.7	-	-	-	0.0%
Bond & Debt	560.7	509.9	1,951.9	1,950.7	(1.2)	-0.1%
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS</b>	<b>\$ 25,066.4</b>	<b>\$ 26,006.2</b>	<b>\$ 34,093.2</b>	<b>\$ 33,194.4</b>	<b>\$ (898.8)</b>	<b>-2.6%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SERVICES</b>						
Personnel	\$ 4,097.5	\$ 4,692.7	\$ 4,429.1	\$ 4,383.2	\$ (45.9)	-1.0%
Commodities	91.0	45.1	65.6	64.4	(1.2)	-1.8%
Contractual	3,399.2	2,601.2	3,260.2	3,643.8	383.6	11.8%
Capital Outlay	64.1	44.9	-	26.0	26.0	0.0%
Transfers Out	102.6	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SERVICES</b>	<b>\$ 7,754.4</b>	<b>\$ 7,383.9</b>	<b>\$ 7,754.9</b>	<b>\$ 8,117.4</b>	<b>\$ 362.5</b>	<b>4.7%</b>

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**FY2018 Financial Plan**  
**Expenditure/Budget History by Function**  
(Dollars in Thousands<sup>1</sup>)

	<b>FY2015</b>	<b>FY2016</b>	<b>FY2017</b>	<b>FY2018</b>	<b>Dollar Change</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Approved</b>	<b>FY2018 - FY2017</b>	<b>FY2018 - FY2017</b>
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH</b>						
Personnel	\$ 24,783.3	\$ 25,139.4	\$ 25,975.8	\$ 26,128.2	\$ 152.4	0.6%
Commodities	4,664.1	4,706.7	4,627.4	4,774.2	146.8	3.2%
Contractual	2,754.4	3,494.3	5,237.4	5,041.5	(195.9)	-3.7%
Capital Outlay	429.9	448.1	993.9	1,244.6	250.7	25.2%
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC HEALTH</b>	<b>\$ 32,631.7</b>	<b>\$ 33,788.5</b>	<b>\$ 36,834.5</b>	<b>\$ 37,188.5</b>	<b>\$ 354.0</b>	<b>1.0%</b>
<b>EDUCATION</b>						
Personnel	\$ 616.5	\$ 771.5	\$ 633.8	\$ 622.4	\$ (11.4)	-1.8%
Commodities	6.9	10.1	14.6	14.6	-	0.0%
Contractual	191.4	182.3	174.6	171.3	(3.3)	-1.9%
<b>TOTAL EDUCATION</b>	<b>\$ 814.8</b>	<b>\$ 963.9</b>	<b>\$ 823.0</b>	<b>\$ 808.3</b>	<b>\$ (14.7)</b>	<b>-1.8%</b>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
Personnel	\$ 62,731.6	\$ 50,711.1	\$ 68,519.1	\$ 67,771.2	\$ (747.9)	-1.1%
Commodities	3,105.6	3,255.2	3,098.9	3,021.4	(77.5)	-2.5%
Contractual	21,714.4	22,140.6	24,484.5	26,418.4	1,933.9	7.9%
Capital Outlay	5,177.2	6,776.0	7,530.2	15,780.0	8,249.8	109.6%
Transfers Out	34,247.7	29,164.6	28,893.3	31,644.4	2,751.1	9.5%
<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>\$ 126,976.5</b>	<b>\$ 112,047.5</b>	<b>\$ 132,526.0</b>	<b>\$ 144,635.4</b>	<b>\$ 12,109.4</b>	<b>9.1%</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE<sup>2</sup></b>						
Bond & Debt	\$ 30,802.9	\$ 82,960.9	\$ 29,754.2	\$ 29,564.2	\$ (190.0)	-0.6%
Transfers Out	112,016.3	23,509.3	24,400.0	25,300.0	900.0	3.7%
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>\$ 142,819.2</b>	<b>\$ 106,470.2</b>	<b>\$ 54,154.2</b>	<b>\$ 54,864.2</b>	<b>\$ 710.0</b>	<b>1.3%</b>
<b>All Funds</b>						
Personnel	\$ 185,281.1	\$ 188,895.1	\$ 195,062.5	\$ 192,994.8	\$ (2,067.7)	-1.1%
Commodities	15,222.4	15,088.3	16,795.8	16,374.0	(421.8)	-2.5%
Contractual	61,762.3	64,298.2	76,266.3	78,795.8	2,529.5	3.3%
Capital Outlay	25,662.7	22,738.2	53,451.5	55,577.6	2,126.1	4.0%
Depreciation Expense	3,243.4	3,455.7	-	-	-	0.0%
Bond & Debt	31,363.6	83,470.8	31,706.1	31,514.9	(191.2)	-0.6%
Transfers Out	158,408.8	60,079.7	60,515.0	64,296.1	3,781.1	6.2%
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 480,944.1</b>	<b>\$ 438,025.8</b>	<b>\$ 433,797.0</b>	<b>\$ 439,553.0</b>	<b>\$ 5,756.0</b>	<b>1.3%</b>

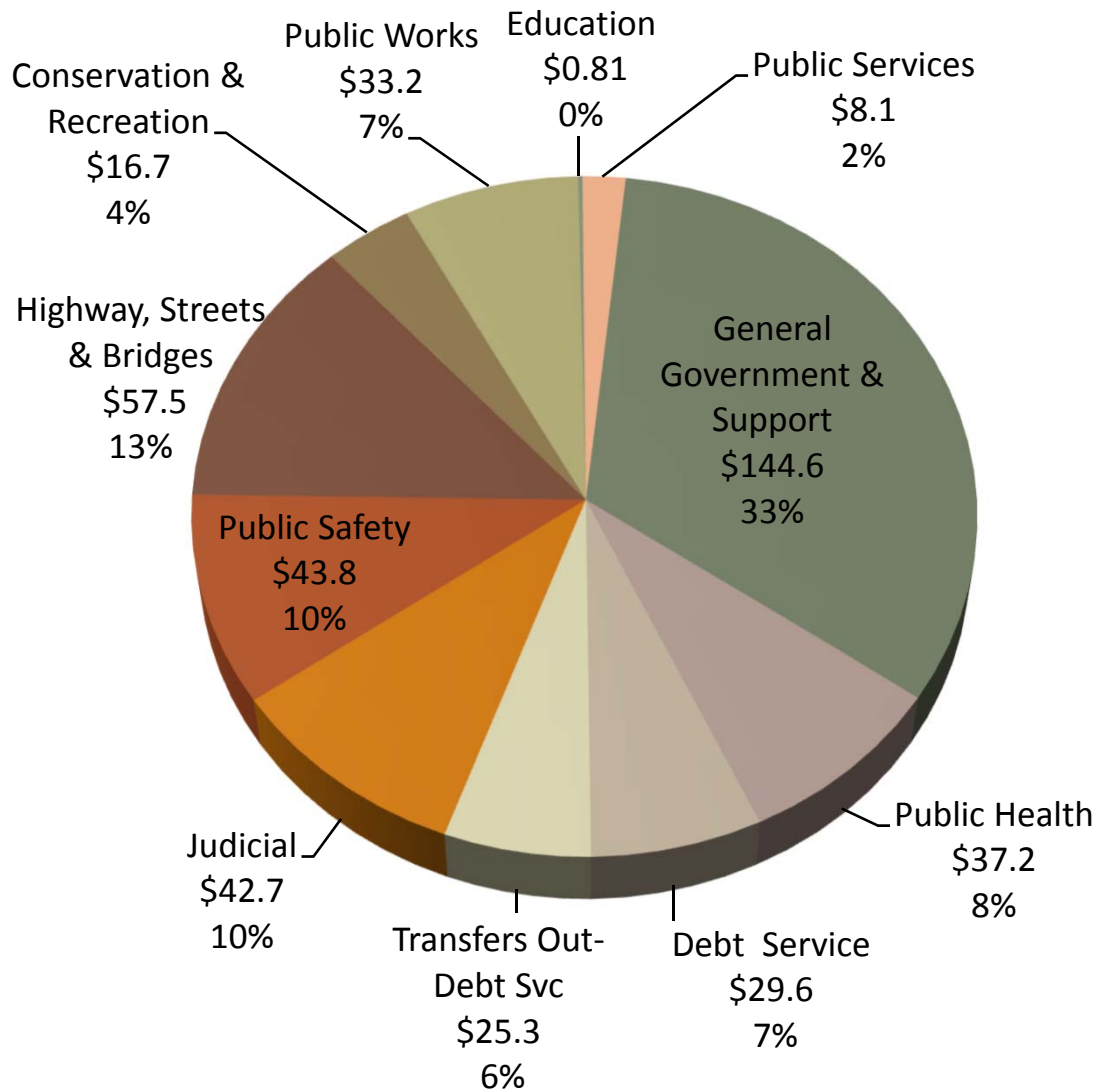
<sup>1</sup>Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>2</sup>Transfers Out for debt service are pledged revenues collected in one fund such as the General Fund and Stormwater Funds, and transferred to the respective debt service funds for bond and interest payment on debt when due. Also includes pledged revenue transfers for the Transportation revenue bond debt service.

FY2018 Approved Budget by Function  
Excludes Grants, Health Department  
and Special Service Areas  
(Dollars in Millions)

---

Total Budget = \$439.5



- Note: Figures subject to rounding.
- General Government & Support includes IMRF, Social Security and Employee Health Insurance.
- Transfers Out for debt service are pledged revenues collected in one fund such as the General Fund and Stormwater Funds, and transferred to the respective debt service funds for bond and interest payment on debt when due. Also includes pledged revenue transfers for the Transportation revenue bond debt service.

**DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Personnel Headcount**

		Final Budgeted Full-Time	Final Budgeted Full-Time	Original Budgeted Full-Time	Current Budgeted Full-Time	Approved Budgeted Full-Time	Difference FY2018 Approved vs. FY2017 Original
		Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>							
1000	1001 COUNTY BOARD	30	30	29	29	29	-
1000	1100 FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	93	93	93	93	93	-
1000	1110 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY <sup>1</sup>	43	43	47	47	43	(4)
1000	1115 DuJIS - PRMS <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	4	4
1000	1120 HUMAN RESOURCES	15	15	15	15	15	-
1000	1130 CAMPUS SECURITY	4	4	4	4	4	-
1000	1140 CREDIT UNION	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1150 FINANCE	31	31	31	31	31	-
1000	1600 VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1630 PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	16	16	16	16	16	-
1000	1640 FAMILY CENTER	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1750 HUMAN SERVICES	25	25	25	25	25	-
1000	1800 SUPERVISOR OF ASSESSMENTS	17	17	17	17	17	-
1000	1810 BOARD OF TAX REVIEW	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1900 OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	11	14	14	14	14	-
1000	4000 COUNTY AUDITOR	7	7	7	7	7	-
1000	4100 COUNTY CORONER	15	15	15	15	15	-
1000	4200 COUNTY CLERK	19	19	19	19	19	-
1000	4300 COUNTY RECORDER	24	24	24	24	24	-
1000	4400 COUNTY SHERIFF	530	520	519	519	491	(28)
1000	5000 COUNTY TREASURER	19	19	19	19	19	-
1000	5700 REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION	15	15	15	15	15	-
1000	5900 CIRCUIT COURT	27	27	27	27	27	-
1000	5910 JURY COMMISSION	4	4	4	4	4	-
1000	6100 PROBATION & COURT SERVICES	167	167	167	167	167	-
1000	6110 DUI EVALUATION PROGRAM	14	14	14	14	14	-
1000	6300 PUBLIC DEFENDER	44	44	44	44	44	-
1000	6500 STATE'S ATTORNEY	150	141	141	141	141	-
1000	6510 STATE'S ATTORNEY - CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER	13	13	13	13	13	-
1000	6700 CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT <sup>3</sup>	179	170	170	170	163	(7)
<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>		<b>1,524</b>	<b>1,499</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,466</b>	<b>(35)</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>							
1100	1212 TORT LIABILITY INSURANCE	3	3	3	3	3	-
1100	1300 ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL	19	19	19	20	20	1
1100	2810 BUILDING, ZONING & PLANNING	27	27	28	28	28	-
1100	2900 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G.I.S.)	12	12	12	12	12	-
1100	2920 STORMWATER G.I.S.	1	1	1	1	1	-
1100	4310 RECORDER DOCUMENT STORAGE	8	8	8	8	8	-
1100	4320 RECORDER G.I.S.	2	2	2	2	2	-
1100	5010 TAX SALE AUTOMATION	1	1	1	1	1	-
1200	2000 DUPAGE CARE CENTER	374	374	374	376	376	2
1300	4130 CORONER'S FEE	1	1	1	1	1	-
1400	5920 NEUTRAL SITE CUSTODY EXCHANGE	2	2	2	2	2	-
1400	5930 DRUG COURT	6	6	6	6	6	-
1400	5940 MENTAL ILLNESS COURT ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (MICAP)	2	2	2	2	2	-
1400	5960 LAW LIBRARY	3	3	3	3	3	-
1400	6130 JUVENILE TRANSPORTATION	4	4	4	4	4	-
1500	3500 DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION	111	111	111	111	111	-
1600	3000 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	31	35	35	35	35	-
2000	2555 PUBLIC WORKS	96	97	97	97	97	-
<b>SUB-TOTAL OTHER FUNDS</b>		<b>703</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</b>		<b>2,227</b>	<b>2,207</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>2,213</b>	<b>2,178</b>	<b>(32)</b>
<b>GRANTS - INFORMATIONAL ONLY<sup>4</sup></b>		<b>162</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>ELECTION COMMISSION<sup>5</sup></b>			<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>ETSB<sup>6</sup></b>			<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>

The County Board may at any time during the fiscal year amend the original budgeted headcount by Resolution.  
This Document does not include headcount for the Health Department.

<sup>1</sup>Information Technology is decreasing its full-time headcount by four (4) positions in FY2018 due to the creation of a new accounting unit for DuJIS-PRMS which will support the Records Management System.

<sup>2</sup>DuJIS-PRMS Accounting Unit has been created to keep the Records Management System budget separate from Information Technology's budget. A portion of the full-time salaries for these positions will be reimbursed by the various agencies that will be using the Records Management System.

<sup>3</sup>The Circuit Court Clerk is reducing its headcount by seven (7) positions in FY2018 due to efficiencies within their office.

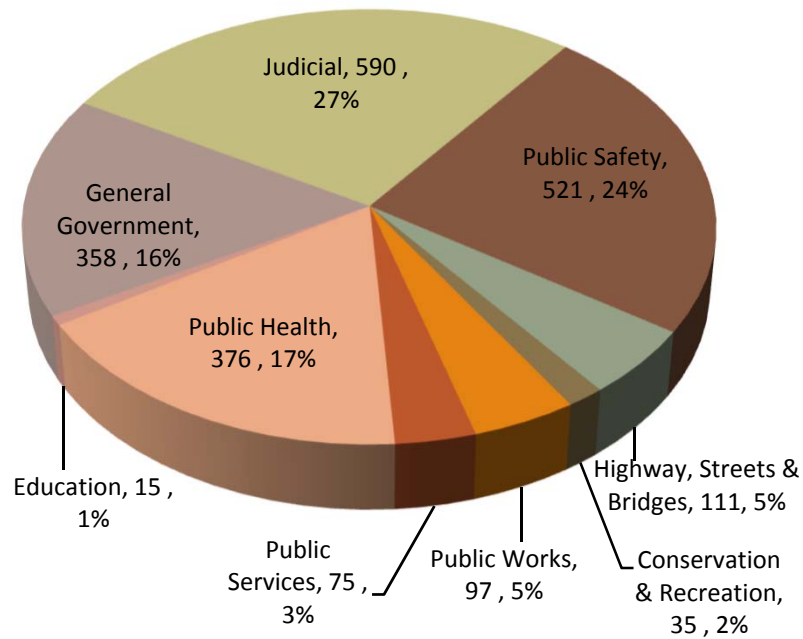
<sup>4</sup>The recommended FY2018 Grants headcount is as of 08/04/2017 payroll.

<sup>5</sup>The County Board does not approve the headcount for the Election Commission.

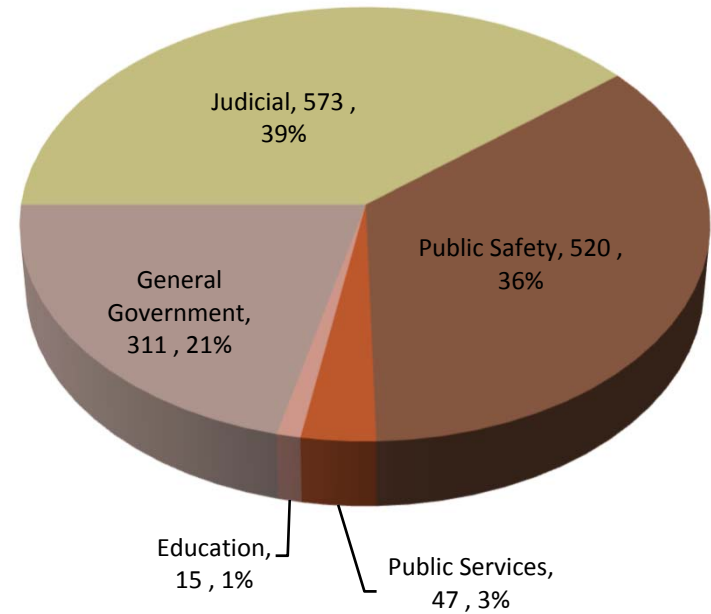
<sup>6</sup>The County Board does not approve headcount for ETSB.

## FY2018 Headcount By Function

ALL FUNDS (2,178)



GENERAL FUND (1,466)



DOES NOT INCLUDE GRANT-FUNDED HEADCOUNT.

## **Five Year Outlooks Overview**

The five major operations funds consist of the General Fund, DuPage Care Center, Division of Transportation, Stormwater Management, and Public Works (Water and Sewer). Together with their associated bond projects, these areas account for approximately 73% of the County's non-grant budget. Except for the General Fund, each of these areas also designates a specific fund with restricted use revenue sources.

Outlooks for each fund provide an analysis of likely future year revenue and expenditures, modeled on both historic and current data and information. Outlooks generally assume continuation of current programs, staffing levels, and revenue sources, unless otherwise noted. Assumptions concerning major growth issues such as compensation changes, pension assumptions, or capital outlays, are incorporated and noted.

There are impactful differences between the financial expense drivers of these funds. Over 70% of General Fund and DuPage Care Center expenses are for personnel and related costs. The General Fund and the DuPage Care Center together account for 1,842, or 85%, of the County's non-grant funded full time budgeted headcount. These funds are therefore, more significantly impacted by changes in compensation levels, pension (IMRF and Social Security), health insurance and employee benefit payouts. The cumulative impact of such drivers can materially affect fund position over the five year outlook period.

In line with County strategic objectives, the County has made a concerted effort to limit payroll growth. Headcount has been reduced steadily, projected annual compensation increases have been modest at 2%, and personnel policies have been modified to limit the use of benefits that drive up retirement costs.

In contrast to the General Fund and Care Center, Transportation, Stormwater, and Public Works' budgets are driven more by physical infrastructure costs such as capital projects, repair and maintenance, and related architectural or engineering contracts. Although the same general personnel cost concerns apply, the impact is less extensive, due to these three program areas accounting for only 11% of total full-time headcount. On the other hand, these programs are sensitive to demand for infrastructure improvements and environmental requirements. Transportation is primarily funded via motor fuel taxes (principally a 4 cent per gallon tax within the County). Stormwater is funded via a property tax levy. Public Works is predominantly funded by service fees for water and sewer.

The five year outlooks incorporate the following general assumptions:

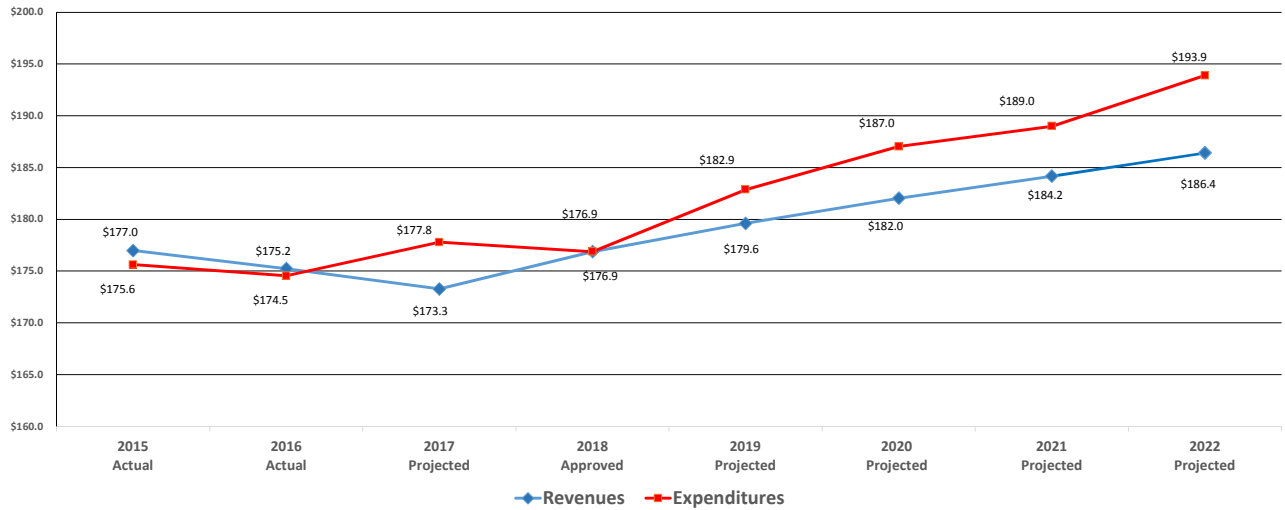
- The FY2018 budget contains a 2% COLA. Future years also assume 2% annual compensation increases. This does not imply a County Board commitment, and past increases have varied.



- Health insurance costs are projected to grow approximately 8% annually during the 2019 through 2022 period. Policy guidance from the Board is to reduce the County's cost share from 85% to 80% by FY2017. Annual costs may be significantly impacted by the federal Affordable Care Act.
- IMRF Employer contribution rates for 2018 are the annual required rates provided by IMRF. Future IMRF costs grow by the 2% COLA estimated in FY2018 and outyears.
- Social security costs grow by the 2% COLA estimated in FY2018 and outyears.
- No aggregate full-time headcount increase from FY2019 through FY2022.
- A general inflator is not assumed, except for established contract commitments or costs with traditionally significant inflation.
- Footnotes provide information or assumptions specific to the individual outlooks.

The reader should note that the General Fund is the only fund with specific cash balance guidelines established in the County's budget and financial policies. The General Fund budget is designed to be balanced: anticipated expenditures, including transfers, equal to anticipated revenue. Because the General Fund is comprised of non-dedicated taxes and income streams, it may be used as a general reserve for the County and provide operating income to several other funds, such as the DuPage Care Center and Stormwater.

**FY2018 Approved  
General Fund Five Year Outlook  
Revenue - Expenditure Comparison  
(\$ in Millions)**



	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Projected	FY2018 Approved	FY2019 Projected	FY2020 Projected	FY2021 Projected	FY2022 Projected
Fund Balance, December 1	\$ 68.6	\$ 69.9	\$ 70.6	\$ 66.1	\$ 66.1	\$ 62.8	\$ 57.8	\$ 53.0
<b>Revenue</b>								
Sales Taxes	\$ 95.3	\$ 96.3	\$ 99.0	\$ 100.4	\$ 102.4	\$ 104.4	\$ 106.5	\$ 108.7
Property Taxes	\$ 22.7	\$ 22.7	\$ 23.1	\$ 23.1	\$ 23.1	\$ 23.1	\$ 23.1	\$ 23.1
Other Taxes	\$ 4.0	\$ 4.7	\$ 4.4	\$ 4.5	\$ 4.5	\$ 4.6	\$ 4.6	\$ 4.6
Licenses and Permits	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.2	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.4
Intergovernmental	\$ 19.5	\$ 17.5	\$ 14.8	\$ 16.2	\$ 16.3	\$ 16.3	\$ 16.3	\$ 16.3
Charges for Services	\$ 16.3	\$ 15.2	\$ 14.1	\$ 13.9	\$ 14.4	\$ 14.6	\$ 14.6	\$ 14.6
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 14.8	\$ 13.8	\$ 13.8	\$ 13.8	\$ 14.0	\$ 14.0	\$ 14.0	\$ 14.0
Investment Income	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3
Miscellaneous	\$ 2.6	\$ 3.4	\$ 2.5	\$ 2.7	\$ 2.7	\$ 2.7	\$ 2.7	\$ 2.7
Transfers In & Other Financing Sources	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.5
<b>Total Revenue</b>	\$ 177.0	\$ 175.2	\$ 173.3	\$ 176.9	\$ 179.6	\$ 182.0	\$ 184.2	\$ 186.4
<b>Operational Expenses</b>								
Personnel	\$ 109.9	\$ 111.9	\$ 111.9	\$ 112.4	\$ 115.5	\$ 118.7	\$ 122.1	\$ 125.6
Commodities	\$ 4.8	\$ 4.9	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.3
Contractual Services	\$ 22.5	\$ 24.7	\$ 24.2	\$ 26.9	\$ 26.0	\$ 27.6	\$ 26.2	\$ 27.2
Facilities Mgmt, I.T., Capital Repairs*	\$ 4.6	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.9	\$ 2.0	\$ 4.0	\$ 3.0	\$ 2.7	\$ 2.7
Debt Service	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.3
Transfers Out & Other Financing Uses	\$ 26.5	\$ 21.9	\$ 26.1	\$ 23.9	\$ 25.8	\$ 26.1	\$ 26.4	\$ 26.8
<b>Total Operational Expenses</b>	\$ 175.6	\$ 174.5	\$ 177.8	\$ 176.9	\$ 182.9	\$ 187.0	\$ 189.0	\$ 193.9
Fund Balance, November 30	\$ 69.90	\$ 70.6	\$ 66.1	\$ 66.1	\$ 62.8	\$ 57.8	\$ 53.0	\$ 45.5
% Fund Balance/Expenditures	40%	40%	37%	37%	34%	31%	28%	23%
Headcount	1,524	1,499	1,501	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466

Note: Figures subject to rounding

**Major Assumptions:**

Sales tax increases 1.4% in FY2018, net of 2% administrative fee, and 2.0% annually FY2019 through FY2022.

The FY2018 approved budget contains a 2% COLA. Future years assume 2% annual compensation increases. This does not imply a County Board commitment, and past increases have varied.

Health Insurance and Arrestee's Medical is estimated to increase 8% per year from FY2019-FY2022.

FY2020 Contractual Services includes \$1.5 million related to the Presidential Election as compared to FY2019.

Capital expenditures for FY2019-FY2022 were taken from Facilities Management and Information Technology 5-year capital plans.

Debt Service includes annual payments for the 1993 Jail Refunding Bonds of \$3.7 million and payments for the 2010 G.O. Series Bonds of \$3.6 million.

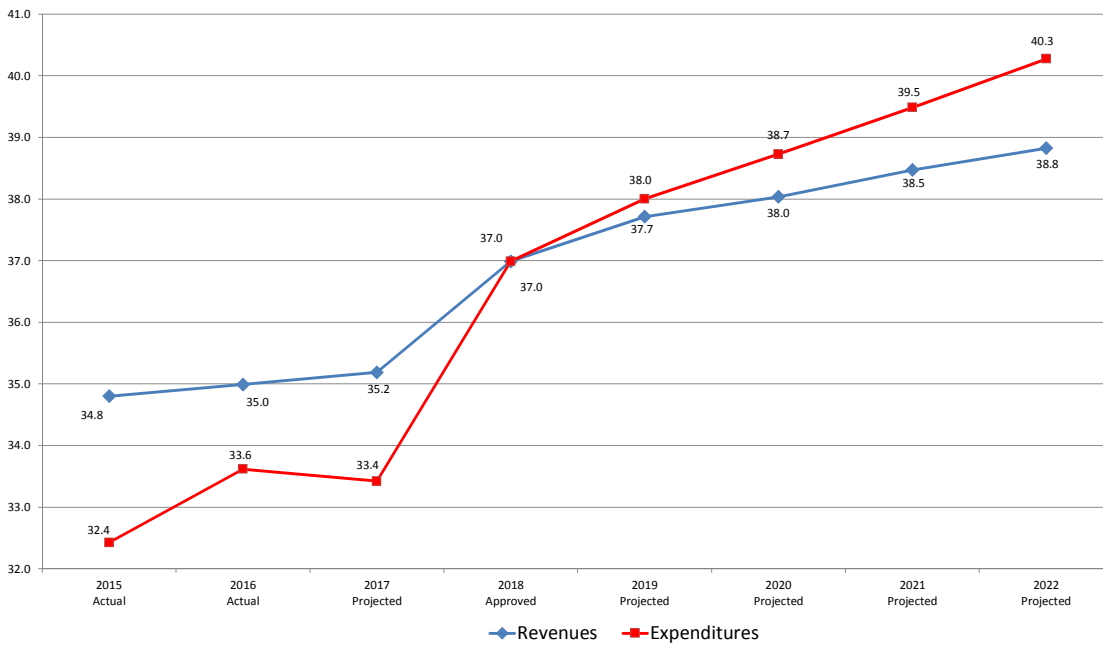
Transfers Out & Other Financing Uses include transfers for IMRF, Social Security, Tort Liability, Stormwater, DuPage Care Center, the County Infrastructure Fund. In addition, \$4.5 million was added to FY2017 for a loan to Facilities Management for the completion of various projects (FI-R-0157-17 & FI-R-0361-17).

\*Capital does not include the following:

Replacement of a 36 year old legacy real estate tax system. The estimated cost of replacement would be \$7,530,000 in year 1; \$1,530,000 in implementation and maintenance costs in each of years 2 & 3 and \$330,000 in maintenance costs in year 4.

Replacement of the DuPage County voting system with a system that will be in compliance with the State. The estimated cost of replacement would be \$20,000,000 in Year 1 and \$200,000 in implementation and maintenance costs in years 2 through 4.

**FY2018 Approved  
DuPage Care Center Five Year Outlook  
Revenue - Expenditure Comparison  
(\$ in Millions)**



	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Projected	FY2018 Approved	FY2019 Projected	FY2020 Projected	FY2021 Projected	FY2022 Projected
Fund Balance, December 1	\$ (3.3)	\$ (0.9)	\$ 0.5	\$ 2.3	\$ 2.3	\$ 2.0	\$ 1.3	\$ 0.3
<b>Revenue</b>								
Healthcare & Family Service(HFS)	\$ 16.9	\$ 16.2	\$ 18.8	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3
Medicare	5.2	5.4	4.4	6.1	6.2	6.3	6.3	6.4
Private/Insurance	8.1	8.6	7.1	6.9	7.1	7.4	7.7	8.0
Source 1"Patient Care"	\$ 30.2	\$ 30.2	\$ 30.3	\$ 32.2	\$ 32.6	\$ 32.9	\$ 33.3	\$ 33.7
Source 2"Transfer/Subsidy From Corp"	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Source 3"Non Patient Care Revenue"	1.7	1.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9
Misc/Other	(0.0)	(0.0)	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2
Total Revenue	\$ 34.8	\$ 35.0	\$ 35.2	\$ 37.0	\$ 37.7	\$ 38.0	\$ 38.5	\$ 38.8
<b>Operational Expenses</b>								
Personnel Services	\$ 24.8	\$ 25.1	\$ 24.2	\$ 26.1	\$ 26.9	\$ 27.7	\$ 28.4	\$ 29.2
Commodities	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Contractual	2.8	3.5	4.0	5.0	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
Capital Acquisitions	0.2	0.3	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total Operational Expenses	\$ 32.4	\$ 33.6	\$ 33.4	\$ 37.0	\$ 38.0	\$ 38.7	\$ 39.5	\$ 40.3
Fund Balance, November 30	\$ (0.9)	\$ 0.5	\$ 2.3	\$ 2.3	\$ 2.0	\$ 1.3	\$ 0.3	\$ (1.2)
% Fund Balance/Expenditures	-2.7%	1.5%	6.8%	6.1%	5.2%	3.3%	0.7%	-2.9%
Headcount	374	374	376	376	376	376	376	376

Note: Figures subject to rounding

**Major Assumptions**

In order to provide financial stability to the DuPage Care Center, it has been necessary for the General Fund to subsidize the DuPage Care Center Fund.

Included in Income - Source 3"Non Patient Care Revenue" are amounts received from Cafeteria Earnings.

Included in Misc/Other are amounts received from Vending Machine Earnings, Campus Cleaning Service Fee, Laundry Service Reimb Fee, Investment Income and Misc Revenue.

2018 Commodities based on existing contracts, no inflation for future years.

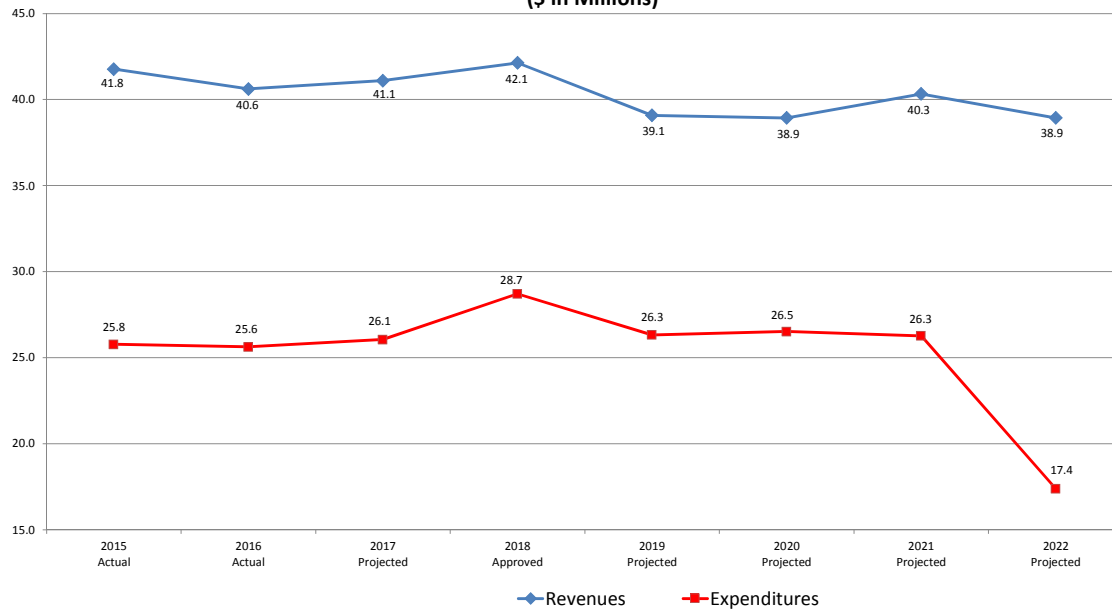
**Personnel Services Major Assumptions**

-No headcount increase from FY2018 through FY2022.

-2% compensation increase assumed for full year in FY2018 through FY2022. IMRF and Social Security follow compensation increases.

-8% annual increase in employer health insurance expense from FY2019 through FY2022. Health Insurance assumes that County cost share is 80% of the cost.

**FY2018 Approved**  
**Division of Transportation 5 Year Outlook**  
**Local Gasoline Tax, Motor Fuel Tax, Impact Fees, Debt Service**  
**Revenue - Expenditure Comparison**  
**(\$ in Millions)**



	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Projected	FY2018 Approved	FY2019 Projected	FY2020 Projected	FY2021 Projected	FY2022 Projected
Fund Balance, December 1	\$ 50.5	\$ 43.1	\$ 39.5	\$ 36.4	\$ 14.1	\$ 10.0	\$ 3.6	\$ 1.1
<b>Revenue</b>								
Local Gas Tax	\$ 19.1	\$ 19.4	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3	\$ 19.3
Motor Fuel Tax <sup>(1)</sup>	16.3	15.3	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.6
Impact Fees	1.2	1.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Intergovernmental:								
Reimbursements	1.7	1.8	3.0	2.7	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0
State Capital Bill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Charges for Services	1.3	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Investment Income	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Miscellaneous	0.7	1.0	0.5	1.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Transfers In <sup>(2)</sup>	0.5	0.0	-	-	-	-	1.4	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 41.8</b>	<b>\$ 40.6</b>	<b>\$ 41.1</b>	<b>\$ 42.1</b>	<b>\$ 39.1</b>	<b>\$ 38.9</b>	<b>\$ 40.3</b>	<b>\$ 38.9</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>								
Personnel Services	\$ 9.2	\$ 9.5	\$ 9.4	\$ 10.2	\$ 10.4	\$ 10.6	\$ 10.9	\$ 11.1
Commodities	3.1	3.0	3.3	4.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
Contractual	0.7	1.5	1.1	2.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Capital - Operational	1.5	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Debt Service	10.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.1	-
Transfers Out	0.7	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operational Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 25.8</b>	<b>\$ 25.6</b>	<b>\$ 26.1</b>	<b>\$ 28.7</b>	<b>\$ 26.3</b>	<b>\$ 26.5</b>	<b>\$ 26.3</b>	<b>\$ 17.4</b>
Fund Balance, November 30	\$ 66.5	\$ 58.1	\$ 54.6	\$ 49.8	\$ 26.9	\$ 22.4	\$ 17.6	\$ 22.7
Capital and Capital Maintenance	\$ 23.4	\$ 18.5	\$ 18.2	\$ 35.7	\$ 16.9	\$ 18.8	\$ 16.5	\$ 15.1
Net Fund Balance After Construction	\$ 43.1	\$ 39.5	\$ 36.4	\$ 14.1	\$ 10.0	\$ 3.6	\$ 1.1	\$ 7.6
% Fund Balance/Expenditures with Constr	135.2%	131.5%	123.4%	77.3%	62.1%	49.4%	41.2%	69.8%
Headcount	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111

Note: Figures subject to rounding

**Major Assumptions**

<sup>(1)</sup> Total amounts shown are gross revenue projections for Motor Fuel Tax. State Motor Fuel Taxes are initially received by a third party trustee from the State of Illinois and deposited into a debt service fund for the 2015A Transportation Bonds. For FY2018 through FY2020, \$9.6 million per year, or roughly \$805.8 thousand per month is held in this fund by the trustee. The remaining State Motor Fuel Taxes are remitted to the County for capital projects. In FY2021, the final debt service payment of \$9.1 million will be paid.

<sup>(2)</sup> \$1.4 million stabilization fund will be returned to the County following retirement of the 2015A Transportation Bond.

FY 2019-2022 Commodities, Contractual and Capital-Operational expenses are projected to equal the average of FY 2015-2017.

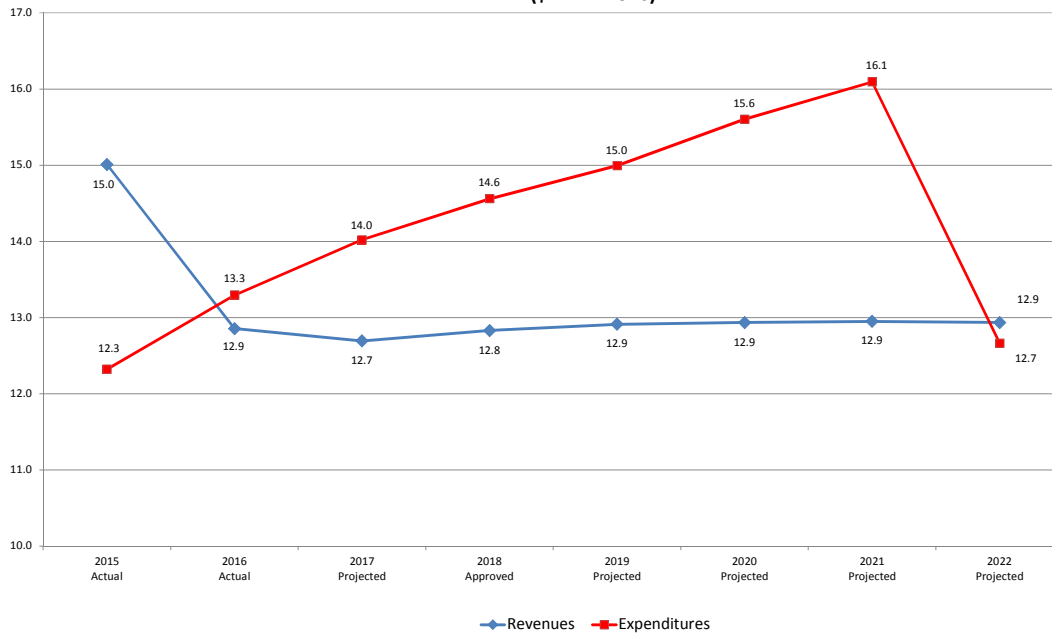
**Personnel Services:**

-No headcount increase from FY2018 through FY2022.

-2% compensation increase assumed for full year in FY2018 through FY2022. IMRF and Social Security follow compensation increases.

-8% annual increase in employer health insurance expense from FY2018 through FY2022. Health Insurance assumes that County cost share is 80% of the cost.

**FY2018 Approved  
Stormwater Management Five Year Outlook  
Revenue - Expenditure Comparison  
(\$ in Millions)**



	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Projected	FY2018 Approved	FY2019 Projected	FY2020 Projected	FY2021 Projected	FY2022 Projected
Operating Fund Balance	\$ 6.7	\$ 9.7	\$ 9.1	\$ 6.2	\$ 4.6	\$ 3.0	\$ 0.6	\$ (1.8)
1600-3100 Reserve	0.5	0.2	0.4	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.1	0.3
Fund Balance, December 1	\$ 7.2	\$ 9.9	\$ 9.5	\$ 8.1	\$ 6.5	\$ 4.4	\$ 1.7	\$ (1.4)
<b>Revenue</b>								
Property Tax	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.4
Corp Fund Subsidy	5.2	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Interest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Permit Fees	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Reimbursement - other funds	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Federal/State Project Reimbursement	-	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	-	-	-
Misc/Other	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 15.0</b>	<b>\$ 12.9</b>	<b>\$ 12.7</b>	<b>\$ 12.8</b>	<b>\$ 12.9</b>	<b>\$ 12.9</b>	<b>\$ 12.9</b>	<b>\$ 12.9</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>								
Personnel Services	\$ 2.9	\$ 3.1	\$ 3.3	\$ 3.4	\$ 3.6	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.9	\$ 4.2
Commodities	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3
Contractual	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.3
Capital Acquisition	0.2	1.0	1.3	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.9
Capital Acquisition 1600-3100	-	-	-	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.5	1.1
Debt Service	\$ 7.4	\$ 7.4	\$ 7.2	\$ 7.2	\$ 7.1	\$ 7.1	\$ 7.1	\$ 7.1
<b>Total Operational Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 12.3</b>	<b>\$ 13.3</b>	<b>\$ 14.0</b>	<b>\$ 14.6</b>	<b>\$ 15.0</b>	<b>\$ 15.6</b>	<b>\$ 16.1</b>	<b>\$ 12.7</b>
Ending Fund Balance, November 30	\$ 9.9	\$ 9.5	\$ 8.1	\$ 6.5	\$ 4.4	\$ 1.7	\$ (1.4)	\$ (1.1)
% Fund Balance/Expenditures	80.3%	71.8%	57.9%	44.6%	29.4%	11.1%	-8.8%	-9.0%
Headcount	31	31	35	35	37	39	40	42

Note: Figures subject to rounding

**Major Assumptions**

In order to provide financial stability to the Stormwater program, it has been necessary for General Fund to subsidize the Stormwater Management Fund.

Stormwater's cash requirements are unique, due to the timing of debt service transfers. Beginning year balances should be at least 70% of total expense requirements (not including federal or state funded projects). 100% of debt service must be transferred early in the fiscal year to avoid an automatic additional tax levy being imposed pursuant to bond ordinances. Monies from the property tax levy are not collected until mid fiscal year. In FY2022, the final debt service payment of 1.9 million will be paid.

In FY2013 \$0.5 million in property tax was reallocated from the Youth Home to Stormwater, increasing Stormwater's portion of the County levy to \$9 million.

In FY2014, the levy was increased an additional \$0.4 million to \$9.4 million, with a corresponding decrease of \$0.4 million in the General Fund property tax levy.

In order to implement strategic initiatives including community audits, watershed planning, water quality education, watershed repairs, revised floodplain maps and a pump storage facility that would allow stormwater to better serve DuPage County as a regional stormwater program, additional funding is necessary. No new water quality or water quantity programs are contemplated in the five-year outlook chart. The outlook does not include projects funded by General Obligation Alternate Series 2010 bond project money (RZ Bonds - see description in the Bond-Funded Capital Improvement section of the Financial Plan) or HUD-Disaster Recovery money.

In FY2015 the General Fund Subsidy included a one time amount of \$2.3 million for forgiveness of Indirect Costs from 2004 - 2015.

2018 Commodities expenditures are based on existing contracts, no inflation for future years.

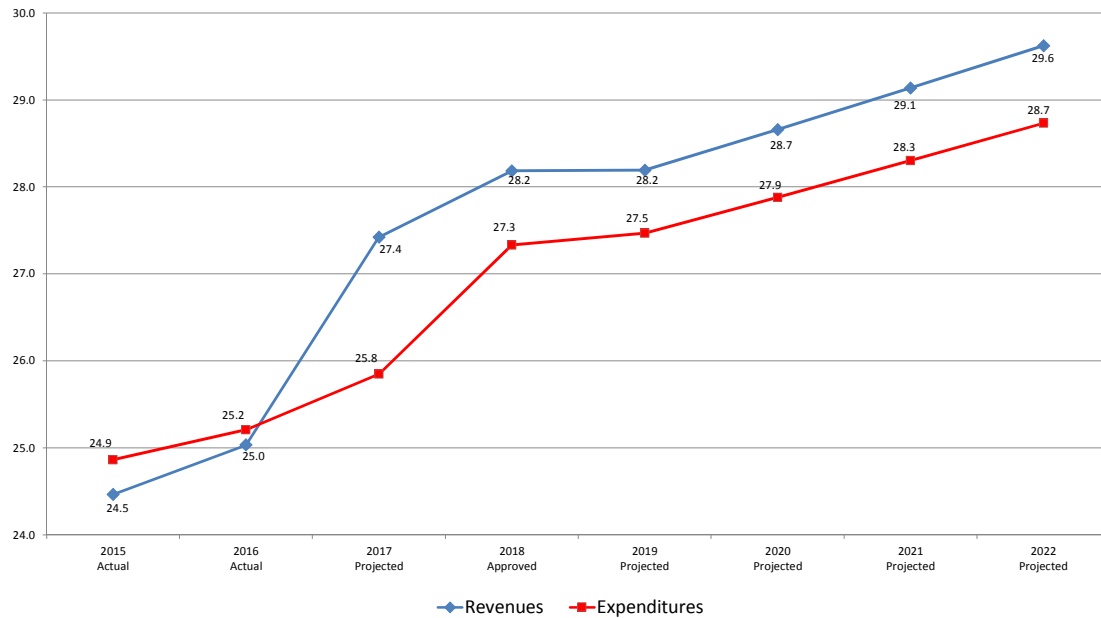
**Personnel Services Major Assumptions**

-No headcount increase FY2018 through FY2022.

-2% compensation increase assumed for full year in FY2018 through FY2022. IMRF and Social Security follow compensation increases.

-8% annual increase in employer health insurance expense from FY2018 through FY2022. Health Insurance assumes that County cost share is 80% of the cost.

**FY2018 Approved  
Public Works Five Year Outlook  
Revenue - Expenditure Comparison  
(\$ in Millions)**



	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Projected	FY2018 Approved	FY2019 Projected	FY2020 Projected	FY2021 Projected	FY2022 Projected
Net Position, December 1	\$ 91.4	\$ 91.0	\$ 90.8	\$ 92.4	\$ 93.3	\$ 94.0	\$ 94.8	\$ 95.6
<b>Revenue</b>								
Service Fees	\$ 13.5	\$ 13.5	\$ 15.1	\$ 15.9	\$ 16.1	\$ 16.4	\$ 16.8	\$ 17.1
Administrative Fees	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Connection Fees	0.3	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Capital Contributions	1.3	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Darien/Glen Ellyn	5.9	7.1	7.0	7.1	7.3	7.4	7.6	7.7
Misc/Other	2.3	2.3	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
Total Revenue	\$ 24.5	\$ 25.0	\$ 27.4	\$ 28.2	\$ 28.2	\$ 28.7	\$ 29.1	\$ 29.6
<b>Operational Expenses</b>								
Personal Services	\$ 8.1	\$ 8.2	\$ 8.4	\$ 8.9	\$ 9.1	\$ 9.3	\$ 9.5	\$ 9.8
Commodities	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6
Contractual	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7
Darien/Glen Ellyn	5.9	7.1	7.2	7.4	7.3	7.4	7.6	7.7
Interest and Other	1.0	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Depreciation and Amortization	3.2	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Total Operational Expenses	\$ 24.9	\$ 25.2	\$ 25.8	\$ 27.3	\$ 27.5	\$ 27.9	\$ 28.3	\$ 28.7
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$ (0.4)	\$ (0.2)	\$ 1.6	\$ 0.9	\$ 0.7	\$ 0.8	\$ 0.8	\$ 0.9
Net Position, November 30	\$ 91.0	\$ 90.8	\$ 92.4	\$ 93.3	\$ 94.0	\$ 94.8	\$ 95.6	\$ 96.5
% Net Position/Expenditures	366.0%	360.3%	357.5%	341.2%	342.2%	339.9%	337.8%	335.8%
Headcount	96	96	97	97	97	97	97	97

Note: Figures subject to rounding

**Major Assumptions**

2015 - 2019 Service Fees are based on rate increases approved in 2011.

A rate study to set rates for 2016 through 2019 was conducted in 2015. Any approved increase/decrease will take effect in January of each year.

Misc/Other Income based on forecasts for septic income, water tower lease revenue, and reimbursements for meter reading and gasoline.

FY2018 - FY2022 Contractual budget includes full encumbrances for both natural gas and electric utilities to allow for flexibility in usage based on energy commodity pricing. Contractual includes Lake Michigan water purchases.

Interest is based on debt service schedule. Includes interest on EPA loan for York Township Water Improvements.

2018 Commodities based on existing contracts, no inflation for future years.

**Personnel Services Major Assumptions**

-No increase in headcount FY2018 through FY2022.

-2% compensation increase assumed for full year in FY2018 through FY2022. IMRF and Social Security follow compensation increases.

-8% annual increase in employer health insurance expense from FY2018 through FY2022. Health Insurance assumes that County cost share is 80% of the cost.

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Total Department Costs with Indirects<sup>1</sup>**  
**FY2015 Actual - FY2018 Approved Budget**

	<b>FY2015 Actual</b>	<b>FY2016 Actual</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>
Credit Union				
Appropriation	\$ 153,048	\$ 191,607	\$ 161,809	\$ 164,464
IMRF	224	-	-	-
Social Security	-	-	-	-
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	17,464	15,427	15,427	15,427
Other Indirects	31,653	30,083	30,083	30,083
Total Credit Union	\$ 202,389	\$ 237,117	\$ 207,319	\$ 209,974
Supervisor of Assessments				
Appropriation	\$ 1,154,855	\$ 1,168,180	\$ 1,056,277	\$ 1,045,612
IMRF	93,351	97,572	99,523	101,514
Social Security	59,928	57,301	58,447	59,616
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	98,800	85,351	85,351	85,351
Other Indirects	364,721	174,364	174,364	174,364
Total Supervisor of Assessments	\$ 1,771,655	\$ 1,582,768	\$ 1,473,962	\$ 1,466,457
Board of Tax Review				
Appropriation	\$ 144,603	\$ 201,764	\$ 151,481	\$ 148,962
IMRF	12,872	15,566	15,877	16,195
Social Security	8,394	11,664	11,897	12,135
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	8,982	7,933	7,933	7,933
Other Indirects	46,196	19,854	19,854	19,854
Total Board of Tax Review	\$ 221,047	\$ 256,781	\$ 207,043	\$ 205,079
County Board				
Appropriation	\$ 1,876,710	\$ 2,107,799	\$ 1,959,453	\$ 1,908,353
IMRF	394,898	531,851	542,488	553,338
Social Security	128,732	127,090	129,632	132,224
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	162,270	144,856	144,856	144,856
Other Indirects	818,152	501,478	501,478	501,478
Total County Board	\$ 3,380,762	\$ 3,413,074	\$ 3,277,907	\$ 3,240,249
Ethics Commission				
Appropriation	\$ 24,264	\$ 17,046	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500
IMRF	-	-	-	-
Social Security	165	163	166	170
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Other Indirects	-	-	-	-
Total Ethics Commission	\$ 24,429	\$ 17,209	\$ 17,666	\$ 17,670
Election Commission				
Appropriation	\$ 3,387,757	\$ 5,755,721	\$ 3,304,196	\$ 4,753,684
IMRF	143,578	163,946	167,225	170,569
Social Security	110,345	133,531	136,202	138,926
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	279,692	250,289	250,289	250,289
Other Indirects	490,901	322,071	322,071	322,071
Total Election Commission	\$ 4,412,273	\$ 6,625,558	\$ 4,179,983	\$ 5,635,539
Liquor Control Commission				
Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
IMRF	-	-	-	-

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Total Department Costs with Indirects<sup>1</sup>**  
**FY2015 Actual - FY2018 Approved Budget**

	<b>FY2015 Actual</b>	<b>FY2016 Actual</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>
Social Security	39	-	-	-
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Other Indirects	-	-	-	-
Total Liquor Control Commission	\$ 39	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Merit Commission				
Appropriation	\$ 49,199	\$ 72,595	\$ 50,957	\$ 75,851
IMRF	250	-	-	-
Social Security	1,716	1,948	1,987	2,027
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Other Indirects	-	-	-	-
Total Merit Commission	\$ 51,165	\$ 74,543	\$ 52,944	\$ 77,878
County Recorder				
Appropriation	\$ 1,368,216	\$ 1,659,942	\$ 1,448,988	\$ 1,448,241
IMRF	233,587	269,986	275,386	280,893
Social Security	91,889	94,075	95,957	97,876
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	161,671	190,960	190,960	190,960
Other Indirects	435,855	243,205	243,205	243,205
Total County Recorder	\$ 2,291,218	\$ 2,458,168	\$ 2,254,495	\$ 2,261,175
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management (OHSEM)				
Appropriation	\$ 768,091	\$ 813,947	\$ 1,123,411	\$ 1,106,576
IMRF	77,907	75,179	76,683	78,216
Social Security	51,436	45,666	46,579	47,511
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	207,952	201,641	201,641	201,641
Other Indirects	354,706	151,984	151,984	151,984
Total OHSEM	\$ 1,460,092	\$ 1,288,417	\$ 1,600,298	\$ 1,585,928
County Coroner				
Appropriation	\$ 1,364,435	\$ 1,478,983	\$ 1,345,961	\$ 1,323,624
IMRF	119,806	135,800	138,516	141,286
Social Security	81,815	82,780	84,436	86,124
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	170,991	165,803	165,803	165,803
Other Indirects	425,036	188,165	188,165	188,165
Total County Coroner	\$ 2,162,083	\$ 2,051,531	\$ 1,922,881	\$ 1,905,003
County Sheriff				
Appropriation	\$ 42,327,858	\$ 49,818,126	\$ 42,187,099	\$ 40,906,892
IMRF	9,923,545	9,950,612	10,149,624	10,352,617
Social Security	3,163,865	3,034,077	3,094,759	3,156,654
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	4,864,583	4,601,354	4,601,354	4,601,354
Other Indirects	14,480,129	6,700,260	6,700,260	6,700,260
Total County Sheriff	\$ 74,759,980	\$ 74,104,429	\$ 66,733,096	\$ 65,717,776
Clerk of the Circuit Court				
Appropriation	\$ 8,215,979	\$ 10,270,648	\$ 8,277,486	\$ 8,012,200
IMRF	985,032	1,145,024	1,167,924	1,191,283
Social Security	560,106	577,812	589,368	601,156
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	1,026,652	960,458	960,458	960,458



**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Total Department Costs with Indirects<sup>1</sup>**  
**FY2015 Actual - FY2018 Approved Budget**

	<b>FY2015 Actual</b>	<b>FY2016 Actual</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>
Other Indirects	<u>3,636,372</u>	<u>1,846,043</u>	<u>1,846,043</u>	<u>1,846,043</u>
Total Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 14,424,141	\$ 14,799,985	\$ 12,841,280	\$ 12,611,140
 Circuit Court				
Appropriation	\$ 2,026,488	\$ 2,331,820	\$ 2,209,907	\$ 2,102,585
IMRF	188,780	192,642	196,495	200,425
Social Security	123,070	115,194	117,498	119,848
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	1,801,496	1,928,610	1,928,610	1,928,610
Other Indirects	<u>2,212,879</u>	<u>2,210,301</u>	<u>2,210,301</u>	<u>2,210,301</u>
Total Circuit Court	\$ 6,352,713	\$ 6,778,567	\$ 6,662,811	\$ 6,561,769
 Public Defender				
Appropriation	\$ 2,877,937	\$ 3,442,237	\$ 2,975,525	\$ 2,908,422
IMRF	322,423	353,365	360,432	367,641
Social Security	204,325	207,452	211,601	215,833
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	217,604	205,998	205,998	205,998
Other Indirects	<u>706,336</u>	<u>305,581</u>	<u>305,581</u>	<u>305,581</u>
Total Public Defender	\$ 4,328,625	\$ 4,514,633	\$ 4,059,137	\$ 4,003,475
 Jury Commission				
Appropriation	\$ 570,956	\$ 674,683	\$ 738,216	\$ 638,553
IMRF	22,453	29,067	29,648	30,241
Social Security	15,129	18,051	18,412	18,780
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	145,425	109,538	109,538	109,538
Other Indirects	<u>208,999</u>	<u>156,042</u>	<u>156,042</u>	<u>156,042</u>
Total Jury Commission	\$ 962,962	\$ 987,381	\$ 1,051,856	\$ 953,155
 State's Attorney				
Appropriation	\$ 9,535,528	\$ 11,405,240	\$ 9,818,691	\$ 9,553,944
IMRF	1,216,483	1,300,802	1,326,818	1,353,354
Social Security	707,301	689,621	703,413	717,482
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	1,344,807	1,246,902	1,246,902	1,246,902
Other Indirects	<u>2,934,306</u>	<u>1,058,987</u>	<u>1,058,987</u>	<u>1,058,987</u>
Total States Attorney	\$ 15,738,425	\$ 15,701,552	\$ 14,154,811	\$ 13,930,669
 Children's Advocacy Center				
Appropriation	\$ 590,691	\$ 787,483	\$ 653,399	\$ 650,631
IMRF	86,684	95,512	97,422	99,371
Social Security	54,259	55,506	56,616	57,748
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	74,681	72,415	72,415	72,415
Other Indirects	<u>286,861</u>	<u>140,799</u>	<u>140,799</u>	<u>140,799</u>
Total Children's Advocacy Center	\$ 1,093,176	\$ 1,151,715	\$ 1,020,651	\$ 1,020,964
 Probation & Court Services				
Appropriation	\$ 9,623,108	\$ 10,602,650	\$ 9,713,895	\$ 9,123,919
IMRF	1,056,135	1,095,380	1,117,288	1,139,633
Social Security	672,055	655,203	668,307	681,673
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	576,464	625,433	625,433	625,433
Other Indirects	<u>2,485,798</u>	<u>1,035,155</u>	<u>1,035,155</u>	<u>1,035,155</u>
Total Probation & Court Services	\$ 14,413,560	\$ 14,013,821	\$ 13,160,078	\$ 12,605,814

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Total Department Costs with Indirects<sup>1</sup>**  
**FY2015 Actual - FY2018 Approved Budget**

	<b>FY2015 Actual</b>	<b>FY2016 Actual</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>
DUI Evaluation Program				
Appropriation	\$ 578,920	\$ 686,718	\$ 635,073	\$ 648,426
IMRF	60,847	68,908	70,286	71,692
Social Security	38,934	41,057	41,878	42,716
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Other Indirects	<u>160,468</u>	<u>62,521</u>	<u>62,521</u>	<u>62,521</u>
Total DUI Evaluation Program	\$ 839,169	\$ 859,204	\$ 809,758	\$ 825,355
Drainage				
Appropriation	\$ 566,600	\$ 698,779	\$ 535,816	\$ 538,500
IMRF	-	-	-	-
Social Security	-	-	-	-
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Other Indirects	<u>8,868</u>	<u>9,401</u>	<u>9,401</u>	<u>9,401</u>
Total Drainage	\$ 575,468	\$ 708,180	\$ 545,217	\$ 547,901
Regional Office of Education				
Appropriation	\$ 814,809	\$ 963,857	\$ 822,941	\$ 808,239
IMRF	58,932	61,641	62,874	64,131
Social Security	43,435	40,906	41,724	42,559
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	151,194	142,917	142,917	142,917
Other Indirects	<u>392,861</u>	<u>184,863</u>	<u>184,863</u>	<u>184,863</u>
Total Regional Office of Education	\$ 1,461,231	\$ 1,394,184	\$ 1,255,319	\$ 1,242,709
Outside Agency Support				
Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
IMRF	-	-	-	-
Social Security	-	-	-	-
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Other Indirects	<u>6,503</u>	<u>7,286</u>	<u>7,286</u>	<u>7,286</u>
Total Outside Agency Support	\$ 1,006,503	\$ 1,007,286	\$ 1,007,286	\$ 1,007,286
Subsidized Taxi Fund				
Appropriation	\$ 34,619	\$ 25,303	\$ 25,000	\$ 30,000
IMRF	-	-	-	-
Social Security	-	-	-	-
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Other Indirects	<u>948</u>	<u>1,993</u>	<u>1,993</u>	<u>1,993</u>
Total Subsidized Taxi Fund	\$ 35,567	\$ 27,296	\$ 26,993	\$ 31,993
Psychological Services				
Appropriation	\$ 915,573	\$ 1,139,456	\$ 903,632	\$ 895,541
IMRF	94,720	112,046	114,287	116,573
Social Security	61,430	68,094	69,456	70,845
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	92,101	74,318	74,318	74,318
Other Indirects	<u>313,200</u>	<u>182,262</u>	<u>182,262</u>	<u>182,262</u>
Total Psychological Services	\$ 1,477,024	\$ 1,576,176	\$ 1,343,955	\$ 1,339,539
Family Center				
Appropriation	\$ 245,320	\$ 280,433	\$ 271,862	\$ 309,894
IMRF	26,732	32,429	33,078	33,739

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Total Department Costs with Indirects<sup>1</sup>**  
**FY2015 Actual - FY2018 Approved Budget**

	<b>FY2015 Actual</b>	<b>FY2016 Actual</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>
Social Security	17,585	19,952	20,351	20,758
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	36,529	35,425	35,425	35,425
Other Indirects	73,228	57,555	57,555	57,555
Total Family Center	\$ 399,394	\$ 425,794	\$ 418,271	\$ 457,371
Human Services				
Appropriation	\$ 2,283,476	\$ 2,175,499	\$ 2,100,368	\$ 2,024,931
IMRF	123,532	131,445	134,074	136,755
Social Security	86,514	72,440	73,889	75,367
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	276,818	314,516	314,516	314,516
Other Indirects	607,029	396,993	396,993	396,993
Total Human Services	\$ 3,377,369	\$ 3,090,893	\$ 3,019,840	\$ 2,948,562
Veteran's Assistance Commission (VAC)				
Appropriation	\$ 406,823	\$ 409,760	\$ 409,152	\$ 405,397
IMRF	17,717	17,892	18,250	18,615
Social Security	10,784	10,890	11,108	11,330
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	13,972	20,364	20,364	20,364
Other Indirects	59,082	51,095	51,095	51,095
Total VAC	\$ 508,378	\$ 510,001	\$ 509,969	\$ 506,801
<b>Total General Fund</b>				
Appropriation	\$ 92,905,863	\$ 110,180,276	\$ 93,898,095	\$ 92,550,941
IMRF	15,260,488	15,876,665	16,194,198	16,518,082
Social Security	6,293,251	6,160,473	6,283,682	6,409,356
Facilities Management <sup>2</sup>	11,730,148	11,400,508	11,400,508	11,400,508
Other Indirects	31,541,087	16,038,341	16,038,341	16,038,341
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 157,730,837</b>	<b>\$ 159,656,263</b>	<b>\$ 143,814,825</b>	<b>\$ 142,917,228</b>

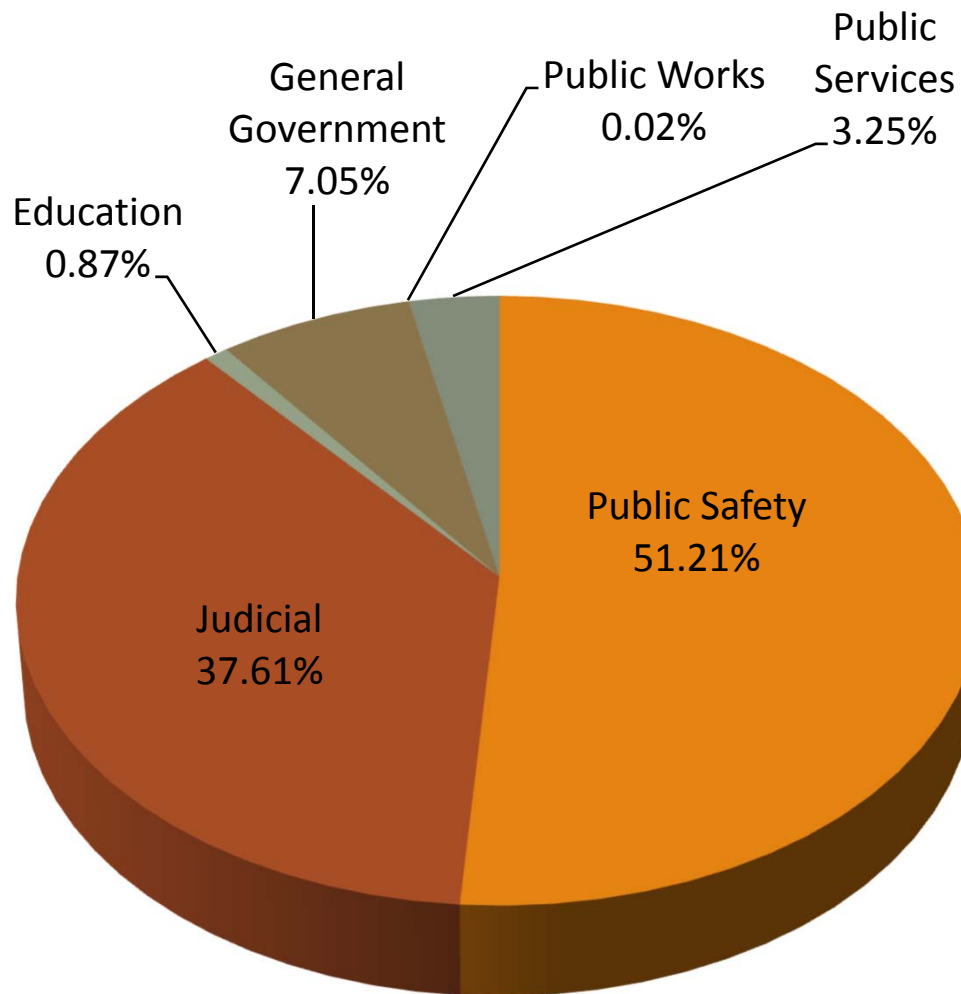
Note: Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>1</sup>For purposes of this report, all agency/support departments have been excluded. Support departments are allocated in their entirety to all other County departments. Other Indirects also includes charges from funds outside the General Fund such as Transportation, Tort Liability Insurance, etc. Indirect costs were taken from the FY2016 Cost Allocation Plan. For 2018, IMRF and Social Security has been inflated by 2% to adjust for the County's annual cost of living adjustment.

<sup>2</sup>Facilities Management indirects include utilities, building maintenance, space charges and Power Plant costs.

## FY2018 General Fund Indirect Cost Allocation By Function

---



SOURCE: FY2016 INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION PLAN.  
ALLOCATES SUPPORT AGENCIES TO ALL DEPARTMENTS.  
NOTE: FIGURES SUBJECT TO ROUNDING.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Statement of Financing Sources, Expenditures and Transfers**  
**All Funds<sup>1</sup>**

	<b>FY2015 Actual</b>	<b>FY2016 Actual</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>
<b><u>Revenue/Sources</u></b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 48,757,498	\$ 48,874,403	\$ 48,710,650	\$ 48,818,100
Sales Taxes	97,356,754	98,290,733	99,595,656	102,413,061 <sup>5</sup>
Other Taxes	23,108,533	24,104,586	22,762,000	19,140,150
Licenses and Permits	4,722,330	4,030,834	5,613,000	4,887,000
Intergovernmental	38,943,371	36,469,638	38,956,513	40,650,555
Charges for Services	33,838,275	32,472,544	30,000,414	29,339,908
Patient Care	30,182,221	30,219,643	32,171,385	32,780,747
Fines and Forfeitures	15,034,468	13,980,672	15,235,966	13,893,719
Investment Income	423,155	552,215	517,598	565,340
Miscellaneous <sup>2</sup>	4,942,892	6,690,574	4,856,152	4,800,174
Other Financing Sources <sup>3</sup>	159,790,184	114,077,508	62,021,984	65,802,114
Water & Sewer Revenue	23,212,147	25,015,902	28,596,618	28,182,126
Funds on Hand <sup>4</sup>	790,637	3,374,694	44,759,106	48,280,047
<b>Total Revenues/Sources</b>	<b>\$ 481,102,465</b>	<b>\$ 438,153,946</b>	<b>\$ 433,797,042</b>	<b>\$ 439,553,041</b>
<b><u>Expenditures/Uses</u></b>				
Personnel	\$ 185,281,120	\$ 188,895,054	\$ 195,062,553	\$ 192,994,814
Commodities	15,222,236	15,088,262	16,795,789	16,373,919
Contractual Services	61,762,419	64,298,141	76,266,239	78,795,750
Capital Outlay	25,662,630	22,738,233	53,451,410	55,577,557
Depreciation Expense	3,243,374	3,455,709	-	-
Bond & Debt	31,363,579	83,470,736	31,706,067	31,514,887
Other Financing Uses	158,408,785	60,079,638	60,514,984	64,296,114
<b>Total Expenditures/Uses</b>	<b>\$ 480,944,143</b>	<b>\$ 438,025,773</b>	<b>\$ 433,797,042</b>	<b>\$ 439,553,041</b>

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>1</sup>Does not include Grants, Health Department, ETSB, Township Agency Funds or Special Service Areas.

<sup>2</sup>Miscellaneous is comprised of other reimbursements, insurance settlements, refunds and unclaimed duplicate tax payments.

<sup>3</sup>Other Financing Sources include subsidy transfers from the General Fund to various funds and transfers for debt service from one fund to another.

<sup>4</sup>Funds on Hand (Fund Balance) includes proceeds from bond issues and other revenues that have been recognized in a prior year. The use of Funds on Hand fluctuates primarily due to capital outlay disbursements.

<sup>5</sup>Includes pledged revenue of \$2.06 million receipted in the 2011 Drainage Bond Debt Service fund for debt service purposes.

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Statement of Financing Sources, Expenditures and Transfers**  
**General Fund**

	<b>FY2015 Actual</b>	<b>FY2016 Actual</b>	<b>FY2017 Original Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved</b>
<b><u>Revenue/Sources</u></b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 22,716,545	\$ 22,731,001	\$ 23,147,700	\$ 23,147,700
Sales Taxes	95,307,563	96,278,661	97,572,408	100,387,861
Other Taxes	4,044,839	4,717,982	3,962,000	4,488,150
Licenses and Permits	1,452,514	1,383,452	1,470,000	1,385,000
Intergovernmental	19,523,674	17,487,619	17,571,575	16,208,335
Charges for Services	16,347,934	15,153,749	14,756,385	13,929,591
Fines and Forfeitures	14,810,444	13,812,879	15,151,966	13,788,719
Investment Income	196,063	207,377	289,000	284,000
Miscellaneous <sup>1</sup>	2,587,364	3,442,788	3,075,962	2,715,956
Other Financing Sources <sup>2</sup>	5,075	24,625	7,000	536,000
<b>Total Revenues/Sources</b>	<b>\$ 176,992,015</b>	<b>\$ 175,240,133</b>	<b>\$ 177,003,996</b>	<b>\$ 176,871,312</b>
<b><u>Expenditures/Uses</u></b>				
Personnel	\$ 109,932,076	\$ 111,884,177	\$ 114,436,382	\$ 112,427,484
Commodities	4,802,809	4,929,787	4,388,671	4,323,112
Contractual Services	22,466,295	24,743,594	25,218,953	26,865,883
Capital Outlay	4,639,469	3,817,436	4,066,710	2,010,423
Other Financing Uses <sup>3</sup>	33,786,806	29,164,573	28,893,280	31,244,410
<b>Total Expenditures/Uses</b>	<b>\$ 175,627,455</b>	<b>\$ 174,539,567</b>	<b>\$ 177,003,996</b>	<b>\$ 176,871,312</b>

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>1</sup>Miscellaneous is comprised of other reimbursements, insurance settlements, refunds, Arrestee Medical Fund reimbursement and unclaimed duplicate tax payments.

<sup>2</sup>Other Financing Sources include sale of assets and sale in error.

<sup>3</sup>Other Financing Uses includes cash transfers to subsidize the following funds: Tort Liability, DuPage Care Center, Stormwater, IMRF, Social Security, County Infrastructure Fund and debt service.

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Statement of Financing Sources, Expenditures and Transfers**  
**Major Funds**  
**FY2018 Approved Budget**

	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>DuPage Care Center</b>	<b>Division of Transportation</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Public Works</b>
<b><u>Revenue/Sources</u></b>					
Property Taxes	\$ 23,147,700	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ 9,415,000	\$ -
Sales Taxes	100,387,861	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	4,488,150	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	1,385,000	-	652,000	350,000	-
Intergovernmental	16,208,335	-	4,170,769	167,000	-
Charges for Services	13,929,591	925,007	1,930,000	2,600	-
Patient Care	-	32,780,747	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	13,788,719	-	-	-	-
Investment Income	284,000	15,000	137,080	20,000	-
Miscellaneous <sup>1</sup>	2,715,956	587,700	345,792	110,000	-
Other Financing Sources <sup>2</sup>	536,000	2,880,000	26,800,000	2,764,500	-
Water & Sewer Revenue	-	-	-	-	28,182,126
Funds on Hand <sup>3</sup>	-	-	23,805,500	1,729,602	4,473,703
<b>Total Revenues/Sources</b>	<b>\$ 176,871,312</b>	<b>\$ 37,188,454</b>	<b>\$ 57,859,141</b>	<b>\$ 14,558,702</b>	<b>\$ 32,655,829</b>
<b><u>Expenditures/Uses</u></b>					
Personnel	\$ 112,427,484	\$ 26,128,232	\$ 10,235,834	\$ 3,413,497	\$ 8,866,531
Commodities	4,323,112	4,774,154	4,410,035	100,000	1,435,700
Contractual Services	26,865,883	5,041,468	15,639,829	2,926,501	13,103,550
Capital Outlay	2,010,423	1,244,600	27,573,443	897,000	7,299,361
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Bond & Debt	-	-	-	-	1,950,687
Other Financing Uses	31,244,410	-	-	7,221,704	-
<b>Total Expenditures/Uses</b>	<b>\$ 176,871,312</b>	<b>\$ 37,188,454</b>	<b>\$ 57,859,141</b>	<b>\$ 14,558,702</b>	<b>\$ 32,655,829</b>

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>1</sup>Miscellaneous is comprised of other reimbursements, insurance settlements, refunds and unclaimed duplicate tax payments.

<sup>2</sup>Other Financing Sources include subsidy transfers from the General Fund to various funds and transfers for debt service from one fund to another.

<sup>3</sup>The use of Funds on Hand (Fund Balance) fluctuates primarily due to capital outlay disbursements.



**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Estimated Fund Balances by Fund**  
**Fiscal Year 2018**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Estimated Fund Balance<sup>1</sup> 12/01/2017</b>	<b>FY2018 Revenues</b>	<b>FY2018 Other Financing Sources<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>FY2018 Expenditures<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>FY2018 Other Financing Sources</b>	<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>FY2018 Estimated Ending Fund Balance</b>
GENERAL FUND	\$ 71,549,582.45	\$ 176,335,312	\$ 536,000	\$ 176,871,312	\$ 145,626,902	\$ 31,244,410	\$ 176,871,312	\$ 71,549,582.45
ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL	\$ 1,458,736	\$ 2,233,000	\$ -	\$ 2,233,000	\$ 2,428,216	\$ -	\$ 2,428,216	\$ 1,263,520
COUNTY CLERK DOCUMENT STORAGE	343,704	80,500	-	80,500	98,765	-	98,765	325,439
BUILDING, ZONING & PLANNING	3,074,823	3,066,700	-	3,066,700	3,451,569	-	3,451,569	2,689,954
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G.I.S.)	1,129,985	1,806,000	-	1,806,000	2,026,361	-	2,026,361	909,624
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT (I.M.R.F.)	1,919,511	5,532,930	11,802,355	17,335,285	17,310,285	-	17,310,285	1,944,511
RECORDER DOCUMENT STORAGE	1,010,915	627,275	-	627,275	913,033	-	913,033	725,157
RECORDER - GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	639,102	141,000	-	141,000	278,301	-	278,301	501,801
SOCIAL SECURITY	1,715,852	3,523,540	3,999,355	7,522,895	7,499,355	-	7,499,355	1,739,392
TAX SALE AUTOMATION	633,296	57,378	-	57,378	102,743	-	102,743	587,931
TORT LIABILITY INSURANCE	1,835,456	3,759,500	300,000	4,059,500	4,447,333	-	4,447,333	1,447,623
DUPAGE CARE CENTER	2,305,659	34,108,454	2,880,000	36,988,454	36,988,454	-	36,988,454	2,305,659
DUPAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION	22,801	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	22,801
ARRESTEE'S MEDICAL COSTS	97,251	36,100	-	36,100	132,000	-	132,000	1,351
CORONER'S FEE	40,228	169,420	-	169,420	147,939	-	147,939	61,709
CRIME LABORATORY	(3,806)	36,000	-	36,000	-	-	-	32,194
EMERGENCY DEPLOYMENT REIMBURSEMENT	-	14,521	-	14,521	14,521	-	14,521	-
OHSEM COMMUNITY EDUCATION & VOLUNTEER OUTREACH PROGRAM	7,217	21,625	-	21,625	26,000	-	26,000	2,842
SHERIFF'S POLICE VEHICLE	(32,935)	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	(12,935)
SHERIFF'S BASIC CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS ACADEMY	121,610	172,023	-	172,023	154,497	-	154,497	139,136
CIRCUIT COURT CLERK ELECTRONIC CITATION	44,808	158,000	-	158,000	150,000	-	150,000	52,808
CHILDREN'S WAITING ROOM	358,303	81,000	-	81,000	125,000	-	125,000	314,303
CIRCUIT COURT CLERK OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION	197,478	125,000	-	125,000	154,500	-	154,500	167,978
COURT AUTOMATION	612,771	2,280,000	-	2,280,000	2,632,000	130,000	2,762,000	130,771
COURT DOCUMENT STORAGE	414,584	2,254,600	-	2,254,600	2,404,500	-	2,404,500	264,684
DRUG COURT/MENTAL ILLNESS COURT ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (MICAP)	434,117	290,000	-	290,000	268,362	-	268,362	455,755
LAW LIBRARY	614,677	341,085	-	341,085	516,948	-	516,948	438,814
NEUTRAL SITE CUSTODY EXCHANGE	529,088	202,250	-	202,250	211,471	-	211,471	519,867
PROBATION & COURT SERVICES	4,640,538	1,128,000	-	1,128,000	1,377,770	-	1,377,770	4,390,768
STATE'S ATTORNEY RECORDS AUTOMATION	42,942	15,000	-	15,000	13,000	-	13,000	44,942
JUVENILE TRANSPORTATION	1,840,432	1,084,500	-	1,084,500	1,083,036	-	1,083,036	1,841,896
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION <sup>4</sup>	25,950,422	5,753,641	26,800,000	32,553,641	56,359,141	-	56,359,141	2,144,922
TOWNSHIP PROJECT REIMBURSEMENT	1,562,270	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,562,270
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	8,134,779	10,064,600	2,764,500	12,829,100	7,336,998	7,221,704	14,558,702	6,405,177
STORMWATER VARIANCE	434,409	10,500	-	10,500	133,000	-	133,000	311,909
ENVIRONMENT RELATED PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS	181,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,470
WETLAND MITIGATION BANKS	5,960,143	308,250	-	308,250	1,958,091	-	1,958,091	4,310,302
WATER QUALITY BMP IN LIEU	283,875	50,350	-	50,350	60,000	-	60,000	274,225
Subtotal-Special Revenue Fund	68,556,511	81,252,742	48,546,210	129,798,952	152,503,189	7,351,704	159,854,893	38,500,570

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Estimated Fund Balances by Fund**  
**Fiscal Year 2018**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Estimated Fund Balance<sup>1</sup> 12/01/2017</b>	<b>FY2018 Revenues</b>	<b>FY2018 Other Financing Sources<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>FY2018 Expenditures<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>FY2018 Other Financing Sources</b>	<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>FY2018 Estimated Ending Fund Balance</b>
ENTERPRISE FUND - PUBLIC WORKS	90,739,314	28,182,126	-	28,182,126	32,655,829	-	32,655,829	86,265,611
DEBT SERVICES FUNDS	30,872,062	39,685,300	14,519,904	54,205,204	29,564,200	25,300,000	54,864,200	30,213,066
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS <sup>5</sup>	13,688,492	15,400	2,200,000	2,215,400	14,906,807	400,000	15,306,807	597,085
Grand Total - All Funds	\$ 275,405,962	\$ 325,470,880	\$ 65,802,114	\$ 391,272,994	\$ 375,256,927	\$ 64,296,114	\$ 439,553,041	\$ 227,125,915

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>1</sup> Fund balance as of 12/1/2017 is an estimate and is unaudited.

<sup>2</sup> Other Financing Sources includes subsidy transfers from the General Fund and Sale of Assets for General Fund and Division of Transportation.

<sup>3</sup> Expenditures may vary from appropriations.

<sup>4</sup> Division of Transportation includes Local Gasoline Tax Fund, Motor Fuel Tax, Highway Impact Fees and Century Hill Light Service Area. Amount consists primarily of Motor Fuel and Local Gas Taxes that are transferred in from the 2015A Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds after required amounts are withheld for debt service expenditures.

<sup>5</sup> Capital project funds include the Capital Infrastructure Fund, Drainage Project Fund and the 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond Project Fund. The 2010 G.O. Alternate Bond Project Fund is set for completion by the end of FY2018.

## **DuPage County, Illinois**

### **Definition of Revenue Classifications**

#### **Property Tax**

Property tax is a tax that is based on a property's assessed valuation. It is an "*ad valorem*" tax, meaning "according to value". In Illinois, only real property – land and any permanent improvements to the land – is taxed. The estimated levy for 2017 totals 17.54 cents per \$100 assessed value.

#### **Sales (and Use) Tax**

The base sales tax rate in DuPage County is 7.0% (7.0 cents per \$1.00). Sales tax is imposed and collected by the State on a seller's receipts for the sale of tangible personal property for use or consumption. The sales tax rate may differ for various municipalities located within DuPage County. For the purposes of computing the sales tax liability, the sale is determined to have occurred where the "purchase" order has been accepted. When purchasing a registered vehicle, the taxes are derived from where the purchaser is registering the vehicle. Use Tax is collected on titled or registered items purchased out of state such as vehicles. To review specific sales tax rates within DuPage County please visit the Illinois Department of Revenue's (IDOR) website for additional information.

The tax allocation breakdown of the 7.0% sales tax rate on general merchandise and titled or registered items is:

- 5 percent (ST) – Portion that the state retains
- 1 percent (CT) – Portion of sales tax that apply to unincorporated County areas (goes to municipalities in incorporated areas)
- 0.25 percent (CST) – Portion that applies throughout the County
- 0.75 percent (RTA) – two-thirds (\$.005 or 0.5 cent) portion is remitted by the State to the Regional Transportation Authority, and one-third (\$.0025 or 0.25 cent) portion is remitted by the State to the County, less a 2% administrative fee

All sales taxes are collected by the State and remitted to the appropriate local government agency. The State remits to the County the CT, the CST, and the RTA sales taxes. CT sales tax collections are 1 percent of qualifying transactions occurring in unincorporated areas only of the County. CST sales taxes are 0.25 percent of qualifying transactions occurring at any business located within the County.

#### **Other Taxes**

Other taxes consist of the County Motor Fuel tax (Local Gas Tax), Transfer Stamp tax fees, and Off-Track Betting fees. The County Motor Fuel Tax (Local Gas Tax) is imposed on the privilege of operating motor vehicles on public highways. It is paid by distributors and suppliers of motor fuel who collect this consumption tax from their customers. DuPage, Kane and McHenry Counties are allowed by Illinois State Statute 55 ILCS 5/5-1035.1 to impose a tax on the retail sale of motor fuel at a rate not exceeding 4 cents per gallon. The County Motor Fuel Gas Tax levied by DuPage, Kane and McHenry Counties is set at the maximum rate allowable under this statute.

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Definition of Revenue Classifications (*continued*)**

This tax is distinct from the State of Illinois Motor Fuel Tax, which is classified in the Intergovernmental State Revenue Sharing revenue category. The State Motor Fuel Tax is also collected on motor fuel transactions throughout the State. The State uses a formula to redistribute the taxes back to the County. The County uses the State Motor Fuel Tax to primarily pay transportation bonds debt service requirements. Transfer Stamp tax fees are charged by the Recorder's office for transactions related to the sale of real estate with in the county (rate varies depending on the village/city).

**Licenses and Permits**

Revenues from business and non-businesses that must be licensed before doing business within the County's jurisdiction and permit fees assessed according to the benefits conferred by the license or permit.

**Intergovernmental**

Intergovernmental revenues are from other governments in the form of operating grants, entitlements, and shared revenues. Along with grant revenue, Income Tax, Personal Property Replacement Tax, and the aforementioned Motor Fuel Taxes are the revenues classified in this category.

The County receives a proration of total State income tax collections. The State of Illinois collects Income Taxes from individual and business income tax filings. The distribution to the County is based on state-wide income tax receipt levels (net of the State's share of income tax refunds) applied against the ratio of the total DuPage County population living in unincorporated areas and the total State of Illinois population. The population figures are determined by the United States Bureau of the Census and certified by the Office of the Secretary of State.

**Charges for Services**

Fee revenue for current County services exclusive of revenues of the Water and Sewerage Fund – an Enterprise Fund of the County. Such fee revenues include: court costs, fees, and charges; recording fees; zoning fees; IT-related fees; police and correctional service fees; stormwater fees; patient care fees; and other miscellaneous service fees.

**Patient Care**

Revenues related to the operations of the County's DuPage Care Center such as Medicaid, Medicare, and Private Pay fees.

**Fines and Forfeitures**

Includes monies derived from fines and penalties imposed for the commission of statutory offenses and violation of lawful administrative rules and regulations. Also included in this category are the penalties on delinquent tax payments.

**DuPage County, Illinois**  
**Definition of Revenue Classifications (*continued*)**

**Investment Income**

Compensation for the use of financial resources over a period of time. This includes interest revenues and the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments.

**Miscellaneous**

Includes all other reimbursements, insurance settlements, refunds, and unclaimed duplicate tax payments.

**Water and Sewer**

Includes all revenues of the DuPage County Water and Sewerage Fund, a proprietary fund of the County.

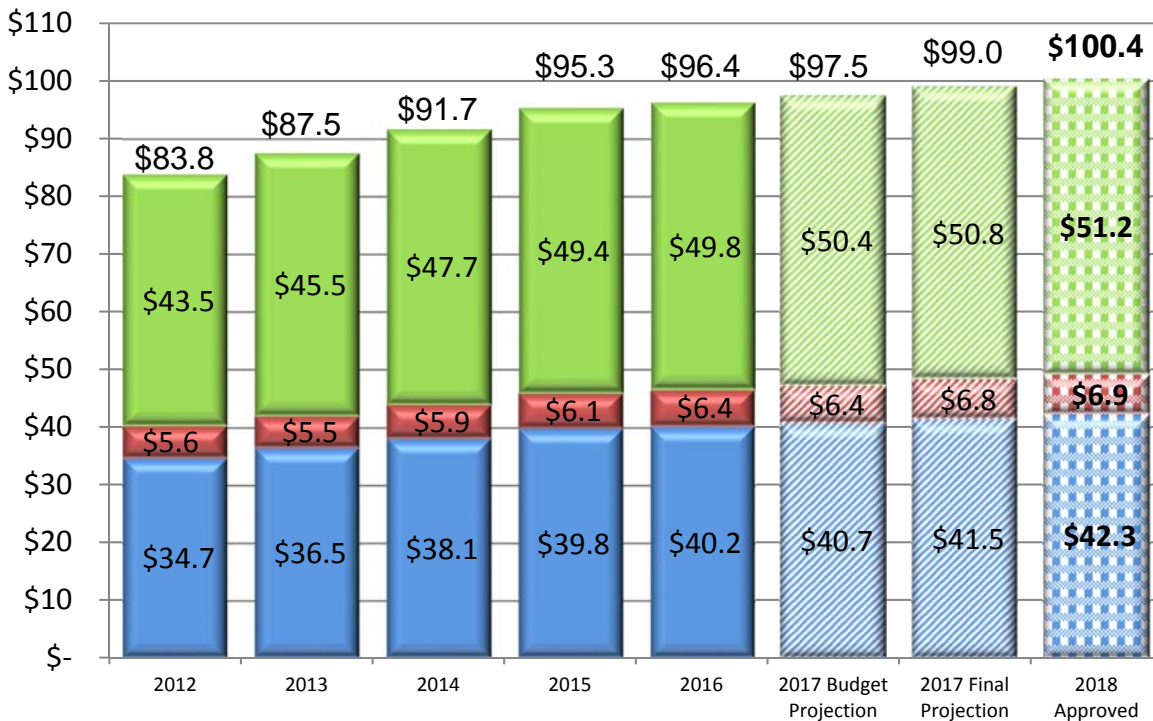
## REVENUE DISCUSSION — MAJOR REVENUE CATEGORIES

FY2018 revenue estimates were based in part on revenues received through July 31, 2017. Actual FY2017 revenue totals may differ and influence the forecasted revenue.

### Sales Tax

Sales taxes are the County's largest revenue component and major growth driver. FY2017 Sales tax revenue collected in the General Fund (net of a \$2.1 million annual set aside for Drainage debt service) is currently projected at \$99.0 million. This includes \$50.8 million from the Regional Transportation Authority (RTA) supplemental sales tax (.25%), \$41.5 million from the county-wide supplemental sales tax (.25%), and \$6.7 million for both the County's unincorporated area local sales tax (1%) and a "use" tax on internet/out of state sales transactions. The FY2018 sales tax budget of \$100.4 million represents a 1.4% increase over the FY2017 reprojected total of \$99.0 million.

### Sales Tax Revenue Comparison 2012 – 2018 (Dollars in Millions)



\*\*Figures subject to rounding

■ County Supplemental Sales Tax ■ County Sales & Use Tax ■ R.T.A. Supplemental Sales Tax

In 2016, sales tax revenue growth slowed to 1.0% from a 2015 growth rate of 3.9%. Through July, 2017, sales tax revenue growth has been intermittent, but above the budgeted rate of 1.25%. Assuming this trend holds, the County is now projecting 2017 sales tax revenue of \$99.0 million. The FY2018 budget estimates sales tax growth at 2.0%. The 2.0% administration fee on the RTA tax

effectively nullifies the growth in the RTA tax resulting in an overall sale tax growth rate of 1.4% in FY2018.

Although local unemployment levels are below the State and national average, and no near term recession is foreseen, uncertainty surrounding the impacts of Federal fiscal and monetary policy warrant a more cautious and leveled growth rate assumption in the future years. Even though the historic long-term average annual sales tax growth rate is just under 4%, the estimate for the current 5-year outlook beyond 2018 is a conservative 2.0%.

**Dupage County**  
**General Fund Accrued Sales Tax Revenue By Month**

CST - County Supplemental Tax (1/4 cent on qualifying sales in DuPage County)

Month	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018 (Estimated)
December	3,297,325	3,209,026	3,430,371	3,498,978
January	4,041,623	3,963,596	4,241,909	4,326,747
February	2,722,599	2,745,917	2,817,288	2,873,634
March	2,657,988	2,879,646	2,849,328	2,906,314
April	3,266,938	3,362,681	3,651,232	3,724,257
May	3,169,243	3,175,641	3,220,046	3,284,447
June	3,438,493	3,489,316	3,605,219	3,677,324
July	3,524,602	3,664,482	3,737,771	3,812,527
August	3,422,683	3,571,563	3,642,994	3,715,854
September	3,490,861	3,391,667	3,459,501	3,528,691
October	3,528,813	3,431,131	3,499,753	3,569,748
November	3,272,192	3,278,781	3,344,357	3,411,244
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,833,361</b>	<b>40,163,446</b>	<b>41,499,769</b>	<b>42,329,764</b>

CT County Tax (1 cent on all qualifying sales in *Unincorporated* DuPage Co.)

Month	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018 (Estimated)
December	294,153	298,348	338,350	345,117
January	329,894	328,855	343,964	350,843
February	256,192	252,661	245,646	250,559
March	218,441	219,040	283,525	289,196
April	274,393	300,499	363,337	370,604
May	330,628	317,420	331,026	337,646
June	399,518	400,952	421,742	430,177
July	391,046	430,991	439,611	448,402
August	407,561	412,096	420,338	428,745
September	370,406	367,518	374,868	382,366
October	361,435	379,800	387,396	395,144
November	346,623	367,402	374,750	382,245
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,980,290</b>	<b>4,075,582</b>	<b>4,324,553</b>	<b>4,411,044</b>

Use Tax (Collected on Items sold out of State but Titled or Registered in Co.)

Month	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018 (Estimated)
December	164,976	185,015	196,557	200,488
January	250,064	264,572	305,437	311,546
February	88,473	162,553	176,445	179,973
March	172,683	165,696	166,053	169,374
April	182,067	194,706	215,938	220,257
May	178,715	189,646	185,436	189,145
June	170,229	184,539	186,833	190,569
July	192,011	208,133	212,296	216,542
August	177,438	165,645	168,958	172,337
September	162,136	180,580	184,192	187,875
October	186,420	185,629	189,342	193,128
November	187,742	202,452	206,501	210,631
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,112,954</b>	<b>2,289,167</b>	<b>2,393,987</b>	<b>2,441,867</b>

RTA Sales Tax (1/4 cent collected on all qualifying sales in DuPage County)

Month	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018 (Estimated)
December	4,077,270	3,992,752	4,256,149	4,254,447
January	4,911,592	4,861,723	5,124,108	5,122,059
February	3,505,749	3,514,328	3,621,645	3,620,197
March	3,393,973	3,632,921	3,607,640	3,606,196
April	4,060,468	4,090,912	4,445,121	4,443,343
May	3,967,098	3,927,201	4,002,715	4,001,114
June	4,211,921	4,324,992	4,334,547	4,332,813
July	4,329,714	4,483,041	4,481,248	4,570,873
August	4,210,728	4,343,707	4,341,969	4,428,808
September	4,325,027	4,255,984	4,254,282	4,339,367
October	4,329,855	4,271,702	4,269,994	4,355,394
November	4,057,566	4,051,204	4,049,583	4,130,575
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,380,959</b>	<b>49,750,467</b>	<b>50,789,001</b>	<b>51,205,186</b>

**SUMMARY OF ALL SALES TAXES**

Month	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018 (Estimated)
December	7,833,725	7,685,141	8,221,427	8,299,030
January	9,533,173	9,418,745	10,015,418	10,111,195
February	6,573,012	6,675,458	6,861,024	6,924,363
March	6,443,084	6,897,303	6,906,546	6,971,081
April	7,783,866	7,948,797	8,675,629	8,758,461
May	7,645,683	7,609,908	7,739,222	7,812,351
June	8,220,161	8,399,800	8,548,341	8,630,883
July	8,437,373	8,786,647	8,870,926	9,048,344
August	8,218,410	8,493,011	8,574,259	8,745,745
September	8,348,430	8,195,750	8,272,842	8,438,299
October	8,406,523	8,268,262	8,346,484	8,513,414
November	7,864,124	7,899,839	7,975,192	8,134,695
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,307,564</b>	<b>96,278,662</b>	<b>99,007,310</b>	<b>100,387,861</b>

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are based on an assumed 2% growth rate (blue).

FY 2018 monthly estimated amounts (green) are calculated as a 2% increase from FY 2017.

2% of RTA tax is assumed to be retained by the State for an administrative fee beginning in July 2017, reducing associated estimates to a blended effective growth rate of 1.4%.

Totals are net of sales taxes split to the Drainage Bond debt service fund.

Sales taxes are accrued on a three-month lag. For example, sales made at a place of business in December are receipted by the State in January and by the County in March of the subsequent year. This revenue is accrued back to January.

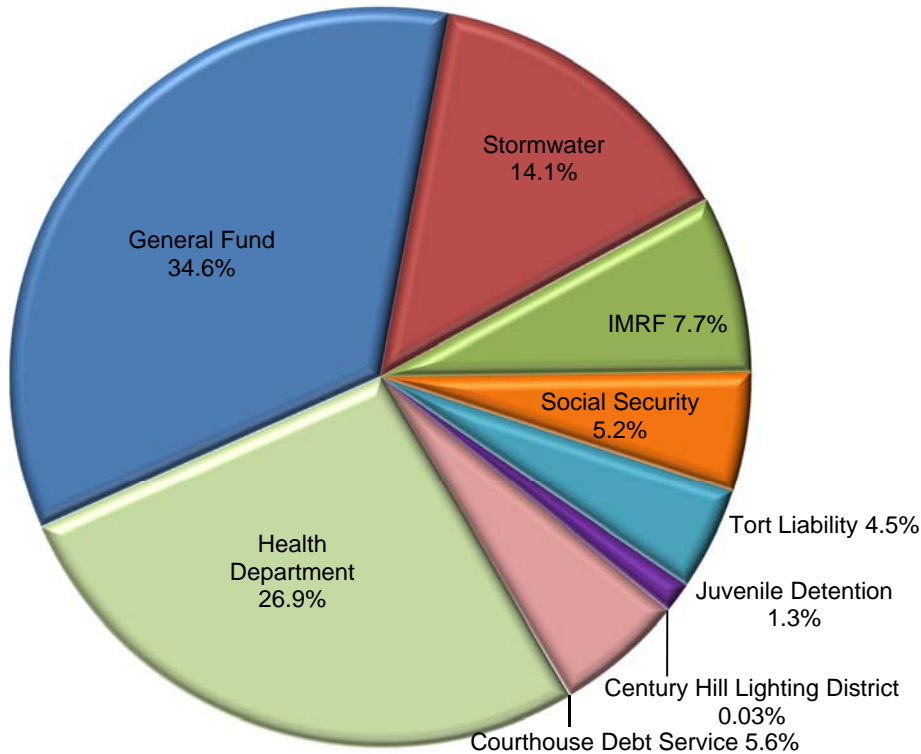
Figures subject to rounding.

## REVENUE DISCUSSION — MAJOR REVENUE CATEGORIES (Cont.)

### Property Taxes

Property Taxes constitute the second largest source of County government revenue. In the FY2018 budget proposal, \$66.7 million is levied with \$66.9 estimated to be extended for collection. Of this total, \$17.9 million is levied for the Health Department. The Chairman's FY2018 budget proposal does not increase property taxes in total, and levies are unchanged from the prior year (except the Century Hill Lighting District). Property tax revenue is assumed to be flat through the FY2018-2022 period.

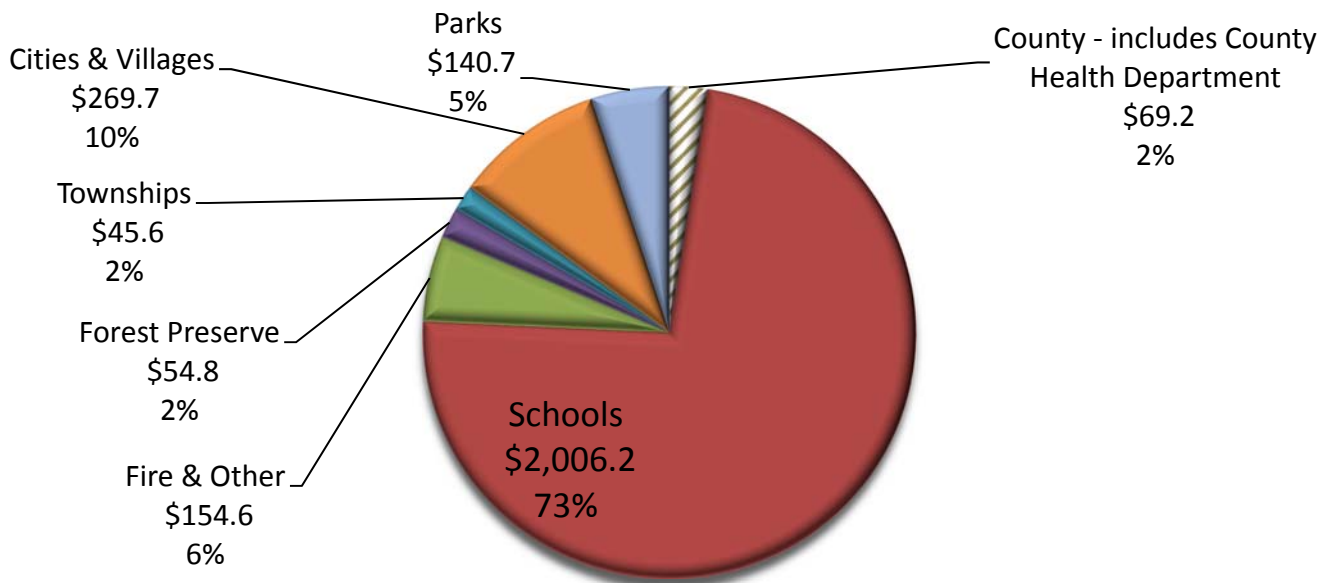
Percentage Distribution of the Estimated 2017 County Property Tax Levy of \$66,707,261, to be collected in 2018



The chart to the left depicts how property taxes collected in FY2018 will be allocated within the County government, while the chart below shows how property taxes collected in 2017 will be allocated to the various governmental agencies operating within the geographical confines of the County. It is important to note that on average, for every \$100 of property taxes paid by a DuPage County resident, less than \$3 of their tax bill is due to the DuPage County Government. In 2016, all governmental entities within DuPage County billed \$2.7 billion in property tax revenue. Of this amount the DuPage County Government retained \$66.9 million.

Distribution of 2016 Tax Levy to Local Taxing Bodies

(Dollars in Millions, includes Special Service Areas)





## REVENUE DISCUSSION — MAJOR REVENUE CATEGORIES (Cont.)

The County Board continues to hold the line on property taxes to minimize taxpayer burden. Since the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL) went into effect in the 1991 levy year, the *cumulative* savings to DuPage property tax payers has been over \$1.5 billion. For the 2016 tax levy (collected in FY2017), instead of a \$66.9 million tax extension, the annual tax levy (not including bond and interest) could have been \$176.8 million if the County had continuously levied to the maximum amount allowable under PTELL. Over the past ten years the DuPage County Government has increased its tax extension by an average of 0.4% per year, and has remained virtually flat for the last nine levy years. Over the same time period the other government agencies within the County combined increased their tax extension by an average of 2.6% as the following chart indicates.

	<b>County</b>		<b>Cities/Villages (1)</b>		<b>Schools (2)</b>		<b>Small Governmental Entities (3)</b>		<b>Total (4)</b>	
	<b>Extension</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Extension</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Extension</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Extension</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Extension</b>	<b>% Change</b>
2007	\$66.7	3.7%	\$257.1	7.3%	\$1,611.1	4.3%	\$288.5	4.0%	\$2,156.7	4.6%
2008	\$66.8	0.1%	\$269.1	4.7%	\$1,692.3	5.0%	\$303.9	5.3%	\$2,265.3	5.0%
2009	\$66.6	-0.3%	\$284.1	5.6%	\$1,731.3	2.3%	\$306.1	0.7%	\$2,321.5	2.5%
2010	\$66.9	0.5%	\$287.5	1.2%	\$1,782.9	3.0%	\$319.2	4.3%	\$2,389.6	2.9%
2011	\$66.8	-0.2%	\$286.8	-0.2%	\$1,815.0	1.8%	\$324.4	1.6%	\$2,426.2	1.5%
2012	\$66.9	0.0%	\$287.8	0.3%	\$1,878.2	3.5%	\$331.5	2.2%	\$2,497.5	2.9%
2013	\$66.9	0.0%	\$294.5	2.3%	\$1,929.7	2.7%	\$332.5	0.3%	\$2,556.7	2.4%
2014	\$66.9	0.0%	\$306.7	4.1%	\$1,944.1	0.7%	\$337.3	1.4%	\$2,588.1	1.2%
2015	\$66.8	-0.1%	\$310.7	1.3%	\$1,979.7	1.8%	\$343.1	1.7%	\$2,633.5	1.8%
2016	\$66.9	0.1%	\$315.3	1.5%	\$2,006.2	1.3%	\$350.1	2.0%	\$2,671.6	1.4%
<b>10-Year Average</b>	<b>\$66.8</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>\$290.0</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>\$1,837.1</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>\$323.7</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>\$2,450.7</b>	<b>2.6%</b>
<b>Total 10-Year Change</b>	<b>\$0.1</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>\$58.2</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>\$395.1</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>\$61.6</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>\$514.9</b>	<b>23.9%</b>

(1) Includes all local municipalities and townships

(2) Includes all public educational institutions

(3) Includes all other smaller public governmental entities such as libraries, park districts, the forest preserve district, etc.

(4) All governmental entities except for the DuPage County Government

- County property taxes include the Health Department, but not special service area levies

- Taxes Extended include an amount added to the levy by the County Clerk to cover the loss and cost of collecting the tax in the case of bonded indebtedness and for pension fund levies. This amount is the total taxes expected to be collected.

The FY2018 General Fund five-year budget outlook does not assume any increases in the County's overall property tax levy rate. County policy promotes the use of various cost control measures and the reliance on other fee based revenue sources before turning to a property tax increase.

A comparison of the last few years' County levies and tax rates are displayed on the next page. The 2017 levy (to be collected in FY2018) is flat compared to the 2016 levy and has been held constant for the last several years. The total County tax rate has been decreasing the last few years because of the increasing equalized assessed valuation (EAV). The projected EAV for Tax Year 2017 is \$38,132,992,553 a 5.4% increase from the prior year; consequently, the County's portion of the tax rate should decline. The chart on the next page estimates the County's 2017 tax rate per \$100 of EAV.

## Comparison of Tax Levies and Rates 2014 - 2017

Fund Name	2014 Levy (Actual)	2015 Levy (Actual)	2016 Levy (Actual)	2017 Levy (Estimated)	Variance from 2016
General	\$ 22,740,450	\$ 22,738,950	\$ 23,107,700	\$ 23,105,700	(2,000)
Stormwater	9,400,000	9,400,000	9,400,000	9,400,000	-
I.M.R.F.	5,100,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	-
Tort Liability	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Social Security	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
Juvenile Detention	1,250,000	1,250,000	883,000	883,000	-
Health Department	<u>17,900,000</u>	<u>17,900,000</u>	<u>17,900,000</u>	<u>17,900,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Subtotal - Capped Funds</b>	<b>62,890,450</b>	<b>62,888,950</b>	<b>62,890,700</b>	<b>62,888,700</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>
<b>Non-Capped Funds -</b>					
Courthouse Bond Debt Service <sup>1</sup>	<u>3,685,060</u>	<u>3,686,560</u>	<u>3,679,950</u>	<u>3,681,950</u>	<u>2,000</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 66,575,510</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 66,575,510</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 66,570,650</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 66,570,650</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>
Century Hill Lighting District	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,500</u>	<u>\$ 18,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Name	2014 Rate (Actual)	2015 Rate (Actual)	2016 Rate (Actual)	2017 Rate (Estimated)	Variance from 2016
General	\$ 0.0700	\$ 0.0671	\$ 0.0639	\$ 0.0606	\$ (0.0033)
Stormwater	0.0290	0.0278	0.0260	0.0247	(0.0013)
I.M.R.F.	0.0159	0.0152	0.0144	0.0136	(0.0008)
Tort Liability	0.0093	0.0089	0.0083	0.0079	(0.0004)
Social Security	0.0108	0.0104	0.0097	0.0092	(0.0005)
Juvenile Detention	0.0039	0.0037	0.0025	0.0024	(0.0001)
Health Department	<u>0.0553</u>	<u>0.0530</u>	<u>0.0497</u>	<u>0.0472</u>	<u>(0.0025)</u>
<b>Subtotal - Capped Funds</b>	<b>0.1942</b>	<b>0.1861</b>	<b>0.1745</b>	<b>0.1656</b>	<b>(0.0089)</b>
<b>Non-Capped Funds -</b>					
Courthouse Bond Debt Service <sup>1</sup>	<u>0.0115</u>	<u>0.0110</u>	<u>0.0103</u>	<u>0.0098</u>	<u>(0.0005)</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 0.2057</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 0.1971</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 0.1848</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 0.1754</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (0.0094)</u></b>
Century Hill Lighting District	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 0.0456</u>	<u>\$ 0.0433</u>	<u>\$ (0.0099)</u>

<sup>1</sup> Levy is established per bond ordinance

Note: Taxes levied in one year are collected in the subsequent year; e.g. 2017 Levy (Estimated) is collected in Fiscal Year 2018. The 2017 *Estimated* Assessed Valuation is \$38,132,992,553, an increase of 5.4% from the prior year's EAV.

*A 1% cost of collection factor is added to the County IMRF, Health Dept. IMRF, and Courthouse Bond Debt Service levies by the County Clerk as allowed by State Statue 55 ILCS 5/5-1024. The 1% factor is not reflective in this schedule.*

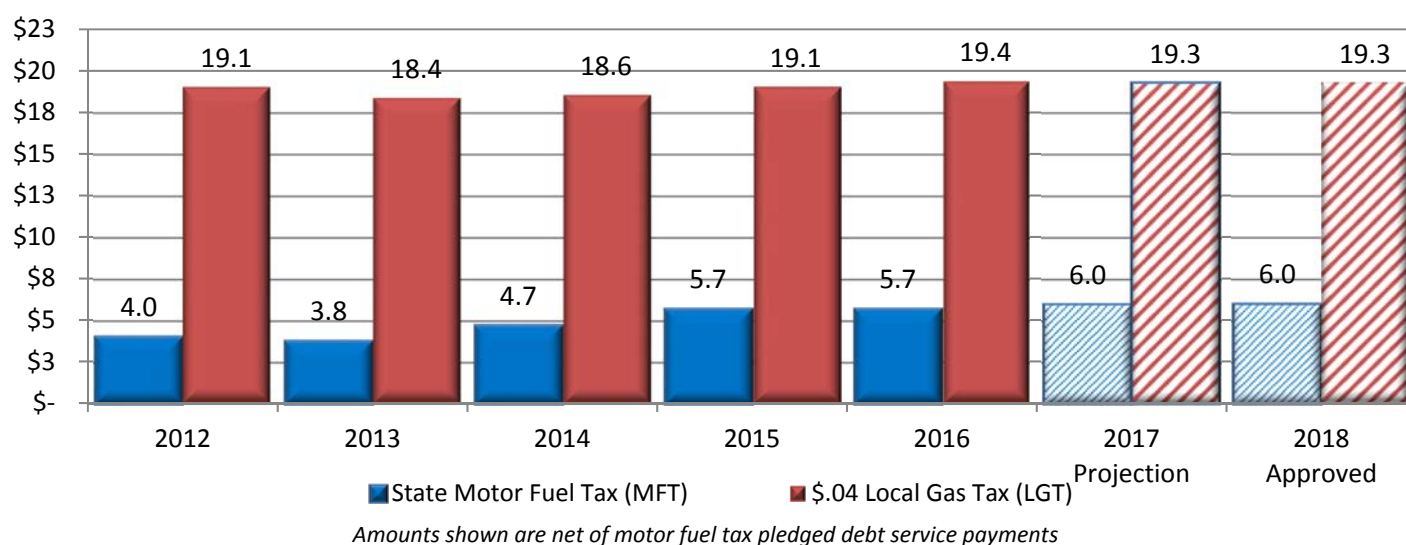
## REVENUE DISCUSSION — MAJOR REVENUE CATEGORIES (Cont.)

### **Motor Fuel & Local Gas Taxes**

The Local Gas Tax is 4 cents per gallon of gasoline sold within DuPage County. The tax is a consumption tax based on the amount of fuel sold, and does not change with fuel price. Revenue from this dedicated tax supports Transportation operations, planning, engineering, maintenance, and construction projects. Improved fuel efficiency, consumer conservation behavior, and economic conditions have led to lower fuel use and thus lower revenues than in the FY2000-FY2007 period. Fuel consumption has generally declined through 2013. In recent years, consumption has started to pick up due to gradual improvement in the economy and fairly low and stable prices at the pump. Revenues from the local gas tax are estimated at \$19.3 million for FY2017, and are projected to remain at \$19.3 million annually over the 5-year period through FY2022.

### **State Motor Fuel and Local Gas Tax Revenues**

(Dollars in Millions)



The County also receives an intergovernmental distribution from the Statewide Motor Fuel Tax through a complex allocation formula. Distributions from the State Motor Fuel Tax declined during the recent recession. In FY2017 the total state MFT allotments received by the County are projected to be \$15.6 million. \$9.6 million of this is used to service debt for major transportation projects undertaken from 2001—2005; the remaining funds are used for construction and engineering costs on road infrastructure projects.

In June 2015, the County refunded the 2005 Transportation Revenue Bonds for a \$1.1 million savings of debt service annually. Debt service on the new refunding bonds will continue through 2021. This refunding also freed up \$4.0 million of reserve MFT funds for MFT purposes. The County outlook assumes that State motor fuel revenue will remain unchanged from FY2018 through FY2022. The amount available for construction and related engineering will also remain unchanged from current estimates over the five-year period.

For FY2018, the two motor fuel taxes make up almost 80% of Transportation's revenues. These taxes along with other miscellaneous fees and charges are sufficient to cover the Transportation department's operating expenses. However, as the 5-year outlooks show, monies available for construction will be flat through 2022.

\* Values have been updated from FY2017 budget to reflect adjustments made to the accrual of revenues.

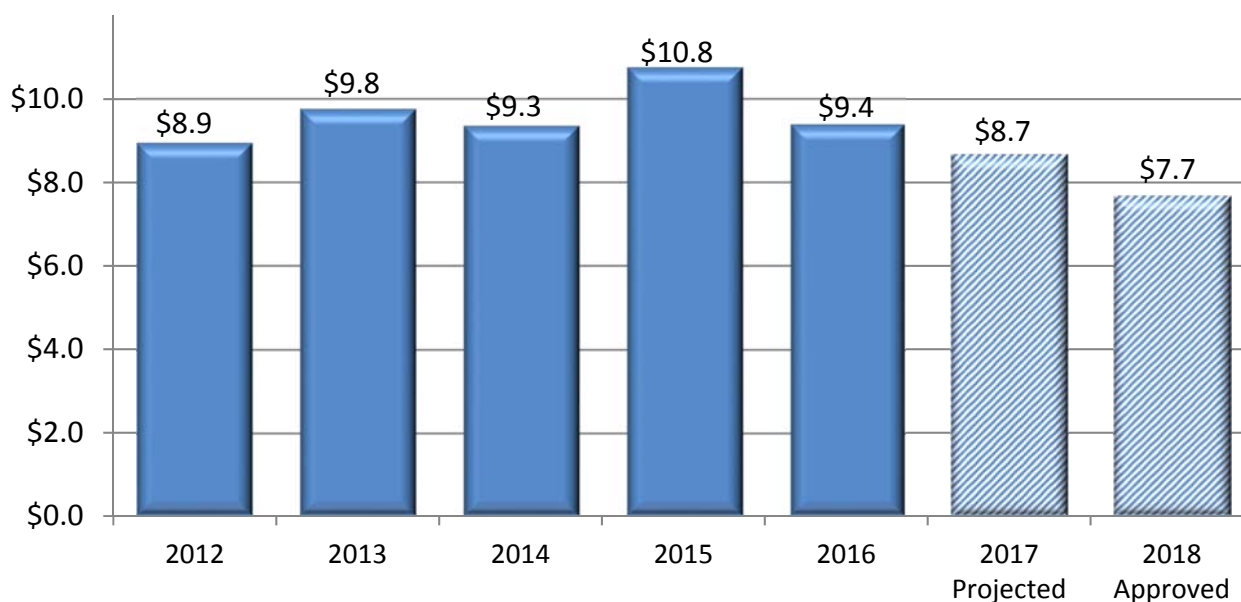
## REVENUE DISCUSSION — MAJOR REVENUE CATEGORIES (Cont.)

### **Income Tax**

Counties and municipalities receive income tax distributions from the State of Illinois as part of a state revenue sharing program based on the County's unincorporated population. Unlike sales taxes, which are remitted timely, the distribution of income taxes from the State occurs irregularly. Over the past several years, income tax distributions have varied even though the County's unincorporated population has not.

The recently passed state budget reduces the state's income tax distribution to the county by 10%, beginning in July of FY2017, while potentially accelerating payments this fall. Consequently, the County is expected to receive a reprojected \$8.7 million in FY2017 income tax revenue, declining to \$7.7 million in FY2018.

**Income Tax Revenue**  
**2012 – 2018**  
(Dollars in Millions)



*\*\*Figures subject to rounding*

### **Charges for Services and Other Fee Revenue**

The Circuit Court Clerk is charged to collect various fees and fines imposed by the 18<sup>th</sup> Circuit Court. In FY2017, the County originally budgeted \$16.8 million as revenue in the General Fund for these fees and fines. As of the end of July 2017, the County is projecting to collect \$15.8 million. Another \$4.3 million of projected Circuit Court Clerk revenues are dedicated to special revenue funds for court automation, circuit clerk document storage, and various other programs.

General fund revenues are affected by caseloads, court orders, and traffic offenders who decide to pay fines and fees prior to a court appearance. Caseloads have been steadily falling since 2008. Since 2011, 87% of the decline has been in traffic cases. A 2013 mandated change in how the Circuit Court Clerk applies administrative fees has resulted in significant revenue loss. In total, revenues collected by the Circuit Court Clerk in FY2018 and out-years are anticipated to be \$15.8 million on an annual basis. The Bail Reform Act of 2017 will have an undetermined impact on revenues.

## REVENUE DISCUSSION — MAJOR REVENUE CATEGORIES (Cont.)

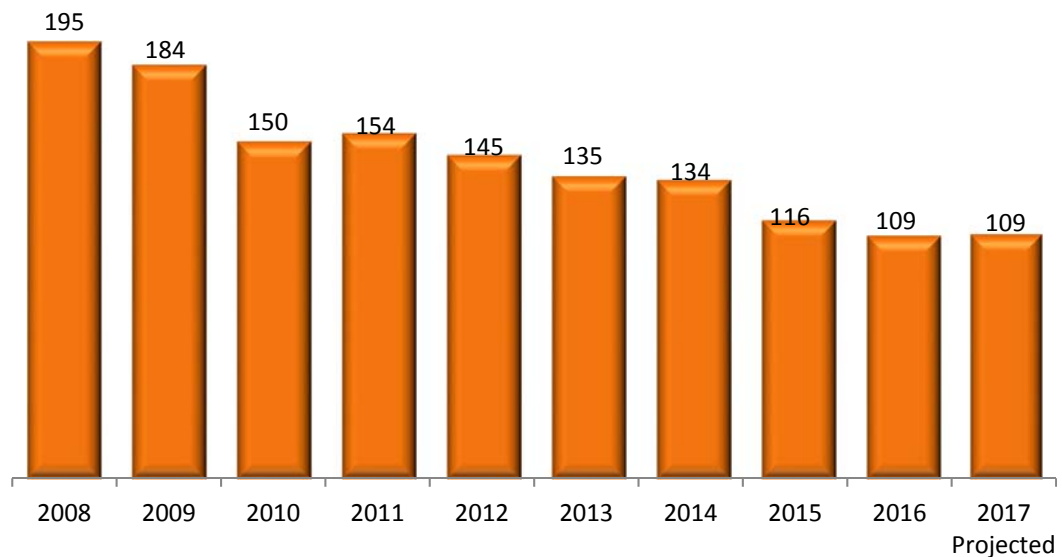
Traffic violation cases (not including DUIs) comprise about 85% of criminal cases filed with the 18<sup>th</sup> Circuit Court. Under a local agreement ordinance, the County receives 38.7% of the revenue from traffic fines, 44.5% goes to municipalities and the remainder to the State. Traffic fines constitute the largest single revenue component, 43.2% of Circuit Court Clerk's income to the General Fund.

Traffic violation case volume has declined over 40% since 2008 and is projected to level off in 2017. General Fund revenues from traffic tickets are estimated at \$6.8 million for FY2018. Out-year estimates are assumed to remain flat.

### CCC Traffic Cases

(Numbers in thousands)

10 Year Average of Traffic Cases Filed from 2000 to 2009 = 186 thousand



*\*\*Figures subject to rounding*

The County Recorder collects transfer stamp revenue when property title is sold or transferred and recording fees for the recording of documents. FY2017 Recorder revenues were budgeted at \$5.7 million and FY2018 at \$5.8 million.

In FY2013, revenue collected in the Sheriff's Office was up due primarily to an increase in chancery sales combined with a corresponding chancery sale fee increase. Revenues

from chancery sales have been falling since FY2013 and are projected to level off in FY2018 as the volume of chancery sales approach normal levels. \$0.5 million is budgeted from this revenue source for FY2018, and projected to remain flat in the out-years. Total revenue collected from the Sheriff's Office and Jail is expected to be \$3.3 million in fiscal years 2017 and 2018.

### Medicaid

Budgeted Healthcare and Family Service (HFS - Medicaid) reimbursement for the DuPage Care Center, includes \$3,373,701 in enhanced (certified) payments anticipated from the state. These payments reflect the current reimbursement methodology adopted by HFS. The Care Center has budgeted an average daily census of 326 residents during the year, which translates to 94.0% occupancy. 75.94% of the budgeted population is anticipated to be funded through the State's Medicaid program.

**Dupage County, Illinois**  
**Revenue Summary by Classification**  
**Fiscal Year 2018 Approved Budget (Excludes Health Department, ETSB, Grants and Special Service Area)**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Property Taxes</b>	<b>Sales, Use, Other Taxes</b>	<b>Charges for Services, Licenses &amp; Permits Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>	<b>Intergovernmental</b>	<b>Patient Care &amp; Water/Sewer</b>	<b>Investment &amp; Other Income</b>	<b>Other Financing Sources</b>	<b>Total Revenues</b>
GENERAL FUND	\$ 23,147,700	\$ 104,876,011	\$ 29,103,310	\$ 16,208,335	\$ -	\$ 2,999,956	\$ 536,000	\$ 176,871,312
ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,192,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,000	\$ -	\$ 2,233,000
COUNTY CLERK DOCUMENT STORAGE	-	-	80,000	-	-	500	-	80,500
BUILDING, ZONING & PLANNING	-	-	3,011,100	43,000	-	12,600	-	3,066,700
GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G.I.S.)	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	6,000	-	1,806,000
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT (IMRF)	5,156,000	-	-	356,930	-	20,000	11,802,355	17,335,285
RECORDER DOCUMENT STORAGE	-	-	623,500	-	-	3,775	-	627,275
RECORDER G.I.S.	-	-	140,000	-	-	1,000	-	141,000
SOCIAL SECURITY	3,508,500	-	-	-	-	15,040	3,999,355	7,522,895
TAX SALE AUTOMATION	-	-	20,000	-	-	37,378	-	57,378
TORT LIABILITY INSURANCE	3,008,000	-	-	-	-	751,500	300,000	4,059,500
DUPAGE CARE CENTER	-	-	925,007	-	32,780,747	402,700	2,880,000	36,988,454
DUPAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
ARRESTEE'S MEDICAL COSTS	-	-	36,000	-	-	100	-	36,100
CORONER'S FEE	-	-	169,200	-	-	220	-	169,420
CRIME LABORATORY	-	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	36,000
EMERGENCY DEPLOYMENT REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	14,521	-	-	-	14,521
OHSEM COMM EDUCATION & VOLUNTEER OUTREACH PROGRAM	-	-	21,625	-	-	-	-	21,625
SHERIFF POLICE VEHICLE	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000
SHERIFF'S BASIC CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS ACADEMY	-	-	-	-	-	172,023	-	172,023
CIRCUIT COURT CLERK ELECTRONIC CITATION	-	-	158,000	-	-	-	-	158,000
CHILDREN'S WAITING ROOM	-	-	80,000	-	-	1,000	-	81,000
CIRCUIT COURT CLERK OPERATIONS & ADMINISTRATION	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000
COURT AUTOMATION	-	-	2,280,000	-	-	-	-	2,280,000
COURT DOCUMENT STORAGE	-	-	2,254,600	-	-	-	-	2,254,600
DRUG COURT/MENTAL ILLNESS ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (MICAP)	-	-	200,000	90,000	-	-	-	290,000
LAW LIBRARY	-	-	341,085	-	-	-	-	341,085
NEUTRAL SITE CUSTODY EXCHANGE	-	-	200,100	-	-	2,150	-	202,250
PROBATION & COURT SERVICES	-	-	1,118,000	-	-	10,000	-	1,128,000
STATE'S ATTORNEY RECORDS AUTOMATION	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000
JUVENILE TRANSPORTATION	883,000	-	1,500	200,000	-	-	-	1,084,500
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2,582,000	2,670,769 <sup>3</sup>	-	482,792	26,800,000 <sup>2</sup>	32,535,561
CENTURY HILL LIGHT SERVICE AREA	18,000	-	-	-	-	80	-	18,080
TOWNSHIP PROJECT REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND	9,415,000	-	352,600	167,000	-	130,000	2,764,500	12,829,100
STORMWATER VARIANCE	-	-	10,000	-	-	500	-	10,500
WETLAND MITIGATION BANKS	-	-	175,000	100,000	-	33,250	-	308,250
WATER QUALITY BMP IN LIEU	-	-	50,000	-	-	350	-	50,350
Subtotal-Special Revenue Fund	\$ 21,988,500	\$ -	\$ 19,017,317	\$ 5,142,220	\$ 32,780,747	\$ 2,323,958	\$ 48,546,210	\$ 129,798,952
ENTERPRISE FUND - PUBLIC WORKS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,182,126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,182,126
DEBT SERVICES FUNDS	\$ 3,681,900	\$ 16,677,200	\$ -	\$ 19,300,000	\$ -	\$ 26,200	\$ 14,519,904 <sup>4</sup>	\$ 54,205,204
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,400	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,215,400
Grand Total - All Funds	\$ 48,818,100	\$ 121,553,211	\$ 48,120,627	\$ 40,650,555	\$ 60,962,873	\$ 5,365,514	\$ 65,802,114	\$ 391,272,994

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

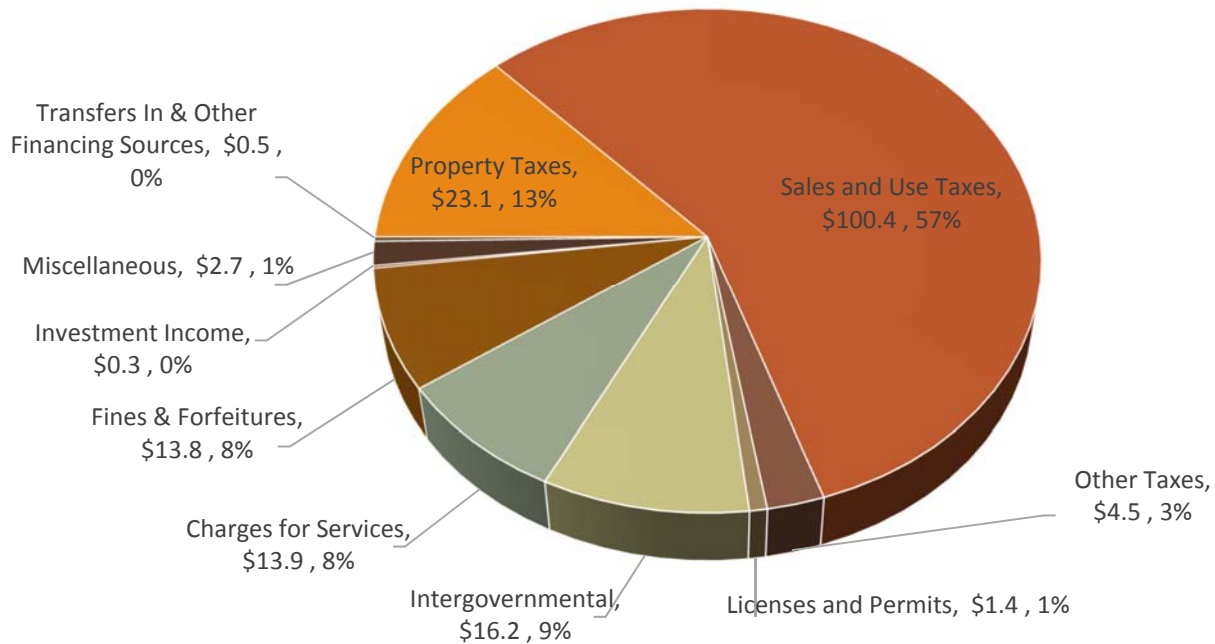
<sup>1</sup> Includes the Local Gasoline Tax, Highway Motor Fuel Tax and Highway Impact Fees.

<sup>2</sup> Per bond resolution, Highway Motor Fuel taxes and the County Local Gasoline Tax are recognized as revenue in the 2015A Transportation revenue bonds debt service fund. Revenues collected exceeding the amount required for the bond debt service payment is subsequently transferred to the Motor Fuel Tax Fund and Local Gas Tax Fund, respectively.

<sup>3</sup> Includes construction reimbursements, highway impact fee revenue, and charges for services and permitting fees.

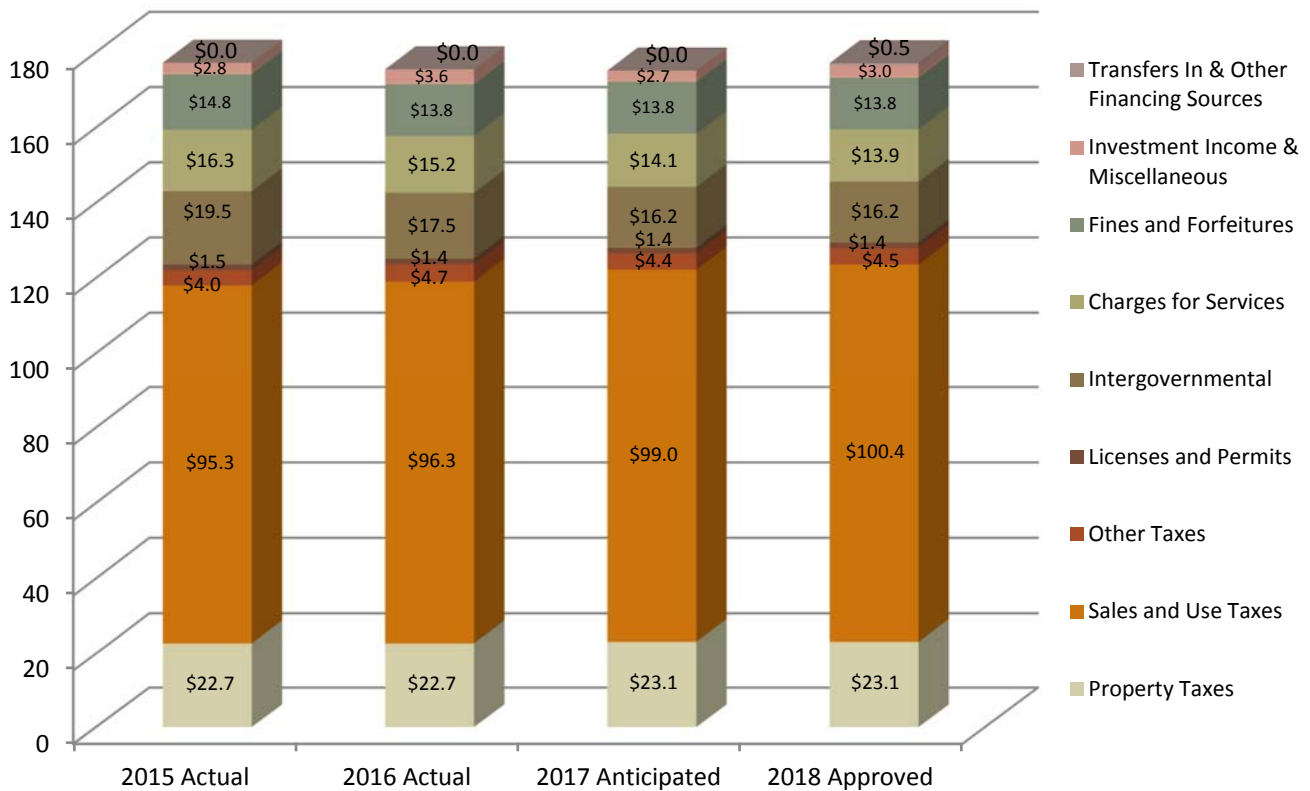
<sup>4</sup> Consists of cash transfers from the General Fund of \$7.3 million and \$7.2 million of cash transfers from Stormwater Management for pledged revenue obligations for debt service.

## FY2018 Approved General Fund Revenue Budget by Source (in Millions)



*\*\*Figures subject to rounding*

## General Fund Revenue History: FY2015-FY2018 (in Millions)



*\*\*Figures subject to rounding*

**FY2018**  
**Other Financing Sources/Uses**

	FY2015 Actual <sup>1</sup>	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved	\$ Difference FY2018 vs. FY2017 Original Budget
<b>Other Financing Sources/Transfers In <sup>2</sup></b>						
<b>General Fund</b>						
Children's Center Construction	\$ -	\$ 18,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Court Automation Fund	-	-	-	-	130,000	130,000
County Infrastructure Fund	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000
Tort Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 18,895</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 530,000</b>	<b>\$ 530,000</b>
<b>Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)</b>						
General Fund	\$ 11,295,613	\$ 11,995,613	\$ 11,594,105	\$ 11,594,105	\$ 11,802,355	\$ 208,250
<b>Total Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)</b>	<b>\$ 11,295,613</b>	<b>\$ 11,995,613</b>	<b>\$ 11,594,105</b>	<b>\$ 11,594,105</b>	<b>\$ 11,802,355</b>	<b>\$ 208,250</b>
<b>Social Security Fund</b>						
General Fund	\$ 3,752,000	\$ 3,717,200	\$ 3,849,775	\$ 3,849,775	\$ 3,999,355	\$ 149,580
<b>Total Social Security Fund</b>	<b>\$ 3,752,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,717,200</b>	<b>\$ 3,849,775</b>	<b>\$ 3,849,775</b>	<b>\$ 3,999,355</b>	<b>\$ 149,580</b>
<b>Tort Liability Fund</b>						
General Fund	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -
Animal Control	94,468	-	-	-	-	-
Geographic Information Systems Fee	2,526	-	-	-	-	-
Building & Zoning	102,604	-	-	-	-	-
Local Gas Tax	684,522	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liability Fund</b>	<b>\$ 1,184,120</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Animal Control</b>						
General Fund	\$ 118,373	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Animal Control</b>	<b>\$ 118,373</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Geographic Information Systems Fee</b>						
General Fund	\$ 219,553	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tort Liability	235	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Geographic Information Systems Fee</b>	<b>\$ 219,788</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Building, Zoning &amp; Planning</b>						
General Fund <sup>4</sup>	\$ 2,065,536	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County Cash Bond	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tort Liability	269,507	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Building, Zoning &amp; Planning</b>	<b>\$ 2,335,043</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>DuPage Care Center</b>						
General Fund	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,880,000	\$ (120,000)
Capital Contributions <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total DuPage Care Center</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,880,000</b>	<b>\$ (120,000)</b>
<b>Drug Court</b>						
Drug Court/Micap	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Drug Court</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Neutral Site Custody Exchange</b>						
General Fund	\$ 9,001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tort Liability	6,891	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Neutral Site Custody Exchange</b>	<b>\$ 15,892</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Youth Home</b>						
General Fund	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Youth Home</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Local Gasoline Tax</b>						
2005 Transportation Rev Re	\$ 10,628,416	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2015A Transportation Revenue Bond	11,062,057	16,075,574	18,800,000	18,800,000	19,300,000	500,000
Motor Fuel Tax	-	25,562	-	-	-	-
General Fund	457,244	-	-	-	-	-
Tort Liability	819	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Local Gasoline Tax</b>	<b>\$ 22,148,536</b>	<b>\$ 16,101,136</b>	<b>\$ 18,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
<b>Motor Fuel Tax</b>						
2005 Transportation Rev Re	\$ 6,043,399	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2015A Transportation Revenue Bond	7,692,791	4,837,128	5,600,000	5,600,000	6,000,000	400,000
<b>Total Motor Fuel Tax</b>	<b>\$ 13,736,190</b>	<b>\$ 4,837,128</b>	<b>\$ 5,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>
<b>Stormwater Management</b>						
General Fund	\$ 5,118,766	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,764,500	\$ (85,500)



**FY2018**  
**Other Financing Sources/Uses**

	FY2015 Actual <sup>1</sup>	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved	\$ Difference FY2018 vs. FY2017 Original Budget
Tort Liability	86,469	-	-	-	-	-
2001 Stormwater Project	-	4	-	-	-	-
Wetlands Mitigation	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Stormwater Management</b>	<b>\$ 5,205,235</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,004</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,764,500</b>	<b>\$ (85,500)</b>
<b>County Infrastructure Fund</b>						
General Fund <sup>3</sup>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000
<b>Total County Infrastructure Fund</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,200,000</b>
<b>G.O. Recovery Zone/BABS Bond Debt Service</b>						
General Fund	\$ 3,612,560	\$ 3,612,560	\$ 3,612,560	\$ 3,612,560	\$ 3,612,400	\$ (160)
<b>Total G.O. Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 3,612,560</b>	<b>\$ 3,612,560</b>	<b>\$ 3,612,560</b>	<b>\$ 3,612,560</b>	<b>\$ 3,612,400</b>	<b>\$ (160)</b>
<b>2011 Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>						
2005 Drainage Debt	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total 2011 Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>1993 Jail Refunding Bond Debt Service</b>						
General Fund	\$ 3,688,160	\$ 3,689,200	\$ 3,686,840	\$ 3,686,840	\$ 3,685,800	\$ (1,040)
<b>Total 1993 Jail Refunding Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 3,688,160</b>	<b>\$ 3,689,200</b>	<b>\$ 3,686,840</b>	<b>\$ 3,686,840</b>	<b>\$ 3,685,800</b>	<b>\$ (1,040)</b>
<b>2006 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>						
Stormwater Management	\$ 2,059,270	\$ 2,061,863	\$ 1,918,184	\$ 1,918,184	\$ 1,918,184	\$ -
<b>Total 2006 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 2,059,270</b>	<b>\$ 2,061,863</b>	<b>\$ 1,918,184</b>	<b>\$ 1,918,184</b>	<b>\$ 1,918,184</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>1993 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>						
Stormwater Management	\$ 5,298,400	\$ 5,299,480	\$ 5,303,520	\$ 5,303,520	\$ 5,303,520	\$ -
<b>Total 1993 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 5,298,400</b>	<b>\$ 5,299,480</b>	<b>\$ 5,303,520</b>	<b>\$ 5,303,520</b>	<b>\$ 5,303,520</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2016 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>						
Stormwater Management	-	2,081,416	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 2016 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,081,416</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2016 Courthouse Bonds Debt Service</b>						
2006 Courthouse Ref	-	515,142	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 2016 Courthouse Bonds Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 515,142</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2015A Transportation Revenue Refund Debt</b>						
Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2005 Transportation Revenue Re	7,806,093	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding Bond Proceeds	54,542,851	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 2015A Transportation Revenue Refund Debt</b>	<b>\$ 66,348,944</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2015B Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>						
2005 Drainage Debt	\$ 1,068,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Refunding Bond Proceeds	13,112,561	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 2015B Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 14,180,663</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
U.S. Department of Justice	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Miscellaneous</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources/Transfers In</b>	<b>\$ 158,408,786</b>	<b>\$ 60,079,638</b>	<b>\$ 60,514,984</b>	<b>\$ 60,514,984</b>	<b>\$ 64,296,114</b>	<b>\$ 3,781,130</b>

**Other Financing Uses/Transfers Out**

<b>General Fund:</b>						
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)	\$ 11,295,613	\$ 11,995,613	\$ 11,594,105	\$ 11,594,105	\$ 11,802,355	\$ 208,250
Social Security Fund	3,752,000	3,717,200	3,849,775	3,849,775	3,999,355	149,580
Choose DuPage <sup>4</sup>	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
DuPage Care Center <sup>5</sup>	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,880,000	(120,000)
Tort Liability Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
Building, Zoning & Planning	1,615,536	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Fund	5,118,766	2,850,000	2,850,000	2,850,000	2,764,500	(85,500)
County Infrastructure Fund <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	2,200,000
Youth Home	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Local Gasoline Tax Fund	457,244	-	-	-	-	-
Neutral Site Custody Exchange Fund	9,001	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Control	118,373	-	-	-	-	-
Geographic Information Systems Fee	219,553	-	-	-	-	-
U.S. Department of Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-
1993 Jail Refinancing Debt Service	3,688,160	3,689,200	3,686,840	3,686,840	3,685,800	(1,040)
2002 Jail Refinancing Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-

**FY2018**  
**Other Financing Sources/Uses**

	FY2015 Actual <sup>1</sup>	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved	\$ Difference FY2018 vs. FY2017 Original Budget
G.O. Recovery Zone/BABS Bond Debt Service	3,612,560	3,612,560	3,612,560	3,612,560	3,612,400	(160)
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 33,786,806</b>	<b>\$ 29,164,573</b>	<b>\$ 28,893,280</b>	<b>\$ 28,893,280</b>	<b>\$ 31,244,410</b>	<b>\$ 2,351,130</b>
<b>Other Funds:</b>						
<b>Stormwater</b>						
1993 Stormwater Refinancing	\$ 5,298,400	\$ 5,299,480	\$ 5,303,520	\$ 5,303,520	\$ 5,303,520	\$ -
2006 Stormwater Refinancing	2,059,270	2,061,863	-	-	-	-
2016 Stormwater Refinancing	-	-	1,918,184	1,918,184	1,918,184	-
<b>Total Stormwater Fund</b>	<b>\$ 7,357,670</b>	<b>\$ 7,361,343</b>	<b>\$ 7,221,704</b>	<b>\$ 7,221,704</b>	<b>\$ 7,221,704</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Tort Liability</b>						
Geographic Information Systems Fee	\$ 235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Building, Zoning & Planning	269,507	-	-	-	-	-
Neutral Site Custody Exchange Fund	6,891	-	-	-	-	-
Local Gasoline Tax Fund	819	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Fund	86,469	-	-	-	-	-
DuPage Care Center <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Tort Liability</b>	<b>\$ 363,921</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Animal Control</b>						
Tort Liability	\$ 94,468	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Animal Control</b>	<b>\$ 94,468</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Court Automation</b>						
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000
<b>Total Court Automation</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 130,000</b>	<b>\$ 130,000</b>
<b>Building, Zoning &amp; Planning</b>						
Tort Liability	\$ 102,604	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Building, Zoning &amp; Planning</b>	<b>\$ 102,604</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Geographic Information Systems Fee</b>						
Tort Liability	\$ 2,526	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Geographic Information Systems Fee</b>	<b>\$ 2,526</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>County Cash Bond Fund</b>						
Transfer to Building, Zoning & Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total County Cash Bond Fund</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Local Gasoline Tax</b>						
Tort Liability	\$ 684,522	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Local Gasoline Tax</b>	<b>\$ 684,522</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Motor Fuel Tax</b>						
Transfer to Local Gas Tax	\$ -	\$ 25,562	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2015A Transportation Rev	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Motor Fuel Tax</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,562</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>County Infrastructure Fund</b>						
Transfer to General Fund <sup>3</sup>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
<b>Total County Infrastructure Fund</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>
<b>Children's Center Fac Construction</b>						
Transfer to General Fund	\$ -	\$ 18,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Stormwater Management	-	4	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Children's Center Fac Construction</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 18,899</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2006 Courthouse Bond Debt Service</b>						
Transfer out 2016 Courthouse Bonds	\$ -	\$ 515,142	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total 2006 Courthouse Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 515,142</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2006 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>						
Transfer out 2016 Stormwater Bond	\$ -	\$ 2,081,416	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total 2006 Stormwater Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,081,416</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2005 Transportation Bond Debt Service</b>						
Local Gasoline Tax	\$ 10,628,416	\$ -	\$ 18,800,000	\$ 18,800,000	\$ 19,300,000	\$ 500,000
Motor Fuel Tax	6,043,399	-	5,600,000	5,600,000	6,000,000	400,000

**FY2018**  
**Other Financing Sources/Uses**

	FY2015 Actual <sup>1</sup>	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved	\$ Difference FY2018 vs. FY2017 Original Budget
2015A Transportation Rev	7,806,093	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 2005 Transportation Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 24,477,908</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 24,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 24,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>
<b>2015A Transportation Bond Debt Service</b>						
Local Gasoline Tax	\$ 11,062,057	\$ 16,075,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Motor Fuel Tax	7,692,791	4,837,128	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refund Bond Escrow Agent	54,542,851	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 2005 Transportation Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 73,297,698</b>	<b>\$ 20,912,702</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2005 Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>						
2015B Drainage Bond	\$ 1,068,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2011 Drainage Debt	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 2005 Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 1,128,101</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>2015B Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>						
Payment to Refund Bond Escrow Agency	\$ 13,112,561	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total 2015B Drainage Bond Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 13,112,561</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Other Funds</b>	<b>\$ 124,621,979</b>	<b>\$ 30,915,065</b>	<b>\$ 31,621,704</b>	<b>\$ 31,621,704</b>	<b>\$ 33,051,704</b>	<b>\$ 1,430,000</b>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources/Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 158,408,785</b>	<b>\$ 60,079,638</b>	<b>\$ 60,514,984</b>	<b>\$ 60,514,984</b>	<b>\$ 64,296,114</b>	<b>\$ 3,781,130</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

<sup>1</sup> In FY2015, interfund charges for indirect costs were eliminated for Building, Zoning & Planning, DuPage Care Center, Local Gasoline Tax, Stormwater Management Neutral Site Custody Exchange Fund, Animal Control and Geographic Information Systems.

<sup>2</sup> The Other Financing Sources/Transfers In does not include sale of assets.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning in FY2018 \$2.2 million is transferred from the General Fund to the Infrastructure fund for the operation and maintenance of facilities, formerly expended out of the General Fund Capital accounting unit. Per FI-R-0157 the first \$400 thousand is returned to the County General Fund.

<sup>4</sup> Beginning in FY2016, \$425 thousand for Choose DuPage has been budgeted directly in the General Fund. In prior years, monies were transferred to the Building, Zoning & Planning Fund, which made the expenditure to Choose DuPage.

<sup>5</sup> FY2014 DuPage Care Center Other Financing Sources include indirects costs owed to General Fund and the Tort Liability Fund.

DuPage County  
FY2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure/Budget History by Fund Type by Expenditure Category  
(Dollars in Thousands)

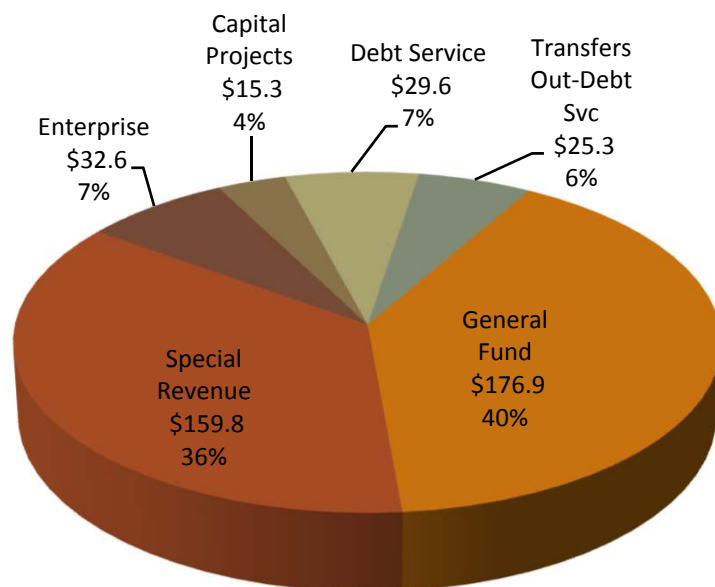
	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2018 Approved	Dollar Change FY2018 - FY2017	Percent Change FY2018 - FY2017
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>						
Personnel	\$ 109,932.1	\$ 111,884.2	\$ 114,436.4	\$ 112,427.5	\$ (2,008.9)	-1.8%
Commodities	4,802.8	4,929.8	4,388.7	4,323.1	(65.6)	-1.5%
Total Contractual Services	22,466.3	24,743.6	25,219.0	26,865.9	1,646.9	6.5%
Capital Outlay	4,639.5	3,817.4	4,066.7	2,010.4	(2,056.3)	-50.6%
Bond and Debt	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Transfers Out	33,786.8	29,164.6	28,893.3	31,244.4	2,351.1	8.1%
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 175,627.5</b>	<b>\$ 174,539.6</b>	<b>\$ 177,004.1</b>	<b>\$ 176,871.3</b>	<b>\$ (132.8)</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>						
Personnel	\$ 67,280.8	\$ 68,812.9	\$ 72,405.8	\$ 71,700.8	\$ (705.0)	-1.0%
Commodities	8,863.6	8,615.9	10,937.4	10,615.1	(322.3)	-2.9%
Contractual Services	27,091.9	27,539.2	35,778.8	37,764.6	1,985.8	5.6%
Capital Outlay	19,386.7	16,441.0	37,400.6	32,422.6	(4,978.0)	-13.3%
Bond and Debt	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Transfers Out	12,605.7	7,386.9	7,221.7	7,351.7	130.0	1.8%
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 135,228.7</b>	<b>\$ 128,795.9</b>	<b>\$ 163,744.3</b>	<b>\$ 159,854.8</b>	<b>\$ (3,889.5)</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>						
Personnel	\$ 8,068.3	\$ 8,198.0	\$ 8,220.4	\$ 8,866.5	\$ 646.1	7.9%
Commodities	1,555.9	1,536.7	1,469.7	1,435.7	(34.0)	-2.3%
Contractual Services	10,989.1	11,607.1	13,762.6	13,103.6	(659.0)	-4.8%
Capital Outlay	-	-	8,152.8	7,299.4	(853.4)	-10.5%
Depreciation Expense	3,243.4	3,455.7	-	-	-	0.0%
Bond and Debt	560.7	509.9	1,951.9	1,950.7	(1.2)	-0.1%
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>\$ 24,417.4</b>	<b>\$ 25,307.4</b>	<b>\$ 33,557.4</b>	<b>\$ 32,655.9</b>	<b>\$ (901.5)</b>	<b>-2.7%</b>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</b>						
Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Commodities	-	5.9	-	-	-	0.0%
Contractual Services	1,215.1	408.2	1,505.9	1,061.7	(444.2)	-29.5%
Capital Outlay	1,636.5	2,479.8	3,831.3	13,845.1	10,013.8	261.4%
Bond and Debt	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Transfers Out	-	18.9	-	400.0	400.0	0.0%
<b>Total Capital Project Funds</b>	<b>\$ 2,851.6</b>	<b>\$ 2,912.8</b>	<b>\$ 5,337.2</b>	<b>\$ 15,306.8</b>	<b>\$ 9,969.6</b>	<b>186.8%</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS<sup>1</sup></b>						
Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Bond and Debt	30,802.9	82,960.9	29,754.2	29,564.2	(190.0)	-0.6%
Transfers Out	112,016.3	23,509.3	24,400.0	25,300.0	900.0	3.7%
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 142,819.2</b>	<b>\$ 106,470.2</b>	<b>\$ 54,154.2</b>	<b>\$ 54,864.2</b>	<b>\$ 710.0</b>	<b>1.3%</b>
<b>ALL FUNDS</b>						
Personnel	\$ 185,281.2	\$ 188,895.1	\$ 195,062.6	\$ 192,994.8	\$ (2,067.8)	-1.1%
Commodities	15,222.3	15,088.3	16,795.8	16,373.9	(421.9)	-2.5%
Contractual Services	61,762.4	64,298.1	76,266.3	78,795.8	2,529.5	3.3%
Capital Outlay	25,662.7	22,738.2	53,451.4	55,577.5	2,126.1	4.0%
Bond and Debt	34,046.3	86,416.6	29,754.2	29,564.2	(190.0)	-0.6%
Transfers Out	158,969.5	60,589.6	62,466.9	66,246.8	3,779.9	6.1%
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 480,944.4</b>	<b>\$ 438,025.9</b>	<b>\$ 433,797.2</b>	<b>\$ 439,553.0</b>	<b>\$ 5,755.8</b>	<b>1.3%</b>

Note: Figures subject to rounding.

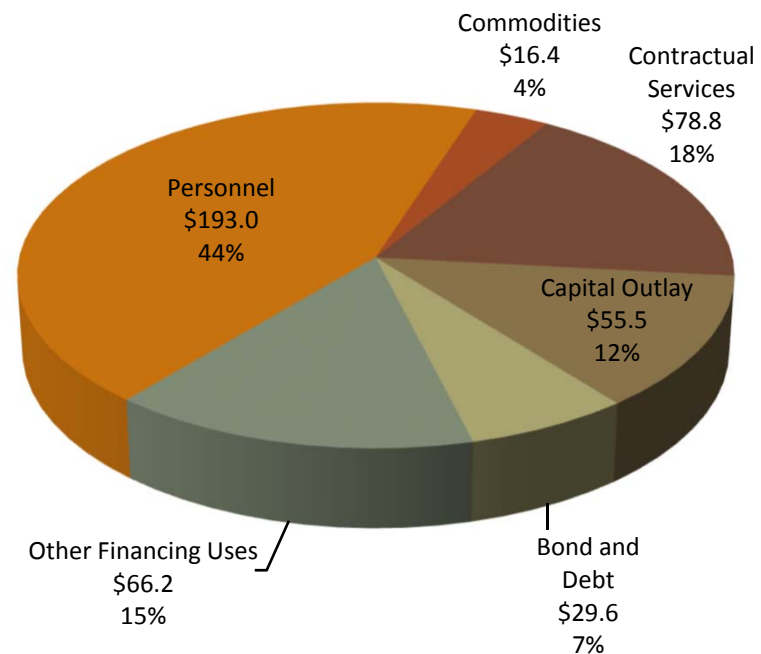
<sup>1</sup>Transfers Out for debt service are pledged revenues collected in one fund such as the General Fund and Stormwater Funds, and transferred to the respective debt service funds for bond and interest payment on debt when due. Also includes pledged revenue transfers for the Transportation revenue bond debt service.

FY2018 Approved - All Funds  
Excludes Grants, Health Department & Special Service Areas  
(Dollars in Millions)

BY FUND TYPE



BY CATEGORY



Note: Figures subject to rounding.

Transfers Out for debt service are pledged revenues collected in one fund such as the General Fund and Stormwater Funds, and transferred to the respective debt service funds for bond and interest payment on debt when due. Also includes pledged revenue transfers for the Transportation revenue bond debt service.

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
GENERAL FUND					
Facilities Management					
Personnel	\$4,662,399	\$5,667,302	\$4,810,991	\$4,775,056	\$4,649,469
Commodities	1,115,837	1,019,496	1,020,440	730,049	1,016,535
Contractual	5,312,375	5,023,656	5,014,866	3,847,117	5,044,575
Total Facilities Management	\$11,090,611	\$11,710,454	\$10,846,297	\$9,352,222	\$10,710,579
Information Technology					
Personnel	\$2,951,186	\$3,435,917	\$3,317,653	\$3,171,760	\$3,137,877
Commodities	16,628	19,291	7,628	6,510	11,000
Contractual	2,010,040	2,914,469	3,024,946	2,694,807	3,778,569
Total Information Technology	\$4,977,854	\$6,369,677	\$6,350,227	\$5,873,077	\$6,927,446
DuJIS-PRMS					
Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,279	\$213,000
Contractual	0	0	0	0	3,353
Total DuJIS-PRMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,279	\$216,353
Human Resources					
Personnel	\$800,125	\$905,935	\$867,756	\$800,004	\$900,252
Commodities	15,559	13,098	15,559	6,191	13,482
Contractual	198,305	206,968	300,657	180,443	262,240
Total Human Resources	\$1,013,989	\$1,126,001	\$1,183,972	\$986,638	\$1,175,974
Campus Security					
Personnel	\$245,610	\$299,381	\$244,092	\$252,876	\$238,839
Commodities	17,856	23,753	17,856	9,613	17,856
Contractual	774,678	824,078	886,824	808,698	905,585
Total Campus Security	\$1,038,144	\$1,147,212	\$1,148,772	\$1,071,187	\$1,162,280
Credit Union					
Personnel	\$153,048	\$191,607	\$161,809	\$164,106	\$164,464
Total Credit Union	\$153,048	\$191,607	\$161,809	\$164,106	\$164,464
County Board					
Personnel	\$1,818,465	\$2,045,508	\$1,871,627	\$1,808,962	\$1,841,027
Commodities	5,669	4,259	5,150	4,817	4,950
Contractual	52,576	58,032	82,676	39,953	62,376
Total County Board	\$1,876,710	\$2,107,799	\$1,959,453	\$1,853,732	\$1,908,353
Board of Election					
Personnel	\$1,407,269	\$1,839,076	\$1,341,349	\$1,245,397	\$1,515,325
Commodities	127,892	593,750	83,969	65,142	107,758
Contractual	1,591,596	3,322,895	1,878,878	1,743,031	3,095,601
Capital Outlay	261,000	0	0	0	35,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Total Board of Election	\$3,387,757	\$5,755,721	\$3,304,196	\$3,053,570	\$4,753,684
Liquor Control Commission	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Ethics Commission					
Personnel	\$2,415	\$2,135	\$2,500	\$2,275	\$2,500
Contractual	21,849	14,911	15,000	13,006	15,000
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Ethics Commission	\$24,264	\$17,046	\$17,500	\$15,281	\$17,500
Finance					
Personnel	\$1,758,552	\$2,074,145	\$1,912,612	\$1,759,519	\$1,856,154
Commodities	215,734	172,392	217,241	139,894	217,241
Contractual	544,873	537,088	570,801	475,202	571,691
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Finance	\$2,519,159	\$2,783,625	\$2,700,654	\$2,374,615	\$2,645,086
General Fund Capital					
Commodities	\$505,017	\$532,372	\$333,637	\$199,415	\$343,150
Capital Outlay	4,207,470	3,707,013	3,997,151	3,678,254	1,804,423
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total General Fund Capital	\$4,712,487	\$4,239,385	\$4,330,788	\$3,877,669	\$2,147,573
County Audit					
Contractual	\$392,794	\$311,772	\$392,700	\$332,059	\$402,600
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total County Audit	\$392,794	\$311,772	\$392,700	\$332,059	\$402,600
Veterans Assistance Comm					
Personnel	\$141,749	\$158,610	\$142,268	\$144,027	\$139,236
Commodities	1,489	1,039	2,544	1,269	1,489
Contractual	263,585	250,111	264,340	245,211	264,672
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Veterans Assistance Comm	\$406,823	\$409,760	\$409,152	\$390,507	\$405,397
Outside Agency Support					
Contractual	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Outside Agency Support	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Subsidized Taxi					
Contractual	\$34,619	\$25,303	\$29,300	\$25,560	\$30,000
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Subsidized Taxi	\$34,619	\$25,303	\$29,300	\$25,560	\$30,000
Psychological Services					
Personnel	\$822,564	\$1,047,870	\$810,938	\$803,053	\$802,486
Commodities	4,784	5,494	4,784	3,445	4,500
Contractual	88,225	86,092	87,910	71,567	88,555
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Psychological Services	\$915,573	\$1,139,456	\$903,632	\$878,065	\$895,541
Family Center					

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Personnel	\$243,378	\$278,986	\$269,322	\$281,784	\$307,244
Commodities	1,000	1,000	1,000	853	1,000
Contractual	942	447	1,540	1,275	1,650
Total Family Center	\$245,320	\$280,433	\$271,862	\$283,912	\$309,894
Human Services					
Personnel	\$1,017,381	\$1,208,470	\$1,028,195	\$910,215	\$995,865
Commodities	30,615	7,528	11,390	8,906	10,500
Contractual	1,235,480	959,501	1,069,783	692,992	1,018,566
Total Human Services	\$2,283,476	\$2,175,499	\$2,109,368	\$1,612,113	\$2,024,931
Supervisor of Assessment					
Personnel	\$774,342	\$944,046	\$795,730	\$798,737	\$790,702
Commodities	656	3,661	656	434	3,033
Contractual	379,857	220,473	259,891	132,230	251,877
Total Supervisor of Assessment	\$1,154,855	\$1,168,180	\$1,056,277	\$931,401	\$1,045,612
Board of Tax Review					
Personnel	\$139,066	\$194,114	\$145,944	\$141,008	\$143,425
Commodities	772	1,349	772	639	772
Contractual	4,765	6,301	4,765	3,520	4,765
Total Board of Tax Review	\$144,603	\$201,764	\$151,481	\$145,167	\$148,962
Office of Emergency Mgmt					
Personnel	\$677,248	\$731,721	\$1,034,005	\$844,169	\$1,013,451
Commodities	28,403	23,939	27,150	13,935	25,500
Contractual	62,440	58,287	62,256	54,100	67,625
Total Office of Emergency Mgmt	\$768,091	\$813,947	\$1,123,411	\$912,204	\$1,106,576
Drainage					
Commodities	\$6,529	\$19,607	\$26,640	\$8,713	\$30,000
Contractual	389,072	568,748	338,882	322,691	337,500
Capital Outlay	170,999	110,424	170,294	18,512	171,000
Total Drainage	\$566,600	\$698,779	\$535,816	\$349,916	\$538,500
County Auditor					
Personnel	\$524,995	\$640,096	\$533,660	\$545,164	\$523,327
Commodities	594	854	299	298	500
Contractual	8,437	11,518	8,938	8,912	8,531
Total County Auditor	\$534,026	\$652,468	\$542,897	\$554,374	\$532,358
County Coroner					
Personnel	\$1,182,739	\$1,306,646	\$1,172,739	\$1,216,902	\$1,150,402
Contractual	181,696	172,337	173,222	172,903	173,222
Total County Coroner	\$1,364,435	\$1,478,983	\$1,345,961	\$1,389,805	\$1,323,624



DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
County Clerk					
Personnel	\$1,008,750	\$1,241,718	\$1,040,714	\$1,039,598	\$1,020,408
Commodities	10,839	10,151	15,202	9,490	15,400
Contractual	1,963	27,120	2,414	1,645	3,000
-----					
Total County Clerk	\$1,021,552	\$1,278,989	\$1,058,330	\$1,050,733	\$1,038,808
Recorder of Deeds					
Personnel	\$1,219,335	\$1,480,869	\$1,271,692	\$1,207,130	\$1,239,791
Commodities	25,404	22,255	19,924	18,024	25,500
Contractual	123,477	156,818	153,372	152,221	182,950
-----					
Total Recorder of Deeds	\$1,368,216	\$1,659,942	\$1,444,988	\$1,377,375	\$1,448,241
Sheriff					
Personnel	\$39,273,557	\$46,814,086	\$39,162,858	\$40,362,541	\$37,914,378
Commodities	1,699,638	1,707,805	1,676,975	1,584,536	1,545,383
Contractual	1,354,663	1,296,235	1,347,266	1,356,450	1,447,131
-----					
Total Sheriff	\$42,327,858	\$49,818,126	\$42,187,099	\$43,303,527	\$40,906,892
Sheriff Merit Commission					
Personnel	\$25,495	\$25,466	\$25,000	\$22,801	\$26,400
Commodities	408	476	408	207	408
Contractual	23,296	46,653	25,549	23,472	49,043
-----					
Total Sheriff Merit Commission	\$49,199	\$72,595	\$50,957	\$46,480	\$75,851
County Treasurer					
Personnel	\$1,115,540	\$1,247,105	\$1,194,415	\$1,097,296	\$1,176,635
Commodities	9,539	10,457	9,598	8,767	9,503
Contractual	267,120	222,720	264,490	261,000	266,198
-----					
Total County Treasurer	\$1,392,199	\$1,480,282	\$1,468,503	\$1,367,063	\$1,452,336
Regional Office of Education					
Personnel	\$616,532	\$771,506	\$633,772	\$620,982	\$622,390
Commodities	6,862	10,051	13,867	7,928	14,584
Contractual	191,415	182,300	170,882	152,815	171,265
-----					
Total Regional Office of Ed	\$814,809	\$963,857	\$818,521	\$781,725	\$808,239
Circuit Court					
Personnel	\$1,553,479	\$1,801,144	\$1,606,783	\$1,605,565	\$1,543,491
Commodities	64,665	65,803	68,317	56,893	64,600
Contractual	408,344	464,873	495,025	403,933	494,494
-----					
Total Circuit Court	\$2,026,488	\$2,331,820	\$2,170,125	\$2,066,391	\$2,102,585
Jury Commission					
Personnel	\$226,125	\$274,376	\$241,236	\$244,528	\$236,531
Commodities	24,823	38,245	37,888	25,267	35,650
Contractual	320,008	362,062	459,092	241,021	366,372

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Total Jury Commission	\$570,956	\$674,683	\$738,216	\$510,816	\$638,553
Circuit Court Probation					
Personnel	\$8,747,770	\$10,152,005	\$8,909,385	\$8,655,092	\$8,630,825
Commodities	43,064	19,820	19,335	4,784	428
Contractual	832,274	430,825	785,175	401,386	492,666
Total Circuit Court Probation	\$9,623,108	\$10,602,650	\$9,713,895	\$9,061,262	\$9,123,919
DUI Evaluation Program					
Personnel	\$552,052	\$662,449	\$606,157	\$547,848	\$619,194
Commodities	21,744	20,092	21,744	21,416	21,744
Contractual	5,124	4,177	7,172	5,661	7,488
Total DUI Evaluation Program	\$578,920	\$686,718	\$635,073	\$574,925	\$648,426
Public Defender					
Personnel	\$2,798,531	\$3,349,289	\$2,740,409	\$2,692,376	\$2,811,397
Commodities	26,129	28,704	25,530	20,145	25,000
Contractual	53,277	64,244	109,586	99,881	72,025
Total Public Defender	\$2,877,937	\$3,442,237	\$2,875,525	\$2,812,402	\$2,908,422
State's Attorney					
Personnel	\$8,912,807	\$10,747,420	\$9,115,221	\$9,065,469	\$8,941,464
Commodities	127,607	117,836	114,871	92,946	116,871
Contractual	495,114	539,984	588,599	457,858	495,609
Total State's Attorney	\$9,535,528	\$11,405,240	\$9,818,691	\$9,616,273	\$9,553,944
SAO - Children's Center					
Personnel	\$513,314	\$689,057	\$570,762	\$544,842	\$571,082
Commodities	5,170	3,199	2,000	1,148	4,000
Contractual	72,207	95,227	80,637	69,398	75,549
Total SAO Children's Center	\$590,691	\$787,483	\$653,399	\$615,388	\$650,631
Clerk of the Circuit Court					
Personnel	\$7,554,882	\$9,658,500	\$7,675,400	\$7,463,660	\$7,447,400
Commodities	69,095	57,285	63,957	33,018	60,000
Contractual	592,002	554,863	538,129	431,719	504,800
Total Clk of the Circuit Court	\$8,215,979	\$10,270,648	\$8,277,486	\$7,928,397	\$8,012,200
Gen Fund Special Accts					
Personnel	\$3,389,715	\$0	\$5,001,500	\$2,451,776	\$5,001,200
Commodities	572,788	374,730	575,000	295,553	574,775
Contractual	2,724,255	3,258,369	3,398,740	2,417,424	3,378,740
Other Financing Uses	33,786,806	29,164,573	34,993,280	34,993,280	31,244,410
Total Gen Fund Special Accts	\$40,473,564	\$32,797,672	\$43,968,520	\$40,158,033	\$40,199,125

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
General Fund Contingencies					
Contractual	\$0	\$0	\$991,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
Total Gen Fund Contingencies	\$0	\$0	\$991,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
General Fund Insurance					
Personnel	\$13,101,663	\$2,376-	\$13,892,443	\$11,728,596	\$14,239,853
Contractual	453,552	464,139	470,000	355,057	470,000
Total Gen Fund Insurance	\$13,555,215	\$461,763	\$14,362,443	\$12,083,653	\$14,709,853
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$175,627,457	\$174,539,576	\$183,108,296	\$170,796,902	\$176,871,312
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS					
IMRF					
Personnel	\$17,129,196	\$17,777,635	\$17,873,117	\$14,810,477	\$17,310,285
Total IMRF	\$17,129,196	\$17,777,635	\$17,873,117	\$14,810,477	\$17,310,285
Social Security					
Personnel	\$7,333,533	\$7,196,345	\$8,219,262	\$6,289,978	\$7,499,355
Total Social Security	\$7,333,533	\$7,196,345	\$8,219,262	\$6,289,978	\$7,499,355
Tort Liability					
Personnel	\$269,647	\$285,966	\$284,917	\$288,789	\$308,537
Commodities	160,027	69,680	220,006	149,928	185,796
Contractual	4,914,981	3,382,364	4,619,400	3,856,731	3,953,000
Other Financing Uses	363,921	0	0	0	0
Total Tort Liability	\$5,708,576	\$3,738,010	\$5,124,323	\$4,295,448	\$4,447,333
Animal Control Fund					
Personnel	\$1,024,375	\$1,102,041	\$1,412,834	\$1,325,709	\$1,533,653
Commodities	114,152	111,453	137,000	128,760	129,000
Contractual	259,547	271,765	367,296	263,845	310,563
Capital Outlay	21,188	961,783	413,400	10,872	455,000
Other Financing Uses	94,468	0	0	0	0
Total Animal Control Fund	\$1,513,730	\$2,447,042	\$2,330,530	\$1,729,186	\$2,428,216
County Clerk Doc Storage					
Personnel	\$2,750	\$8,753	\$20,765	\$7,417	\$20,765
Commodities	11,993	19,565	15,000	11,403	16,000
Contractual	23,830	39,079	80,000	68,803	62,000
Total County Clerk Doc Storage	\$38,573	\$67,397	\$115,765	\$87,623	\$98,765
Geographical Info Systems Fee					
Personnel	\$1,211,201	\$1,240,363	\$1,348,484	\$1,272,959	\$1,342,818
Commodities	12,435	9,387	23,000	17,686	44,000
Contractual	205,810	224,328	600,789	423,941	639,543

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Other Financing Uses	\$2,526	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Geo Info Systems Fee	\$1,431,972	\$1,474,078	\$1,972,273	\$1,714,586	\$2,026,361
Recorder Doc Storage					
Personnel	\$327,903	\$336,121	\$427,785	\$359,996	\$484,228
Commodities	19,531	21,081	21,500	20,418	41,000
Contractual	86,389	139,418	158,830	133,242	387,805
Total Recorder Doc Storage	\$433,823	\$496,620	\$608,115	\$513,656	\$913,033
Recorder GIS Fee					
Personnel	\$49,592	\$44,187	\$72,643	\$33,766	\$62,781
Commodities	0	19,104	10,215	7,759	22,000
Contractual	96,246	33,093	87,063	28,163	193,520
Capital Outlay	0	0	36,785	33,035	0
Total Recorder GIS Fee	\$145,838	\$96,384	\$206,706	\$102,723	\$278,301
Recorder RHSP Fee					
Commodities	\$3,439	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual	117,804	6,636	0	0	0
Total Recorder RHSP Fee	\$121,243	\$6,636	\$0	\$0	\$0
Tax Automation					
Personnel	\$66,659	\$82,155	\$41,624	\$34,902	\$57,488
Commodities	2,554	3,248	11,500	8,013	11,300
Contractual	30,981	3,275	38,755	10,968	33,955
Total Tax Automation	\$100,194	\$88,678	\$91,879	\$53,883	\$102,743
Bldg, Zoning & Planning					
Personnel	\$1,872,405	\$1,998,783	\$2,187,083	\$1,957,800	\$2,138,339
Commodities	49,629	30,028	46,900	23,877	46,900
Contractual	658,537	273,127	810,860	326,404	1,240,330
Capital Outlay	64,127	44,932	0	0	26,000
Other Financing Uses	102,604	0	0	0	0
Total Bldg, Zoning & Planning	\$2,747,302	\$2,346,870	\$3,044,843	\$2,308,081	\$3,451,569
County Cash Bond					
DuPage Care Center					
Personnel	\$24,783,310	\$25,139,392	\$26,139,565	\$25,121,143	\$26,128,232
Commodities	4,664,052	4,720,758	4,626,909	4,488,829	4,774,154
Contractual	2,754,435	3,486,895	5,086,426	2,823,754	5,041,468
Capital Outlay	225,037	269,942	672,724	112,425	1,044,600
Total DuPage Care Center	\$32,426,834	\$33,616,987	\$36,525,624	\$32,546,151	\$36,988,454
Care Center Foundation					
Commodities	\$0	\$14,010-	\$0	\$1,825-	\$0

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Contractual	\$0	\$7,359	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	84,550	49,460	200,000	0	200,000
Total Care Center Foundation	\$84,550	\$42,809	\$200,000	\$1,825-	\$200,000
Arrestee's Medical Costs					
Contractual	\$0	\$80,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$132,000
Total Arrestee's Medical Costs	\$0	\$80,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$132,000
Crime Laboratory					
Commodities	\$22,827	\$33,183	\$27,760	\$11,605	\$0
Contractual	66,159	47,192	55,000	1,490	0
Capital Outlay	0	6,412	5,000	0	0
Total Crime Laboratory	\$88,986	\$86,787	\$87,760	\$13,095	\$0
Sheriff's Police Vehicle					
Commodities	\$48,355	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Sheriff's Police Vehicle	\$48,355	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sheriff Training Reimbursement					
Personnel	\$8,011	\$22,534	\$21,183	\$16,682	\$11,497
Commodities	13,284	1,931	1,177	490	15,000
Contractual	213,777	160,933	222,137	143,020	128,000
Total Sheriff Training Reimb	\$235,072	\$185,398	\$244,497	\$160,192	\$154,497
Coroner's Fee					
Personnel	\$57,788	\$93,675	\$70,620	\$68,688	\$68,925
Commodities	46,236	26,554	23,054	12,912	23,054
Contractual	93,617	103,614	128,460	118,722	55,960
Capital Outlay	18,163	0	0	0	0
Total Coroner's Fee	\$215,804	\$223,843	\$222,134	\$200,322	\$147,939
OHSEM Comm Outreach					
Commodities	\$1,687	\$2,079	\$3,000	\$911	\$3,000
Contractual	16,290	18,007	23,000	16,125	23,000
Total OHSEM Comm Outreach	\$17,977	\$20,086	\$26,000	\$17,036	\$26,000
Emergency Deployment Reimb					
Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$11,900	\$0	\$12,487
Commodities	0	0	1,034	0	1,034
Contractual	0	0	1,000	0	1,000
Total Emergency Deploy Reimb	\$0	\$0	\$13,934	\$0	\$14,521
Circuit Court Clerk Operations					
Personnel	\$27-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Commodities	2,529	783	5,000	956	13,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Contractual	\$117,818	\$379,621	\$166,335	\$112,456	\$141,500
Total Circuit Court Clerk Oper	\$120,320	\$380,404	\$171,335	\$113,412	\$154,500
Court Automation Fee					
Commodities	\$27,859	\$15,458	\$500,000	\$45,362	\$300,000
Contractual	2,114,240	1,605,688	1,637,500	1,537,224	1,982,000
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	350,000
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	0	130,000
Total Court Automation Fee	\$2,142,099	\$1,621,146	\$2,137,500	\$1,582,586	\$2,762,000
Court Document Storage					
Commodities	\$139,713	\$48,148	\$0	\$0	\$18,000
Contractual	2,660,386	2,603,425	1,981,170	1,915,011	2,386,500
Total Court Document Storage	\$2,800,099	\$2,651,573	\$1,981,170	\$1,915,011	\$2,404,500
CCC E-Citation					
Commodities	\$0	\$9,130	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
Contractual	267,196	331,702	326,000	190,699	140,000
Total CCC E-Citation	\$267,196	\$340,832	\$326,000	\$190,699	\$150,000
Neutral Site Exchange					
Personnel	\$129,978	\$98,435	\$164,234	\$180,846	\$151,356
Commodities	7,063	3,479	4,235	2,258	4,300
Contractual	71,065	42,426	45,570	43,677	55,815
Total Neutral Site Exchange	\$208,106	\$144,340	\$214,039	\$226,781	\$211,471
Drug Court/MICAP					
Personnel	\$205,657	\$129,997	\$269,350	\$139,621	\$179,278
Commodities	278	388	475	358	475
Contractual	144,331	115,231	152,197	90,415	88,609
Total Drug Court/MICAP	\$350,266	\$245,616	\$422,022	\$230,394	\$268,362
Children's Waiting Room					
Contractual	\$109,582	\$105,039	\$125,000	\$69,987	\$125,000
Total Children's Waiting Room	\$109,582	\$105,039	\$125,000	\$69,987	\$125,000
Law Library					
Personnel	\$229,105	\$224,304	\$226,601	\$218,255	\$231,275
Commodities	268,043	231,796	268,500	214,322	266,400
Contractual	10,577	9,992	27,416	9,233	19,273
Capital Outlay	0	49,904	42,000	11,892	0
Total Law Library	\$507,725	\$515,996	\$564,517	\$453,702	\$516,948
Child Support Maintenance					
Contractual	\$300,947	\$275,883	\$0	\$0	\$0

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Total Child Support Mtce	\$300,947	\$275,883	\$0	\$0	\$0
Probation Service Fees					
Commodities	\$89,601	\$157,650	\$149,933	\$97,708	\$154,759
Contractual	415,931	528,938	725,977	506,542	963,011
Capital Outlay	214,226	19,788	269,650	0	260,000
Total Probation Service Fees	\$719,758	\$706,376	\$1,145,560	\$604,250	\$1,377,770
Juvenile Detention					
Personnel	\$456,066	\$488,207	\$508,973	\$498,632	\$510,169
Commodities	9,110	9,220	12,900	6,710	11,400
Contractual	484,025	579,816	603,139	335,082	561,467
Capital Outlay	0	10,000	10,000	0	0
Total Juvenile Detention	\$949,201	\$1,087,243	\$1,135,012	\$840,424	\$1,083,036
SAO Records Automation					
Commodities	\$13,959	\$1,211	\$13,000	\$5,339	\$12,000
Contractual	0	42	0	0	1,000
Total SAO Records Automation	\$13,959	\$1,253	\$13,000	\$5,339	\$13,000
Local Gas Tax					
Personnel	\$9,215,191	\$9,484,089	\$10,082,677	\$9,153,563	\$10,235,834
Commodities	3,088,799	2,999,530	4,459,998	2,604,066	4,410,035
Contractual	3,072,762	3,747,402	6,239,146	2,838,646	6,666,809
Capital Outlay	10,753,177	4,476,456	16,017,562	4,106,873	15,107,479
Other Financing Uses	684,522	0	0	0	0
Total Local Gas Tax	\$26,814,451	\$20,707,477	\$36,799,383	\$18,703,148	\$36,420,157
Motor Fuel Tax					
Contractual	\$4,618,069	\$5,594,608	\$7,161,500	\$6,339,034	\$7,337,500
Capital Outlay	5,877,192	5,430,725	10,891,034	5,438,573	7,080,707
Other Financing Uses	4,000,000	25,562	0	0	0
Total Motor Fuel Tax	\$14,495,261	\$11,050,895	\$18,052,534	\$11,777,607	\$14,418,207
Township Project Reimb					
Contractual	\$89,149	\$599,714	\$1,500,000	\$720,846	\$1,500,000
Total Township Project Reimb	\$89,149	\$599,714	\$1,500,000	\$720,846	\$1,500,000
Century Hill Lighting					
Contractual	\$0	\$5,899	\$36,100	\$1,441	\$13,500
Capital	0	0	0	0	39,174
Total Century Hill Lighting	\$0	\$5,899	\$36,100	\$1,441	\$52,674
Stormwater Management					
Personnel	\$2,908,425	\$3,059,907	\$3,282,393	\$3,025,960	\$3,413,497
Commodities	46,422	85,038	94,000	82,244	100,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Contractual	\$1,840,233	\$1,766,146	\$2,918,512	\$1,559,401	\$2,926,501
Capital Outlay	167,628	1,021,771	1,322,000	228,023	897,000
Other Financing Uses	7,357,670	7,361,343	7,221,704	7,221,704	7,221,704
Total Stormwater Management	\$12,320,378	\$13,294,205	\$14,838,609	\$12,117,332	\$14,558,702
Stormwater Variance Fee					
Contractual	\$0	\$2,421	\$31	\$0	\$67,000
Capital Outlay	0	0	157,369	57,957	66,000
Other Financing Uses	0	0	121,000	121,000	0
Total Stormwater Variance Fee	\$0	\$2,421	\$278,400	\$178,957	\$133,000
Wetland Mitigation Banks					
Commodities	\$0	\$0	\$2,700	\$0	\$2,500
Contractual	1,221,162	447,431	333,000	0	420,000
Capital Outlay	741,976	1,812,022	2,023,091	556,552	1,535,591
Total Wetland Mitigation Banks	\$1,963,138	\$2,259,453	\$2,358,791	\$556,552	\$1,958,091
Water Quality BMP					
Contractual	\$0	\$14,392	\$354	\$0	\$45,000
Capital Outlay	0	0	105,646	94,000	15,000
Other Financing Uses	0	0	79,000	79,000	0
Total Water Quality BMP	\$0	\$14,392	\$185,000	\$173,000	\$60,000
TOTAL SPEC REV FUND	\$133,993,193	\$126,001,762	\$159,310,734	\$115,302,080	\$154,386,790
ENTERPRISE FUNDS					
Public Works					
Personnel	\$8,068,279	\$8,197,987	\$8,575,416	\$8,007,514	\$8,866,531
Commodities	1,555,852	1,536,655	1,384,222	1,140,214	1,435,700
Contractual	10,989,149	11,607,138	12,868,991	9,315,966	13,103,550
Capital Outlay	0	0	8,778,774	2,228,193	7,299,361
Depreciation Expense	3,243,374	3,455,709	0	0	0
Debt Service Expense	560,684	509,870	1,950,063	514,088	1,950,687
Total Public Works	\$24,417,338	\$25,307,359	\$33,557,466	\$21,205,975	\$32,655,829
TOTAL ENTERPRISE	\$24,417,338	\$25,307,359	\$33,557,466	\$21,205,975	\$32,655,829
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS					
County Infrastructure					
Contractual	\$49,806	\$3,033-	\$0	\$0	\$36,038
Capital Outlay	364,228	686,881	5,155,400	987,696	3,862,774
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	0	400,000
Total County Infrastructure	\$414,034	\$683,848	\$5,155,400	\$987,696	\$4,298,812
Highway Impact Fee					



DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Contractual	\$0	\$0	\$123,720	\$28,212	\$122,020
Capital	0	0	5,227,784	315,369	5,346,083
Total Highway Impact Fee	\$0	\$0	\$5,351,504	\$343,581	\$5,468,103
Children's Center Construction					
Other Financing Uses	\$0	\$18,895	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Children's Center Constr	\$0	\$18,895	\$0	\$0	\$0
DuComm Remod Project					
Capital	\$0	\$0	\$10,800,000	\$3,930,332	\$9,010,000
Total DuComm Remod Project	\$0	\$0	\$10,800,000	\$3,930,332	\$9,010,000
GO 2010 Bond Project					
Commodities	\$0	\$5,946	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual	1,147,384	411,242	2,344,139	94,903	1,025,630
Capital Outlay	1,272,281	1,792,945	1,152,730	389,143	972,365
Total GO 2010 Bond Project	\$2,419,665	\$2,210,133	\$3,496,869	\$484,046	\$1,997,995
2011 Drainage Project					
2001 Stormwater Bond					
Contractual	\$17,885	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Financing Uses	0	4	0	0	0
Total 2001 Stormwater Bond	\$17,885	\$4	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$2,851,584	\$2,912,880	\$24,803,773	\$5,745,655	\$20,774,910
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS					
GO Series 2010 Debt Service					
Debt Service Expense	\$3,611,802	\$3,612,402	\$3,612,403	\$3,612,402	\$3,612,400
Total GO Series 2010 Debt Svc	\$3,611,802	\$3,612,402	\$3,612,403	\$3,612,402	\$3,612,400
2005 Transportation Rev Debt					
Debt Service Expense	\$10,606,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Financing Uses	24,477,908	0	0	0	0
Total 2005 Transp Rev Debt Svc	\$35,084,758	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2006 Courthouse Ref Bond					
Debt Service Expense	\$3,647,435	\$2,627,530	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Financing Uses	0	515,142	0	0	0
Total 2006 Courthouse Ref	\$3,647,435	\$3,142,672	\$0	\$0	\$0
2005 Drainage Debt Svc					
Debt Service Expense	\$1,508,965	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DuPage County, Illinois  
2018 Financial Plan  
Expenditure by Category

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	2017 Y-T-D Expenditures as of 11/30/17	2018 Approved Budget
Other Financing Uses	\$1,128,101	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total 2005 Drainage Debt Svc	\$2,637,066	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2011 Drainage Debt Svc Debt Service Expense	\$468,700	\$568,000	\$570,250	\$570,200	\$573,300
Total 2011 Drainage Debt Svc	\$468,700	\$568,000	\$570,250	\$570,200	\$573,300
1993 Jail Rfnd Debt Svc Debt Service Expense	\$3,618,720	\$3,613,680	\$3,610,520	\$3,610,520	\$3,603,800
Total 1993 Jail Rfnd Debt Svc	\$3,618,720	\$3,613,680	\$3,610,520	\$3,610,520	\$3,603,800
2006 Stormwater Bond Debt Svc Debt Service Expense	\$2,029,263	\$1,809,631	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Financing Uses	0	2,081,416	0	0	0
Total 2006 Stormwater Debt Svc	\$2,029,263	\$3,891,047	\$0	\$0	\$0
1993 Stormwater Debt Svc Debt Service Expense	\$5,199,760	\$5,191,440	\$5,186,500	\$5,186,500	\$5,184,100
Total 1993 Stormwater Debt Svc	\$5,199,760	\$5,191,440	\$5,186,500	\$5,186,500	\$5,184,100
2015B Drainage Bond Debt Svc Debt Service Expense	\$22,257	\$1,448,777	\$1,452,571	\$1,452,571	\$1,459,000
Other Financing Uses	13,112,561	0	0	0	0
Total 2015B Drainage Bond Debt	\$13,134,818	\$1,448,777	\$1,452,571	\$1,452,571	\$1,459,000
2015A Transportation Debt Svc Debt Service	\$89,143	\$9,615,405	\$9,603,886	\$9,603,886	\$9,597,400
Other Financing Uses	73,297,698	20,912,702	24,400,000	25,106,522	25,300,000
Total 2015A Transp Bond Debt	\$73,386,841	\$30,528,107	\$34,003,886	\$34,710,408	\$34,897,400
2016 Courthouse Refunding Bond Debt Service	\$0	\$43,438,607	\$3,786,400	\$3,786,400	\$3,628,500
Total 2016 Courthouse Ref Bond	\$0	\$43,438,607	\$3,786,400	\$3,786,400	\$3,628,500
2016 Stormwater Bond Debt Svc Debt Service	\$0	\$11,035,393	\$1,931,624	\$1,931,624	\$1,905,700
Total 2016 Stormwater Bnd Debt	\$0	\$11,035,393	\$1,931,624	\$1,931,624	\$1,905,700
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	\$142,819,163	\$106,470,125	\$54,154,154	\$54,860,625	\$54,864,200
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$480,944,148	\$438,025,776	\$454,934,423	\$367,911,237	\$439,553,041
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **County Company Structure**

With the implementation of the County's ERP in Spring 2014, a new fund structure and chart of accounts was put in place. Funds are arranged by government functions within companies. Each fund within a company has its own balance sheet and income statement for reporting purposes. Within each fund, the budget is developed by accounting unit (department). For descriptions of each fund, please refer to the fund descriptions in the General Information section of this document. The budgets that are included are arranged as follows:

### **General Fund (1000)**

The General Fund company is DuPage County's chief operating fund. It is the primary funding source for public safety and criminal justice, community and human services, general government functions such as real estate recording, tax collections, property tax assessment and agency support functions. Approximately 68% of County staff is funded by the General Fund. This fund is made up of general, undesignated revenue streams such as sales tax, income tax, the General Fund portion of the property tax levy and certain fees, fines, charges and reimbursements. These revenues do not have specific purposes attached to their use.

### **Special Revenue Funds:**

#### **General Government (1100)**

This company is made up of special revenue funds which include the County's pension, social security and liability insurance funds. Also included are Building, Zoning & Planning (formerly Economic Development & Planning) and GIS.

#### **Health & Welfare (1200)**

This company includes the DuPage County Care Center (formerly County Convalescent Center) and the DuPage Care Center Foundation (formerly Convalescent Center Foundation). The Health Department is a separate company and is governed by its own board. It is not included here.

#### **Public Safety (1300)**

This company includes special revenue funds overseen by the County Sheriff, County Coroner and Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management.

#### **Judicial (1400)**

Special revenue funds related to the Clerk of the Circuit Court, State's Attorney and Circuit Court are included in this company.

#### **Highway, Streets & Bridges (1500)**

This company includes the following funds: Local Gasoline Tax, Motor Fuel Tax, Impact Fee, Township Reimbursement and Century Hill Lighting.

#### **Conservation & Recreation (1600)**

Special revenue funds that relate to Stormwater Management are included in this company.

### **Enterprise Funds:**

#### **Public Works (2000)**

This company includes the County Public Works Department, which owns and operates sewage collection treatment facilities and water pumping and distribution systems located in certain areas of the County. The fund is operated, financed and maintained in a manner similar to a private business enterprise.

---

**County Board**

---

**Mission Statement:**

Under the leadership of the County Chairman, who serves as the County Chief Executive Officer, and the County Board, DuPage County sets policy for each department under its control and oversees the daily operations of County government. The County Board is the only body in the County that has the power to hold and dispose of property, make contracts, levy taxes, make appropriations, approve payments and otherwise manage the funds and business of the County. County leadership works to ensure that County government operates in an efficient and effective manner while maintaining a high level of customer service. Along with governing County operations, the Chairman and the County Board are responsible for working with elected officials to advance the County's legislative priorities and capital needs at the state and federal level.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continue implementing the ACT Initiative locally and expand its application beyond DuPage County.
- Provide Departments with Lean tools and training to empower employees, enable process improvements and enhance customer service delivery.
- Continue combating the County's heroin crisis by working with local officials and community partners.
- Continue to promote County initiatives, events, services and opportunities.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Continue implementing the ACT Initiative locally and expand its application beyond DuPage County.
  - The Transform Illinois coalition held its second annual conference in the fall of 2016 and continued to advocate for state policies which encourages efficient and effective local government.
  - The County advocated for legislation during the spring session of the General Assembly to consolidate the DuPage County Election Commission into the DuPage County Clerk's Office to enhance efficiency.
  - The County is partnering with residents of the Highland Hills Sanitary District who indicate their support for a transfer of services to DuPage County and the Flagg Creek Sanitary District to receive Lake Michigan water and necessary infrastructure improvements. The County is working with the parties to develop an intergovernmental agreement to accommodate the transfer of services.
- Provide Departments with Lean tools and training to empower employees, enable process improvements and enhance customer service delivery.
  - Two new hire Lean Crash Course trainings were held in 2016, and a third Lean Pro-led Crash Course was held in May of 2017 with employees from previously trained departments to equip them with Lean tools and ensure sustainability for the Lean initiative.
  - During 2018, the County will continue to expand its Lean initiative into new departments to empower and equip its employees to implement changes which increase efficiency and enhance both internal and external customer service.
- Continue combating the County's heroin crisis by working with local officials and community partners.
  - The County continues providing operational and communications support to the Coalition Against Heroin which promotes awareness of heroin and opioid abuse across DuPage County, including school programs that have now reached over 4,300 students across the county.
  - The County has also provided financial support to expand prevention programs such as Project Connect, which offer resources to DuPage residents who are seeking to end their heroin addiction.

---

County Board

---

**Accomplishments:**

## Consolidation/Efficiency:

- The DuPage ACT Initiative (Accountability/Consolidation/Transparency) is a comprehensive government reform program designed to improve efficiency, reduce duplication and encourage resource sharing across DuPage County government and its independently administered agencies. Reforms under the ACT Initiative have sought to strengthen ethics and procurement policies across County appointed agencies while fostering more accountability and transparency in local government. The ACT Initiative has been instrumental in streamlining local government through shared services and intergovernmental collaboration, which have generated over \$100 million in projected savings. The initiative has led to the dissolution of several public entities, including the Timberlake Estates Sanitary District, the Fairview Fire Protection District, the DuPage Fair and Exposition Authority and the Century Hill Street Lighting District.
- DuPage County continues to work with and evaluate its County appointed agencies to determine the most efficient way to deliver services and control costs. In 2016, the County Board authorized the dissolution of the Century Hill Street Lighting District and consolidated its functions into the County's Division of Transportation to improve the level of service and create greater efficiency which allows investment into the street lighting infrastructure. In partnership with the Health Department, the Mosquito Abatement Task Force established public health protocols for mosquito abatement and has promoted the use of a shared contract to better leverage resources across providers. The County has also examined the operations of the Highland Hills and Salt Creek sanitary districts and will partner with each entity to pursue viable options that meet the service needs of residents.
- From 2014-2016, the County has greatly expanded its road salt purchasing agreement to include all nine townships and twenty-nine municipalities. This arrangement has provided lower unit pricing for many communities across DuPage. In 2016, the County approved an intergovernmental agreement with the Forest Preserve District which enables even greater sharing of services in the area of Information Technology, building upon previous cooperative purchasing success between the agencies. For its accomplishments, the ACT Initiative was recognized with an Achievement Award from the National Association of Counties (NACO) in 2014. In an effort to continue building on the successes of the ACT Initiative locally and expand its principles statewide, County Board Chairman Dan Cronin brought together a collaborative of local elected officials, civic organizations and research institutions to form the Transform Illinois coalition. This coalition is dedicated to supporting local government efficiency efforts throughout the state of Illinois.

## Legislative: accomplishments for the 2017 spring session:

- Reduce the size, scope and cost of local government: Over 30 pieces of legislation were introduced this session to provide additional tools to units of local government to share services or consolidate, with a number of bills being enacted including SB 3 that expands the DuPage model (the 2013 Local Government Reduction & Efficiency Act) statewide and HB 607 that permits township boards to consider placing consolidation questions on the ballot. In addition, Transform Illinois, the statewide coalition committed to increasing the efficiency of government in Illinois, held a successful Springfield drive down event in April where Chairman Cronin testified before the Senate Local Government Committee in support of greater local authority and consolidation related measures.
- Preserve LGDF and local revenues: Counties and municipalities will continue to receive its share of state income tax proceeds under the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF), its Motor Fuel Tax proceeds (MFT), including federal pass through monies (for the entire year), funding for workforce training, community and senior services.
- Enhanced Medicaid Rate for the DuPage Care Center: Despite the state's fiscal problems, the DuPage Care Center (to date) will continue to receive its expedited and enhanced Medicaid rate as one of nineteen county nursing homes in the state.

---

**County Board**

---

- Rising costs of court operations: The County successfully fought legislation that would prohibit the use of video conferencing of juvenile detention hearings and permit municipalities to adjudicate traffic violations.
- Electronics Recycling: After three years of negotiations, the Consumer Electronics Act was adopted to fund 5 county collection sites to improve residential access to recycle electronics currently banned from landfills.
- County Infrastructure: Successfully fought legislation that would severely limit the authority of local governments to regulate the location and installation of small wireless equipment on its own infrastructure. 9-1-1 Wireless Surcharge: Extended the sunset date of the Emergency Telephone System Board Act and current surcharge amount (87 cents) until December 31, 2020.

**Grants:**

- The County Board Office in collaboration with the Finance Department, continues to foster and support departments as they seek grant funding. Implementation of the Grant Proposal Notification system has helped departments identify grant opportunities well in advance of the submission dates thus allowing more time in the planning and preparation of grant proposals. Additionally, the system provides enhanced tracking and monitoring capabilities during the grant-seeking process. The Grants Portal on the County intranet provides county departments with a variety of resources and tools including a grants announcement section which emails new opportunities weekly to subscribers within the County.
- The County Board continues to encourage departments to seek new grant funding opportunities.

**Heroin Prevention Initiative:**

- Members of the DuPage Coalition Against Heroin include the DuPage County Board, County Board Chairman, State's Attorney, Coroner, Regional Superintendent, Sheriff, Public Defender, DuPage County Health Department, DuPage County Chiefs of Police Association, DuPage Mayors and Managers and DuPage Drug Court. The Coalition works to raise awareness and educate the public about the problem of heroin addiction. By collaborating and coordinating efforts throughout DuPage, the Coalition seeks to address gaps where citizens can learn more about heroin prevention and find links to the help they need.
- Our National Association of Counties (NACo) award winning DuPage Narcan Program continues to save lives. Since 2014, 3,143 first responders have been trained to administer Nalaxone. Nalaxone (marketed as Narcan) is a prescription medication that immediately reverses an opioid overdose. The Narcan Program saved a total of 290 lives since inception in 2014. 145 lives were saved by the Narcan Program during 2016, and year-to-date for 2017, another 51 lives have been saved.
- Partnering with a successful DuPage Narcan Program, the DuPage County Board has also provided support for a program known as Project Connect which focuses on connecting heroin addicts to recovery resources. Project Connect continues to assist individuals visiting emergency departments at DuPage hospitals, who make the decision to leave their heroin addictions, with a hands-on support system that walks them through the recovery process and beyond.
- In partnership with the Robert Crown Center, the DuPage Coalition Against Heroin has also implemented a pilot heroin prevention education program. The County Board has fully funded this program which continues to provide heroin prevention education to middle and high schools across DuPage County.

**Communications:**

- In FY2017 the Communications staff promoted County initiatives, events, services and opportunities. Members expanded "Talk DuPage," a DuPage County group of municipal communicators, which now includes local schools, local government agencies (library and park districts), and some civic and non-profit communicators. The signature event of 2017 was a media panel that introduced Talk DuPage to the media and allowed Talk

---

**County Board**

---

DuPage members to develop relationships with local media. News about County activities and initiatives are regularly being disseminated through these local government newsletters and social media postings. This allows us to achieve our Strategic Initiative, “educate county residents about services and initiatives,” as well as our public outreach goals. We achieved Transform Illinois coalition public information goals by gaining four major newspaper endorsements of the group’s government streamlining goals in op-ed pieces in the Chicago Tribune, Daily Herald, Springfield State Journal Register and Chicago Sun Times. ACT Initiative awareness was expanded through the Chairman’s appearance before a Senate Committee in April of 2017 and through passage of Senate Bill 3, which expands the DuPage Model throughout the state, which was also a Transform Illinois goal. In pursuit of other strategic benchmarks, we developed and executed traditional and social media strategies to increase public awareness about County decisions, events and initiatives resulting in successful engagement campaigns. Our budget survey was taken by more than double the number of residents in previous years, we publicized and rebranded the Moy DuPage Health Center, planned and executed the DU-COMM groundbreaking and public campaign for the building project also planned and executed the public campaign to combine the Election Commission with the County Clerk’s office. We engaged new Countywide elected officials in our internal newsletter (ROE, Recorder, Auditor, and County Clerk). By end of FY 2017, our external newsletter list will be three times what it was on Jan. 1, 2017 thanks to a new software distribution system implemented this year.

**Short Term Goals:****Legislative and Consolidation/Efficiency:**

- Examine and identify ways to deliver public services in the most cost effective manner possible through utilization of shared services, intergovernmental cooperation and consolidation where appropriate.
- Apply ACT Initiative principles to County government and the appointed agencies.
- Partner with local and regional partners to expand and promote the principles of the ACT Initiative beyond County government.
- Advocate for County programs, services and funding at the state and federal level.
- Expand outreach and communication with the County’s federal and state legislative delegations.

**Lean Government Initiative:**

- Provide departments with Lean tools and training to empower employees, enable process improvements and enhance customer service delivery.

**Strategic Plan:**

- Continue improving accountability and reporting protocols for departmental implementation of the Strategic Plan.

**Grants Development & Coordination:**

- Foster transparency and accessibility through the use of the Grants Portal (intranet website) to communicate available and eligible grant activity.
- Continue to offer grant training workshops for County staff and elected officials.

**Heroin Prevention Initiative:**

- Continue to support county-wide initiatives in battling the abuse and addiction of heroin and opioids in DuPage County.



---

**County Board**

---

- Continue to provide the public with up-to-date information through the Coalition's website, [www.heroindupage.org](http://www.heroindupage.org).
- Identify funding partners for activities, initiatives and programs supported by the DuPage Coalition Against Heroin.

**Communications:**

- Create and implement various strategic communications strategies that enhance outreach and education to the public.
- Promote the actions of the County Board and Chairman that embody the goals and vision of the County's Strategic Plan.
- Highlight the work, programs and initiatives of County departments, appointed agencies and partner organizations as they affect and improve the quality of life for County residents.
- Create opportunities to advance strategic themes and respond to unplanned opportunities to advance County priorities.

**Long Term Goals:****Strategic Plan:**

- Work with departments to monitor and report progress on implementation of the County's strategic priorities and adjust the plan as necessary.

**Grants Development & Coordination:**

- Continue to build a supportive infrastructure for County departments and County-wide Elected Offices that will centralize grant information and documentation including applications, agreements, correspondence and reports.
- Continue making the Grants Office a community wide resource through the County's website.
- Continue to establish working relationships with local private granting agencies and foundations located in DuPage County to maximize the opportunity for funding.

**Heroin Prevention Initiative:**

- Support multiple programs that provide holistic and comprehensive solutions to make a positive and lasting impact on the battle against heroin and opioid addiction in DuPage County.
- Build collaboration on heroin prevention efforts regionally with local governments.
- Provide leadership on a national level on efforts combating heroin addiction.

**Communication:**

- Increase social media presence yearly to provide information and education to residents about County services and initiatives impacting their quality of life.
- Utilize traditional and social media strategies to create compelling public awareness and community outreach initiatives based on County strategic and departmental objectives.
- Extend reach of district newsletters and associated material to provide increased awareness of County initiatives.
- Further develop and utilize Talk DuPage partnerships to extend the audience receiving news and information about the County.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 1001**

---

**County Board**

---

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	29	27	29

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1001 COUNTY BOARD							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40000-0000	CST - COUNTYWIDE	\$39,833,361-	\$40,163,446-	\$40,744,674-	\$40,744,674-	\$34,326,521-	\$42,329,764-
40001-0000	CT - UNINCORPORATED	3,980,289-	4,075,581-	4,057,850-	4,057,850-	3,657,791-	4,411,044-
40002-0000	RTA - COUNTYWIDE	49,380,959-	49,750,467-	50,383,208-	50,383,208-	42,297,873-	51,205,186-
40003-0000	USE TAX	2,112,954-	2,289,166-	2,386,676-	2,386,676-	2,020,697-	2,441,867-
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	22,369,819-	22,691,451-	23,107,700-	23,107,700-	22,849,150-	23,107,700-
40101-0000	BACK PROPERTY TAX	346,726-	39,550-	40,000-	40,000-	30,112-	40,000-
40202-0000	OFF TRACK BETTING REVENUE	372,279-	764,562-	250,000-	250,000-	563,558-	460,000-
40501-0000	CABLE FRANSHISE LICENSE	1,304,914-	1,235,567-	1,300,000-	1,300,000-	996,905-	1,230,000-
41300-0000	INCOME TAX	10,754,712-	9,384,646-	9,825,000-	9,825,000-	8,352,207-	7,689,198-
41301-0000	PERSONAL PROP REPLACEMENT TAX	2,753,443-	2,756,901-	3,075,000-	3,075,000-	2,823,029-	2,378,604-
44002-0000	COLLECTOR PENALTIES AND COSTS	4,474,982-	4,280,594-	4,250,000-	4,250,000-	3,000,000-	4,300,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	110,506-	350,336-	250,000-	250,000-	219,659-	250,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	181,787	0	0	181,787-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	155,789-	1,005,419-	200,676-	200,676-	7,684	5,000-
46002-0000	ADMIN STIPEND COLL/SR CIT DEF	550-	350-	600-	600-	0	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	28-	250-	0	0	558,598-	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	2,687-	0	0	0	1,010-	0
46033-0000	SALE IN ERROR INTEREST	120,334-	123,205-	0	0	57,031-	125,000-
46034-0000	TAX SALE INDEMNITY	1,368-	0	0	0	0	0
46800-0000	BANK RECON-OVER/SHORT	443-	57,257-	100-	100-	5,797-	0
47085-0000	TRANSFER IN OTHER AGENCY	0	0	0	0	120,000-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$138,076,143-	\$138,786,961-	\$139,871,484-	\$139,871,484-	\$122,054,041-	\$139,973,363-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$1,775,855	\$1,760,629	\$1,779,987	\$1,779,987	\$1,689,490	\$1,744,387
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	13,931	17,918	23,000	45,000	30,972	57,920
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	17,880	16,963	35,840	35,840	15,046	27,920
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	7,000	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	32,766	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	9,112	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	227,763	0	0	20,340	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	4,435	0	0	435	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800
	Total Personnel	\$1,818,466	\$2,045,508	\$1,849,627	\$1,871,627	\$1,808,961	\$1,841,027
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$98	\$0	\$0	\$450	\$401	\$450
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	5,571	4,259	4,500	4,700	4,396	4,500
	Total Commodities	\$5,669	\$4,259	\$4,500	\$5,150	\$4,797	\$4,950
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$20,450	\$25,729	\$73,200	\$47,250	\$6,416	\$26,322
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	1,317	228	1,317	1,317	775	1,317
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,699	3,266	3,699	3,999	3,943	3,699
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	21,538	21,538	21,538	21,538	21,538	21,538
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	2,230	3,584	2,230	5,230	4,390	5,500
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	3,342	3,687	3,342	3,342	2,892	4,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$52,576	\$58,032	\$105,326	\$82,676	\$39,954	\$62,376
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1001	COUNTY BOARD						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,876,711	\$2,107,799	\$1,959,453	\$1,959,453	\$1,853,712	\$1,908,353

---

**Election Commission**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The DuPage County Election Commission is an independent, bi-partisan government entity operating under state and federal election laws to promote accurate, efficient, accessible and secure elections in DuPage County. We serve the public through education and information about the election process, voter registration, election administration and leadership in improving election procedures. We maintain the highest professional standards to ensure the integrity of the election process.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Streamline voting process and same day registration through ePollBook technology.
- Implement document imaging, explore imaging capabilities for election documents following change in Law.
- Implement scalable election results website reporting system.
- Continue to expand voter information project for voter awareness by creating a more intuitive website and leveraging social media.
- Continue and expand outreach initiatives.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Full ePollBook implementation accommodating both voting and same day registration.
- Implemented alternate voting model for the 2017 Consolidated Primary Election resulting in a savings projected at 38%.
- Vote Center assessment.
- Maintenance for aging election equipment.
- Continue and expand outreach initiatives.

**Accomplishments:****Administrative Division****General**

- Successfully met unfunded State mandate to implement Election Day voter registration
- Successfully met unfunded State mandate to implement voter registration in Early Voting
- Successfully implemented changes in procedure, documentation and timelines due to additional unfunded mandates required by the passage of Senate Bill 172 including, Vote by Mail, Early and Provisional Voting, and registration periods.
- Successfully implemented ePollBook technology for polling place registration.
- Continued its outreach programs working with the Republican and Democratic Parties along with different schools around DuPage, and organizations such as the League of Women Voters and the Farmer's Bureau.
- Continued their partnership with organizations such as WeGo Together for Kids by participating in regular meetings.
- Partnered with the League of Women Voters in conducting Mock Elections in 20 different High Schools prior to the 2016 General Election.

**Finance/Procurement**

- Procured 472 additional ePollBook systems, including setup, software and maintenance do assist Judges of Election in conducting same day registration.
- Took advantage of locked pricing from previously bid contracts through renewal or the GEMS License, Support and Firmware, Election Ballot Management, Election Kits and Supplies, Early Voting and Election Day Movers,

### Election Commission

---

and Voter ID cards.

- Staff secured Liability Insurance for private Early Voting and Polling facilities for the 2017 March Primary and November General Elections by way of a Request for Quotes through the County's Risk Management Coordinator.

#### Human Resources

- Personnel Evaluations were conducted and completed in accordance to DuPage County standards.
- Election Commission Personnel Policy was reformatted to be more accessible and consistent with the County Policy.
- Modified sections of Personnel Policy to be more in line with operational needs and efficiencies.
- Recruited over 40 temporary employees to assist in data entry, election production, and equipment testing during the General Election.

#### Election Division

##### General

- Successfully administered 2016 Presidential Primary and General Elections. 435,143 ballots were cast in the November General Election; more votes than ever recorded in DuPage County.
- Implemented advanced Early Voting location search, mapping component to the Election Results, Vote By Mail ballot requests on Election Commission webpage, precinct maps for each polling place in coordination with County IT and GIS.
- Judge of Election training was further updated to include full ePollbook implementation.

##### Voting

- Over 16% ballots cast in the General Primary and over 30% ballots cast in the General Election prior to Election Day.
- In 2016, voters took advantage of several available services, including:

Voters processed	General Primary	General
In Polling Place	226,325	290,643
At Early Voting Locations	2,822	111,406
By Pre-Election Day "Grace Period" Registration	1,441	4,194
By Election Day "Grace Period" Registration	7,628	10,273
Provisionally	695	1,105
By Vote By Mail Programs	6,756	29,014
In-person through Healthcare Program	14	19

- Provided in-person Healthcare voting to 14 facilities in the General Primary and 19 facilities in the General Election.
- 846 ePollbooks were deployed in Election Day polling places in the General Election.

##### Production Facility

- Created separate designated same day registration room or area within voting location to accommodate volume of voters during the General Election.
- Redesigned Early Voting location layouts to accommodate higher volume turnout in Presidential Elections.

##### Judge of Election

- Developed and disseminated Judge of Election Newsletter to over 3,000 Judges of Election, Precinct

---

**Election Commission**

---

Committeemen, Civic Organizations, and Registrars.

- Revised in-person Judge of Election training to comply with new State mandates
- Updated and overhauled online Judge of Election training program and content to include new State mandates on an entirely new platform.
- Conducted Judge of Election Training.
  - Online training - 614 judges, including 130 students, completing the new training
  - In person Biennial Trainings - 17 classes consisting of 836 Judges of Election and 31 Field Representatives and Election Day Assistants in attendance
  - In person Technical Judge of Election training - 23 classes with 246 Judges of Election, 30 Field Representatives, and 10 Election Day Assistants in attendance
- Coordinated with DuPage County, Schools, Civic Organizations, and Political Parties in order to recruit the over 2,200 Judges of Election necessary to conduct General Election registration and voting.

**Technology**

- In preparation of same day registration staff conducted several data integrity checks.
  - Staff incorporated addresses in the Clerk's database not present in the Election Commission address database.
  - Run address data through postal data to correct discrepancies.
- Staff worked with County IT to implement the following Website enhancements:
  - Dynamic data driven Election Results.
  - Allow individuals to receive updates from website via subscription service.
  - Voter count data to District/Precinct search.
  - Display indicator for voting locations designated as a Campaign Free Zone.
- Added sample ballot link to polling place postcard providing instant access to sample ballot.
- Converted all Election Commission documents and forms to Microsoft Publisher to enabling in-house document revision using enterprise licensed software.
- Created Early Voting Kit items through Digital Storefront.
- Created Vote by Mail items through Digital Storefront.
- Worked with County IT and GIS to implement advanced Early Voting location search, mapping component to the Election Results, Vote By Mail ballot requests on Election Commission webpage, precinct maps for each polling place.
- Implemented online chat help desk to improve service accessibility during the 2016 Presidential Election.

**Registration Division**

- Processed over 42,643 new registrations between the March Primary and November General Election.
- Modified Provisional Ballot Processing procedures and documentation to comply with new legislation.
- Provided training and materials to Early Voting Registration Judges.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Revise Judge of Election procedures, manual, and training both online and in person.
- Streamline voter processing and same day voter registration via poll book.
- Implement administrative, explore registration and election document imaging.
- Progressive increase in vote by mail and continue to push legislation for permanent vote by mail and vote centers.
- Maintenance for aging election equipment. Increase functionality and accessibility to website.
- Implementation of ERIC participation mandates.

---

**Election Commission**


---

- Assess and enhance our comprehensive audit trail and chain of custody program using advanced process mapping.
- Continue to expand voter information project for voter awareness by creating a more intuitive website and leveraging social media.
- Continue to expand application for mobile devices.
- Continue and expand outreach initiatives with voters, candidates and organizations.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	27	21	27

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Early and Vote By Mail Voters	15,561	148,000	19,900	85,000
Number of Election Judge Training Classes	25	102	45	124
Number of People Trained	737	4,000	1,500	4,000
Number of New Voter Registrations	24,253	88,000	33,000	60,000
Additional Transactions (name/address changes, etc.)	77,101	120,000	90,000	80,000
Number of Polling Places (per election)	260	256	254	260
Number of Early Voting Sites (per election)	11	11	11	11



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1070 ELECTION COMMISSION							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41000-0000	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT	\$7,247-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMENT	157,410-	211,365-	61,470-	61,470-	79,515-	73,800-
41404-0000	OTHER STATE REIMBURSEMENT	13,549-	790-	0	0	0	1,000-
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	1,820-	3,871-	3,500-	3,500-	3,634-	5,500-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	873-	500-	500-	521-	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	0	0	0	290-	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	91,080-	91,080-	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$180,026-	\$216,899-	\$156,550-	\$156,550-	\$83,960-	\$80,300-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$1,261,178	\$1,255,887	\$1,243,923	\$1,120,659	\$1,003,060	\$1,206,605
50010-0000	OVERTIME	30,029	176,105	30,029	69,029	66,498	140,240
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	110,661	209,720	110,661	149,861	146,688	168,480
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	4,981	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	8,638	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	6,596	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	183,037	0	0	11,799	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	3,945	0	0	320	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	5,400	5,400	5,400	1,800	1,800	0
	Total Personnel	\$1,407,268	\$1,839,075	\$1,390,013	\$1,341,349	\$1,245,399	\$1,515,325
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$36,614	\$49,320	\$7,500	\$1,363	\$225	\$4,500
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	21,373	338,253	21,373	26,784	26,784	30,500
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	69,232	205,674	69,232	54,232	37,127	71,858
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	673	503	673	1,590	1,007	900
	Total Commodities	\$127,892	\$593,750	\$98,778	\$83,969	\$65,143	\$107,758
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$156,162	\$208,047	\$156,162	\$157,523	\$157,522	\$27,900
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	93,114	146,974	93,114	125,214	103,653	135,000
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	0	89	0	0	0	1,500
53050-0000	LOBBYIST SERVICES	36,000	33,000	36,000	24,000	24,000	0
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	318,087	611,050	300,600	253,600	252,146	600,350
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	6,500	4,826	6,500	6,500	5,888	10,200
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	10,157	10,353	10,157	10,157	8,730	12,600
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	4,312	4,583	4,312	5,712	5,693	5,400
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	11,839	12,379	11,839	11,839	7,483	11,400
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	5,435	71,542	66,926	66,926	66,860	61,867
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	44,874	69,771	27,900	69,721	30,994	28,557
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE	219,976	296,497	268,066	263,066	225,542	284,666
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	5,976	4,980	5,976	5,976	5,847	6,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	2,484	4,171	2,484	2,936	2,855	5,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,280	1,999	2,280	876	876	2,500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	3,705	2,025	3,085	1,150	1,150	3,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	2,030	2,490	2,030	1,233	867	4,665
53800-0000	PRINTING	21,932	22,542	21,932	21,932	14,954	58,000
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	48,062	112,949	48,062	76,812	75,574	119,100
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	106,941	221,131	106,941	91,941	52,958	229,727
53805-0000	OTHER TRANSPORTATION CHARGES	52,333	107,514	52,333	59,583	58,203	108,000
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	2,110	54,169	0	0	0	0

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1070		ELECTION COMMISSION					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	\$14,983	\$21,438	\$14,983	\$103,208	\$104,405	\$254,899
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	420,638	1,295,306	572,057	516,057	515,704	1,119,770
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	1,666	3,070	1,666	2,916	1,913	5,500
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,591,596	\$3,322,895	\$1,815,405	\$1,878,878	\$1,723,817	\$3,095,601
Capital Outlay							
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	\$261,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$261,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$3,387,756	\$5,755,720	\$3,304,196	\$3,304,196	\$3,034,359	\$4,753,684

---

**Liquor Control Commission**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County will continue to regulate the sale of alcoholic liquor in the unincorporated areas authorized by the Liquor Control Act of 1934.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Annual liquor license holder meeting to review and suggest updates to the DuPage County Code pertaining to alcoholic liquor. List of liquor license holders now available on County Clerk's website.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to meet mandates set by State Statute and County Code Chapter 3.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to review the applications of the State mandates and County Code Chapter 3.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of Liquor Licenses Issued	56	59	58	56

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1080	LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
40500-0000	LIQUOR LICENSE		\$147,600-	\$144,950-	\$165,000-	\$165,000-	\$139,550-	\$150,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$147,600-	\$144,950-	\$165,000-	\$165,000-	\$139,550-	\$150,000-
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							

---

**Ethics Commission**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the DuPage County Ethics Commission is to guarantee fair, efficient and honest County government. The Ethics Commission works to ensure the integrity and objectivity of its officers and employees through its specified role in the Ethics Ordinance, being a key component of the framework to enforce ethical activities. By supporting the goals of the County's Ethics Ordinance, the County Board Chairman and the County Board, the Ethics Commission works to foster a high level of trust and confidence in the citizenry with regard to the function of County government. The Ethics Commission regulates ethical conduct, political activity and solicitation and acceptance of gifts, and provides a process by which ethics complaints are adjudicated pursuant to the Ethics Ordinance.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- The Ethics Commission holds regular quarterly meetings which include participation by the Investigator General, Ethics Adviser and State's Attorney's Office. Meetings of the Ethics Commission provide commissioners with an opportunity to review current activities, receive updates from ethics officers and outline initiatives to assist with implementation of the Ethics Ordinance. The Ethics Commission holds hearings when necessary to review formal ethics complaints as presented by the Investigator General. The Ethics Commission works with the ethics officers and State's Attorney's Office to prepare and implement an annual online ethics training program for persons subject to the Ethics Ordinance and its regulations. The Ethics Commission Chairman, Ethics Adviser and State's Attorney's Office conduct an annual ethics training for the Chairman and County Board. In 2016, the Ethics Commission worked with County staff to develop several additional publications, including an educational flyer and pamphlet which provide information about the Ethics Ordinance.

**Short Term Goals:**

- The DuPage ACT Initiative (Accountability Consolidation Transparency) encourages County appointed agencies to adopt the County's Ethics Ordinance and enter into an intergovernmental agreement with the County for shared enforcement. Through these agreements, the Ethics Commission, Investigator General and Ethics Adviser are authorized to adjudicate complaints for numerous other County appointed agencies. The ethics officers continue working to ensure proper integration of these external agencies.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Working with the ethics officers, the Ethics Commission oversees the provision of educational materials and annual training for those subject to the Ethics Ordinance. These efforts aid in understanding and compliance with the Ethics Ordinance. The Ethics Commission, through its Chairman, also works on special projects, which includes periodic preparation and review of amendments to the Ethics Ordinance. Additionally, the Ethics Commission is responsible for reviewing and updating the online ethics training program.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1090	ETHICS COMMISSION						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
	Expenditures							
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND		\$2,415	\$2,135	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,275	\$2,500
	Total Personnel		\$2,415	\$2,135	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,275	\$2,500
	Contractual Services							
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES		\$21,849	\$14,911	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$13,006	\$15,000
	Total Contractual Services		\$21,849	\$14,911	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$13,006	\$15,000
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$24,264	\$17,046	\$17,500	\$17,500	\$15,281	\$17,500

---

**Facilities Management**

---

**Mission Statement:**

Facilities Management mission is to maintain the County facilities in the most cost efficient manner through contractual and in-house services, prioritizing building infrastructure preventative maintenance needs to match funding available. Facilities Management is responsible for building maintenance and renovation, remodeling, new construction, space planning, leasing of space, janitorial services, power plant and utilities, and other landlord related responsibilities.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- The west campus stormwater and ecological initiative has been designed, funded, bid, awarded, construction has started, and will be completed by May 2018.
- The 18th Circuit Branch Court Master Plan continues to progress. The Public Works Committee continues to direct this initiative.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Facilities Management had identified two Strategic Initiatives pursued in FY17:
  - Wetland Creation and Flood Protection on the west campus has been awarded and will be constructed in the next 9 months.
  - Continue to develop a Master Plan for the 18th Circuit Branch Courts.
  - The energy efficiency capital program has been approved and funded.

**Accomplishments:**

- DuCOMM partnership completed, facility designed, \$16,000,000 construction started 4April 2017, completion date May 2018
- Jail improvements include taskmaster grinder replaced, washing machines and kitchen equipment replaced, water pump replacements, design of replacement of the HVAC system (B Building), cell door upgrades, modernization of elevators 3 and 4, computer room air conditioning system replacement, and walk-in cooler refrigeration system replacement
- JOF improvements include replacement of an X-ray inspection system, stormwater pump replacement, relocation of the Glendale Heights field court, Arbitration buildout, design of replacement of the 4 rooftop air handlers, Juvenile courtroom improvements, and coil replacements
- Campus improvements include World War II monument replacement, 509 switchgear replacement, ATO Campus replacement, parking deck capital maintenance, overhaul chiller #1, replace 3, 10,000-gallon fuel tanks, Power Plant boiler controls upgrade, begin a campus landscape master plan, assist with the CWAS upgrade, begin the campus VoIP wiring project, furniture acquisition and office reconfigurations, Building 2 groundwater infiltration investigation, campus aquatic vegetative management plan (year 3), completed Campus elevator code compliance scheduled improvements, Campus lease renewals completed, Campus tuck pointing and roof replacements projects completed, worknet was negotiated and approved

**Short Term Goals:**

- Prioritize and complete capital maintenance projects to preserve the integrity of infrastructure and provide for the continued safe and reliable operations for all County Departments and Elected Offices. High priority for both short and long term projects are identified in the FY18 Capital Program.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Projects identified over the next five years include continued energy efficiency programs, parking lot

### Facilities Management

---

improvements, roof repair and replacement, tuck pointing throughout the campus, electrical capital improvements, jail and JOF facility capital improvements, power plant capital improvements, and elevator upgrades. We strive to minimize long term repair and replacement cost and maximize the life of our facility assets.

#### Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	93	86	93

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of Help Desk (work order) Requests	13,590	12,800	12,600	12,500



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000    1100                    FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42023-0000	OFFICE SPACE RENTAL FEE	\$48,801-	\$51,091-	\$98,865-	\$98,865-	\$121,846-	\$239,866-
42024-0000	PROPERTY RENTAL FEE	1,375-	52,855-	1,375-	1,375-	9,955-	9,955-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	12,273	99,484-	100,000-	100,000-	1,301-	1,000-
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS	82,040-	0	0	0	0	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	33,120-	0	0	0	20-	0
46007-0000	TELEPHONE VENDING COMMISSIONS	105-	95-	100-	100-	118-	100-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$153,168-	\$203,525-	\$200,340-	\$200,340-	\$133,240-	\$250,921-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$4,418,801	\$4,457,158	\$4,452,274	\$4,417,274	\$4,231,359	\$4,318,706
50010-0000	OVERTIME	138,112	189,124	175,000	267,873	275,811	192,906
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY	1,269	0	0	0	0	0
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	33,844	33,373	33,844	44,844	44,469	59,117
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	70,373	77,198	75,000	81,000	80,405	78,740
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	82,771	0	0	6,712	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	43,146	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	27,029	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	809,808	0	0	65,086	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	14,870	0	0	1,040	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	3,000	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel	\$4,662,399	\$5,667,302	\$4,736,118	\$4,810,991	\$4,775,057	\$4,649,469
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$74,094	\$96,402	\$74,094	\$89,094	\$77,862	\$75,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	42,811	46,634	52,811	47,811	37,681	50,000
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	19,401	24,503	21,401	21,401	2,616	24,401
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	94,509	148,593	124,509	94,509	61,184	129,509
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	53,577	19,179	53,577	53,577	13,899	43,577
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	677,886	537,516	530,000	521,035	363,023	530,000
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	114,510	111,095	133,000	153,965	143,241	125,000
52330-0000	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	39,048	35,573	39,048	39,048	22,493	39,048
	Total Commodities	\$1,115,836	\$1,019,495	\$1,028,440	\$1,020,440	\$721,999	\$1,016,535
	Contractual Services						
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	\$49,448	\$76,519	\$49,448	\$25,398	\$7,190	\$49,448
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	3,651	2,099	3,651	3,651	2,445	3,651
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	68,164	48,717	68,164	81,064	70,821	68,164
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	827,625	572,108	636,196	571,196	490,467	626,669
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	2,126,577	1,992,862	2,078,711	1,933,711	1,316,267	2,146,419
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	596,869	736,651	630,000	830,000	646,136	676,121
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	24,485	0	0	0	0	0
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	989,846	1,184,404	1,172,293	1,117,673	913,059	1,109,293
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	72,821	67,030	72,821	112,821	96,348	72,821
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE	182,494	187,097	191,150	144,949	126,193	131,322
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	13,652	13,853	13,652	18,252	17,036	13,652
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	437	366	437	537	443	600
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	352	715	1,552	3,727	3,641	2,552
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	2,381	3,446	3,581	4,071	4,071	3,581
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	3,499	4,735	6,000	9,630	9,630	8,635
53700-0000	MATCHING FUNDS/CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	15,000	15,000	0
53800-0000	PRINTING	2,063	943	2,063	7,063	5,707	1,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1100		FACILITIES MANAGEMENT							
Account	Description	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2017	FY2017	FY2017	FY2018	
		Actual	Actual	Original	Current	YTD Actual	County Board		
				Budget	as of 11/30/17	as of 11/30/17	Approved		
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	\$100	\$588	\$600	\$1,325	\$1,212	\$600		
53805-0000	OTHER TRANSPORTATION CHARGES	0	47	99	0	0	99		
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	29,058	26,300	28,558	25,708	25,708	26,558		
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	99,890	104,140	99,890	99,890	72,833	99,890		
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	218,962	1,035	1,000	9,200	7,450	3,500		
	Total Contractual Services	\$5,312,374	\$5,023,655	\$5,059,866	\$5,014,866	\$3,831,657	\$5,044,575		
	Capital Outlay								
	Bond & Debt Service								
	Other Financing Uses								
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$11,090,609	\$11,710,452	\$10,824,424	\$10,846,297	\$9,328,713	\$10,710,579		

---

**Information Technology**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Information Technology department is to deliver efficient, effective and reliable technology solutions and services in a cost-effective manner to advance the service objectives of County Staff, Elected Officials and the business/service community. Of equal importance is our responsibility to safeguard the integrity of information critical to the operation of the County and its partners in public service. This is accomplished by devoting resources to technological infrastructure along with appropriate support of legacy systems while implementing current technologies with an eye on new and emerging technologies of the future.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Create and Maintain a Strategic Technology Plan (STP)
- Modernize IT Applications and Operations
- Strengthen Network Security and improve customer access to information
- Pursue IT Shared Services initiatives

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Update the Strategic Technology Plan (STP) in 2018
- Modernize IT Applications and Operations:
  - Implemented automated system maintenance utilities for unattended shifts in operations
  - New Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) are being installed in data closets
  - Replacement/Upgrade of Real Estate and Tax System remains an ongoing process
- Installation of Advance Threat Analytics; Investigating Port Security Options
- Pursue IT Shared Services:
  - Forest Preserve is using the GIS Citizen Reporting app as a shared service
  - Additional agencies (Bloomingdale Park District, Downers Grove Township) are working with IT GIS
  - Forest Preserve co-locate backup equipment in IT Data center; Stormwater desktop support provided by IT
  - Share Copy Center and outsourced print contracts with other agencies to take advantage of volume pricing discounts
  - RMS - Intergovernmental Agreement nearing completion

**Accomplishments:****Web Team:**

- Moved County website to Azure cloud
- Created a new web application for tracking Narcotic Seizures for use by State's Attorney and law enforcement agencies
- Created new websites for Ride DuPage and DuPage Homeless
- Redesigned and rebranded Heroin DuPage website
- Implemented a new Learning Management System
- Created a website for County Clerk for public access of collector books (formerly on micro-fiche) for Tax History Search
- Implemented a public portal for County Clerk Property Tax Documents
- Moved County communications to a single platform of GovDelivery
- Created a SharePoint project management site for DOT construction projects

---

**Information Technology**

---

- Implemented a SharePoint site for sharing collections information between Care Center and State's Attorney personnel

**Application Development Implementation:**

- Implemented Nursing module for the DuPage Care Center
- Implemented several Key Modifications to the Recorder's System
- Implemented Incident Management System for the DuPage Care Center
- Implemented enhancements to Wheel Chair System for the DuPage Care Center
- Converted Therapy system
- Implemented two new versions for IQM2
- Revised Phone Invoice/Billing System for IT
- Revised Budget application for 2017
- Modified Tax Billing System to handle new funds tied to corporate for Tax Bills
- Automating the Property Tax transfer declaration form for Supervisor of Assessments
- Continue moving reports from Green Bar to PDF format
- Implemented several Key Modifications to the Real-estate system for Treasurer, SOA, and the County Clerk
- Implemented an Automated Property Tax Appeals solution using Hyland OnBase for the SOA's Office

**IT Operations:**

- Implemented and customized automated operations software; automated system shutdown/startup, task recovery and event notification for mission critical system tasks
- Implemented print conversion utility/increased electronic report delivery via email
- Upgraded all 3rd party software in preparation for z/OS upgrade to v2.2 in December 2017
- Updated IT Operations Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) appendices to include all new system enhancements and installed software/toolsets
- Ongoing Business Class server modernization
- Completed staff training (4 Computer Operators) for certification in various technologies

**Network Systems Group:**

- Upgraded to Next Generation Fat Pipe Internet Aggregate Appliance
- Installed and deployed Splunk Enterprise Security and log management resulting in better visibility into network security events
- Upgraded to 1 Gig AT&T / 1 Gig Comcast Fiber Internet connectivity
- Upgraded Public Wireless/Internet Bandwidth Campus-Wide
- Replaced Telecom PRI circuits with IP Flex for an annual savings of \$70,000
- Completed 7,825 support tickets
- The Telecom team completed 2,545 support tickets
- Desktop Support Group replaced 119 desktops, laptops and/or tablets
- Installed and configured a tool to handle non-Microsoft software updates

**Short Term Goals:****Application Development:**

- Continue to move applications off of the Business Class Server

---

**Information Technology**


---

**Network Systems:**

- Continue to strengthen network security

**Operations:**

- Continue to work on Disaster Recovery and Continuity of Operations (COOP) plans

**Web:**

- Redesign the County's website

**Long Term Goals:****Application Development:**

- Replace the Real Estate and Tax System

**Network Systems:**

- Replace our aging out-of-life telephone system

**Operations:**

- Work towards a lights-out datacenter for nights and weekends using automated monitoring tools

**Web:**

- Continue to work on the concept of a 24 X 7 County complex allowing users to access more applications through the web

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	47	43	43

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

## Information Technology

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of Applications Supported	160	164	171	173
Network Systems & Devices Support	381	381	381	381
Telecommunication Lines	2,801	2,850	2,850	2850
Number of Wireless Devices Supported	1,005	1,085	1,086	1090
Number of Help Desk Work Orders Closed	8,715	10,808	11,661	11900
Number of Business Class Programs Maintained	3,900	3,300	3,300	3200
Number of Users Supported	2,200	2,200	2,200	2200
Number of In-House Print Requests Processed	1,277	773	866	866
Number of Outsourced Print Requests Processed	811	936	547	550
Number of Servers Supported	150	170	205	215

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1110 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$750-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
42017-0000	NONCOUNTY IT SERVICE REIMB FEE	4,332-	16,510-	3,000-	3,000-	15,786-	20,000-
42019-0000	POLICE IT SERVICE REIMB FEE	55,676-	57,016-	57,000-	57,000-	57,000-	59,000-
42020-0000	TITLE CO IT SERVICE REIMB FEE	30,895-	11,192-	11,000-	11,000-	6,657-	12,000-
42021-0000	IT PRINTING SERVICE FEE	7,761-	0	0	0	0	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,527	0	150,000-	150,000-	0	0
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS	2,166-	0	0	0	0	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	10,435-	661-	0	0	0	0
46008-0000	DONATIONS	5,000-	0	0	0	0	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	19,083-	0	0	1,751-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$115,488-	\$104,462-	\$221,000-	\$221,000-	\$81,194-	\$91,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$2,936,188	\$3,025,609	\$3,301,982	\$3,301,982	\$3,072,587	\$3,113,877
50010-0000	OVERTIME	14,997	16,280	9,349	15,349	14,530	16,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	0	2,758	0	322	322	8,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	29,609	0	0	3,835	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	30,393	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	18,233	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	353,264	0	0	31,274	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	7,080	0	0	585	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	1,317	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel	\$2,951,185	\$3,435,917	\$3,311,331	\$3,317,653	\$3,171,759	\$3,137,877
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$10,322	\$15,994	\$10,322	\$1,322	\$982	\$5,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	6,306	3,189	6,306	6,306	5,527	6,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	0	108	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities	\$16,628	\$19,291	\$16,628	\$7,628	\$6,509	\$11,000
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$296,442	\$413,035	\$296,442	\$296,023	\$237,210	\$324,200
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,075	0	5,075	3,425	0	0
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	268,631	259,661	268,631	268,631	243,964	223,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	165,760	193,351	165,760	165,760	151,923	190,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	64,459	100,178	64,459	132,459	117,155	169,200
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	321,432	283,684	321,432	295,110	242,257	306,900
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	338	410	338	338	606	338
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,787	5,023	1,787	1,787	2,498	1,787
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	800	1,215	500	1,100	600	600
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	57,045	102,675	57,045	19,045	14,083	25,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	96,068	100,863	96,068	96,068	82,350	107,800
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	419	419	0
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	0	39	0	0	214	0
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	0	240	0	0	0	0
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	157,066	803,291	234,619	274,619	239,667	367,519
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	575,136	650,805	1,510,112	1,470,112	1,349,192	1,651,625
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	0	0	0	50	37	0
53999-0000	NEW PROG REQUESTS-CONTRACT SVC	0	0	0	0	0	410,600
	Total Contractual Services	\$2,010,039	\$2,914,470	\$3,022,268	\$3,024,946	\$2,682,175	\$3,778,569

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1110	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			FY2017 Current Budget	FY2017 YTD Actual	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	as of 11/30/17	as of 11/30/17	
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$4,977,852	\$6,369,678	\$6,350,227	\$6,350,227	\$5,860,443	\$6,927,446



---

**DuJIS-PRMS**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Police Records Management System division of the Information Technology department is to deliver an efficient, effective, and reliable law enforcement records management solution and support services in a cost-effective manner to the participating agencies and the municipalities they serve.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Create and Maintain a Strategic Technology Plan (STP)
- Pursue IT shared services initiatives with other governmental bodies

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Completed a Strategic Technology Plan (STP)
- Replacement of legacy law enforcement records management system
- In the process of opening up a collaborative discussion with participating agencies to standardize the new records management system, 3rd party software, and implementation of NIBRS based crime reporting

**Accomplishments:**

- Implemented new server and network hardware for the new system
- Implemented COTS RMS/FBR software
- Intergovernmental Agreement signed between the County and each participating agency
- Implemented standardized codes to be used between the CAD and RMS systems
- Business Process Analysis Documentation
- Initial Interface Control Documents (ICD) have been developed
- System configuration

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to work with individual agencies for agency specific configurations
- Continue to work with vendor to develop and execute system testing plans
- Continue to work with individual agencies to create a system training plan
- Continue to work with 3rd party vendor for interface development, design, and testing
- Continue to work with other County Offices for interface development, design, and testing
- Continue to strengthen network security

**Long Term Goals:**

- Develop and adhere to policies and standard operating procedures
- Develop collaboration between participating agencies to consolidate and standardize 3rd party applications
- Develop and maintain long term continuing education for system training and NIBRS crime statistic reporting
- Continue to work with agency personnel to evaluate system performance and operations
- Continue to work with other County Offices to develop greater levels of integration

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 1115****DuJIS-PRMS****Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	0	0	4

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Applications Supported			4	4
Number of Servers Supported			36	36
Number of Interfaces Supported			11	11
Number of Agencies Supported			32	32
Number of Users Supported			1,956	1,956
Number of Service Requests Handled			452	800

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1115	DUJIS-PRMS						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$293,403-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$293,403-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$213,000
	Total Personnel		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$213,000
	Contractual Services							
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$108
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		0	0	0	0	0	3,145
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		0	0	0	0	0	100
	Total Contractual Services		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,353
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$216,353

---

**Human Resources**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Human Resources Department supports the mission of DuPage County by providing centralized support in the areas of labor and employee relations, staff recruitment, selection and retention, classification and compensation, benefits administration and employee training and professional development.

As knowledgeable Human Resource professionals, we will support the County's core values by fostering a work place that provides respect, diversity, opportunity, accountability, and fairness while demonstrating leadership and quality serviced within a growing, pro-active environment. Be an employer of choice by continuing to strengthen employer-employee relationships, offer competitive compensation packages and benefits, and investing in employees through professional development and training.

In doing so, we strive to continually:

- Maintain confidentiality with all information accepted in trust.
- Respect the dignity and diversity of all individuals.
- Serve with integrity and honesty in our work and relationships.
- Ensure equitable, professional, and legal application of all laws, and Board Policies and Guidelines.
- We succeed by earning the satisfaction and trust of our customers, the respect and trust of those who govern us, support us and do business with us; and the pride of our employees.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Create both internal and external training opportunities for employees in leadership positions that have been identified through recent top leadership evaluations and surveys of department needs to management staff.
- Provide continuous professional development regarding customer service, conflict resolution and other development that focuses on the "whole employee" and behaviors that effect interactions both internally and externally.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Implementation of additional ERP Employee Self Service module

**Accomplishments:****Recruitment:**

- Filled 446 positions in 2016
- Recruited and filled 245 positions year-to-date 2017
- Received/reviewed 6,278 employment applications in 2016, 2,582 applications for 2017 year-to-date
- Filled positions on average within 60 days from the initiation of the recruitment
- Established specialized pre-requisite access procedures in coordination with local hospitals for hospital case management staff
- Established monthly schedule for "walk-in" job fairs for the Care Center with on the spot job offers for some positions

---

**Human Resources**

---

**Employee Relations:**

- Consulted departments, offered guidance and assisted with approximately 41 disciplinary write-ups in 2016
- Consulted departments, offered guidance and assisted with approximately 15 disciplinary write-ups year to date in 2017

**Organizational Development:**

- Completed job evaluation analysis and assisted with 48 departmental requests for headcount changes and re-organizations in 2016, completed 22 job evaluation requests year to date for 2017
- Worked in partnership with the Finance Department, completing job evaluations, headcount changes and financial review of sustainability for any salary action outside of those approved by the County Board in accordance with updated board policy

**Professional Development:**

- Provided New Employee Orientation and Benefit Orientation to approximately 391 Employees in 2016. (2017 to date: 232)
- Updated New Employee Orientation and Benefit Orientation to include updates to Personnel policies and changes to Benefit plans
- Provided Family Medical Leave Act Policy and Personal Leave Policy training to all management level employees of the Community Services Department
- Completed online policy acknowledgement with all County Board Jurisdiction employees for new and revised policies
- Continued to add to the library of resources for employee use on topics relative to supervision and leadership
- Offered monthly Lunch and Learn sessions as part of the employee Wellness Committee
- Continually adding to the library of resources for employee use on topics relative to supervision and leadership. Over 100 resources available to leadership staff

**Benefits:**

- Continuation of Wellness Program to include evening workout programs and monthly Lunch-n-Learns on health related topics. Over 170 employee-participants in 2016, over 49 employee participants to-date
- A total of 1,989 employees participated in the wellness screening (blood draw) in 2016, 2,028 for 2017 open enrollment
- A total of 279 employees participating in the Health Spending Account and 32 are participating in Dependent Care Account
- A total of 662 employees are participating in our 457 Deferred Compensation Plans, 4 are participating in the grandfathered Sun America IRA Roth and 9 in the grandfathered Cambridge plan
- Conducted audit of COBRA (Consolidated Omnibus Reconciliation Act) plan documents and processes
- Audit of health/welfare plans and supplemental life plans for dependent coverage and premium compliance

**Payroll:**

- Reviewed existing forms and computerized where applicable
- Prepared 3,955 laser form W-2s for employees
- Prepared 3,151 Form 1095 for ACA reporting
- Prepared 11,994 Pay Checks and 69,548 Direct Deposit Advices
- Processed bi-weekly, monthly and annual reports to the IRS
- Calculation and payment of all federal, state and local tax liabilities

---

**Human Resources**


---

- Participated in the converting and re-writing of the reports from the old payroll system to the new ERP system
- Imported COLA increase and various other data thru Excel Spreadsheets into the new ERP system thus eliminating manual data entry
- Prepared the Fiscal Liability Report, Fiscal HED report and other various annual reports upon request
- Maintained various Union step plans into the ERP System
- Increased participation in direct deposit to 90%. Hope to reduce/eliminate printing of checks by the end of 2017/18
- Continued with follow up training with Department's Timekeepers on the new time entry for the ERP System

**Collective Bargaining Administration:**

- Participating in negotiations as Board's representatives in negotiations for Union contracts with the Fraternal Order of Police (Sheriff's Radio Dispatch Unit) and for successor contracts with Policemen's Benevolent Labor Committee (Sheriff's Corrections unit), Metropolitan Alliance of Police (Sheriff's Law Enforcement and Court Security Unit) and Metropolitan Alliance of Police (Coroner's Unit)
- Participating in negotiations as Board's representatives with the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 399 (Facilities Management and Public Works)

**Other Projects:**

- Developed the Employee Self Service (ESS) and branded it with LEAP (Link to Employee Self Service) logo/title. Conducted various outreach and testing of the site with various employees/stakeholders within the year
- Responded to approximately 64 unemployment claims and participated in 10 unemployment hearings
- Met with, provided paperwork, counseled and tracked 312 cases of FMLA and Personal Leave of Absence under County Board Jurisdiction (173 for 2017 to date). Assisted elected officials in managing their own FMLA
- Worked with two employees on accommodations under the new guidelines of the Pregnancy Discrimination Act
- Created quarterly Workers' Compensation reports for each department to show employees with lost time, light duty and report only claims due to work related injuries
- Managed 218 new open Workers Compensation Claims for 2016. 90% of these claims were closed in 2016 (71 for 2017 to date)
- In addition to the 218 new claims, managed 47 open Workers' Compensation Claims carried over into 2016 from previous years
- Closed 226 Workers' Compensation Claims in 2016 (93 in 2017 to date)
- Collaborated with new Workers' Compensation attorney to now include quarterly review meetings
- Updated Workers' Compensation claim reporting and submission process with the Health Department
- Collaborated with CorVel and Risk Management on a presentation for the County Board on five-year summary on the Workers' Compensation program with CorVel
- Worked with State's Attorney and other outside agencies to review, audit and update the process for which eligible employees receive disability pay under the Public Employee Disability Act (PEDA)
- Streamlined Personnel file contents and conducting ongoing audits of files
- Completed 2nd audit on Form I-9 for employees and maintain continued compliance with proper completion of Form I-9's
- Assisted Merit Commission in administering testing for Sheriff hiring and promotional opportunities – 2016
- Revised the posting of employee compensation reports on the internet in compliance with the Open Meetings Act. The report now provides information sorted two separate ways and has separate reports for the Coroner and Per Diem staff
- Completed a review of positions exempt status due to potential/proposed FLSA legislative changes
- Updated employee policies to conform with recent legislation including- Child Bereavement Leave Act

---

**Human Resources**


---

- Streamlined intake of payroll change forms as a result of ERP implementation and in preparation for paperless processes
- Transitioned information into ERP System to streamline processes and eliminated stand-alone tracking spreadsheets (i.e. record of employee disciplines, probationary period tracking, performance review tracking)

**Short Term Goals:**

- Completion of ERP - Manager Self-Service implementation and Leave Accruals Automation

**Long Term Goals:**

- Completion of ERP online Benefits Enrollment (E-recruitment and Talent Acquisition if County budget permits)  
Electronic storage of all personnel and confidential records

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	15	14	15

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
2016 Wellness Program Participation	1,989	2,038	2000	1900
2016 W-2's Printed	4,284	3,955	3800	3900
2016 Form 1095 - ACA	2,944	3,151		3200
Recruitments Completed	359	446	245	200
Reorgs, Reclasses and Headcount Changes	44	48	22	15
Applications Received/Screened	5,800	6,278	2,582	5500
Deferred Compensation Plan Participants	659	686	662	650
Vacancies Filled	359	446	245	200

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1120 HUMAN RESOURCES							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$36,517	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,622-	\$0
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS	67,192-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$30,675-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,622-	\$0
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$771,403	\$761,428	\$839,033	\$839,033	\$745,402	\$822,252
50010-0000	OVERTIME	1,388	1,037	2,498	2,498	1,135	3,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	1,110	0	0	0	0	15,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	5,805	0	0	1,249	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	6,231	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	4,561	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	1-	127,414	0	0	10,746	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	3,215	0	0	190	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	26,225	7,035	26,225	26,225	30,492	35,000
	Total Personnel	\$800,125	\$905,934	\$867,756	\$867,756	\$800,006	\$900,252
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$5,577	\$2,276	\$5,577	\$5,577	\$17	\$3,500
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	9,982	10,821	9,982	9,982	6,174	9,982
	Total Commodities	\$15,559	\$13,097	\$15,559	\$15,559	\$6,191	\$13,482
	Contractual Services						
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	\$136,955	\$135,876	\$227,000	\$227,000	\$122,181	\$187,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	37,060	45,892	50,000	44,700	38,009	50,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	0	30	0	0	0	100
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	366	1,352	366	1,216	1,061	1,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	4,329	3,101	4,329	4,479	4,426	4,329
53800-0000	PRINTING	12,133	14,368	8,000	12,300	6,745	8,000
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	6,144	4,017	6,144	6,144	3,405	6,144
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	1,167	516	1,167	1,167	992	1,167
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	0	445	3,500	3,500	3,375	3,500
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	0	1,225	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	151	146	151	151	88	1,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$198,305	\$206,968	\$300,657	\$300,657	\$180,282	\$262,240
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,013,989	\$1,125,999	\$1,183,972	\$1,183,972	\$986,479	\$1,175,974



---

**Campus Security**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The DuPage County Security Department, in partnership with our stakeholders, is committed to the protection of people and property by identifying crime risks on the campus. Security will offer cost effective and efficient initiatives to minimize those risks, while performing with the highest level of integrity and assuring all individuals dignity and respect.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

DuPage County Security (DCS) will develop training initiatives to support an Employee Response Guide (ERG) for campus emergency response. The ERG will consist of guidance for all DuPage County employees to gain tactical level awareness regarding emergency situations. Specifically, DCS will construct and disseminate training for County Executives, Senior and Middle Managers, and Frontline Staff in order to develop a culture of awareness for customer service by assisting others before, during, and immediately following an emergency.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Completed the First Phase of our camera replacement program with state of art cameras in the Care Center and Administrative Buildings.
- The Employee Emergency Response Guide Training was completed for County employees. We also completed training for Health Department, Care Center and all employees at off-site locations throughout the county.

**Accomplishments:**

- Security personnel has taken on the task of training County employees on the Emergency Response Guide. We also have taken on the training of all Care Center employees and Health Department employees. In order to train new employees, we worked with Human Resources to include the training in the New Employee Orientation.
- Security and OEM are working together to organize Emergency Response Teams at all our off-site locations.
- Security Department began the process of replacing the Video Surveillance Equipment throughout the campus. We were able to provide the new cameras and servers in the 421, 400 and Animal Control Buildings. We identified our poorest old cameras and replaced them with the best old cameras for a savings of approximately \$25,000.
- Security personnel completed a new policy and procedure manual for the department.
- Security developed procedures for Planned and Spontaneous Demonstrations on campus as a result of incidents that occurred on the property.
- Security worked with OEM Staff and ETSB to get approved StarCom Radios to directly communicate with First Responders. This will reduce the response time here on campus and assist us to direct them when they arrive on campus.
- Field Court in Glendale Heights was relocated to the campus. We tracked the case load and determined because of the increased traffic we would make changes to increase security in the 509 Garage. We determined we could decrease security on the afternoon shift without affecting service at no cost to the county.
- Security continues to work with local Fire Departments to provide locations for them to do training. This assists in the partnership that we have developed with our First Responders.
- In a one year period we responded to over 100 calls for service for suicidal people being transported to the hospital from the 115 Building. We worked with Wheaton Fire and Health Department to change the procedures on when to call for transport.
- Security worked with IT Department to ensure that when employees call from their desk phone it will come up at DuComm the correct building and area the phone is located.

---

**Campus Security**


---

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue necessary camera and related equipment upgrades to the campus security system, including proposing a comprehensive camera replacement program.
- Continue to train County Department personnel in areas of personal safety.
- Participate in the Court Security Meetings with Judges, Facilities Management and Security to discuss security needs here on the campus.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to work on the capital project for the comprehensive camera replacement and access control system program.
- On a continuous basis, assess and enhance the security needs on the campus.
- Continuously assess and update policies and procedures where necessary.
- Ensure the Security Department supports the county strategic plan.
- Audit the access control system on an annual basis.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	4	4	4

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Total Miles Patrolled	46,900	42,000	42,000*	42,000*
Total Incident Reports	410	617	580*	580*
Number Assisted at 421 Building (1st-2nd floors)	62,400	62,432	64,500*	64,500*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1130	CAMPUS SECURITY						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		\$7,947	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS		16,482-	0	0	0	0	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS		0	88,218-	130,000-	130,000-	123,786-	149,520-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$8,535-	\$88,218-	\$130,000-	\$130,000-	\$123,786-	\$149,520-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$235,733	\$241,403	\$234,215	\$234,215	\$239,396	\$229,531
50010-0000	OVERTIME		9,308	8,181	9,308	9,308	5,831	9,308
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY		569	0	569	569	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	929	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	2,314	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	1,402	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	48,869	0	0	3,933	0
	Total Personnel		\$245,610	\$299,382	\$244,092	\$244,092	\$252,876	\$238,839
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$2,352	\$7,964	\$2,352	\$3,952	\$2,613	\$2,352
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		12,969	8,926	12,969	11,369	5,835	12,969
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL		2,535	5,978	2,535	2,535	1,164	2,535
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES		0	858	0	0	0	0
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES		0	26	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities		\$17,856	\$23,752	\$17,856	\$17,856	\$9,612	\$17,856
	Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		\$729,994	\$782,455	\$842,361	\$842,361	\$770,294	\$861,122
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT		37,968	36,220	37,968	38,168	32,972	37,968
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		721	13	500	300	33	500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		450	670	450	450	195	450
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		825	0	825	825	0	825
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS		4,720	4,720	4,720	4,720	4,720	4,720
	Total Contractual Services		\$774,678	\$824,078	\$886,824	\$886,824	\$808,214	\$905,585
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,038,144	\$1,147,212	\$1,148,772	\$1,148,772	\$1,070,702	\$1,162,280

---

**Credit Union**

---

**Mission Statement:**

While serving the employees of DuPage County and maintaining a sound financial position for 63 years, the DuPage County Employees Credit Union is carrying on the tradition of "people helping people", providing affordable financial services, better rates on loans, lower fees, higher dividends and exceptional personal service.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided.

**Accomplishments:**

- The Credit Union has provided over 2,600 members with a variety of financial services.
- Assets now exceed \$17,000,000 and the Credit Union continues to maintain a sound financial position.

**Short Term Goals:**

- While the Credit Union has been serving the employees for 63 years, DuPage County Employees Credit Union will continue being successful, by providing affordable financial services, better rates on loans, lower fees, higher dividends and exceptional customer services.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not provided.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	3	3	3

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1140	CREDIT UNION						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
46003-0000	CREDIT UNION SALARY REIMB		\$153,428-	\$159,925-	\$161,809-	\$161,809-	\$167,015-	\$226,849-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$153,428-	\$159,925-	\$161,809-	\$161,809-	\$167,015-	\$226,849-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$131,602	\$139,927	\$138,809	\$135,228	\$134,446	\$141,585
50010-0000	OVERTIME		117	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP		21,329	21,269	22,000	22,000	21,154	21,879
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES		0	0	0	3,581	3,581	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	1,432	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	1,515	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	934	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	28,979	0	0	2,392	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	0	0	0	85	0
	Total Personnel		\$153,048	\$191,607	\$161,809	\$161,809	\$164,107	\$164,464
	Contractual Services							
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$153,048	\$191,607	\$161,809	\$161,809	\$164,107	\$164,464

---

**Finance**

---

**Mission Statement:**

To maintain or improve the financial condition of the County through prudent professionally recognized financial management practices. To earn and maintain the public's trust in the County's collection, use, and conservation of public funds; and to ensure legal and budgetary compliance through a system of internal financial controls that provides reasonable assurance that internal financial statements are reliable and reported and prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental entities. This system should allow for financial information that is provided in a clear, transparent, and timely manner.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Maintain a long-term focus on the County's operating and capital needs to facilitate informed decision making.
- Automate Accounts Payable
- Implement Budget Development System
- Develop comprehensive finance and procurement policies and procedures.
- Diversify the General Fund revenue base and develop or maintain self-supporting Special Revenue Funds.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Finance will continue to maintain a long-term focus on County's operating and capital needs to facilitate informed decision making.
- Finance is in the process of implementing an MHC document imaging system for Accounts Payable.
- Finance will begin the implementation of the Budget Development System.
- Finance is in the process of developing comprehensive finance and procurement policies and procedures.
- Finance will continue to work in diversifying the General Fund revenue base and develop or maintain self-supporting Special Revenue Funds.

**Accomplishments:**

- The County began implementation of the MHC Document Imaging System in March 2016. In January 2017 Accounts Payable began scanning and coding invoices in the MHC Document Imaging System. Invoice images are viewable in the ERP system. Journal entries are being scanned into the MHC Document Imaging System and are viewable in the ERP system. W-9 vendor forms are being scanned into the MHC Document Imaging System and are viewable in the ERP system.
- Conducted invoice processing training for all County departments as part of the document imaging rollout.
- The County's FY2017 Financial Plan received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Award. This is the 13th year the County has received this award.
- The County's FY2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report received the GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. This is the 30th consecutive year the County's CAFR has received the award.
- Finance accounting staff prepared and recorded all trial balance adjustments for the FY2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).
- Reduced significantly the number of adjusting journal entries prepared after submission of year-end trial balances for audit.
- Reduced internal control deficiencies from seven issues to four from FY2015 to FY2016.
- Produced financial statements and issued the County audited financial statements within six months after FY2016 year-end.
- Completed and distributed the County's Single Audit to roughly twenty State granting agencies along with submission to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse by the required deadline.

---

**Finance**


---

- All related grant reporting had been completed on a timely basis. There were no findings or questioned costs related to Community Services grants.
- Maintained high percentage level of timely grant financial and programmatic reporting throughout all County departments receiving grants.
- Lead Agency with National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (National IPA) to secure multi-state volume purchasing contracts for Systems Furniture, Free-Standing Furniture, Seating, Filing systems/Equipment and Related Products and Support Services; Job Order Contracting Program; and Multifunctional Devices Equipment, Supplies, Software and Service Solutions.
- Completed pilot Procurement 101 training with one department teaching best practices of purchasing, forms, procedures and timing.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Begin implementation of d/EPM or other software for use in producing the FY2019 budget.
- Continue implementation of MHC, a document imaging system for accounts payable invoices, procurement documentation, journal entries, W-9's and more, which integrates into the County's ERP system. Develop MHC departmental implementation procedures and begin rollout.
- Work with vendors to consolidate invoices.
- Review and revise departmental business processes/procedures manuals, including procurement, accounts payable, budgeting, etc. to document continuous improvement changes related to the ERP implementation.
- Develop a revenue source manual.
- Complete the Single Audit with no findings or questioned costs.
- Complete and submit every grant reporting activity on a timely basis with no exceptions.
- Develop Request for Proposal for multi-functional devices as lead agency of the NIPA national contract.
- Continue Procurement 101 training with additional departments with more recently hired employees who might not understand the procurement rules and processes.
- Continue work with sister agencies, DuPage Forest Preserve and Health Department, to leverage procurements for like items. Mostly done through joint purchasing agreements with vendors.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Maintain high reporting standards for audit and budget reporting to continue receiving reporting excellence awards from the Government Finance Officers Association, as a measure of financial integrity and communication.
- Phased reviews of departmental fees, fines and charges.
- Continue to improve information flows.
- Update DuPage County Procurement Ordinance.
- Develop electronic file system to be utilized in conjunction with IQM2, MHC and the County's public website to maintain transparency and open files with the public to minimize FOIA requests.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	31	30	31

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 1150****Finance**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Invoices Processed	63,964	65,154	65,000	65,000
Number of Purchase Orders/Service Agreements Processed	960	898	1,150	950
GFOA Distinguished Budget Award	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GFOA Certificate of Achievement/CAFR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Company/Accounting Units Reviewed, Analyzed and Audited	150	150	150	150
Bond Debt Service Payments Appropriated and Paid	29	27	28	28
Budget Transfers Processed	534	609	600	600
Number of Change Orders Processed	925	850	850	1,100
Pieces of Outgoing Mail Processed	303,814	303,768	304,000	336,000



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1150	FINANCE				FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget			
	Revenues							
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE		\$209,962-	\$196,298-	\$0	\$0	\$37,013-	\$0
42026-0000	PROCUREMENT LEAD AGENCY FEE		69,169-	165,883-	100,000-	100,000-	103,198-	120,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		126,144	6,241-	12,000-	12,000-	5,153-	2,000-
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS		350,091-	0	0	0	0	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS		2,247-	228-	1,000-	1,000-	17-	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS		0	17,436-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$505,325-	\$386,086-	\$113,000-	\$113,000-	\$145,381-	\$122,000-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$1,744,692	\$1,782,456	\$1,898,612	\$1,898,245	\$1,707,083	\$1,841,654
50010-0000	OVERTIME		648	1,272	500	867	866	1,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES		13,212	8,915	13,500	13,500	10,643	13,500
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	36,477	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	14,071	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	7,946	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	234,975	0	0	18,325	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	9,080	0	0	585	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		0	970	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel		\$1,758,552	\$2,074,145	\$1,912,612	\$1,912,612	\$1,759,519	\$1,856,154
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$2,109	\$1,483	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$132	\$5,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		209,902	167,715	209,241	209,241	137,614	209,241
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES		3,723	3,194	3,000	3,000	2,148	3,000
	Total Commodities		\$215,734	\$172,392	\$217,241	\$217,241	\$139,894	\$217,241
	Contractual Services							
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES		\$6,610	\$6,610	\$6,665	\$6,665	\$6,610	\$7,555
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT		891	1,217	891	891	691	891
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT		357,748	357,174	375,000	375,000	326,717	375,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		359	119	359	359	0	359
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		276	1,492	4,500	4,500	0	4,500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		6,213	5,291	6,000	6,000	4,410	6,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		325	2,854	5,000	4,450	475	5,000
53800-0000	PRINTING		65	0	0	0	0	0
53801-0000	ADVERTISING		3,411	3,760	3,411	3,961	3,688	3,411
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES		168,439	158,420	168,439	168,439	132,375	168,439
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES		0	0	0	75	75	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		536	151	536	461	161	536
	Total Contractual Services		\$544,873	\$537,088	\$570,801	\$570,801	\$475,202	\$571,691
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$2,519,159	\$2,783,625	\$2,700,654	\$2,700,654	\$2,374,615	\$2,645,086

---

**General Fund Capital**

---

**Mission Statement:**

All capital (items with a unit value of \$5,000 and above) for the General Fund is appropriated within this accounting unit. Also included are all computer purchases regardless of value.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable.

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1160 GENERAL FUND-CAPITAL							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
47105-0000	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF ASSETS	\$5,075-	\$5,730-	\$7,000-	\$7,000-	\$2,545-	\$6,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$5,075-	\$5,730-	\$7,000-	\$7,000-	\$2,545-	\$6,000-
	Expenditures						
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	\$12,398-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
52100-1110	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE-IT	409,446	439,322	269,500	271,220	145,995	240,000
52100-1111	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE-MIS	7,290	10,241	0	2,700	2,657	0
52100-1115	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE-DuJ	0	0	0	0	0	3,150
52100-1900	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE-OEM	6,709	0	0	0	0	0
52100-4400	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE-SHE	89,803	82,808	36,748	45,175	40,604	100,000
52100-5900	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE-CIR	4,167	0	2,500	14,542	9,358	0
	Total Commodities	\$505,017	\$532,371	\$308,748	\$333,637	\$198,614	\$343,150
	Contractual Services						
	Capital Outlay						
54010-1100	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS-FM	\$2,811,423	\$2,801,114	\$2,125,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,867,239	\$0
54090-1100	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS-FM	244,252	174,447	25,000	0	0	25,000
54090-1111	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS-MISC	0	0	0	4,000	0	0
54090-5900	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS-CIRCUI	0	0	26,050	23,610	23,181	0
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	1,246-	0	0	0	0	0
54100-1110	IT EQUIPMENT-IT	464,253	243,683	450,000	428,127	318,151	600,000
54100-1111	IT EQUIPMENT - MISC	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
54100-4400	IT EQUIPMENT-SHERIFF	162,788	115,612	107,450	113,623	101,558	116,000
54110-1100	EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY-FM	15,664	265,152	320,866	627,866	588,215	300,000
54110-1111	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY-MISC	0	32,802	0	30,180	2,440	61,423
54110-1130	EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY-SECURITY	0	46,417	0	0	0	0
54110-4400	EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY-SHERIFF	55,610	0	129,345	147,825	143,886	80,000
54120-1100	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-FM	42,784	27,786	28,000	0	0	0
54120-1130	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	36,000
54120-1900	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-OEM	0	0	42,000	42,000	0	36,000
54120-3200	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-DRAINAGE	0	0	26,000	26,000	22,881	0
54120-4100	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-CORONER	19,485	0	0	0	0	0
54120-4400	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-SHERIFF	392,457	0	480,000	446,920	443,158	450,000
54120-6300	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-PUBLIC DE	0	0	52,000	52,000	43,150	0
54120-6500	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-SAO	0	0	63,000	63,000	54,610	0
54120-6510	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT-SAO CHILD	0	0	21,000	21,000	18,870	0
54999-0000	NEW PROG REQUESTS-CAP OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$4,207,470	\$3,707,013	\$3,895,711	\$3,997,151	\$3,627,339	\$1,804,423
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$4,712,487	\$4,239,384	\$4,204,459	\$4,330,788	\$3,825,953	\$2,147,573

---

**County Audit**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This accounting unit is used to account for the payment of the County's annual audit, which includes the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), the Clerk of the Circuit Court Audit, and portions of the Report on Federal Awards (Single Audit). The remainder of the Single Audit costs are appropriated in their respective grant.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable.

**Accomplishments:**

- In 2015, the County issued an RFP for audit services. Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP was awarded the contract through the FY2018 audit.
- The County's FY2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report received the GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. This is the 30th consecutive year the County's CAFR has received the award.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable.

**Long Term Goals:**

- To internally produce as much of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) as reasonably possible considering the cost/benefit of doing so.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1170	COUNTY AUDIT						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES		\$392,794	\$311,772	\$392,700	\$392,700	\$332,059	\$402,600
	Total Contractual Services		\$392,794	\$311,772	\$392,700	\$392,700	\$332,059	\$402,600
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$392,794	\$311,772	\$392,700	\$392,700	\$332,059	\$402,600

---

**General Fund Special Accounts**

---

**Mission Statement:**

To centrally allocate cost items such as benefit payments, wage adjustments, County legal fees, etc. for the General Fund. These items are charged back to the responsible department via the County's internal cost report. Appropriated subsidies, such as IMRF and Social Security are made from Special Accounts.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable.

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1180		GENERAL FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$1,307	\$76,221-	\$10,000-	\$10,000-	\$4,522-	\$0
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSMENTS	2,231-	0	0	0	0	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	1,562-	0	0	0	2,615-	3,000-
46013-0000	INTEREST EXPENSE REBATE	1,474,753-	1,482,708-	1,500,000-	1,500,000-	1,481,117-	1,482,400-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	100,000-	100,000-	0	132,000-
46030-0001	ILEAS TRAINING	0	0	16,000-	16,000-	0	0
47060-0100	TRANSFER IN COUNTY INFRASTRUCT	0	0	0	0	0	400,000-
47060-0101	TRANSFER IN CHILD CENTER CONST	0	18,895-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,477,239-	\$1,577,824-	\$1,626,000-	\$1,626,000-	\$1,488,254-	\$2,017,400-
	Expenditures						
50080-0000	SALARY & WAGE ADJUSTMENTS	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	3,388,495	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,451,111	3,000,000
51020-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE TEACHER RETIREM	1,220	0	1,500	1,500	665	1,200
	Total Personnel	\$3,389,715	\$0	\$5,001,500	\$5,001,500	\$2,451,776	\$5,001,200
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	\$572,788	\$374,730	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$295,553	\$574,775
	Total Commodities	\$572,788	\$374,730	\$575,000	\$575,000	\$295,553	\$574,775
	Contractual Services						
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	\$5,739	\$0	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$0	\$7,500
53050-0000	LOBBYIST SERVICES	224,000	207,250	224,000	224,000	212,249	224,000
53060-0000	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING SERVICES	51,667	134,421	75,000	172,978	167,281	75,000
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	1,016,479	1,202,605	1,000,000	913,000	530,923	1,000,000
53080-0000	STRATEGIC PLANNING SERVICES	7,500	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	132,204	46,716	200,000	179,022	32,828	200,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	27,940	33,038	27,940	27,940	26,903	27,940
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	348,993	289,313	350,000	350,000	247,109	350,000
53700-0000	MATCHING FUNDS/CONTRIBUTIONS	331,711	325,211	333,000	333,000	327,041	333,000
53701-0000	NAPERVILLE HAZARDOUS WASTE	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
53702-0000	HHW/ELECTRONICS COLLECTION	7,500	0	0	0	0	0
53703-0000	ENVIRONMENTAL RECYCLING PROGRA	13,623	24,449	45,000	45,000	29,488	25,000
53704-0000	DPC CONVENTION & VISITORS BUR	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
53705-0000	U OF I COOPERATIVE EXTENSION	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
53707-0000	CHOOSE DUPAGE	0	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	1,634	9,341	10,300	10,300	8,770	10,300
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	0	24,890	0	0	0	0
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	15,379	14,178	15,000	25,000	23,462	15,000
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	291,180	237,931	366,000	366,000	148,033	366,000
53831-0000	HEROIN PREVENTION INITIATIVE	58,704	69,026	100,000	100,000	2,997	100,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$2,724,253	\$3,258,369	\$3,398,740	\$3,398,740	\$2,397,084	\$3,378,740
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
57001-0100	TRANSFER OUT IMRF FUND	\$11,295,613	\$11,995,613	\$11,594,105	\$11,594,105	\$11,594,105	\$11,802,355
57001-0101	TRANSFER OUT SOCIAL SEC FUND	3,752,000	3,717,200	3,849,775	3,849,775	3,849,775	3,999,355
57001-0102	TRANSFER OUT TORT LIABILITY FU	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	300,000
57001-0120	TRANSFER OUT ANIMAL CONTROL	118,373	0	0	0	0	0
57001-0140	TRANSFER OUT GIS FUND	219,553	0	0	0	0	0

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1180	GENERAL FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS				FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget				
57001-0170	TRANSFER OUT ECON DEV_PLAN	\$2,065,536	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0
57002-0100	TRANSFER OUT CONV CENTER	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000	2,880,000
57004-0104	TRANSFER OUT NEUTRAL SITE CUST	9,001	0	0		0	0	0
57004-0131	TRANSFER OUT YOUTH HOME	150,000	0	0		0	0	0
57005-0100	TRANSFER OUT LOCAL GAS TAX	457,244	0	0		0	0	0
57006-0100	TRANSFER OUT STRMWTR MGMT	5,118,766	2,850,000	2,850,000		2,850,000	2,850,000	2,764,500
57060-0100	TRANSFER OUT COUNTY INFRASTRUC	0	0	0		3,213,000	3,213,000	2,200,000
57060-0102	TRANSFER OUT DUCOMM REMODEL PR	0	0	0		1,287,000	1,287,000	0
57070-0200	TRANSFER OUT GO ALT SERIES 201	3,612,560	3,612,560	3,612,560		3,612,560	3,612,560	3,612,400
57070-0208	TRANSFER OUT REFI JAIL BOND 19	3,688,160	3,689,200	3,686,840		3,686,840	3,686,840	3,685,800
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$33,786,806	\$29,164,573	\$28,893,280		\$34,993,280	\$34,993,280	\$31,244,410
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$40,473,562	\$32,797,672	\$37,868,520		\$43,968,520	\$40,137,693	\$40,199,125



---

General Fund Contingencies

---

**Mission Statement:**

To appropriate monies for items not anticipated during the annual budgeting process.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable.

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1190	GENERAL FUND CONTINGENCIES						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES		\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$991,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
	Total Contractual Services		\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$991,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$991,000	\$0	\$1,000,000

---

**General Fund Insurance**

---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide insurance coverage to the County and its employees at the lowest cost. This accounting unit appropriates for County-wide property insurance and employee medical and dental insurance.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- The County was able to renew its FY2017 property insurance at a premium reduction of \$45,365.
- The County was able to minimize health plan cost increases without any major plan revisions.

**Short Term Goals:**

- To obtain renewals for both property insurance and health insurance at minimal or no increase in cost.

**Long Term Goals:**

- The County achieved its 5-year plan to attain and 80/20 cost split between the County and its employees for health insurance in FY2017.
- To continue to control the growth in health insurance costs.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1200	GENERAL FUND INSURANCE				FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget			
	Revenues							
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS		\$67,249-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
46004-0000	INSURANCE SETTLEMENTS		12,609-	18,466-	16,500-	16,500-	60,890-	15,000-
46024-0000	EMP BENEFITS EMPLOYER SHARE		9,339-	27,745-	28,000-	28,000-	30,760-	30,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$89,197-	\$46,211-	\$44,500-	\$44,500-	\$91,650-	\$45,000-
	Expenditures							
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		\$12,861,811	\$2,376-	\$13,652,590	\$13,652,590	\$11,521,929	\$14,000,000
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		239,853	0	239,853	239,853	206,667	239,853
	Total Personnel		\$13,101,664	\$2,376-	\$13,892,443	\$13,892,443	\$11,728,596	\$14,239,853
	Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
53120-0000	PROPERTY INSURANCE		333,552	344,139	350,000	350,000	235,057	350,000
	Total Contractual Services		\$453,552	\$464,139	\$470,000	\$470,000	\$355,057	\$470,000
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$13,555,216	\$461,763	\$14,362,443	\$14,362,443	\$12,083,653	\$14,709,853

### Veterans Assistance Commission

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Veterans Assistance Commission is to provide temporary and supportive financial assistance to eligible Veterans and their families. The Commission seeks to improve the quality of life for those who have served honorably in the Armed Forces of the United States, thereby recognizing the significant contribution they have made to their families, community and nation. The Commission seeks to serve beyond the initial assistance provided by coordinating services with other governmental agencies, Veterans groups, private service agencies, the media and the public, to further serve our Veterans as a facilitator of additional support services.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- The VAC does not have any strategic initiatives this year

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- The VAC did not have any strategic initiatives this year

**Accomplishments:**

- Continued excellent financial and non-financial support for Veterans and their families
- Continued to work with IDES and workNet DuPage, to provide jobs to Veterans
- Our outreach program was very successful. We increased visitations with Veterans at PADS, COD, Loaves and Fishes and assisted living residents
- Worked with other agencies and completed the 2nd annual Homeless Veteran's Stand Down
- Worked with other agencies and continued the DuPage Homeless Veterans Taskforce and conducted our 2nd annual county wide seminar
- Continued to work with Catholic Charities and Midwest Shelter for Homeless Veterans with the VA SSVF Grant to help Veterans with housing issues

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to provide excellent financial and non-financial support for Veterans and their families
- Increase our outreach program by increasing our attendance at events throughout DuPage County, increase our partnerships with other social agencies and organizations
- Work with Veterans and Veteran organizations to spread the word about our organization
- Continue to be an active supporter with IDES, PADS, MSHV, workNet DuPage

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue our outreach program and expand upon our short term goals

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	3	3	3

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 1600****Veterans Assistance Commission**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Financial Assistance Applications	305	330	330*	340*
Clients Interviewed/Served in Office	1,020	1,030	1050*	1060*
Phone Calls Fielded	1,750	1,825	1900*	1925*
Outreach Visitations	130	140	150*	160*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1600	VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$139,749	\$143,163	\$142,078	\$142,268	\$140,611	\$139,236
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	2,000	2,000	0	0	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	1,169	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	1,395	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	845	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	11,182	0	0	1,017	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	1,095	0	0	160	0
	Total Personnel	\$141,749	\$158,609	\$142,078	\$142,268	\$144,028	\$139,236
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$375	\$0	\$450	\$450	\$0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,489	664	1,489	2,094	819	1,489
	Total Commodities	\$1,489	\$1,039	\$1,489	\$2,544	\$1,269	\$1,489
	Contractual Services						
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	\$111	\$685	\$111	\$111	\$0	\$111
53100-0000	AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE	238	241	238	215	215	238
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE	484	484	484	500	500	500
53140-0000	SURETY BONDS	829	939	829	939	939	939
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	1,055	948	1,055	843	715	1,055
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	831	595	831	521	559	831
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	300	390	300	390	390	390
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	415	320	415	415	340	415
53800-0000	PRINTING	854	211	854	583	0	100
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	434	434	434	705	705	0
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	520	388	520	520	188	520
53813-0000	VETERANS AFFAIRS	210,860	202,076	212,860	211,438	197,133	212,919
53827-0000	PARA TRANSIT PROGRAM EXPENSE	45,561	41,798	45,561	45,561	32,137	45,561
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	1,093	602	1,093	1,599	934	1,093
	Total Contractual Services	\$263,585	\$250,111	\$265,585	\$264,340	\$234,755	\$264,672
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$406,823	\$409,759	\$409,152	\$409,152	\$380,052	\$405,397

### Outside Agency Support

---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide funding to outside non-profit agencies in order to promote self-sufficiency for low-income persons, ensure the protection of vulnerable residents and support prevention activities.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continue to encourage consolidation and other cost-effective collaborations among non-profit agencies.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Modified selection criteria to recognize non-profit consolidation efforts.
- Transitioned to a fully electronic application, evaluation, and reporting process.

**Accomplishments:**

- Provided grants to 59 agencies that served over 60,000 DuPage County residents in 2016.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Revise application criteria to reflect increased collaboration and consolidation amongst providers.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Provide funding to agencies that demonstrate the highest degree of effectiveness in serving residents with the greatest degree of need.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of Agencies Supported	53	59	55	50*
Average Grant Award Amount	\$18,867	\$16,949	\$18,181	\$20,000*

\*Estimate



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1610	OUTSIDE AGENCY SUPPORT					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

---

**Subsidized Taxi Fund**

---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide a conduit for the payment of subsidized taxi rides for the Pilot II program that maintains a balance of funding from sponsor contributors to make payments to taxi companies.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Not provided

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not provided

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not provided

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1620	SUBSIDIZED TAXI FUND						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
41711-0000	SUBSIDIZED TAXI PROGRAM TOTAL REVENUES		\$29,500- \$29,500-	\$28,500- \$28,500-	\$30,000- \$30,000-	\$34,300- \$34,300-	\$39,500- \$39,500-	\$30,000- \$30,000-
53827-0000	Expenditures Contractual Services PARA TRANSIT PROGRAM EXPENSE Total Contractual Services		\$34,619 \$34,619	\$25,303 \$25,303	\$25,000 \$25,000	\$29,300 \$29,300	\$25,560 \$25,560	\$30,000 \$30,000
	Capital Outlay Bond & Debt Service Other Financing Uses TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$34,619	\$25,303	\$25,000	\$29,300	\$25,560	\$30,000

---

**Psychological Services**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County Psychological Services partners with the courts and the community to promote recovery, safety, respect, and healthy relationships for the DuPage community of individuals we serve including low income and underserved populations. We are an ethical team of skilled professionals, dedicated to providing quality services. We are committed to a culture which empowers the professional development of its team members.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continued exploration of a family justice center partnering with victim service organizations and other community service providers.
- Development of informational seminars to inform clients of various community related services.
- Continued partnering with the courts on the development of a domestic violence diversion program for offenders.
- Collaborate with the DuPage County Health Department, in an innovative partnership to begin a Medication Assisted Treatment Program to combat opioid addiction in DuPage county residents.
- Convert to an Electronic Health Record system.
- Contract with various Medicaid insurance programs in an effort to provide additional services to DuPage county residents who have Medicaid and increase revenues through improved payment system and Medicaid reimbursement.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Staff trained in updated ASAM (American Society of Addiction Medicine) placement criteria.
- Staff trained in CPR and Narcan.
- All Staff trained in Mental Health First Aid training.
- Wait times for scheduling clients into assessments greatly reduced as a result of conducting intake assessments on demand.

**Accomplishments:**

- Updated all evaluations conducted, including Substance Use, Anger Management, and Domestic Violence.
- Began using evidenced based protocols to conduct Risk Assessments related to Domestic Violence and Violations of Orders of Protections.
- Surveyed current participants regarding additional social service/human service needs.
- Integrated revised ASAM (American Society of Addiction Medicine) criteria into assessment protocol and provided training to staff.
- Updated all Substance Use Policies and Procedures in compliance with Illinois DASA Requirements. In February 2017, Illinois DASA Audit conducted, with Psychological Services, retaining its status as a DASA certified Substance Use Treatment Provider for the State of Illinois until 3/31/2018 for Adult Outpatient and Adult IOP services.
- Received approval as a Medicaid approved DASA agency on January 20, 2017.
- All clinicians and staff became CPR trained in May 2017 via the Wheaton Fire Department.
- All clinician and staff received training in Mental Health First Aid Training in May and June 2017.
- All clinicians became Narcan trained in an effort to be prepared for any individual who might overdose on Opioids.

---

**Psychological Services**


---

**Short Term Goals:**

- Explore additional services for the court including becoming a member of the Adult Drug Court and providing services to participants in the Adult Drug Court.
- Provide additional group therapy classes related to trauma informed care, including Seeking Safety and Dialectical Behavioral Therapy.
- Provide additional services for the Juvenile Probation Department, related to trauma informed care issues.
- Provide trainings to court personnel, including the Judiciary, States' Attorney's Office, Public Defenders, and Probation Department.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to partner with the court on the development of a domestic violence diversion program.
- Collaborate with the DuPage County Health Department, in an innovative partnership to begin a Medication Assisted Treatment Program to combat opioid addiction in DuPage county residents.
- Increase revenues through improved payment system and Medicaid reimbursement.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	16	15	16

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Substance Abuse Clients Served	790	1,015	1,100	1,200
Number of Domestic Violence Clients Served	860	524	550	550

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1630 PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42071-0000	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE FEE	\$58,619-	\$66,758-	\$62,000-	\$62,000-	\$73,738-	\$65,000-
42072-0000	SUBSTANCE ABUSE USER FEE	105,072-	125,323-	110,000-	110,000-	160,610-	118,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	3,120-	8,800-	5,000-	5,000-	2,730-	2,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$166,811-	\$200,881-	\$177,000-	\$177,000-	\$237,078-	\$185,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$788,653	\$770,742	\$777,027	\$777,027	\$764,039	\$761,486
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	33,911	28,582	33,911	33,911	17,012	41,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	125,969	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	7,873	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	5,008	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	119,468	0	0	8,770	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	1,760	0	0	350	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	1,350	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel	\$822,564	\$1,047,871	\$810,938	\$810,938	\$803,052	\$802,486
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$1,264	\$0	\$1,264	\$64	\$0	\$1,200
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,255	5,064	3,255	4,455	3,188	3,000
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	265	430	265	265	257	300
	Total Commodities	\$4,784	\$5,494	\$4,784	\$4,784	\$3,445	\$4,500
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$81,526	\$80,573	\$81,526	\$81,526	\$67,602	\$81,526
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	475	592	475	465	22	475
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	75	0	10	3	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,574	705	1,574	1,574	261	1,574
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	4,174	3,477	3,975	3,815	3,374	4,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	60	240	60	220	73	220
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	415	430	300	300	231	760
	Total Contractual Services	\$88,224	\$86,092	\$87,910	\$87,910	\$71,566	\$88,555
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$915,572	\$1,139,457	\$903,632	\$903,632	\$878,063	\$895,541

### Family Center

---

**Mission Statement:**

To establish, maintain and enhance familial relationships by providing a continuum of services including parent education, neutral exchange, mediation, supervised visitation, conflict management and transitional exchange.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Client satisfaction questionnaires and needs assessments for clients of all programs to enhance customer service and meet additional needs of families.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Completed satisfaction surveys and received overwhelmingly positive feedback.
- Successfully moved away from paper files to electronic files saving time, paper and supplies.

**Accomplishments:**

- Maintained quality services for families so that children maintain relationships with both parents and transitions between parents are without conflict.
- Moved to electronic files for all programs and continue to streamline processes to use less paper.
- Added additional supervised parenting sessions to provide more children with access to both parents.
- Updated parent education courses to comply with new statutes for parenting time and decision making.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to update new procedures related to 'paperless' system.
- Continue to work with the judiciary and attorneys on solutions for families in domestic relations court.
- Work with pro se courtroom to offer on the spot services for unrepresented litigants.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Work with judiciary and family law attorneys regarding new innovative services for families in which parents live separately. (Parenting coordination, monitored parenting time, psycho-educational groups for children).

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	3	3	3

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 1640****Family Center**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Parents Attending Caring Coping & Children	194	144	125	120
Supervised Parenting Time Sessions	638	630	650	650
Parents Served in Mediation	1,062	1,280	1,300	1,300
Parents Served in PEACE	24	38	50	50
Parents Served in All Services	2,692	3,136	3,300	3,300
Children Served in All Services	2,333	2,973	3,000	3,000
Parents Attending Online Co-Parenting Class	1,827	1,768	1,800	1,800



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1640 FAMILY CENTER							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42074-0000	ONLINE PAYMENT CHARGE	\$90,634-	\$84,884-	\$90,000-	\$90,000-	\$67,550-	\$90,000-
42075-0000	CARING AND COPING FEE	10,570-	6,880-	8,000-	8,000-	5,260-	6,500-
42076-0000	PEACE PROGRAM FEE	2,316-	2,570-	2,500-	2,500-	3,440-	5,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$103,520-	\$94,334-	\$100,500-	\$100,500-	\$76,250-	\$101,500-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$167,421	\$153,964	\$210,672	\$210,672	\$180,215	\$206,459
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	75,957	110,516	58,650	58,650	95,758	100,785
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	235	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	2,799	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	1,779	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	14,151	0	0	1,214	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	120	0	0	20	0
	Total Personnel	\$243,378	\$278,986	\$269,322	\$269,322	\$281,785	\$307,244
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$853	\$1,000
	Total Commodities	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$853	\$1,000
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$900	\$15	\$0	\$900
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	324	86	250	250	0	250
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	228	76	0	0	0	0
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	390	285	390	1,275	1,275	500
	Total Contractual Services	\$942	\$447	\$1,540	\$1,540	\$1,275	\$1,650
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$245,320	\$280,433	\$271,862	\$271,862	\$283,913	\$309,894

---

**Human Services**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Department of Community Services is to 1) keep people safe in their homes, environments, and relationships; 2) connect those in need with the resources that support them; and 3) provide support to help residents escape poverty, maintain independence, and achieve economic self-sufficiency.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Improve customer service and increase efficiency by developing a Department-wide client appointment reminder process.
- Continue improvements in web and social media presence.
- Identify new revenue streams to support increased demand for Department programs.
- Expand Department transition to paperless, electronic record keeping.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Completed merger and cross training of Information and Referral staff so that all can serve senior and non-senior clients thereby increasing capacity and improving response to multi-generational families.
- Updated the County's web-based database of community resources creating greater ease of use, more accurate search results and improved brand recognition.
- Continued working the Homeless Continuum of Care to develop a collaborative approach to ending chronic homelessness in the County resulting in a 50% reduction since 2015.
- Completed Mental Health First Aid training for all Department staff, thereby increasing awareness and responsiveness to clients with mental health challenges.
- Standardized customer satisfaction measurements across the Department resulting in first consolidated Department-wide customer satisfaction rating of 96%.

**Accomplishments:**

- Combined the Information and Referral and Information and Assistance units to consolidate workforce and better serve multi-generational families.
- Continued implementation of Lean programs and principles resulting in numerous improvements in efficiency and effectiveness of Community Services programs.
- Completed the first ever annual report for the Department of Community Services.
- Investigated over 600 suspected cases of abuse and neglect of senior and persons with disabilities, a continuation of the steady growth in such cases over the past several years.
- Raised over \$120,000 for DuPage non-profits through the Giving DuPage Human Race, more than a 30% increase over prior year.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Identify strategies to respond to changes in service designs brought about by the implementation of Medicaid managed care.
- Continue to build on the success of the Lean program and process improvement work.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Implement technology solutions that will streamline operations and improve customer service.

---

**Human Services**


---

- Work with other departments and elected officials to develop a plan to coordinate senior services in the County.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	25	21	25

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Information and Referral Persons Served	48,566	43,671	45,000*	47,000 *
Switchboard Calls	87,875	82,534*	82,000*	82,000*
Adult Protective Services Intakes	582	601	610*	620*
Family Self Sufficiency Participants	333	211	260*	300*
Giving DuPage Human Race Proceeds	\$79,335	\$92,013	\$124,000	\$130,000*
Paratransit Rides	43,207	46,352	45,000*	45,000*
Users of Relaunched CRIS website		14,370	17,628 *	20,000*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1750 HUMAN SERVICES							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41705-0000	PARA-TRANSIT REVENUE	\$27,263-	\$16,383-	\$22,000-	\$22,000-	\$6,957-	\$22,000-
41706-0000	PILOT II - ID REPLACEMENT	30-	0	0	0	0	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	20,000-	500-	500-	9,165-	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	0	0	0	1,113-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$27,293-	\$36,383-	\$22,500-	\$22,500-	\$17,235-	\$22,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$997,686	\$947,502	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$857,882	\$970,000
50010-0000	OVERTIME	229	245	229	729	371	229
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	19,466	22,452	19,466	18,966	17,316	25,636
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	0	0	0	8,500	7,686	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	44,981	0	0	1,587	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	8,159	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	5,029	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	190,619	0	0	11,940	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	2,670	0	0	245	0
	Total Personnel	\$1,017,381	\$1,208,469	\$1,019,695	\$1,028,195	\$910,215	\$995,865
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$19,853	\$126	\$6,000	\$4,000	\$1,674	\$3,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	9,044	7,401	5,390	7,390	7,232	7,500
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	1,718	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities	\$30,615	\$7,527	\$11,390	\$11,390	\$8,906	\$10,500
	Contractual Services						
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1	\$0
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	77,226	52,861	77,226	77,226	43,392	65,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	90,794	71,382	90,794	87,794	81,200	75,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	177	0	177	177	73	177
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	7,564	5,660	5,000	5,500	5,263	5,500
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	289	8,140	289	289	261	289
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	268	771	268	1,268	600	268
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	635	4,908	635	2,635	2,455	635
53700-0000	MATCHING FUNDS/CONTRIBUTIONS	270,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	1,375	2,043	1,375	1,375	303	1,375
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	162	161	162	162	12	162
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	36,395	61	36,395	36,395	5,065	30,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	160	255	160	160	11	160
53825-0000	FAMILY SELF SUFFICIENCY PROG	51,805	32,953	56,087	56,087	20,617	40,000
53827-0000	PARA TRANSIT PROGRAM EXPENSE	697,916	529,666	550,000	550,000	283,409	550,000
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	715	640	715	715	329	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,235,481	\$959,501	\$1,069,283	\$1,069,783	\$692,991	\$1,018,566
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,283,477	\$2,175,497	\$2,100,368	\$2,109,368	\$1,612,112	\$2,024,931

---

**Supervisor of Assessments**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Supervisor of Assessments Office is a State mandated organization that strives to complete our statutory obligations that include the administration of certain real estate tax exemptions, preferential assessments, assessment revision notifications and publications, statistical assessment analysis as efficiently as possible while ensuring the real estate tax cycle advances on time, guaranteeing the stability of property tax revenue to the County and other tax bodies. The office provides clerical support to the Board of Review, and acts as an equalization authority in a manner that fosters a good working relationship with other participants in the real estate cycle while utilizing the most cost effective practices.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Maintain alignment with Strategic Imperative Number Two (the County must undertake comprehensive financial planning to ensure a sound and sustainable fiscal future) and Strategic Imperative Number three (continue to enhance a culture that promotes excellence in customer service). The Supervisor of Assessments Office will continue to be an active participant advocating the evaluation and acquisition of a new assessment/property tax administration system in support of the County's Second Strategic Imperative. Following the County's Third Strategic Imperative, the Supervisor of Assessment will continue to increase the scope of property tax related public records disseminated through the County's Property Lookup Portal.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Strategic Imperative Number Two Project: To enhance a culture that promotes excellence in customer service, Supervisor of Assessments staff participated in trade-specific training programs with the goal of increasing the depth of property tax knowledge to be more effective in responding to public inquiries and applying best-practices implementing mandated program changes.
- Strategic Imperative Number Two Project: To enhance a culture that promotes excellence in customer service, Supervisor of Assessments and Information Technology Staff enhanced the Property Lookup Portal by adding property sales information disclosing the amount and circumstances surrounding real estate transfers for 30K individual sales.
- We have identified two core functions of this office which may be optimized by leveraging existing technology. First, the collection of property sales data statistics is currently a labor-intensive process which requires a significant amount of manual data entry. Partnering with the Illinois Department of Revenue and the Information Technology Department, we are developing an automated process to import a significant amount of this data into our system.
- Second, opportunity to provide our constituents with improved services to offer an e-filing system and construct a complete semi-automated workflow for assessed value appeals. Although this is large project with many components, it may be effectively staged in multiple phases over the course of a few budget cycles. This incremental implementation provides continuity of this time sensitive process and minimizes the budget impact over multiple fiscal years.

**Accomplishments:**

- Mandated assessment cycle requirements were met producing over \$2.7 billion in revenue to over 350 taxing bodies under the restraints of a maintenance only budget. A significant alteration to one of the homestead exemptions was implemented without any significant capital outlay by the Supervisor of Assessments department. The Board of Review and staff adjudicated 5K assessment appeals in a way that

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 1800****Supervisor of Assessments**

provided an efficient and unbiased forum for taxpayers to seek appropriate assessment relief while our portion of the assessment cycle was completed on time.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Improve integration between the mainframe based real estate file system platform, GIS data and offsite data processing system to improve the value and accuracy of the data used by real estate tax officials and other users of real estate tax data.
- Provide real estate taxpayers with better access to information that is important to insure that the actual amount of taxes paid are equitable and are the result of all real estate tax exemptions for which they may be entitled. Improve the functionality of current imaging to provide for a true workflow management system and to provide direct access to key documents to related governmental agencies.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	17	15	17

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Change of Assessment Notices Mailed	328,265	29,353	45,000*	45,000*
Number of Parcels Assessed	335,575	335,864	336,000*	336,300*
Total Assessed Value	33,900,296,790	38,662,079,498	42,800,000,000*	45,000,000,000*
Senior Homestead Exemptions Granted	58,504	59,738	61,500*	63,400*
Senior Assessment Freeze Exemptions Applications Apprv.	11,823	11,147	11,090*	10,700*
Senior Assessment Freeze Exemptions Granted with Value	8,510	11,436	11,090*	10,700*
Transfer Declarations Processed	16,734	17,849	18,210	18,750
Disabled Persons' Exemptions Granted	2,797	2,810	2,870*	2,920*
Average Township Completion Date	10/04/2015	08/29/2016	09/10/2017*	09/10/2018*
Average Notice Mailing Date	10/20/2015	09/10/2016	09/23/2017*	09/23/2018*
Average Appeal Deadline	11/22/2015	10/13/2016	11/02/2017*	11/02/2018*
Last Township Completion Date	11/16/2015	10/28/2016	11/15/2017*	11/15/2018*
Last Notice Mailing Date	12/03/2015	11/15/2016	12/03/2017*	12/03/2018*
Last Appeal Deadline	01/04/2016	12/19/2016	01/04/2018	01/04/2019
Rate of E-filed Real Estate Transfer Declarations (%)	0%	32%	45%*	50%*
No. of Townships at Exact Statutory Level of Assessment	0	8	9*	9*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 1800 SUPERVISOR OF ASSESSMENTS							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMENT	\$41,171-	\$94,318-	\$62,060-	\$62,060-	\$59,176-	\$67,320-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$41,171-	\$94,318-	\$62,060-	\$62,060-	\$59,176-	\$67,320-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$766,736	\$744,947	\$771,124	\$771,124	\$734,469	\$755,702
50010-0000	OVERTIME	7,606	33,694	7,606	24,394	24,349	35,000
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY	0	0	0	212	211	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	13,932	0	0	12,980	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	8,469	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	5,240	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	150,572	0	0	12,943	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	900	0	0	75	0
	Total Personnel	\$774,342	\$944,045	\$778,730	\$795,730	\$798,736	\$790,702
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$1,421	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	623	2,240	623	623	360	2,000
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	33	0	33	33	0	33
	Total Commodities	\$656	\$3,661	\$656	\$656	\$360	\$3,033
	Contractual Services						
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	\$25	\$25-	\$25	\$25	\$0	\$25
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	64,000	63,790	50,293	44,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	3,109	1,128	3,109	3,109	1,375	3,200
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	453	763	453	453	310	1,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	1,086	0	0	0	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,830	1,725	1,830	1,855	1,855	1,800
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	2,555	3,680	2,555	2,530	1,539	3,700
53800-0000	PRINTING	2,692	2,899	2,692	2,902	2,899	2,902
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	195,903	118,161	60,000	42,990	8,752	59,990
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	82	82	82	92	88	125
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	128,346	71,666	55,000	55,000	36,210	48,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	23,718	8,000	66,000	66,000	11,520	66,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	60	0	60	60	56	50
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	21,085	11,308	21,085	21,085	4,117	21,085
	Total Contractual Services	\$379,858	\$220,473	\$276,891	\$259,891	\$119,014	\$251,877
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,154,856	\$1,168,179	\$1,056,277	\$1,056,277	\$918,110	\$1,045,612

### Board of Tax Review

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Board of Tax Review is a State-mandated organization that strives to complete its statutory obligations on a timely basis that includes the adjudication of real estate tax assessment appeals and acting as an assessment equalization authority all in a manner that fosters a good working relationship with other participants in the real estate cycle while utilizing the most cost effective practices.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- The Board of Tax Review and staff adjudicated 8,892 assessment appeals and 5,079 petitions for assessment revisions in a way that provided an efficient and unbiased forum for taxpayers to seek appropriate assessment relief while our portion of the assessment cycle was completed on time.

**Short Term Goals:**

- The Board of Tax Review is committed to provide ease of access to key assessment appeal data to allow all real estate tax stakeholders the means to efficiently participate in local assessment appeal proceedings. This will be accomplished by increasing public access to docketed assessment appeal petitions and subsequent Board of Tax Review revisions.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Given the very short timeframe for local assessment appeal resolution dictated by the Property Tax Code, the Board of Tax Review has identified that increasing the potential daily hearing caseload is key to sustaining our ability to complete the property assessment cycle on time. To this end, the Board of Tax Review will continue to evaluate opportunities to streamline the hearing process with the goal of upholding high standards of objectivity and equity in rendering appeal decisions. A significant component of increasing the Board of Tax Review's daily hearing capacity will be to identify and train Expanded Board of Review Members which allow the Board to quickly ramp-up our productions levels.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	3	3	3

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.



## Board of Tax Review

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Assessment Appeals Adjudicated	8,892	5,125	5,700*	5,900*
Non-Homestead (Complete) Exemptions Granted	9,814	9,862	9,920*	9,980*
Docketed Assessment Revision Petitions	14,355	8,774	9,750*	10,000*
Home Improvement Exemptions Granted	6,995	7,174	7,450*	7,700*
Annual Assessment Cycle Completed	02/22/2016	02/15/2017	02/20/2018*	02/25/2019*
Percentage of "Written Evidence Only" Hearings	36%	38%	40%*	42%*
Assessed Value Appeal Rate (%)	2.65%	1.53%	1.60%*	1.65%*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1810	BOARD OF TAX REVIEW						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$126,428	\$126,913	\$125,944	\$125,944	\$122,069	\$123,425
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND		12,638	34,545	20,000	20,000	13,230	20,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	1,138	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	693	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	32,656	0	0	3,879	0
	Total Personnel		\$139,066	\$194,114	\$145,944	\$145,944	\$141,009	\$143,425
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		\$772	\$1,349	\$772	\$772	\$600	\$772
	Total Commodities		\$772	\$1,349	\$772	\$772	\$600	\$772
	Contractual Services							
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		\$3,869	\$5,731	\$3,869	\$3,869	\$3,080	\$3,869
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		456	0	456	456	0	456
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		440	570	440	440	440	440
	Total Contractual Services		\$4,765	\$6,301	\$4,765	\$4,765	\$3,520	\$4,765
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$144,603	\$201,764	\$151,481	\$151,481	\$145,129	\$148,962

---

**Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management**

---

**Mission Statement:**

Vision - The DuPage County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management seeks to promote a safer, less vulnerable, and more disaster-resilient county for people to live, work and raise their families. This vision will be achieved by helping communities within DuPage County build their capacity to cope with natural and human-caused hazards and disasters.

Mission - DuPage County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management will help protect communities and citizens within our county by coordinating and integrating all activities necessary to build, sustain, and improve the capability to mitigate against, prepare for, respond to, and recover from threatened or actual natural disasters, acts of terrorism, or other man-made disasters.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (OHSEM) will ensure the completion of the DuPage County Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP). The completion of the COOP plan is the first step in successfully recovering from a disaster as efforts are made to regroup and re-establish working environments. The DuPage County will have identifiable and viable secondary work sites in the event of an emergency at the conclusion of the COOP process.
- OHSEM will re-evaluate and update the County's five-year, Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP). This plan is written in an effort to encompass several common disasters and threats present in DuPage County, with the goal to provide for mitigation efforts. In addition, OHSEM will develop a new Threat Hazard Identification Risk Assessment (THIRA) to better identify areas of concern, danger, or threat within DuPage County. Both the HMP and the THIRA will work in tandem to identify areas, populations, and structures that may be at risk. With the intent to create a lasting harmony and cooperative spirit with DuPage's municipalities, OHSEM is endeavoring to create a marketing plan. We will build solid relationships with DuPage County's 32 municipalities, illustrating all we can help them do, learn and be. OHSEM wants to provide the best possible preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery at every level. The first step is establishing a public face that mayors, managers, and chiefs are aware of, will approach and can rely on.
- OHSEM is also looking to further establish our efforts in the field of homeland security. We have begun a partnership with the US Department of Homeland Security (DHS) with the goal of DuPage County joining the ranks of those who can information share, of sensitive or confidential data, between the state and federal levels. A new system for intelligence sharing will be created allowing for informed decision making in the times of an emergency and fostering a greater awareness.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- OHSEM updated the EOP and received Agency accreditation through IEMA.
- OHSEM developed a federally compliant Hazardous Materials Annex.
- OHSEM developed and trained to a Hazard Specific Railroad Appendix.
- Established a framework to the Communications Unit and facilitated training for its volunteer members.
- Continued to foster the consolidation relationship between OHSEM and the DCHD; addressing known gaps for areas of improvement.

**Accomplishments:**

- Initiated consolidation of DuPage County Health Department's Office of Risk and Emergency Management (OREM) to include but not limited to the following:
  - Public Health Integration and Planning.

---

**Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management**

---

- Interdisciplinary Personnel support (DOT, HD, PW, Security, Communications, etc.).
- Monetary support (Grants).
- Increased efficiency of daily activities (Metrics Management Program: Activity Tracking).
- Developed a comprehensive Emergency Response Guide (ERG) and trained DuPage County personnel.
- Received Agency Accreditation (EMA) through IEMA.
- DuPage County Security Department policies were approved by County Departments and training was completed.
- Campus Warning Announcement System project completed.
- Coordinated with IDPH and CDC on real-world Seoul virus response.
- Finalized Local Emergency Planning Committee resolution has been approved by County Board.
- Hosted the 2017 Event Ready seminar.
- Supported the final Fight for \$15 event at McDonald's Headquarters with the Communications Unit volunteers.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Ensure the County's Emergency Operations Plan is up to date, and is more operational.
- Ensure OHSEM maintains annual accreditation.
- Ensure we review and update the annual Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- Continue to provide support to our municipal partners in ensuring their Emergency Operations Plans are up to date.
- Continue to work with our municipal partners in development of an operational chapter in the CEMP.
- Ensure the Director and Deputy Director actively participate in essential emergency related organizations that network with OHSEM, such as professional Emergency Management (IEMA and IESMA), Public Works, Law Enforcement, and Fire Service organizations.
- Plan and successfully conduct the 2018 weather seminar.
- Ensure our LEPC program is up to date and requirements are being met.
- Ensure all grant requirements are being met on time.
- Complete the County COOP, including update all formal agreements, including Memorandum of Understandings, Intergovernmental Agreements, Mutual Aid agreements, one-on-one department training, tabletop exercise (January 2018).
- Facilitate training County-wide IMAT team.
- Complete the Tactical Interoperable Communications Plan (TICP) including a comprehensive Field Operations Guide, and provide training to all stakeholders.
- Develop and cross-train all OHSEM staff on new Emergency Operations Center procedures.
- Finalized all DuPage County Health Department strike teams. Train strike teams in upcoming exercises.
- Ensure required updates are met for the Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- Finalize DuPage County Mass Fatality and Infectious Disease plan.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Maintain EOP certification by the state and seek Federal best practice standards.
- Annually review the county COOP (living document) and make changes as needed.
- Provide annual online Emergency Response Guide training to county employees.
- Strengthen OHSEM Field Command Post response by developing situational awareness of readily-available assets. I.e. MABAS, potential vendors, other county Emergency Management Agencies (EMAs/Health Departments).
- Streamline quartermaster system to update accurate just-in-time inventories of all equipment and other assets at OHSEM and Station 1.
- Acquire asset management software to assist with maintaining all County assets.

## Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

- Support and promote training and education for all staff related to emergency management, public health, and professional development.
- Engage with our Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) program to ensure requirements are maintained according to State standards. In addition, support the LEPC to progressively address current and future hazards.
- Sustain ITECS 4 preparedness and response capabilities based on communication best practices.
- Develop the DuPage County First Responder closed Point-of-Dispensing plan.
- Continue to participate in quarterly Biowatch meetings and continue preparedness efforts with the United States Postal Service in Carol Stream.
- Develop a community profile to identify special populations and critical infrastructure needs within DuPage County.

## Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	14	14	14

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Administrative - Public Official Education Events	55	23	14*	14*
External Affairs - Presentations	152	187	54*	54*
Incident - EOC Activations	63	85	82*	82*
Planning - Formal Planning Meetings	83	18	28*	28*
Training & Exercise	52	61	40*	40*
Special Projects	87	181	146*	146*
Operations	n/a	47	34*	34*
Public Health	n/a	69	88*	88*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	1900	OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41000-0007	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT - HMLN	\$159,218-	\$251,976-	\$160,000-	\$160,000-	\$75,143-	\$160,000-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	372,000-	372,000-	2,440-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$159,218-	\$251,976-	\$532,000-	\$532,000-	\$77,583-	\$160,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$633,413	\$585,727	\$957,669	\$948,669	\$745,645	\$938,516
50010-0000	OVERTIME	26,435	16,375	26,435	26,435	17,386	26,435
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND	6,105	13,900	6,105	15,105	14,593	16,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	0	8,288	32,500	32,500	21,786	32,500
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	11,296	5,398	11,296	11,296	1,981	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	4,181	0	0	13,143	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	10,384	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	6,533	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	94,891	0	0	12,634	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	985	0	0	85	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	1,976	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel	\$677,249	\$731,721	\$1,034,005	\$1,034,005	\$844,170	\$1,013,451
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$4,699	\$2,438	\$4,699	\$4,699	\$2,878	\$4,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	16,723	11,145	15,500	15,500	6,342	15,000
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	3,282	3,528	3,282	3,282	1,699	3,000
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	3,213	6,663	3,213	3,213	2,721	3,000
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	30	0	0	0	0	0
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	56	72	56	56	28	100
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	291	58	291	291	234	300
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	109	34	109	109	33	100
	Total Commodities	\$28,403	\$23,938	\$27,150	\$27,150	\$13,935	\$25,500
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$45,140	\$43,562	\$45,000	\$42,500	\$39,531	\$42,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,250	5,745	1,250	1,250	738	9,250
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	75	0	75	1,575	1,032	0
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	1,417	969	1,417	1,917	2,128	2,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	515	143	515	515	32	500
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	43	0	0	0	0	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	272	146	272	1,172	882	1,500
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,963	1,308	2,963	2,963	2,359	2,500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	2,067	756	2,067	2,067	1,857	1,500
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	2,875	744	2,875	2,875	900	2,875
53800-0000	PRINTING	505	665	505	505	0	500
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	0	1,650	0	0	0	0
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	5,317	2,600	5,317	2,517	2,424	5,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	2,400	2,218	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$62,439	\$58,288	\$62,256	\$62,256	\$54,101	\$67,625
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$768,091	\$813,947	\$1,123,411	\$1,123,411	\$912,206	\$1,106,576

## Drainage

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Drainage Division will operate, maintain and repair the existing drainage systems owned or installed by DuPage County throughout the unincorporated areas of DuPage County. The Division will respond to citizen complaints and resolve drainage related problems through education and project development, constructing drainage systems that provide long-term, environmentally conscious solutions that meet or exceed required permitting standards. Where necessary, the Drainage Division will continue to work hand in hand with other governmental agencies and citizen groups to address flooding concerns that affect the lives, health and safety of County residents and businesses.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continue to seek out a dedicated funding source for all future projects and operations and maintenance. If a dedicated source cannot be secured then individual project cost sharing will be sought out.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Find a dedicated funding source to meet all future operations and maintenance obligations along with funding a robust capital program. While no permanent funding source has been secured, the Drainage Division will participate in over \$1 million in projects with four different funding partners. The County share for these projects is \$170,000.

**Accomplishments:**

- The Drainage Division continues to offer a wide variety of services to citizen complaints and inquiries along with providing a rapid 24/7 response to emergency flooding situations. The Drainage Division has completed over 190 drainage related projects since 1995 which has benefitted over 2,000 parcels in DuPage County. There is a continued effort to bring high level solutions to increasingly difficult drainage problems.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue the inspection program to keep all systems functioning to their maximum capabilities and to make all necessary repairs to the existing systems. Work with other government agencies to complete localized drainage projects. Communicate with adjacent property owners to enhance vacant land owned by the Drainage Division and ensure that all current properties are aesthetically pleasing and up to neighborhood standards.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Take a proactive role in drainage solutions for citizens by having projects shovel ready for in house crews to build or cost share with other governmental entities. Retrofit outdated facilities to operate more efficiently and implement best management practices where feasible. Dispose of any unnecessary / surplus property owned by the Drainage Division.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Service Requests - Including drainage complaints	135	93	150	160
Work Orders	40	22	50	50

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	3200	DRAINAGE						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS		\$27-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$27-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Expenditures							
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$705	\$700	\$0
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE		454	0	0	0	0	0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		1,195	2,086	1,195	16,195	3,340	0
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS		4,541	364	4,541	4,541	2,626	5,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES		339	17,157	25,000	5,199	2,047	25,000
	Total Commodities		\$6,529	\$19,607	\$30,736	\$26,640	\$8,713	\$30,000
	Contractual Services							
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC		\$143,060	\$110,413	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,591	\$120,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		8,323	3,000	5,500	500	500	5,000
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY		5,388	3,433	5,000	5,000	2,950	5,000
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES		3,573	2,441	2,000	2,300	2,160	2,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC		155	777	155	905	565	300
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT		0	584	0	0	0	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		150	0	0	0	0	0
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS		4,606	4,606	4,606	4,607	4,607	5,200
53812-0000	LANDSCAPE AND SNOW REMOVAL SVC		14,767	7,726	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		209,050	435,768	196,820	205,570	191,072	200,000
	Total Contractual Services		\$389,072	\$568,748	\$334,081	\$338,882	\$322,445	\$337,500
	Capital Outlay							
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE		\$170,999	\$110,424	\$170,999	\$170,294	\$3,770	\$171,000
	Total Capital Outlay		\$170,999	\$110,424	\$170,999	\$170,294	\$3,770	\$171,000
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$566,600	\$698,779	\$535,816	\$535,816	\$334,928	\$538,500



**County Auditor**

---

**Mission Statement:**

It is the mission of the Office of the County Auditor to perform the statutory duties of the Office in an effective and efficient manner, with a continued commitment to integrity, objectivity, and professionalism. These duties provide the taxpayers with accountability and financial disclosure of County government activities, and an independent evaluation of County operations. The Illinois Compiled Statutes prescribe that the role of the Office of the County Auditor includes: maintaining a continuous internal audit of the operations and financial records of the County; auditing all vouchers and payment requests and recommending to the County Board the payment or rejection of these items; auditing amounts billed to the County under contracts with outside vendors; and issuing reports on the financial operations of the County on a quarterly basis.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not Provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not Provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Continued to provide high quality audit services to DuPage County taxpayers.
- An internal audit of off-track betting parlor revenue resulted in the collection of approximately \$300,000.
- In 2016 and 2017 (through 6/30/17) audited over 73,000 vouchers identifying 3,000 exceptions totaling \$14.9 million.
- Developed new audit methods and procedures to audit the ERP system and the MHC system.
- Initiated daily reporting of ERP financial reports to County staff and the public on the Auditor's website.
- Created a monthly report of detailed ERP payment activity to assist County staff in monitoring transactions.
- Auditors attended 300 hours of mandated continuing professional education courses.
- Assisted the Human Resources Department by attending orientation sessions to inform new employees on ethics and the County Auditor's Audit Hotline.
- Issued over 160 internal audit reports during 2016 and 2017 (through 6/30/17).
- Developed a new version of the County Auditor's Quarterly Report based upon the ERP system.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Provide high quality, cost efficient audit-related services to DuPage County taxpayers.
- Perform audits on departmental bank accounts of County funds not held by the County Treasurer.
- Increase the number of compliance audits on County contracts.
- Continue to be a timely, reliable, and objective resource for County elected officials and employees to determine the impact of County policies, procedures and practices.
- Provide competitive and equitable salaries to the administrative and professional staff of the Office.
- Provide increased transparency to citizens through online review of contract documents.
- Continue operational audits based upon the risk assessment model.
- Develop auditing procedures to test the controls and processes of the ERP system.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to provide high quality, cost efficient audit services to DuPage County taxpayers.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 4000****County Auditor**

---

- Examine methods to increase the transparency of County operations.
- Work with County departments and elected officials to maximize the efficiency of the ERP system.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	7	7	7

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Vouchers Audited	51,900	49,500	49,000	50,000
Amount of Voucher Exceptions Identified	\$19,985,785	\$8,500,000	\$10,975,000	\$11,000,000
Number of Voucher Exceptions	1,837	1,700	2,500	2,000
Continuing Professional Education Hours	313	225	230	240
Internal Audit Reports Issued	93	105	110	110

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	4000	COUNTY AUDITOR						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		\$18,042	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS		28,643-	0	0	0	0	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS		617-	428-	1,000-	1,000-	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$11,218-	\$428-	\$1,000-	\$1,000-	\$0	\$0
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$518,095	\$527,448	\$526,966	\$526,966	\$517,246	\$516,427
50010-0000	OVERTIME		0	278	0	0	0	0
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES		1,500	0	1,500	1,294	0	1,500
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	8,870	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	11,883	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	2,350	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	97,724	0	0	8,286	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	375	0	0	0	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE		5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel		\$524,995	\$640,095	\$533,866	\$533,660	\$545,165	\$523,327
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$395	\$250	\$395	\$258	\$257	\$250
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		199	604	199	41	41	250
	Total Commodities		\$594	\$854	\$594	\$299	\$298	\$500
	Contractual Services							
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		\$202	\$171	\$202	\$260	\$259	\$200
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		555	561	555	1,035	1,034	555
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		3,045	3,040	3,045	2,815	2,815	3,100
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		4,592	6,761	4,592	4,762	4,762	4,626
53800-0000	PRINTING		0	928	0	0	0	0
53801-0000	ADVERTISING		43	56	43	66	42	50
	Total Contractual Services		\$8,437	\$11,517	\$8,437	\$8,938	\$8,912	\$8,531
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$534,026	\$652,466	\$542,897	\$542,897	\$554,375	\$532,358

---

**County Coroner**


---

**Mission Statement:**

The DuPage County Coroner's Office is committed to providing the most professional death investigation to determine the cause and manner of death. The goal is to accomplish this with the most cost effective methods available while striving to maintain the highest standards of professional ethics and personal integrity.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continue to improve the quality of services through education and process improvements.
- Continue our "going green" initiative to have all paper files scanned into the current Coroner's System.
- Continue to provide the best service to the citizens of DuPage County through our knowledgeable and experienced staff.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Continue to improve the quality of services through education and process improvements.

**Accomplishments:**

- Our Coroner's Fee Fund has provided relief to the Coroner's General Fund Budget.
- Completed our documentation imaging project of our microfilm through a combined effort with Information Technology.
- While we have continued our efforts in our "going green" scanning project, we predict that by the end of Fiscal Year 2017, we will have scanned a total of 5 years of paper investigation files.
- Continue to provide our employees with education possibilities and credentials.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue our "going green" document scanning project until it is completed.
- Complete and enact our property control room procedures in the near future.
- Complete our disaster preparedness room with supplies.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to provide advanced education to our staff to allow us to maintain a high level of professionalism.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	15	15	15

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

---

**County Coroner**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Natural Deaths	427	362	187	362
Suicides	84	97	49	62
Motor Vehicle Deaths	36	47	18	20
Accidental Deaths	201	214	99	190
Undetermined	3	10	7	5
Homicides	10	5	12	8
Return to Medical Profession	4,281	4,529	2,285	4,236
Deaths Including Toxicology	313	365	181	350
Postmortem Examinations	240	331	331	365

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	4100	COUNTY CORONER						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		\$2,939-	\$120-	\$3,000-	\$3,000-	\$30-	\$150-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$2,939-	\$120-	\$3,000-	\$3,000-	\$30-	\$150-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$1,112,283	\$1,104,605	\$1,116,829	\$1,116,829	\$1,103,304	\$1,094,492
50010-0000	OVERTIME		41,577	27,038	27,030	27,030	29,847	27,030
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY		23,480	23,224	23,480	23,480	11,216	23,480
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	14,477	0	0	31,837	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	15,663	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	9,322	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	127,073	0	0	10,058	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	3,330	0	0	255	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		0	1,500	0	0	0	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE		5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel		\$1,182,740	\$1,306,647	\$1,172,739	\$1,172,739	\$1,216,902	\$1,150,402
	Contractual Services							
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES		\$49,564	\$48,230	\$49,564	\$49,564	\$49,564	\$49,564
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		132,132	124,107	123,658	123,658	123,339	123,658
	Total Contractual Services		\$181,696	\$172,337	\$173,222	\$173,222	\$172,903	\$173,222
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,364,436	\$1,478,984	\$1,345,961	\$1,345,961	\$1,389,805	\$1,323,624

---

**County Clerk**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The County Clerk will continue to follow the mandates set by the State Statute. The County Clerk is committed to providing courteous and efficient customer service.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continue to expand the types of documents accessible on the County Clerk's website.
- Participate in Secretary of State notary public program to print certificates in-house.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- The County Clerk's office will continue to expand our website, update technology, along with providing courteous and efficient customer service.

**Accomplishments:**

- Automate the process for Funeral Home Directors to order documents on-line.
- Expand internet services to provide bonds, tax levies and tax abatements for on-line viewing.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Expand internet services to allow viewing of historical collector books.
- Create a public work station in the County Clerk's office to view scanned tax information and documents.
- Provide a public terminal for individuals to view or file Economic Interest statements.
- Allow public to view and download to an Excel spreadsheet Assumed Business names.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Meet the mandates set by State Statute using the latest technology to keep costs down and the production up.
- Provide more information on the County Clerk's web page.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	19	19	19

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 4200****County Clerk**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Marriage Licenses Issued	5,182	5,105	5,120	5,150
Number of Vital Record Copies Issued	52,397	54,138	54,000	55,000
Number of Civil Union Licenses Issued	11	17	6	1
Number of Converted Civil Unions to Marriage	30	5	2	1



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	4200	COUNTY CLERK						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE		\$670,958-	\$630,160-	\$640,000-	\$640,000-	\$613,561-	\$645,000-
42006-0000	SALE OF MAPS/PLANS		9,711-	16,777-	12,000-	12,000-	10,119-	11,500-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME		12,801-	7,431-	9,000-	9,000-	14,998-	9,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$693,470-	\$654,368-	\$661,000-	\$661,000-	\$638,678-	\$665,500-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$992,329	\$1,030,389	\$1,015,314	\$1,015,314	\$995,492	\$995,008
50010-0000	OVERTIME		3,556	7,903	10,000	10,000	4,791	10,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES		7,465	9,730	10,000	10,000	6,500	10,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	6,638	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	9,275	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	5,067	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	179,713	0	0	12,818	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	1,945	0	0	255	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE		5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel		\$1,008,750	\$1,241,718	\$1,040,714	\$1,040,714	\$1,039,598	\$1,020,408
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$1,457	\$0	\$1,457	\$1,417	\$1,416	\$1,400
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		9,382	10,151	14,000	13,785	8,074	14,000
	Total Commodities		\$10,839	\$10,151	\$15,457	\$15,202	\$9,490	\$15,400
	Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		\$0	\$24,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT		464	499	464	464	220	460
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		0	189	0	90	89	400
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		1,015	525	1,015	1,015	725	1,015
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		25	255	25	65	60	470
53800-0000	PRINTING		197-	0	0	0	0	0
53801-0000	ADVERTISING		330	702	330	455	451	330
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		325	200	325	325	100	325
	Total Contractual Services		\$1,962	\$27,120	\$2,159	\$2,414	\$1,645	\$3,000
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,021,551	\$1,278,989	\$1,058,330	\$1,058,330	\$1,050,733	\$1,038,808

---

**County Recorder**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The DuPage County Recorder's Office is dedicated to customer service through communication, attention to detail and a commitment to excellence.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- The DuPage County Recorder's Office hosted our first "Honor Rewards Day" to honor our veterans and introduce the Honor Rewards program. This free program is for veterans who sign up through our website or by visiting the office. Veterans can record their individual DD-214 Military Discharge papers at the Recorder's Office for safekeeping. The program features discounts for cardholders at local establishments such as restaurants and area service businesses.
- The DuPage County Recorder's Office relocated and updated our plat recording area for public access. New equipment, processes and programming were also implemented. The goal for this project is to make the plat process easier and less time consuming for our customers and staff. The new plat area combines two departments within the office, Internet and Plat Recordation.
- Our Internet team continues to make improvements to the DuPage County Recorder's website. The website continues to be more than just an information tool. The public can use our site to examine public documents pertaining to their land records or obtain documents associated with their land records from home. Also, property owners can sign up for Property Fraud Alert and veterans can join the Honor Rewards program through the DuPage County Recorder's website.
- The DuPage County Recorder's Office continues to promote and increase the use of e-recording by supporting legislation and utilizing technology that make the DuPage County Recorder's Office a model throughout our state.

**Short Term Goals:**

- The DuPage County Recorder's Office continues to decrease operating costs while increasing our commitment to customer service.
- The DuPage County Recorder's Office continues to expand the number of e-records and e-recording services.
- The DuPage County Recorder's Office continues to expand and develop new ways that make our website work for the public.

**Long Term Goals:**

- The DuPage County Recorder's Office's priority is to ensure a customer friendly experience while being accessible to all of the residents of DuPage County.
- The DuPage County Recorder's Office continues to research and develop processes that enhance the storage of permanent public documents and ensure their security for future generations.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 4300****County Recorder**

- The DuPage County Recorder's Office continues to offer programs and information about how the office serves the citizens of DuPage County.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	24	22	24

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Deeds	27,424	28,137	27,905*	27,822*
Mortgages	46,029	47,171	41,273*	44,824*
Releases	43,028	44,204	41,357*	42,863*
Plats	391	378	374*	381*
Corporations	18	24	26*	23*
Government Liens	5,105	4,908	4,723*	4,912*
Judgements/Lis Pendens	9,447	8,708	8,728*	8,961*
Mechanics Liens	643	649	816*	703*
Uniform Commercial Code	821	782	694*	766*
Miscellaneous Documents	9,377	9,676	9,734*	9,596*
<b>Total Documents Recorded</b>	<b>142,283</b>	<b>144,637</b>	<b>135,630*</b>	<b>140,851*</b>

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	4300	COUNTY RECORDER				FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget			
	Revenues							
40201-0000	TRANSFER STAMPS		\$3,672,560-	\$3,953,420-	\$3,712,000-	\$3,712,000-	\$4,576,940-	\$4,028,150-
42005-0000	REPORT COPY FEE		228,747-	62,071-	125,000-	125,000-	44,811-	125,000-
42027-0000	RECORDER EARNINGS		0	0	0	0	650,000-	0
42028-0000	RECORDING FEE		2,143,523-	2,203,862-	1,885,300-	1,885,300-	1,863,813-	1,680,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		0	0	50-	50-	1,145-	150-
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS		7,834-	1,027	7,500-	7,500-	1,237-	7,500-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$6,052,664-	\$6,218,326-	\$5,729,850-	\$5,729,850-	\$7,137,946-	\$5,840,800-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$1,170,769	\$1,190,212	\$1,223,083	\$1,223,083	\$1,132,555	\$1,186,391
50010-0000	OVERTIME		12,232	15,196	12,232	12,276	12,276	14,500
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP		24,449	18,264	24,449	19,949	10,316	20,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES		6,484	9,888	6,484	10,984	10,327	13,500
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	66,495	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	17,489	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	5,892	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	168,108	0	0	12,226	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	7,305	0	0	650	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE		5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel		\$1,219,334	\$1,480,868	\$1,271,648	\$1,271,692	\$1,207,131	\$1,239,791
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$968	\$619	\$968	\$984	\$984	\$2,500
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		24,436	21,636	23,000	18,940	17,041	23,000
	Total Commodities		\$25,404	\$22,255	\$23,968	\$19,924	\$18,025	\$25,500
	Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		\$19,988	\$30,042	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$35,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT		22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT		15,104	16,385	15,000	13,125	12,262	8,500
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		639	1,204	639	639	639	1,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		1,923	2,403	1,923	1,923	1,923	2,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		850	525	850	850	850	1,200
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		1,392	1,797	1,392	1,392	1,392	1,500
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES		429	1,272	429	429	140	500
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS		60,012	80,000	80,000	81,875	81,875	80,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES		0	0	0	0	0	30,000
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		639	689	639	639	639	750
	Total Contractual Services		\$123,476	\$156,817	\$153,372	\$153,372	\$152,220	\$182,950
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,368,214	\$1,659,940	\$1,448,988	\$1,444,988	\$1,377,376	\$1,448,241

---

**County Sheriff**

---

**Mission Statement:**

Preserving and protecting life, property and the right of all citizens to live in peace; enforcing the laws of the State and County of DuPage by being fair and impartial; operating in a proactive manner so as to prevent criminal activity before it occurs; positive and innovative working environment for all of our members; listening to and acting upon the needs of our citizens and the communities they live in; excel in the highest standards of professionalism, integrity and efficiency.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continue to participate in the working group to implement a county wide report writing system.
- Ensure network is CJIS compliant through software and hardware installations.
- Pursue any available grant monies.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- To remain on the CAD/RMS governing committee to ensure a quality county-wide integrated CAD and Records Management System for use among law enforcement agencies throughout the County.
- Maintain federally mandated CJIS compliance in order to share sensitive PII (Personal Identifiable Information) over internet connections, and protection against loss/corruption of Office databases.
- Continue to explore/pursue any available grant monies, whether federal or state, to further the mission and goals of the Office, and continue with the quality of service the Sheriff's Office provides the citizens' of the County.

**Accomplishments:**

- The DuPage County Forensic Science Center provides service in drug chemistry, trace chemistry, forensic biology and DNA. The drug chemistry section provides an average turn-around time of 17 days for suspected drug evidence. Evidence associated with a suspected overdose is expedited and typically analyzed within 5 days of submission. The forensic biology/DNA section provides exceptional service with an average turn-around time of 30 days. This year, the DNA section assisted a local police department with a home invasion incident, and developed a suspect profile within three days.
- The Sheriff's Office Law Enforcement Bureau continues to provide the highest quality service to our citizens and our municipal partners. Some of our recent highlights are:
  - Sheriff's deputies began carrying EpiPens in April, as a part of their newly issued Go-Bag Med Kits. The Office is proud of the relationship that was forged between the Sheriff's Office, Shelly LeGere, County Board Member Pete DiCianni, Senator Chris Nybo and the DuPage County Health Department.
  - Crisis Intervention Team or CIT has become a benchmark for police officers when dealing with the mentally ill. Nearly 18 months ago the DuPage County Sheriff's Office began working with the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) to obtain certification to teach CIT. CIT is a 40 hour course that provides police officers practical knowledge, resources, specific skill sets and strategies for handling encounters with the mentally ill in our communities. Nationally, statistical reports have demonstrated that by applying the knowledge and de-escalation strategies learned in CIT has led to a dramatic reduction in the number of use-of-force incidents and related injuries when trying to manage a contact with a mentally ill person who is in crisis.
  - This is a labor intensive endeavor and we are grateful for the partnership with the ILETSB and the unwavering support and assistance from the DuPage County Health Department, and many other critical non-for-profit agencies that will continue to assist us moving forward. To date we have taught 6 classes and have certified 50 deputies in CIT. We have new classes scheduled into the foreseeable

---

**County Sheriff**

---

future with the ultimate goal of certifying every sworn deputy sheriff. Additionally, our classes are open to our municipal partners in DuPage County to send their police officers as well. During this time we have also been developing policy and procedures to implement a robust Office-wide Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU) which includes a direct partnership with the DuPage County Health Department's Behavioral Health Unit for CIT and creates a Post Crisis Response Team (PCRT). The PCRT is staffed by a uniformed patrol deputy and a master level mental health clinician. The PCRT has been designed as county-wide resource that will accept criteria based referrals of persons that are suffering from mental illness who require additional support, treatment and/or other resources. The overall goal is to reduce or even eliminate contacts with law enforcement by utilizing this comprehensive multi-disciplined approach.

- We remain on the forefront of the heroin crisis in DuPage County. All deputies are trained on and issued Narcan.
- In addition to our normal workload, our deputies have assisted other law enforcement and government agencies over 709 times so far in 2017.
- Because gang activity and drugs do not operate in defined jurisdictions, our agency also commands a county wide multi-jurisdictional anti-gang task force called A-TAC. The task force is currently gearing up for the summer festival season to identify and suppress gang activity at those festivals.
- We also remain on the cutting edge in the investigation of child exploitation cases and the forensic analysis of computers and electronic devices. The S.P.E.E.D unit handles these types of investigations and computer forensics not only for our agency but for many municipal agencies as well.
- Promoting positive community relationships and outreach are the cornerstones of our Community Resource Unit. They are in charge of more than a dozen programs that directly benefit all citizens of DuPage County. They are responsible for Prairie Path and Great Western Trail Patrols, School Safety Programs, the Sheriff's Program for At Risk Residents (SPARR) which is a free voluntary program designed to assist residents of DuPage County who may be at greater risk of becoming confused, lost, disoriented or missing. The program provides the Sheriff's Office with the at risk resident's relevant information prior to an emergency, just to name a few.
- Maintained the safety and security of jail inmates.
- Maintained full accreditation status within the Office.
- Completed compliance checks for sexual and violent offenders.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Complete the implementation of the new in-car camera solution.
- Work collaboratively with County staff to replenish the aging fleet of emergency vehicles.
- Train with members of the Office's Special Operations Team to review and ensure current, best practice, "Active Threat Incident Response" training is delivered to court security personnel and staff.
- Complete the "Warrant Search" link on the Sheriff's Office website.
- Create a position for a Re-entry Specialist that will assist with providing inmates that are reintegrating into society assistance with housing, employment and post incarceration mental health and medical treatment.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Integrate body worn cameras that interface with and complement in-car systems.
- Continue to be the most efficient and responsive Sheriff's Office for the taxpayers' of the County.
- Install an Electronic Visitation Module.
- Complete a CCTV system that increases the video observation of specific areas within the jail.
- Utilize a RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) to track inmate movement within the jail facility.
- Interface an Electronic Medical Records system that will communicate with area hospitals; where inmates being transported for medical care can have their records sent immediately to caregivers.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 4400****County Sheriff****Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	519	504	491

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Patrol Division Calls for Service	46,664	46,917	46787*	50000*
Crime Scenes Processed	1,175	1,561	1368*	1368*
Detective Investigations	3,563	3,752	3658*	3658*
Crime Lab Cases	1,613	1,495	1554*	1554*
Civil Division Papers Processed	22,262	21,682	21972*	21972*
Average Daily Jail Population	648	648	648*	648*
Citations Issued	6,102	6,045	6074*	6074*
Driving Under the Influence [DUI]	83	88	86*	86*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 4400 COUNTY SHERIFF

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40503-0000	CHARITABLE GAMES LICENSE	\$0	\$2,935-	\$5,000-	\$5,000-	\$0	\$5,000-
41000-0004	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT - DOJ	190,395-	180,142-	0	0	0	191,648-
41004-0000	OTHER FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	194,838-	194,838-	0	0
41005-0000	SOCIAL SECURITY REIMBURSEMENT	800-	1,000-	5,333-	5,333-	1,400-	1,000-
41006-0000	IMIMIGATION AND CUSTOMS REIMB	20,830-	19,296-	16,210-	16,210-	16,584-	16,765-
41007-0000	FEDERAL MARSHALL OT REIMB	14,000-	27,346-	13,252-	13,252-	34,785-	13,517-
41404-0000	OTHER STATE REIMBURSEMENT	7,362-	3,270-	7,222-	7,222-	10,905-	14,444-
41704-0000	OTHER GOVT REIMBURSEMENT	29,236-	0	34,000-	34,000-	0	34,000-
41708-0001	TOWNSHIP PATROL	601,681-	684,910-	650,000-	650,000-	646,541-	693,600-
41708-0002	OTHER PATROL	83,828-	83,828-	76,207-	76,207-	68,586-	76,207-
41709-0000	DETAIL DUTY	450,628-	336,051-	411,911-	411,911-	362,059-	375,000-
42000-0001	CRISIS INTERVENTION TRAINING F	0	0	0	0	9,750-	0
42005-0000	REPORT COPY FEE	470-	0	421-	421-	0	0
42031-0000	BOND PROCESSING FEE	174,694-	164,813-	171,300-	171,300-	165,387-	171,300-
42033-0000	SUMMONS, WRITS, SERVICES	386,421-	362,393-	420,000-	420,000-	379,394-	408,000-
42034-0000	CHANCERY SALE FEE	968,250-	717,900-	1,000,000-	1,000,000-	533,365-	520,000-
42035-0000	EXECUTION FEE	271,570-	247,638-	373,200-	373,200-	196,480-	200,000-
42036-0000	FAILURE TO APPEAR WARRANT FEE	74,594-	73,839-	78,300-	78,300-	72,053-	73,070-
42037-0000	E-CITATION FEE	0	2-	0	0	1-	0
42038-0000	ACCIDENT REPORT COPIES	2,785-	1,345-	5,000-	5,000-	547-	1,000-
42039-0000	WORK RELEASE PROGRAM FEE	176,983-	224,159-	177,000-	177,000-	182,113-	177,000-
42040-0000	SWAP REIMBURSEMENT FEE	121,204-	110,022-	136,000-	136,000-	114,594-	120,000-
44004-0001	ADMINISTRATIVE COURT FEES	3,870-	2,425-	2,314-	2,314-	950-	2,245-
44004-0002	RESTITUTION FEES	1,855-	1,502-	1,350-	1,350-	1,638-	2,374-
44006-0000	DUI PREVENTION FINE	24,095-	8,529-	36,302-	36,302-	4,453-	6,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	4,693-	13,493-	23,002-	23,002-	18,643-	15,289-
46000-0003	WITNESS AND SUBPOENA FEES	208-	1,892-	2,000-	2,000-	1,023-	2,000-
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	941-	1,000-	1,000-	7-	1,000-
46007-0000	TELEPHONE VENDING COMMISSIONS	103,627-	94,424-	108,000-	108,000-	167,019-	140,000-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	42,153-	97,056-	15,000-	15,000-	16,343-	18,500-
46030-0001	ILEAS TRAINING	5,715-	14,036-	8,945-	8,945-	4,672-	8,945-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$3,761,947-	\$3,475,187-	\$3,973,107-	\$3,973,107-	\$3,009,292-	\$3,287,904-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$35,440,375	\$36,284,153	\$35,543,150	\$35,525,825	\$34,760,310	\$34,063,825
50010-0000	OVERTIME	1,472,916	1,747,896	1,211,906	1,250,906	1,927,572	1,524,946
50011-0000	SHERIFF-SPECIAL DUTY O/T	302,552	249,668	290,771	260,771	260,024	211,518
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY	1,124,244	1,144,651	1,134,271	1,134,271	562,357	964,447
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND	0	0	21,275	21,275	0	21,275
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	326,361	332,200	285,589	285,589	291,204	290,529
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	75,432	100,371	87,901	87,901	81,634	87,901
50090-0000	TOWNSHIP CONTRACTS - SHERIFF	380,388	385,046	430,000	430,000	381,619	460,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	1,450,190	0	0	85,889	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	1,110,897	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	333,808	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	4,871,588	0	0	395,522	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	74,090	0	0	6,145	0
51060-0000	CELL PHONE STIPEND	50,689	57,683	52,020	67,020	66,260	79,437
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	10,100	0	0	0	0
51080-0000	WEARING APPAREL REIMBURSEMENT	100,150	106,450	210,750	99,300	99,300	210,500



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	4400	COUNTY SHERIFF				FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget				
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	\$450	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Personnel	\$39,273,557	\$46,814,086	\$39,267,633		\$39,162,858	\$40,362,541	\$37,914,378
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$130,626	\$100,848	\$101,482		\$76,749	\$50,152	\$110,670
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	235,781	234,293	318,405		274,456	226,805	249,408
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	692,292	704,797	678,892		678,497	659,172	680,892
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	181,036	181,935	65,063		199,663	190,001	57,500
52230-0000	LINENS & BEDDING	10,886	0	7,447		11,447	10,069	7,279
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	0	1,650	0		0	0	0
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	33,255	36,103	43,120		41,620	41,902	49,440
52300-0000	DRUGS & VACCINE SUPPLIES	376,089	412,123	348,000		348,000	377,926	348,000
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	39,674	36,056	52,294		46,543	28,509	42,194
	Total Commodities	\$1,699,639	\$1,707,805	\$1,614,703		\$1,676,975	\$1,584,536	\$1,545,383
	Contractual Services							
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$6,903	\$6,830	\$5,743
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	944	1,519	500		2,250	1,687	500
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	314,099	296,648	314,099		311,099	290,252	320,380
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	417,567	345,172	352,428		314,185	338,219	325,263
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	2,608	7,432	8,000		6,145	5,209	8,000
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	68,498	69,439	68,000		72,000	89,012	68,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	125,999	109,933	74,880		76,307	87,734	74,880
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	228,945	262,953	256,088		302,681	294,969	174,541
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	44,529	30,621	29,550		31,300	42,237	40,203
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	2,904	1,063	0		0	0	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	1,396	1,992	200		3,860	3,632	2,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	13,085	21,148	16,488		16,482	15,007	3,688
53520-0000	EXTRADITION/INVESTIGATIVE TRVL	28,651	32,026	43,651		36,151	34,678	59,939
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	17,635	20,987	19,375		24,375	23,092	36,934
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	40,839	58,439	56,212		90,424	74,681	126,079
53800-0000	PRINTING	7,359	1,750	11,877		3,443	2,114	5,129
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	3,489	3,425	2,500		4,000	3,380	2,500
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	25,769	22,977	40,583		31,577	31,157	186,443
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	6,611	6,438	8,532		7,932	6,929	5,000
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	3,482	1,689	1,500		2,700	2,231	1,500
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	253	583	300		550	497	409
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	0	0	0		2,902	2,901	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,354,662	\$1,296,234	\$1,304,763		\$1,347,266	\$1,356,448	\$1,447,131
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$42,327,858	\$49,818,125	\$42,187,099		\$42,187,099	\$43,303,525	\$40,906,892

### Sheriff's Merit Commission

---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide a fair and equitable merit process incorporating the testing, screening, and certification of all candidates for Deputy Sheriff for the DuPage County Sheriff's Office. To provide a fair and equitable promotional testing process for the ranks of Sergeant and Lieutenant for the Law Enforcement and Corrections Bureaus of the DuPage County Sheriff's Office. To act as a Hearing Board in finding and adjudicating in a fair and equitable manner, disciplinary charges brought before the Merit Commission by the DuPage County Sheriff or designee.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Processed candidates through screening, interviewing and certification phases.
- Maintained certification quantities at a level sufficient for Sheriff's Office hiring purposes.
- Operated well within our annual budget.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Administer entry level testing for Deputy Sheriff candidates. Process candidates through screening, interviewing and certification phases.
- Maintain certification levels sufficient for the Sheriff's Office hiring purposes.

**Long Term Goals:**

- The Merit Commission seeks to continue to focus on meeting the following long term goals; complying with state statute as established by the State of Illinois, certifying the most qualified Deputy Sheriff candidates for selection and hire by the Sheriff, operating within the commission's annual budget as approved by the County Board, seeking and maintaining suppliers that deliver a high level of quality service and support the commission's goals through the adherence of outlined selection and approval processes.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of applications received	0	175	0	175

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 4420 SHERIFF'S MERIT COMMISSION

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
42002-0000	REGISTRATION/APPLICATION FEE	\$0	\$6,030-	\$0	\$0	\$3,000-	\$6,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$0	\$6,030-	\$0	\$0	\$3,000-	\$6,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$1,779	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND	12,333	14,511	13,000	13,000	13,957	14,400
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	11,383	10,955	12,000	12,000	8,710	12,000
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	133	0
	Total Personnel	\$25,495	\$25,466	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$22,800	\$26,400
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$135	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	408	340	408	408	207	408
	Total Commodities	\$408	\$475	\$408	\$408	\$207	\$408
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$22,560	\$45,982	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$23,166	\$48,523
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	90	0	0	0	0	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	300	0	300	101	0	0
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	99	149	0	0	0	0
53800-0000	PRINTING	0	116	0	0	0	120
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	0	199	0	199	199	250
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	182	200	182	182	96	150
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	0	7	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	67	0	67	67	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$23,298	\$46,653	\$25,549	\$25,549	\$23,461	\$49,043
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$49,201	\$72,594	\$50,957	\$50,957	\$46,468	\$75,851

---

**County Treasurer**

---

**Mission Statement:**

Collect, distribute and safeguard public funds responsibly. The Treasurer's Office is committed to providing quality professional service to the people of DuPage County. We will continually review and implement new technology to better serve the taxpayers and County departments.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Complete Investment Reporting System integration into General Ledger.
- Continue to review the Tax Collection Process. Every year improvements are made to streamline our processing and serve taxpayers best.
- Work with the County Clerk, Assessor, Recorder of Deeds and IT department to evaluate and purchase a new Real Estate System to replace the current system which is about 40 years old.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

Last year's future tasks were implemented as follows:

- Reports of un-cashed checks have been posted to the website quarterly this past year. Letters were sent out to payees for many of the bank accounts with large amounts of outstanding checks such as payroll, property tax refunds, accounts payable and jury duty accounts.
- Bank reconciliations are being completed in a more timely manner and copies are filed in an Accounting folder that is copied and shared with the Finance department.
- Investment Reporting System still has not been integrated to general ledger to allocate earnings, but testing is being done with the processes and expected to be implemented this coming year. The investment reporting system is being used to track investments and earnings, just not fully integrated into the GL at this time.

**Accomplishments:**

- The Accounting staff using the ERP system has become more proficient and is working closer with the Collection staff during the peak tax payment times. Our Collection and Tax Information staff have done an outstanding job answering tax payer's questions and processing payments. The Bank Reconciliations are assigned to more accounting staff so the jobs can be completed more timely than the first couple of years using the ERP Accounting system. The staff involved with the tax billing, tax distribution and tax sale has worked well with other departments to make sure the bills are sent out on time, taxes are distributed on schedule and unpaid taxes are collected on time so that over 99% of taxes billed are collected by the Treasurer.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Update Treasurer's pages on the Du Page County Website to include Sales Taxes received and Financial Reports of the main County Funds. We would also like to report Property Tax Distribution in total for each distribution date. This information had been available in the past before we implemented the ERP accounting system.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Reduce the number of interface transactions to ERP from the various processes. The tax collection, tax refunds and jury check processes still run through the Old Treasurer's GL and interface to ERP. Once the

## County Treasurer

County approves the expenditure for an updated real estate data base and system, the Treasurer would like the tax collection process to be recorded directly into the ERP system instead of going through an interface from the Input Payment system to the ERP Cash Book and GL.

## Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	19	17	19

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of Parcels Billed	335,000	335,000	335,000	335,000
Percent of Levy Collected	99.6%	99.75%	99.5%	99.5%
Cost of Billing	260,000	265,000	260,000	260,000
Tax Distributed to Taxing Agencies	2,672,000,000	2,726,000,000	2,758,000,000	2,800,000,000
Percent of COLLECTED Taxes Distributed	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 5000 COUNTY TREASURER							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42010-0000	COMPUTER LIST SALES FEE	\$13,203-	\$12,419-	\$13,000-	\$13,000-	\$10,711-	\$12,000-
44010-0000	NSF FINE	13,383-	9,564-	8,000-	8,000-	0	9,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	4-	31-	100-	100-	0	50-
46017-0000	IMRF TRUSTEE SALARY REIMB	9,290-	6,499-	9,000-	9,000-	7,186-	6,500-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$35,880-	\$28,513-	\$30,100-	\$30,100-	\$17,897-	\$27,550-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$1,110,140	\$1,125,357	\$1,189,015	\$1,184,015	\$1,061,609	\$1,165,235
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	0	0	0	5,000	4,575	6,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	5,980	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	10,177	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	5,654	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	105,714	0	0	9,561	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	3,995	0	0	320	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	660	0	0	0	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel	\$1,115,540	\$1,247,106	\$1,194,415	\$1,194,415	\$1,097,296	\$1,176,635
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$1,003	\$1,628	\$1,003	\$703	\$378	\$1,003
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	0	0	0	500	0	0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	8,536	8,611	8,500	8,300	8,168	8,500
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	0	218	0	95	94	0
	Total Commodities	\$9,539	\$10,457	\$9,503	\$9,598	\$8,640	\$9,503
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$62,845	\$62,673	\$62,845	\$62,845	\$62,577	\$62,845
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	40	56	40	100	61	60
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	1,674	1,430	1,674	1,674	1,436	2,400
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	2,600	2,760	2,600	2,600	2,788	3,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	516	37	250	200	99	200
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,975	1,500	1,975	1,965	1,780	1,975
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	85	0	85	85	0	500
53800-0000	PRINTING	30,318	30,039	30,000	30,000	28,765	31,000
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	116	0	116	21	0	218
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	166,912	124,225	165,000	165,000	163,494	164,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	39	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$267,120	\$222,720	\$264,585	\$264,490	\$261,000	\$266,198
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,392,199	\$1,480,283	\$1,468,503	\$1,468,503	\$1,366,936	\$1,452,336

---

**Regional Office of Education**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the DuPage Regional Office of Education (ROE) is to collaboratively build and sustain a high quality County educational community for all youth.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- We continue to be the leaders in the industry in increasing student performance and recognizing that in order to be 100% successful we must create a more culturally relevant classroom environment. This is a MAJOR strategic initiative. ALL children meeting or exceeding the state standards and on to a career/and or college, safety and security of our children in both public and private settings is ongoing. Our safety audits provide us with strategic information to collaborate and improve on processes.
- Finding new ways to provide shared services where actual demonstration of dollars saved can be articulated to the public. Our partnerships reduce costs and increase effectiveness.
- With an increased low income population, truancy rates are rising. Our strategic goal is to work towards increasing student attendance with this population. Three new programs were launched with students increasing their school attendance. Increased family engagement, training and support was enhanced this year.
- The ROE will continue to explore opportunities to strengthen its use of technology to improve communication, services, and quality of efforts through services that ensure safer schools, well-trained educators, and opportunities for all learners.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- The ROE was pleased to be selected as facilitators and trainers and to receive support from the Illinois State Board of Education in the curriculum areas of math and science. This pilot project includes six school districts and several hundred teachers engaged in training on best practices in the two learning areas. These districts will then go on to share their work and best practices across the state. This will result in more students meeting or exceeding state standards in math and science and in entering careers in STEM.
- Serving the needs of every child is key to the success of our economy and nation. The ROE initiated three new alternative programs: Rebound, AIM and Launch. These three programs all focus on restorative justice and provide a shared service for the 42 school districts in DuPage in addressing SB100. This resulted in cost savings for districts and intensive focused support for students to succeed. Results will be further measured in 2018.
- With a low-income student population reaching towards 40%, it is imperative that we look at new and better ways of meeting the needs of all children and get better understanding of our changing demographics. The beginning of 2017 launched our Equity and Excellence initiative which will be implemented in the 2018 school year. The results will be an increase in diversity in the teaching profession and more low income students meeting or exceeding state standards. In addition, as the Regional Superintendent was appointed by the Governor to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, facilitating multiple pathways to teaching will be a major focus in the coming year.
- The ROE moved its entire registration system over to a new accounting system which created a more effective and data driven system. We are now better able to utilize financial data to create greater efficiencies. With a state grant from Illinois State Board of Education, the ROE increased education support to low income families across the county who have children from ages 0-3. This results in less children being identified as

---

**Regional Office of Education**

---

special needs and thus reducing district and taxpayer costs.

- We increased the number of students who successfully passed the High School Equivalency Exam. We moved from 50% success to 85%.
- The ROE introduced legislation to abolish the Regional Board of School Trustees. Result to be cost saving for taxpayers (Did not pass). We will pursue this again in 2018.
- The Regional Superintendent is engaged in various activities at the federal level to leverage financial support for DuPage County Schools. Results will not be known until October.
- We continue to provide county wide support in Drug Awareness/Family Workshops and increased community partnerships addressing the Heroin Epidemic. Collaboratives with local mayors, AMITA Health, and school districts were formed to locally address heroin deaths in DuPage County. A partnership with DuPage Federation and DuPage Health Department is formed to address the current needs of our 0-5 population. A 0-5 early childhood county profile was developed and will be implemented in 2018.

**Short Term Goals:**

Goal Area 1: To install effective and efficient strategies that will allow the Regional Office of Education to continue to be organized and highly functional in supporting children, youth, and professionals.

- Activity 1: The DuPage School Safety Task Force continues its partnership with DuPage Homeland Security and school districts and will focus on sharing resources and information, best practices, review policies and make recommendations for the continuous improvement of safety in our schools. We will continue to monitor SB100's (2016 new student discipline law) implementation and effectiveness. This will result in reduction of truancy and an increase in graduation rates, and college entrance. As Heroin continues to plague our communities, a major area of work continues to provide professional development that includes supports in mental health, trauma, poverty and other.
- Activity 2: In 2015, an electronic HLS inspection was piloted successfully to create greater efficiencies. In 2016, the ROE was moving to the process of reporting, approving and submitting of all state mandated compliance visits online but the State Board of Education's program was not complete. This upcoming year, DuPage will be a pilot for this new efficiency.
- Activity 3: Shared Services - Our goals are very much in line with the County's goal of partnering and sharing resources to reduce redundancy, inefficiencies (do it once and share with 42 school districts). The work on SB100 was an example. We will continue to pull in resources for our schools that will assist them in addressing changing demographics, mental health issues and drug abuse. Each year as in the past, we build partnerships as one measure of reducing redundancies. Each department within the office has a goal to partner with a new entity that will assist in providing supports in the area they are working. One major goal last year was to write one Early Childhood grant under the umbrella of the ROE for all 33 Early Childhood PAT programs. This was successfully completed with implementation starting in 2018.
- Activity 4: Technology - Last year we focused on reducing, refining, and providing better protection for our current network systems and created an opportunity for website data structuring and data interaction among all education stakeholders. In partnership with SWC, we have strengthened our system infrastructure and system securities. We will continue to find better ways to strengthen our online security and data processing. We aligned our current registration system to our accounting system to create greater efficiencies and effectiveness. We will continue to fine tune this process.
- Activity 5: After 23 years of renting and utilizing an old school building to provide mandatory training to school districts in DuPage, on June 30th we exited the building. We will work with the DuPage County Facilities to look for a new space.
- Activity 6: Almost 40% of the public school student population of DuPage County is identified as low income. With the continued support of the County and our Building Bridges Initiative, we will implement the strategic plan developed last year that will better address our changing demographics to ensure all our students' academic and social emotional needs are met.



---

**Regional Office of Education**


---

- Activity 7: We will implement the Early Childhood partnership goals collectively set by the DuPage EC Collaborative.

**Long Term Goals:**

Goal Area 2. To provide direct services to youth based on areas of special focus.

- Activity 1: Truancy's continued expansion of proactive/prevention programming: AIM (Attendance Improvement Mentoring) and Attendance Improvement Team and School Refusal/Avoidance work for professionals and parents:  
Accessing and soliciting resources in support of the TAOEP program has been a fluid outgrowth of the SWOT (Strengths/Weaknesses/Opportunities/Threats) analysis completed by school personnel with feedback from the Professional Networks: Assistant Principals/Deans/SROs, Counselors, Nurses and Alternative Education Services meetings and Truancy Department which, in turn, resulted in a number of program supports. With 13,111 licensed professionals, increasing the shared vocabulary in regards to school avoidance as well as best practice strategies for school personnel came through the TAOEP sponsored workshop, "Intervention Strategies to Engage Students and Parents Struggling with School Anxiety and School Refusal", presented by Dr. Patrick McGrath, Clinical Director for the Center of Anxiety and OCD Amita Health. Workshop attendance reached capacity at 100 and covered a variety of employee classifications: administrator, counselor, teacher, social worker, school psychologist, nurse and juvenile justice, reflective of 26 districts. Strategies from this workshop will feed into the development of the county-wide school personnel electronic student attendance toolbox through the workings of the Attendance Improvement Team. AIM (Attendance Improvement Mentoring) was also launched in 2016-17. AIM is a prevention program for truant and chronic truant students. The prevention groups use the Why Try curriculum as the foundation. Behavior Interventionists can flip the model of reactive work with chronic truant students to more proactive work with truant students. The work of AIM promotes increased attendance while strengthening relationships of student to student and student to school. Elevated decision making results in improved students' overall school success. Groups can also be co-led with school personnel and evolve into a Train the Trainer model. Another outgrowth of the collective consensus resulted in a DROE TAOEP sponsored Amita Health led parent workshop based on School Avoidance and School Refusal. Parent attendance was interactive and participative throughout, and the evaluations noted the frequent request for more education/support. Due to the popular parent response, ROE TAOEP and Northeast DuPage Family and Youth Services discussed the development of a parent education/intervention series for parents of truant or chronic truant students. Via the Counselor Network invitation, the request for updated truancy prevention/intervention program information was developed and presented by ROE entitled "Attendance, Truancy, Suspension, Oh My!"
- Activity 2: Last year we met our targeted goal of 85% attainment of students in ROE program successfully completing their High School Equivalency Licensure. This year our goal is 90%.

Goal Area 3. To facilitate the linkages and resource-sharing arrangements among schools and districts across DuPage County.

- Activity 1: Parent Connection - During our annual needs assessment it was strongly suggested that there be a clearinghouse of information for parents to better understand state and national initiatives. The Parent Connection Initiative kicked off in the fall of 15 with a Parent Showcase of Best Practices followed by quarterly town hall meetings around topics of interest to parents. In 2016, our Parent Roundtable which includes representation from all school districts in DuPage will focus on family and community engagement with a theme focusing on diversity. We will also be incorporating our work with the State regarding the Education and Self-sufficiency Initiative. This initiative will be done in collaboration with state and local agencies.
- Activity 2: Heroin Coalition partnership - We are proud to be a partner on the DuPage Coalition Against Heroin and provide support, guidance and assistance to the Robert Crown Center as they undertake their efforts in education of parents and students to the danger of heroin.

## Regional Office of Education

- Activity 3: TIDE - Teacher Institute for DuPage Educators has evolved from courses randomly selected that added minimal value to the quality of school to a focused program that leads educators to additional endorsements aligned with student needs. TIDE is a part of the mandate that every educator must fulfill to renew their license. 2015/16 was a pilot year that proved to be very successful and we will continue to grow the program next year with our local colleges and universities. We are also engaged in looking at micro-credentialing which enhances teacher's performance by engaging in in-depth PD with measurable results.

Goal Area 4. Facilitate collaborative arrangements between schools and districts, and human / social services organizations, and community service programs / projects, civic responsibility, and service learning.

- Activity 1: Almost all of our work is done in collaboration with partners. We will continue to facilitate more partnerships to maximize efficiencies and effectiveness.
- Activity 2: The Equity and Excellence Initiative will be incorporated in 2017-2018.

## Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	15	15	15

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
No. of Certificates Renewed	13,258	12,872	9,193	14,118
No. of School and Administration Buildings Inspected	317	318	290	277
No. of School Building Violations Found and Corrected	560	687	313	272
No. of Criminal Background Checks and Fingerprinting	1,858	2,227	2,050	3,363
No. of Families Served through Truancy Prevention	875	682	1,470	157
No. of GED Diplomas Issued (In-house only)	970	1,057	1,065	493
No. of ALOP Students	109	110	73	62
Bus Driver Training Initial and Refresher	3,502	4,149	3,890	3,173
People Assisted at Certification Counter	4,872	3,957	3,298	26,137
No. of Certification Phone Calls Served	19,397	18,492	18,167	13,580
PD Workshops Offered (In-house only)	82	82	71	61
PD Workshop Attendees (In-house only)	2,813	2,813	2,061	1,616
No. of Students Took GED Test	1,316	2,114	758	818
GED Verifications Processed	459	1,051	1,065	7,689
TIDE Graduate Courses Offered	116	108	85	276
No. of Certification E-mails Served			10,535	10,914

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 5700 REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$94-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$94-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$551,848	\$561,731	\$569,091	\$569,091	\$536,753	\$557,709
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	59,281	55,093	59,281	59,281	57,385	59,281
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	0	3,875	0	0	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	18,942	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	4,303	0
51020-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE TEACHER RETIREM	4	912	0	0	606	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	3,159	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	120,283	0	0	12,866	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	5,270	0	0	510	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel	\$616,533	\$771,506	\$633,772	\$633,772	\$620,982	\$622,390
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$2,526	\$10,700	\$5,600	\$273	\$9,200
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	6,862	7,525	3,884	8,267	7,655	5,384
	Total Commodities	\$6,862	\$10,051	\$14,584	\$13,867	\$7,928	\$14,584
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$170,466	\$164,301	\$158,545	\$155,225	\$138,568	\$155,225
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	499	204	499	235	235	499
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	2,286	0	0	0	0	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	8,323	6,873	8,323	7,623	6,798	7,923
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,340	3,060	1,000	2,264	2,260	1,400
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	3,661	2,924	3,169	3,456	3,356	3,169
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	2,565	1,545	1,800	2,050	1,569	1,800
53800-0000	PRINTING	1,249	3,392	1,249	29	29	1,249
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	1,025	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$191,414	\$182,299	\$174,585	\$170,882	\$152,815	\$171,265
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$814,809	\$963,856	\$822,941	\$818,521	\$781,725	\$808,239

---

**Circuit Court**


---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide a fair and impartial forum within DuPage County to resolve justiciable issues in accordance with all Constitutional rights, liberties, and rules of law. The Circuit Court is responsible for the administration of the Probation and Court Services Department, Youth Home, Law Library, Jury Commission, Drug Court and Mental Health Court, DUI Evaluations, Office of the Official Court Reporters, Mandatory Court-Annexed Arbitration and appointment of the Public Defender.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Moved Glendale Heights Field Court into the 505 building.
- Expand the availability of interpreters into civil courtrooms consistent with the Supreme Court Policies.
- Began conducting juvenile detention hearings on the weekends via a video conferencing link with the Kane County Juvenile Center.
- Updated the court's website to include a video "What to Expect when Coming to Traffic Court".
- Moved the Mandatory Arbitration Center to the 505 building.
- Expanded use of E-orders in the Chancery Division.
- Expanded the Guardian Monitor Program to monitor wards of the court.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Certification of Drug Court and MICAP programs.
- Increase security in all court facilities.
- Expand the use of E-orders into Law and Domestic Relations Divisions.
- Continued upgrading of public areas of the Courthouse.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Renovate vacant space in the JOF for additional courtrooms for three additional judges approved by the Illinois Supreme Court, but not yet requested.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	27	25	27

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 5900****Circuit Court**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of New Cases Filed	159,877	147,727	149,000	149,000
Number of Cases Disposed	161,688	149,840	145,000	145,000
Number of Criminal Cases Spanish Language	10,888	10,708	11,500	11,500
Number of Civil Cases Spanish Language	1,008	1,299	1,500	1,500
Number of Criminal Cases Other Language	781	880	800	800
Number of Civil Cases Other Language	249	533	400	400

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	5900	CIRCUIT COURT				FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget			
	Revenues							
41404-0000	OTHER STATE REIMBURSEMENT		\$40,048-	\$11,031-	\$22,500-	\$22,500-	\$69,665-	\$80,000-
41407-0000	VIOLENT SEX OFFENDER REIMB		0	11,450-	0	0	18,750-	45,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		2,189-	701-	100-	100-	160-	180-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$42,237-	\$23,182-	\$22,600-	\$22,600-	\$88,575-	\$125,180-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$1,440,409	\$1,500,041	\$1,500,743	\$1,500,743	\$1,448,718	\$1,455,721
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND		22,196	21,777	22,000	22,000	21,686	22,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP		91,274	78,109	84,040	84,040	88,069	65,770
50070-0000	PARTICIPANT SALARY		400-	0	0	0	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	15,193	0	0	6,607	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	15,446	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	9,272	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	180,584	0	0	15,532	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	5,440	0	0	235	0
	Total Personnel		\$1,553,479	\$1,801,144	\$1,606,783	\$1,606,783	\$1,605,565	\$1,543,491
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$4,679	\$5,187	\$4,679	\$4,679	\$4,119	\$1,500
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		46,480	52,347	46,480	53,438	44,363	51,000
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES		12,339	7,826	9,300	9,300	7,405	11,200
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL		1,166	443	900	900	765	900
	Total Commodities		\$64,664	\$65,803	\$61,359	\$68,317	\$56,652	\$64,600
	Contractual Services							
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES		\$18,300	\$18,900	\$18,300	\$19,380	\$16,150	\$19,380
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES		168,761	156,987	168,761	156,261	127,194	157,000
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES		149,622	206,289	275,000	224,340	172,895	244,000
53060-0000	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING SERVICES		7,021	42,396	28,000	28,000	28,000	20,000
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES		29,025	7,875	22,000	20,500	13,921	17,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		17,802	20,006	17,802	27,802	25,186	22,800
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT		183	306	183	3,883	2,645	3,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		967	613	770	770	266	700
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		1,100	705	1,100	1,100	1,034	950
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		7,175	5,775	6,500	6,500	5,854	5,860
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		6,538	3,022	1,500	4,200	4,282	1,500
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES		102	0	100	100	0	25
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES		1,749	0	1,749	2,189	2,189	0
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS		0	1,999	0	0	0	2,279
	Total Contractual Services		\$408,345	\$464,873	\$541,765	\$495,025	\$399,616	\$494,494
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$2,026,488	\$2,331,820	\$2,209,907	\$2,170,125	\$2,061,833	\$2,102,585

### Jury Commission

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Constitution of the United States and of the State of Illinois establish and guarantee the fundamental right to a trial by jury in all criminal matters and most civil matters. The Jury Commission fulfills this constitutional requirement by providing to the Court a pool of citizens, which reflect the characteristics of the population of the 18th Circuit Court, so that those parties wishing to exercise their constitutional right to a trial by jury may do so.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Continued to provide quality services for the prospective Jurors of DuPage County.
- Continued to access and revise jury management system.
- Upgraded and expanded Wi-Fi services to provide additional and faster connectivity for jurors.
- Continued to revise jury procedures.
- Added 22 charging stations for jurors for their electronic devices.
- Reduced reporting requirements for Thursday grand jurors from weekly to every other week for an annual cost savings of \$8,638.00.
- Installed electronic locks for jury lockers eliminating the need for jurors to bring change to access a locker.
- Changed sources for bottled water for jurors for a cost savings of \$2,360.00 annually.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to refine jury practices to improve juror utilization.
- Continue to review current jury practices for potential cost savings.
- Review current process and frequency of Jury Commissioner hearings.
- Design and implement more user friendly juror summons.
- Add two additional non-jury weeks in 2018 for a cost savings of \$10,257.00.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to refine jury practices to improve juror utilization and save costs.
- Stay current with the technological demands for jurors and the court.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	4	4	4

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 5910****Jury Commission**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Jurors Summoned	25,820	25,525	26,520	25,320
Number of Persons Reporting for Jury Service	8,706	8,016	8,080	8,100
Number of Jury Trials	106	95	100	100



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	5910	JURY COMMISSION						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$220,102	\$236,975	\$235,236	\$235,236	\$232,521	\$230,531
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND		6,023	6,046	6,000	6,000	5,815	6,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	2,169	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	1,398	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	31,355	0	0	2,625	0
	Total Personnel		\$226,125	\$274,376	\$241,236	\$241,236	\$244,528	\$236,531
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$1,549	\$10,609	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$500
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE		0	38	0	0	0	0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		1,188	3,235	1,188	6,388	5,789	7,510
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES		22,087	24,363	30,000	30,000	17,728	27,640
	Total Commodities		\$24,824	\$38,245	\$32,688	\$37,888	\$23,517	\$35,650
	Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		\$8,706	\$0	\$4,000	\$3,436	\$0	\$4,000
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE		0	0	0	0	0	6,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		14	106	14	179	73	95
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		278	896	278	278	5	278
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		0	693	0	399	398	199
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS		0	8,706	0	8,706	8,706	8,800
53817-0000	JURORS/WITNESS FEES		311,010	351,660	460,000	446,094	231,839	347,000
	Total Contractual Services		\$320,008	\$362,061	\$464,292	\$459,092	\$241,021	\$366,372
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$570,957	\$674,682	\$738,216	\$738,216	\$509,066	\$638,553

---

**Probation and Court Services**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Department of Probation and Court Services is to assist the court in achieving reduced recidivism, increased public safety and rehabilitation of offenders by using effective supervision strategies; provide complete and accurate written reports to the court in order to assist in the timely resolution of cases; enforce court-ordered conditions; and ensure accountability to victims by collecting restitution and monitoring public service.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- The work of the Juvenile Division will continue to focus on providing effective services to high risk offenders and divert lower risk offenders from the formal court system. Access to qualitative data reports will allow the Juvenile Division to identify effective strategies and interventions with the higher risk populations.
- The Juvenile Division will be able to share the increased knowledge of effective programs with local law enforcement and schools to increase prevention services in the high-referring communities. In addition to providing and referring juveniles to effective programs, our probation officers will continue to be trained and coached in utilizing effective skills that improve outcomes with our population.
- The Juvenile Division will continue to implement practices to identify youth who have been exposed to trauma and are experiencing trauma symptoms that contribute to their delinquent behavior.
- The Probation Department will develop and implement formal agreements with Community Service sites where offenders are referred to perform community service work that will provide additional oversight and improved qualitative reporting of work hours.
- The Juvenile Division will continue to incorporate technology to increase efficiency and measure effectiveness.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Training and coaching have been provided to Juvenile Probation Officers in the utilization of Core Correctional Interventions and Brief Intervention Tools. These are structured skills and tools that are designed for Probation Officers to use with youth to increase positive behavioral change and decrease delinquent behaviors.
- Data continues to trend positively with the outcomes of our Strong Roots Community Based Family Counseling Program, Step Up Domestic Violence Program, Diversion Program, Minimum Risk Caseload and Home Detention Program.
- The Department, through its work on the Juvenile Justice Council, has facilitated training between the National Alliance on Mental Illness and local law enforcement in responding to situations that encounter with youth who have mental health issues.

**Accomplishments:**

The Department of Probation and Court Services continues to divert appropriate low risk juvenile offenders from the formal juvenile court process by providing diversion services. For high risk cases that enter the juvenile justice system, probation officers provide referrals to appropriate interventions. They support and motivate juvenile offenders to participate and be successful in these programs which reduce their risk to re-offend. As a result, placement in residential treatment centers and sentencing to the Illinois Department of Juvenile Justice are at an all-time low.

The accomplishments of these programs are indicated below:

- Informal Supervision – Diversion from Formal Court Processing
  - In 2016 - 151 cases were closed from Informal Supervision
  - 92% closed successfully

---

**Probation and Court Services**


---

- Home Detention – Diversion from Detention
  - In 2016 - 310 cases completed Home Detention
  - 93% closed without re-offending while on the program
  - 78% closed without returning to detention on a violation
- Probation & Supervision Cases
  - In 2016 - 257 cases closed
  - 71% Closed successfully
- Strong Roots Family Therapy
  - In 2016 - 50 juveniles and their families completed the program
  - 66% completed the program by partially meeting or fully meeting their treatment goals
- Commitments to the Illinois Department of Juvenile Justice
  - In 2016 – 2 cases were committed to the Illinois Department of Juvenile Justice

**Short Term Goals:**

- Implement Trauma Symptoms Screening to all in-county juveniles prior to sentencing and refer for services when appropriate.
- Continue to integrate the new data management system into the Juvenile Division.
- Utilize proven skills and techniques to engage juveniles and families in the case planning process in order to facilitate behavioral change.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Update the Policy Procedure Manual and categorize it electronically on the network server.
- Demonstrate the long-term effectiveness of the services and programs provided by the Juvenile Division by identifying recidivism rates for high risk, medium risk and low risk juveniles served by the juvenile justice system.
- Expand those programs and services that are proven to be effective, while modifying or eliminating programs that are not.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	167	156	167

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

---

**Probation and Court Services**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of High Risk Cases Serviced	196	200	210	220
Number of Sentencing Reports Completed for Court	331	222	225	230
Number of Cases Diverted from Court	164	171	175	180
Number of Home Detention Cases Opened	393	309	325	350
Number of Intensive Probation Cases Opened	20	12	15	15
Number of Families Opened by Strong Roots Therapy	64	53	55	55
Number of new Delinquency Petitions Filed in Court	650	568	575	585

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	6100	PROBATION & COURT SERVICES					
Account	Description Revenues	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMENT	\$3,788,063-	\$2,890,241-	\$2,500,000-	\$2,500,000-	\$1,865,084-	\$3,849,660-
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	0	0	0	0	750-	0
42053-0000	DRUG TESTING FEE	116,117-	91,405-	100,000-	100,000-	63,781-	78,000-
42054-0000	CHILD CARE FEE	38,576-	47,913-	35,000-	35,000-	44,459-	35,000-
42056-0000	DUI MONITORING FEE	11,397-	4,706-	7,000-	7,000-	5,314-	5,500-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	8,021-	1,319-	1,000-	1,000-	8,141-	2,000-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	0	338-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$3,962,174-	\$3,035,584-	\$2,643,000-	\$2,643,000-	\$1,987,867-	\$3,970,160-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$8,642,632	\$8,524,302	\$8,805,783	\$8,805,783	\$8,270,761	\$8,541,610
50010-0000	OVERTIME	23,562	24,912	20,229	24,729	23,414	25,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	85,152	62,217	83,373	78,873	66,951	64,215
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	273,402	0	0	60,836	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	1,456-	0	0	0	83,560	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	973-	0	0	0	52,153	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	1,072-	1,231,377	0	0	94,502	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	75-	31,295	0	0	2,915	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	4,500	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel	\$8,747,770	\$10,152,005	\$8,909,385	\$8,909,385	\$8,655,092	\$8,630,825
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$8,312	\$3,787	\$4,116	\$4,116	\$977	\$0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	14,304	14,900	14,304	14,054	13,676	0
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	452	490	428	428	254	428
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,086	642	487	737	667	0
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	18,910	0	0	0	10,883-	0
	Total Commodities	\$43,064	\$19,819	\$19,335	\$19,335	\$4,691	\$428
	Contractual Services						
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	\$1,590	\$3,003	\$1,590	\$3,590	\$2,786	\$0
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	69,404	51,101	63,000	63,000	40,939	8,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,172	3,858	4,172	4,572	4,041	0
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	28,275	33,364	28,275	28,275	25,439	0
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	150,072	83,712	150,072	147,972	75,881	80,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	23,054	15,393	12,000	11,000	9,965	0
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,741	2,324	2,385	3,385	1,781	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	550	550	550	550	550	0
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	2,781	3,992	2,781	3,731	1,702	0
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	778	778	0
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	179	0	100	100	23	100
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	4,285	3,185	3,540	3,540	2,729	0
53814-0000	CARE & SUPPORT	543,591	217,953	516,301	510,773	232,464	404,566
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	1,580	12,392	409	3,909	2,309	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$832,274	\$430,827	\$785,175	\$785,175	\$401,387	\$492,666
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$9,623,108	\$10,602,651	\$9,713,895	\$9,713,895	\$9,061,170	\$9,123,919

---

**DUI Evaluation Program**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The DUI Evaluation Program provides the court with complete, timely and accurate information relative to a defendant's risk to public safety and the existence and extent of any alcohol/drug problems pursuant to Chapter V, Article 4 of the Unified Code of Corrections (730 ILCS 5/5 4-1). The information contained in the evaluation assists the court with the sentencing of DUI offenders.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Complete the DHS licensing inspection and have our license extended for another 3 years.
- Use the licensing inspection and data to evaluate and modify unit operations.
- Investigate and make a determination of the availability of newer risk assessment tools supported by research and evidence-based practices.
- Investigate and make a determination of the ability to conduct DUI Risk Education classes and other intervention services permissible under the current intervention license.
- Write a proposal to implement other intervention services permissible under the current intervention license.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- IDHS is expected to audit the DUI Unit in 2017. The DUI Unit maintains its licensure by strictly following the policies and procedures dictated by Administrative Code part 2060. The DHS licensing inspection and data are used to evaluate and modify unit operations.
- Using collected data, the DUI Unit has developed a new DUI Evaluator Performance Appraisal (PA) tool. This new PA has been completed and is being utilized for this current performance year.
- The DUI Unit continues to investigate the availability of newer, evidence-based risk assessment tools that assess both substance abuse and criminal risk to public safety.

**Accomplishments:**

- The DUI Unit completed 3,131 evaluations in calendar year 2016.
- The DUI Unit prepared 3,526 criminal histories for all scheduled appointments in calendar year 2016.
- The DUI Unit remained compliant with State statutes and licensing requirements with 100% of the DUI evaluators completing all required training.
- The DUI evaluator PA was created and implemented.
- The DUI Unit maintained a 97% client satisfaction rating in 2016.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Remain compliant with statutory and licensing requirements by having 100% of DUI evaluators complete all required training.
- Continue efforts to collect past due monies for completed evaluations.
- Maintain a satisfaction rating of 97% or better on surveys completed by offenders following their DUI evaluation.
- Continue to make reminder calls 48 hours before all scheduled appointments in order to increase attendance at appointments.

---

**DUI Evaluation Program**


---

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to maintain licensing requirements per Administrative Rule 2060 in anticipation of the Department of Human Services (DHS) Licensing Inspection; and
- Reduce the DUI Unit's cancellation rate (12.3% average).

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	14	11	14

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Background Checks Processed	3,676	3,526	3,647	3,616
Number of Clients Served	3,236	3,131	3,230	3,199
Number of Indigent Clients Processed -Level A (\$10)	119	156	136	137
Number of Indigent Clients Processed-Level B (\$50)	12	8	11	10
Number of Indigent Clients Processed-Level C (\$120)	3	9	6	6

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	6110	DUI EVALUATION PROGRAM						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
42057-0000	DUI EVALUATION PROGRAM FEE		\$649,452-	\$624,516-	\$639,000-	\$639,000-	\$640,946-	\$625,000-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS		0	0	0	0	30,083-	44,620-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$649,452-	\$624,516-	\$639,000-	\$639,000-	\$671,029-	\$669,620-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$552,052	\$558,533	\$608,411	\$567,756	\$503,037	\$555,083
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP		0	0	0	4,128	4,128	22,111
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES		0	0	0	34,273	24,760	42,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	2,038	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	0	0	4,493	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	0	0	2,748	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	100,438	0	0	8,598	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	1,020	0	0	85	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		0	420	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel		\$552,052	\$662,449	\$608,411	\$606,157	\$547,849	\$619,194
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		\$21,744	\$20,092	\$21,744	\$21,744	\$21,416	\$21,744
	Total Commodities		\$21,744	\$20,092	\$21,744	\$21,744	\$21,416	\$21,744
	Contractual Services							
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES		\$2,175	\$1,170	\$2,175	\$2,175	\$1,553	\$2,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,283	1,552	1,100	1,600	1,348	1,270
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		124	71	100	1,854	1,608	2,620
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		10	18	10	45	12	100
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		1,498	1,365	1,498	1,498	1,141	1,498
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES		35	0	35	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services		\$5,125	\$4,176	\$4,918	\$7,172	\$5,662	\$7,488
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$578,921	\$686,717	\$635,073	\$635,073	\$574,927	\$648,426



---

**Public Defender**


---

**Mission Statement:**

Our mission is to protect the fundamental rights, liberties and dignity of each person whose case has been entrusted to us by providing the finest legal representation. The Public Defender provides legal representation in the areas of criminal, juvenile abuse and neglect, juvenile delinquents, mental health, and traffic cases for individuals who cannot afford legal representation, as appointed by the Court.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- To begin process of putting case management system request out for bid and begin work on much needed upgrade/update to very old system.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided.

**Accomplishments:**

- The attorneys in our office are well respected and revered as talented defense counsel by the legal community. This has been a result of recruitment and retention of talented attorneys, as well as a consistent emphasis on training.
- The Public Defender's Office has also taken an active role as a member of the DuPage Coalition Against Heroin.

**Short Term Goals:**

- To begin case management system process.

**Long Term Goals:**

- To complete case management system including integration with Circuit Court Clerk, SAO, and jail systems.
- To collaborate with other partners in the criminal justice system to make necessary changes to diversion and other programs to expand their efficiency and scope resulting in better outcomes for our clients and help reduce recidivism.
- Develop comprehensive training program for attorneys, especially ones new to the practice of law.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	44	39	44

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 6300****Public Defender**

---

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Cases Appointed to the Public Defender's Office	9,086	8,250	8,500	8,750
Jury Trials	20	29	29	25
Bench Trials	173	176	150	150
Other Hearing/Motions	52	28	50	50
In Office Investigator Client Interviews	2,886	2,452	2,300	2,400
Subpoenas Served	475	467	561	500
Translation with Jail Visit	75	70	75	75
Investigation in Field	1,100	1,164	1,450	1,350

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 6300 PUBLIC DEFENDER							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMENT	\$74,921-	\$141,517-	\$99,895-	\$99,895-	\$91,570-	\$99,895-
41404-0000	OTHER STATE REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	14,000-	14,000-	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$74,921-	\$141,517-	\$113,895-	\$113,895-	\$91,570-	\$99,895-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$2,793,671	\$2,841,621	\$2,892,780	\$2,732,009	\$2,610,941	\$2,805,997
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	0	0	0	3,000	2,760	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	43,834	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	24,329	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	14,281	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	456,164	0	0	34,390	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	2,270	0	0	275	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	4,860	5,400	4,860	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel	\$2,798,531	\$3,349,289	\$2,897,640	\$2,740,409	\$2,692,376	\$2,811,397
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$4,856	\$7,222	\$4,500	\$4,257	\$4,039	\$3,500
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	21,273	21,482	21,273	21,273	16,106	21,500
	Total Commodities	\$26,129	\$28,704	\$25,773	\$25,530	\$20,145	\$25,000
	Contractual Services						
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	\$345	\$69	\$345	\$1,117	\$1,208	\$500
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	12,971	30,507	16,741	72,150	65,809	45,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	9,666	8,235	8,500	8,315	8,315	500
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	2,256	725	2,256	2,256	1,143	2,500
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,829	2,561	1,829	3,344	3,306	1,800
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	17,431	16,928	17,431	17,431	15,821	17,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	3,939	3,887	3,939	4,764	4,195	4,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	4,770	1,218	1,000	24	0	500
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	50	61	50	50	49	50
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	21	52	21	35	35	75
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	0	0	0	100	0	100
	Total Contractual Services	\$53,278	\$64,243	\$52,112	\$109,586	\$99,881	\$72,025
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,877,938	\$3,442,236	\$2,975,525	\$2,875,525	\$2,812,402	\$2,908,422

---

**State's Attorney**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the State's Attorney Office is to seek justice for criminal offenders and represent the interest of victims of crime. Protection of public and the well-being of victims of crime are the main concern that guides the trial practice, policy development, program implementation and actions of every professional within the Office. The State's Attorney's Office is the attorney for County governmental functions, and in so doing, furthers the best interest of the County as expressed by its elected officials in an ethical and lawful manner.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Develop application for the Screening module for the Case Management System.
- Evaluate the Case Management System to ensure data sharing between Law Enforcement agencies.
- Evaluate long term storage options for imaging documents and retention.
- Develop process for training requests.
- Improve and reduce paper processes in the State's Attorney's Office.
- Implement Hexagon for investigators as their report generating system to share data.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Evaluated systems for electronic data sharing among law enforcement.
- Evaluated staff duties and responsibilities to improve efficiencies.
- Digitized paper files in an effort to reduce paper storage.

**Accomplishments:**

- Developed screening requirements for the Case Management System.
- Continued evaluating staffing requirements and reporting structure for the office.
- Provided in-house training to Assistant State's Attorneys for MCLE requirements.
- Worked with the Sheriff's Office on evacuation training and other security training.
- Imaged and uploaded misdemeanor files into DUCS.
- Awarded 19 grants from forfeiture funds used for Drug Awareness Programs in DuPage County schools.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Evaluate a digital solution for electronic evidence.
- Evaluate updating Case Management System.
- Review disaster recovery plan.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Develop procedures and training for implementing digital media software.
- Improve data sharing with law enforcement agencies.
- Implement RMS program for investigations.
- Evaluate technology challenges and recommend solutions to reduce staffing and redundancy.
- Evaluate staffing requirements, training and equipment for specialized units.

## FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET

COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 6500

## State's Attorney

## Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	141	133	141

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Orders of Protection Generated	300	358	300	300
Number of Attorneys Completing MCLE Requirements	36	54	36	53
Number of Subpoenas Served	2,100	2,050	2,000	2,400
Felony Screening Cases	4,489	4,368	4,418	4,450

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000      6500      STATE'S ATTORNEY

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMENT	\$84,395-	\$204,959-	\$144,677-	\$144,677-	\$132,621-	\$144,677-
41404-0000	OTHER STATE REIMBURSEMENT	39,665-	38,900-	35,000-	35,000-	43,200-	40,000-
41703-0000	OTHER GOVT SALARY REIMB	42,480-	0	0	0	0	0
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	381,155-	284,234-	320,000-	320,000-	218,827-	210,000-
42051-0000	DIVERSION APPLICATION FEE	20,247-	20,583-	20,000-	20,000-	19,150-	18,000-
44007-0000	STATES ATTORNEY FINE	1,920,029-	1,761,034-	1,900,000-	1,900,000-	1,686,134-	1,700,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	3,307-	163-	200-	200-	430-	200-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$2,491,278-	\$2,309,873-	\$2,419,877-	\$2,419,877-	\$2,100,362-	\$2,112,877-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$8,830,051	\$9,002,617	\$9,127,395	\$9,021,975	\$8,701,451	\$8,853,573
50010-0000	OVERTIME	10,930	9,899	6,000	6,500	6,107	6,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	51,112	60,421	51,112	49,312	49,310	61,177
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	15,314	13,458	15,314	32,034	31,343	15,314
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	216,378	0	0	25,097	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	90,327	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	49,636	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	1,415,753	0	0	104,842	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	21,995	0	0	1,955	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	1,500	0	0	0	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel	\$8,912,807	\$10,747,421	\$9,205,221	\$9,115,221	\$9,065,468	\$8,941,464
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$22,736	\$7,708	\$15,000	\$10,000	\$8,880	\$12,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	104,871	110,127	104,871	104,871	83,983	104,871
	Total Commodities	\$127,607	\$117,835	\$119,871	\$114,871	\$92,863	\$116,871
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$120,762	\$157,080	\$120,762	\$120,762	\$116,172	\$120,762
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	2,797	3,343	2,797	2,797	775	2,500
53050-0000	LOBBYIST SERVICES	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	166,807	178,862	166,807	260,506	153,105	166,807
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	1,009	722	1,000	1,143	1,142	1,200
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	10,499	8,994	10,499	10,499	9,355	12,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	3,371	4,944	3,371	3,371	2,084	2,200
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE	2,447	2,447	2,447	2,448	2,447	2,447
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	355	748	355	855	842	800
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	16,209	18,448	15,000	15,000	11,072	13,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	10,056	11,580	10,056	10,056	12,134	10,000
53520-0000	EXTRADITION/INVESTIGATIVE TRVL	757	9	700	0	0	700
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	36,566	36,504	36,566	36,566	36,971	36,566
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	7,902	9,978	7,902	7,902	7,674	7,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	6,128	4,152	6,128	6,128	4,624	6,128
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	3,792	1,800	3,792	4,590	4,950	5,500
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	1,163	777	1,000	1,000	453	1,000
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	33	125	90	90	88	90
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	34,418	34,418	34,418	35,218	35,218	37,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	909	808	909	909	909	909
53817-0000	JURORS/WITNESS FEES	21,135	16,244	21,000	20,759	9,703	21,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$495,115	\$539,983	\$493,599	\$588,599	\$457,718	\$495,609

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	6500	STATE'S ATTORNEY					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$9,535,529	\$11,405,239	\$9,818,691	\$9,818,691	\$9,616,049	\$9,553,944

---

**State's Attorney - Children's Advocacy Center**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Jeanine Nicarico Children's Advocacy Center's mission is to minimize the trauma experienced by a child victim of sexual abuse or serious physical abuse during the investigation and throughout the criminal justice process. Seek justice, not just convictions, of those responsible for the commission of sexual abuse or serious physical abuse against children. Provide support and facilitate treatment to the child victim and non-offending caregivers throughout the criminal process. Provide prevention of child victimization through community education.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Implement Hexagon for investigators as their report generating system to share data.
- Develop storage solution for sensitive data.
- Evaluate Case Management System for the Center.
- Continue presentations on protocol, interviewing victims and parent education to schools, social organizations and police agencies.
- Certify all investigators through Children's Advocacy Center of Illinois.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- National Children's Alliance reaccredited the Jeanine Nicarico Children's Advocacy Center through 2021.
- Evaluated systems for electronic data sharing among law enforcement.
- Evaluated staff duties and responsibilities to improve efficiencies.

**Accomplishments:**

- The Center received reaccreditation from National Children's Alliance.
- Provided professional training and community education on services of the Children's Center.
- Purchased digital recording systems for interviews.
- Updated software for cell phone evaluation.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Develop grant reporting requirements in the Case Management System.
- Develop a training schedule to comply with accreditation standards.
- Develop requirements and staffing needs for trial preparation.
- Review disaster recovery plan.
- Evaluate growing demand for bilingual counseling services.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Implement RMS program for investigations.
- Continue to recruit bilingual contractors.
- Work with Friends of the Children's Center to identify specific needs for potential funding opportunities.



## FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET

COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 6510

State's Attorney - Children's Advocacy Center

---

## Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	13	13	13

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity Measures	2015	2016	2017	2018
Donated Funds Investigator Hours	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900
Number of Cases Opened	420	420	425	400
Staff Development Training (days)	20	31	25	25

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000 6510 SA - CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41707-0000	MUNICIPAL CONTRIBUTION	\$111,800-	\$108,800-	\$111,000-	\$111,000-	\$112,800-	\$111,000-
42008-0000	MISCELLANEOUS FEE	283,275-	239,109-	250,000-	250,000-	209,394-	200,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	67-	50-	200-	200-	312-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$395,142-	\$347,959-	\$361,200-	\$361,200-	\$322,506-	\$311,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$477,321	\$496,996	\$546,192	\$534,948	\$494,867	\$535,268
50010-0000	OVERTIME	23,181	21,833	23,000	23,000	21,463	23,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	12,812	14,815	12,814	12,814	10,512	12,814
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	1,870	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	4,849	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	2,904	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	149,583	0	0	9,918	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	3,960	0	0	330	0
	Total Personnel	\$513,314	\$689,057	\$582,006	\$570,762	\$544,843	\$571,082
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$3,004	\$2,410	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,165	790	2,000	2,000	1,148	2,000
	Total Commodities	\$5,169	\$3,200	\$4,000	\$2,000	\$1,148	\$4,000
	Contractual Services						
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	\$3,374	\$4,045	\$3,375	\$7,375	\$5,934	\$11,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,831	30,938	1,830	1,830	1,404	1,830
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	3,296	4,848	3,300	5,900	5,381	6,200
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	3,624	0	3,600	905	0	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	109	0	100	100	0	100
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	5,291	5,657	4,500	2,057	0	2,500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,940	2,035	1,940	2,035	2,035	2,100
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	6,456	2,728	2,500	2,500	375	2,500
53700-0000	MATCHING FUNDS/CONTRIBUTIONS	37,167	37,167	37,167	48,411	18,234	40,814
53800-0000	PRINTING	937	969	900	600	0	500
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	1,929	2,282	1,900	1,900	0	1,900
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	50	29	75	75	0	75
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	0	98	0	0	0	0
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	3,099	3,099	3,100	3,400	3,400	3,100
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	929	909	930	1,373	1,373	930
53817-0000	JURORS/WITNESS FEES	2,176	422	2,176	2,176	760	2,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$72,208	\$95,226	\$67,393	\$80,637	\$38,896	\$75,549
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$590,691	\$787,483	\$653,399	\$653,399	\$584,887	\$650,631

---

**Clerk of the Circuit Court**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The statutory duty of the Clerk of the Court dictates the creation, structure and preservation of the court's records, thereby setting our 2018 mission and goals. As required by law, rules and orders of the court, accuracy, timeliness, and completeness provide the highest degree of efficiency, integrity, and delivery of services to the Court and the Citizens of DuPage County.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Develop strategic plans related to our tasks and responsibilities.
- Examine outdated processes and move towards emerging technologies.
- Evaluate and alter existing policies where necessary.
- Assess and recommend effective recordkeeping, financial accounting and office procedures.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Customers, the public, the court, law enforcement, state and local government agencies, and the justice agencies are all part of a community of users the clerk supports by its operations. Many technologies are used to improved service, expanded access, create and store electronic records, support self-help stations and websites, and meet the requirements of State Law, local and state rules of the courts, and other local requirements.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Mandates continue to change focus related to new laws, rules, and other requirements. Our goals are to study and provide changes necessary in both the business tasks and technology changes needed to adhere to the new requirements. Our goal is to always improve recording, maintaining, and storing of the courts information related to the change. The clerk's office strives to benefit all partners of the justice system where interdependences are needed. To establish an operational structure that can be supported within a decreasing budget, the clerk's staff routinely engages in strategic planning.

**Long Term Goals:**

- The Clerk must meet the duty of preserving court case records, provide access to information, and assist in justice operations while maintaining the stability of daily operations. A primary goal is to maintain and enhance the DuPage Unified Court System for continued support of the entire DuPage justice community, public safety partners, and all other related entities. Electronic courtroom applications that improve court case processing, enhance data collections, and improve upon document efficiencies, are goals the clerk's office continues to place at a high level priority.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 6700****Clerk of the Circuit Court**

---

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	170	153	163

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity Measures</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Cases	170,876	164,204	162,789*	162,789*
Cases Schedules	391,064	377,998	365,686*	365,686*
Violations/Counts	446,120	431,330	422,032*	422,032*
Orders	236,275	231,723	227,609*	227,609*
Other Case Filings	209,845	199,607	194,962*	194,962*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000      6700                      CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	\$417,106-	\$390,893-	\$256,324-	\$256,324-	\$542,519-	\$498,000-
42052-0000	COURT SECURITY FEE	887,899-	847,627-	815,000-	815,000-	879,136-	830,500-
42058-0000	CIRCUIT COURT CLERK EARNINGS	7,508,971-	6,801,977-	6,640,000-	6,640,000-	6,488,194-	6,400,000-
42061-0000	PUBLIC DEFENER REIMB FEE	18,935-	62,381-	30,000-	30,000-	69,897-	63,000-
42062-0000	DUI EDUCATION FEE	684-	800-	300-	300-	1,270-	900-
42063-0000	PRE-TRIAL EVALUATION FEE	73,254-	63,042-	60,000-	60,000-	84,293-	65,000-
44005-0000	BOND FORFEITURE	1,090,196-	1,103,210-	954,000-	954,000-	1,161,906-	954,000-
44009-0000	TRAFFIC VIOLATION FINE	7,282,035-	6,646,022-	8,000,000-	8,000,000-	6,984,515-	6,815,100-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	72,756-	31,397-	30,000-	30,000-	19,115-	25,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	0	0	2,188-	1,600-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	2,677	0	0	0	0	0
47004-0101	TRANSFER IN COURT AUTOMATION	0	0	0	0	0	130,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$17,349,159-	\$15,947,349-	\$16,785,624-	\$16,785,624-	\$16,233,033-	\$15,783,100-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$7,477,670	\$7,585,861	\$7,600,000	\$7,600,000	\$7,104,113	\$7,372,000
50010-0000	OVERTIME	25,368	24,261	30,000	30,000	21,705	30,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	33,333	16,974	20,000	20,000	2,654	20,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	13,111	13,270	20,000	20,000	15,400	20,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	457,133	0	0	76,747	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	0	0	82,520	0
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	0	0	40,445	0
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	0	1,543,716	0	0	113,467	0
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	11,480	0	0	1,210	0
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	405	0	0	0	0
51090-0000	CAR ALLOWANCE	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
	Total Personnel	\$7,554,882	\$9,658,500	\$7,675,400	\$7,675,400	\$7,463,661	\$7,447,400
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$6,957	\$6,253	\$6,957	\$6,957	\$3,665	\$5,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	62,138	51,033	57,000	57,000	28,117	55,000
	Total Commodities	\$69,095	\$57,286	\$63,957	\$63,957	\$31,782	\$60,000
	Contractual Services						
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	\$50,000	\$49,959	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$34,473	\$50,000
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	3,381	104	800	800	513	800
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,536	22,921	22,000	27,000	26,379	34,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	27,021	14,862	15,000	15,000	14,233	15,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	51,817	44,916	45,000	45,000	37,550	45,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	13,006	12,540	13,006	12,996	8,556	10,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	7	17	0	10	30	0
53800-0000	PRINTING	12,047	24,169	20,000	17,000	6,501	15,000
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	4,320	6,390	4,320	7,320	5,925	5,000
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	274,863	249,491	200,000	195,000	189,532	180,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	0	18,386	35,000	35,000	5,336	30,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	133,003	111,109	133,003	133,003	89,809	120,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$592,001	\$554,864	\$538,129	\$538,129	\$418,837	\$504,800
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1000	6700	CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT						
			FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2017	FY2017	FY2018
Account	Description		Actual	Actual	Original	Current	YTD Actual	County Board
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$8,215,978	\$10,270,650	\$8,277,486	Budget as of 11/30/17 \$8,277,486	as of 11/30/17 \$7,914,280	Approved \$8,012,200

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**Illinois Municipal Retirement (I.M.R.F.)**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for revenues that are restricted for payment for the County's portion of contributions to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (the County employee retirement program). The Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is a state fund defined pension plan for local, school and government employees not covered by other pension plans. The employer's contribution is based on a percentage of total IMRF wages calculated by appointed actuaries utilizing interest rate, longevity and retirement age assumptions.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100	1210	ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT I.M.R.F.					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	\$5,080,941-	\$5,140,260-	\$5,100,000-	\$5,100,000-	\$5,149,088-	\$5,151,000-
40101-0000	BACK PROPERTY TAX	78,894-	8,974-	7,500-	7,500-	6,803-	5,000-
41301-0000	PERSONAL PROP REPLACEMENT TAX	413,178-	413,697-	400,000-	400,000-	423,620-	356,930-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,500	4,641-	500-	500-	4,168-	2,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	6,312	0	0	6,312-	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	0	0	0	53,702-	0
46024-0000	EMP BENEFITS EMPLOYER SHARE	394,056-	19,433-	0	0	20,772-	18,000-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	5,074-	0	0	0	0	0
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	11,295,613-	11,995,613-	11,594,105-	11,594,105-	11,594,105-	11,802,355-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$17,266,256-	\$17,576,306-	\$17,102,105-	\$17,102,105-	\$17,258,570-	\$17,335,285-
	Expenditures						
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	\$17,129,196	\$17,777,635	\$17,873,117	\$17,873,117	\$14,810,477	\$17,310,285
	Total Personnel	\$17,129,196	\$17,777,635	\$17,873,117	\$17,873,117	\$14,810,477	\$17,310,285
	Contractual Services						
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$17,129,196	\$17,777,635	\$17,873,117	\$17,873,117	\$14,810,477	\$17,310,285

---

**Social Security**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for payments required by law and made to the Federal Government under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) for Social Security and Medicare programs. FICA employer contributions are based on a percentage of wages stipulated by the Federal Government. Currently, the rate is 7.65%.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 1211 SOCIAL SECURITY							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	\$3,441,375-	\$3,517,048-	\$3,500,000-	\$3,500,000-	\$3,468,460-	\$3,505,000-
40101-0000	BACK PROPERTY TAX	53,475-	6,114-	5,000-	5,000-	4,605-	3,500-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	94-	9,098-	600-	600-	4,039-	4,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	7,216	0	0	7,216-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	500-	500-	0	0
46024-0000	EMP BENEFITS EMPLOYER SHARE	170,024-	0	0	0	0	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	12,582-	11,642-	0	0	13,034-	11,040-
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	3,752,000-	3,717,200-	3,849,775-	3,849,775-	3,849,775-	3,999,355-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$7,429,550-	\$7,253,886-	\$7,355,875-	\$7,355,875-	\$7,347,129-	\$7,522,895-
51030-0000	Expenditures						
	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	\$7,333,533	\$7,196,345	\$8,219,262	\$8,219,262	\$6,289,978	\$7,499,355
	Total Personnel	\$7,333,533	\$7,196,345	\$8,219,262	\$8,219,262	\$6,289,978	\$7,499,355
	Contractual Services						
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$7,333,533	\$7,196,345	\$8,219,262	\$8,219,262	\$6,289,978	\$7,499,355

---

**Tort Liability Insurance**


---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide appropriate insurance coverage at the lowest cost to the County as well as providing safety policies and procedures to reduce both injuries to employees and visitors and property damage.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- FY2017 insurance renewals achieved a total premium savings of \$9,000 compared to FY2016.
- Every worker's compensation and visitor injury report was reviewed to determine what "lessons learned" could be taken to prevent reoccurrence. Risk Manager recommended corrective actions to be taken by appropriate departments.
- In FY2016, provided safety training to 1,900 staff on 24 Safety topics based on both loss history and potential severity of incidents (fatality/amputation).
- Continued to update more than 80 Supervisor Safety Training "Tool box talks". These are 5 minute safety talks on a variety of topics pertinent to the audience.
- Completed 8 ergonomic workstation evaluations in lieu of using an outside vendor for a savings of \$1,900.
- Reviewed more than 75 contracts over 9 departments for appropriate insurance requirements.
- Worked with Animal Care & Control on Zoonotic Disease and Seoul Virus in Infected Rats.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to update loss control program to keep current with regulations and new technology. Currently more than 400 policies, procedures and training presentations are available online for staff use.
- Continue to work closely with insurance broker in establishing insurance policy specifications for unique exposures at the County.
- Continue to work with the State's Attorney to manage various lawsuits and EEOC complaints filed with insurance carrier to assure they are covered by insurance.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Work with Human Resources to establish a Driver Safety Program including a vehicle incident review committee for determining disciplinary process for preventable vehicle incidents.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	3	3	3

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 1212 TORT LIABILITY INSURANCE							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	\$2,972,058-	\$3,009,767-	\$3,000,000-	\$3,000,000-	\$2,967,851-	\$3,003,000-
40101-0000	BACK PROPERTY TAX	45,954-	5,250-	5,000-	5,000-	3,962-	5,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,727-	8,536-	1,500-	1,500-	2,321-	1,500-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	6,875	0	0	6,875-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	500-	500-	0	0
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS	158,500-	994,442-	525,000-	525,000-	9,208-	500,000-
46004-0000	INSURANCE SETTLEMENTS	159-	0	0	0	0	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	411,679-	87,328-	100,000-	100,000-	250-	250,000-
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	300,000-	300,000-	300,000-	300,000-	1,900,000-	300,000-
47001-0120	TRANSFER IN ANIMAL CONTROL	94,468-	0	0	0	0	0
47001-0140	TRANSFER IN GIS FUND	2,526-	0	0	0	0	0
47001-0170	TRANSFER IN ECON DEV PLAN	102,604-	0	0	0	0	0
47005-0100	TRANSFER IN LOCAL GAS TAX	684,522-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$4,774,197-	\$4,398,448-	\$3,932,000-	\$3,932,000-	\$4,890,467-	\$4,059,500-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$219,217	\$229,673	\$229,959	\$229,959	\$233,686	\$253,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	1,500	6,199	1,500	1,535	1,535	1,500
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	25,972	28,768	27,196	27,196	28,416	30,795
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	16,818	17,527	17,707	17,707	17,924	19,469
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	3,330	979	1,020	5,520	4,578	953
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	2,810	2,820	3,000	3,000	2,650	2,820
	Total Personnel	\$269,647	\$285,966	\$280,382	\$284,917	\$288,789	\$308,537
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$150,205	\$62,045	\$352,041	\$202,506	\$143,940	\$168,296
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,708	737	2,500	2,500	1,299	2,500
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	7,113	6,898	15,000	15,000	4,689	15,000
	Total Commodities	\$160,026	\$69,680	\$369,541	\$220,006	\$149,928	\$185,796
	Contractual Services						
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	\$9,461	\$47,651	\$10,000	\$100,000	\$67,595	\$100,000
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	3,619	4,780	3,750	3,750	3,583	3,750
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	106,935	139,848	150,000	150,000	69,859	150,000
53100-0000	AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE	56,610	93,550	100,000	217,000	130,512	110,000
53110-0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	3,434,305	2,051,220	2,225,000	2,735,000	2,363,610	2,225,000
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE	991,966	797,091	900,000	1,165,000	1,039,886	920,000
53140-0000	SURETY BONDS	16,707	54,806	60,000	25,000	20,350	25,000
53160-0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP INSURANCE	195,903	88,423	200,000	108,000	79,587	203,600
53170-0000	SERVICE RETENTION PROGRAM	90,675	89,960	100,000	100,000	71,553	100,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	685	390	1,000	1,000	550	1,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,169	854	2,000	2,000	1,253	2,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,370	1,740	2,000	2,000	1,450	2,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	5,500	11,930	10,400	10,400	6,943	10,400
53817-0000	JURORS/WITNESS FEES	76	122	250	250	0	250
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$4,914,981	\$3,382,365	\$3,864,400	\$4,619,400	\$3,856,731	\$3,953,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 1212		TORT LIABILITY INSURANCE							
Account	Description	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2017	FY2017	FY2017	FY2018	
		Actual	Actual	Original	Current	YTD Actual	County Board		
				Budget	Budget	as of 11/30/17	as of 11/30/17	Approved	
57001-0140	TRANSFER OUT GIS FUND	\$235	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
57001-0170	TRANSFER OUT ECON DEV PLAN	269,507	0	0	0	0	0	0	
57004-0104	TRANSFER OUT NEUTRAL SITE CUST	6,891	0	0	0	0	0	0	
57005-0100	TRANSFER OUT LOCAL GAS TAX	819	0	0	0	0	0	0	
57006-0100	TRANSFER OUT STRMWTR MGMT	86,469	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$363,921	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$5,708,575	\$3,738,011	\$4,514,323	\$5,124,323	\$4,295,448	\$4,447,333		

---

**Animal Care & Control**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The purpose of this department is to facilitate harmonious relationships during the interaction between humans and animals by:

- Protecting citizens of DuPage County from rabies and other zoonotic diseases by specifying as many preventative and control measures as necessary.
- Protecting animals from improper use, abuse, neglect, inhumane treatment and health hazards, particularly rabies.
- Responding to complaints of annoyance, intimidation, and injury from dogs and other animals kept by humans.
- Encouraging responsible pet ownership.
- Providing for the enforcement and administration of state and county ordinances and assessing penalties for violators.
- Providing the best care possible for the area's homeless pets that addresses the animals' physical, mental and emotional health and well-being.
- Providing a service to the public and municipalities by addressing the issue of dangerous animals.
- Adopting homeless animals into responsible homes.
- Transferring as many animals not suitable for DuPage County Animal Care & Control (DCACC)'s adoption program as possible into responsible rescue organizations.
- Providing public education programs and services for adults and children.
- Providing rewarding volunteer/foster opportunities for adults and children.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Carry out DCACC shelter expansion plan by working with the DuPage Animal Friends Foundation to secure funding for Phase II project and roll out as secured..
- Position DCACC as an industry resource and enhance customer service by providing guidance and assistance to municipalities, Veterinarians, and the public. Work to anticipate, educate and address client needs.
- Seek out ways to make Animal Care & Control operations run more efficiently and offer a better and more streamlined service to the public and our partners (i.e. Veterinary Partners, Municipal Partners, Rescue Partners, DuPage Animal Sheltering Alliance, County Animal Controls of Illinois, IL Animal Welfare Federation, etc.)
- Develop programs and services aimed at re-homing as many adoptable pets as possible, increasing return to owner (RTO) rates (especially RTO In-Field rates), reducing pet relinquishment, and helping pets remain in their homes.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Work with the DuPage Animal Friends Foundation and Board Committee Chairman Brian Krajewski on securing funding for Phase II completion.
- In 2017, DCACC became network partners with the renowned Best Friends Animal Society, joined the Million Cat Challenge, and participated in the nationwide Clear the Shelters day sponsored by CBS.
- In 2017, DCACC created a new Veterinary Resource web page with downloadable forms, remittance sheets, specific information on bite reporting and procedures, and an electronic copy of the 2017 Veterinary Packet, providing a centralized repository of resources and information for Veterinary Partners. We will continue to add resources to this page in the hopes it will be the first stop for veterinarians seeking Animal Control information.

**Accomplishments:**

- During FY2016, DuPage County Animal Care & Control (DCACC) adopted out 668 animals, transferred 592

---

**Animal Care & Control**

---

animals to rescue organizations, and reunited 289 animals with their owners. DCACC has not euthanized a dog for space since May 2008. For the FOURTH year in a row, no adoptable animals were euthanized due to a lack of cage space. This positive trend can be attributed to: progressive animal control services; public & rescue community outreach; and innovative adoption/animal enrichment initiatives.

- During FY2017, DuPage County Animal Care & Control (DCACC) adopted out 445 animals, transferred 355 animals to rescue organizations, and reunited 155 animals with their owners.
- In June 2017, DuPage County Animal Care & Control (DCACC) underwent an organizational restructuring that allowed for the addition of a full-time Operations Manager, reclassification of the former Manager position to Special Projects and Humane Initiatives Coordinator, and reclassification of the previous Division Assistant II position to that of Intake/Adoption and Client Services Coordinator. As of July 1st, the Operations Manager and IACS Coordinator positions are currently open and being recruited for.
- The Pet Population Control Fund allowed a total of 253 animals to be altered in FY2016. 134 animals have gone through the program as of June 2017. PPF revenue provides for free spay/neuter services to pets of participants of the LINK/food stamp program. (The state mandates specific parameters to include only participants of the food stamp program). DCACC provides additional funding to provide vaccination and microchip for each animal. Since restructuring the program in 2014 to allow all services to be performed off-site with participating veterinarians, a higher rate of program compliance continues to be seen. DCACC continues to provide relief to residents that are in economic crisis by providing donated pet food to area food banks. Donated items are routinely shared with area rescues in need.
- DCACC's Foster Program offers 40 foster homes licensed by the Department of Agriculture. This program provides care to pre-weaned kittens/puppies, animals requiring medical care/treatment prior to adoption, and animals that struggle with the stresses of being kennelled. In the very near future, we look to expand DCACC's foster program to provide for in-home rehabilitation of minor resource guarding/behavior issues, for animals that experience longer lengths of stay, and quarantine for animals brought in from other open admission shelters that are at risk of euthanasia for space. The Foster Care Program greatly supports our efforts to reduce euthanasia rates at DCACC and beyond.
- DuPage Animal Friends (DAF) Foundation, the 501(c)(3) organization that serves as the fundraising arm of DCACC for the purpose of raising funds for the humane initiatives of Animal Care & Control, continues to be a great resource to the shelter. Funds raised have been used for: emergency surgery costs for animals in need of critical care; treatment and care of heartworm positive dogs; subsidized adoptions of cats during peak months to reduce cats euthanized for space; subsidizing 50% of the adoption fee for senior dogs and cats; subsidizing the adoption fee for animals with medical issues, subsidizing small animal adoption fees to encourage adoption vs. buying; outdoor exercise pen renovation, etc. DAF also subsidizes intake fees for families who demonstrated financial hardship. The Phase II Shelter Renovation project will be a joint undertaking with DCACC and DAF working to secure the funding necessary to complete the project.
- In 2016/2017, DCACC began working with area colony caretakers and rescue organizations to reduce the number of feral cats euthanized and to place as many feral cats into well-monitored colonies as possible. Feral cats typically represent 4%-5% of DCACC's total annual cat intake.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to assess each area within Animal Control and work to raise the function and quality of care to meet published guideline standards for humane care of animals, disease prevention, staff safety, and public health and safety. Continue to evaluate and design protocols to see where we are meeting standards and where improvements can be made.
- Continue to evaluate and adjust staff and volunteer training to improve recruitment, maximize efficiency, achieve best practices and provide the best possible care that addresses the physical and mental health of our shelter animals.
- Continue to improve record keeping and formulate Standard Operating Guidelines and Procedures for all areas within DCACC.



### Animal Care & Control

- Implement new shelter management software to replace DCACC's outdated system. Enhancing features to include more robust shelter population management, municipality billing, reporting and analytics. Additionally adding currently lacking features such as medical supply inventory management, medical records, electronic intake/adoption/rescue records, lost/found reporting/tracking, rabies tag billing and inventory management, electronic ticket/citation issuance & reporting, etc.
- Initiate Phase II Shelter Expansion project to allow for growth of DCACC, enabling accommodation of progressive program needs, provide ample space for personnel, address remaining environmental public safety concerns, provide additional care to animals in need and enhance the quality of life for shelter animals.
- Provide the public with safety information regarding animals and zoonotic diseases, educate potential pet owners on responsible pet ownership and expand programs and services aimed at returning more pets to their owners, keeping pets in their homes and out of the shelter system.
- Offer all unwanted animals a safe place by providing care and shelter to unwanted animals and to all animals in a disaster.
- Provide continued up-to-date information to veterinarians and municipalities relating to State Animal Laws and how to utilize the laws in their communities.
- Broaden our volunteer, foster and rescue base to continue to reduce euthanasia rates and increase DCACC's live release rate, while maintaining high standards of care.

#### Long Term Goals:

- Work with the DuPage Animal Friends Foundation on a capital campaign to fund the entire Phase II capital improvement project.
- Initiate migration to an adjudication process for tickets and citations in an effort to increase compliance and recoup costs.
- Re-establish the DuPage Animal Sheltering Alliance (DASA) to bring all animal rescue/animal welfare stakeholders together in an effort to share resources, space for animals, establish best practices and work together toward agreed upon regional goals.
- Establish DCACC as a leader in animal welfare/rescue by assisting other agencies with animals at risk of euthanasia for space when space at DCACC is available.

#### Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	20	18	20

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Low Cost Spay/Neuter Program	233	250	250	250
Rabies Tags Issued	106,664	105,334	105,000	105,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 1300 ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$56,761-	\$39,383-	\$61,000-	\$61,000-	\$22,963-	\$75,000-
42002-0000	REGISTRATION/APPLICATION FEE	1,566,883-	1,525,916-	1,933,000-	1,933,000-	1,886,688-	1,933,000-
42011-0000	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FEE	9,850-	167-	15,000-	15,000-	9,890-	15,000-
42012-0000	PET PICK UP FEE	39,720-	32,152-	25,000-	25,000-	34,040-	25,000-
42013-0000	UNWANTED ANIMALS FEE	32,825-	25,266-	41,000-	41,000-	40,396-	30,000-
42014-0000	EUTHANASIA FEE	4,956-	0	0	0	0	0
42015-0000	PET ADOPTION FEE	41,769-	30,876-	35,000-	35,000-	93,185-	35,000-
42016-0000	PET POPULATION FEE	67,469-	63,738-	74,000-	74,000-	74,764-	74,000-
44001-0000	OTHER PENALTY	5,540-	8,322-	4,000-	4,000-	7,339-	5,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	3,945-	9,638-	2,000-	2,000-	3,448-	6,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	3,448	0	0	3,448-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	3,443-	552-	34,000-	34,000-	8,585-	35,000-
46008-0000	DONATIONS	0	275,020-	0	0	6,037-	0
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	118,373-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,951,534-	\$2,007,582-	\$2,224,000-	\$2,224,000-	\$2,190,783-	\$2,233,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$643,548	\$744,143	\$976,342	\$968,342	\$898,495	\$1,050,948
50010-0000	OVERTIME	45,983	43,506	25,000	58,000	55,292	40,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	14,049	1,784	14,872	16,372	15,995	16,510
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	24,393	25,317	28,800	27,300	18,215	25,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	47,052	3,639	5,500	5,500	2,994	6,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	86,309	97,881	118,304	118,304	110,184	132,731
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	57,355	60,604	80,364	80,364	72,498	87,092
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	101,072	120,286	134,552	134,552	149,112	170,372
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	4,615	4,880	3,100	3,100	2,925	4,000
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
	Total Personnel	\$1,024,376	\$1,102,040	\$1,387,834	\$1,412,834	\$1,325,710	\$1,533,653
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$19,501	\$4,510	\$15,000	\$6,600	\$4,002	\$13,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	525	3,441	5,000	5,000	4,665	7,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	23,745	24,923	25,000	25,000	21,243	25,000
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	12,263	15,413	20,000	16,000	14,729	18,000
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	2,826	3,701	4,000	4,400	3,451	4,000
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	0	18	0	0	0	0
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	9,599	5,040	9,000	9,000	3,823	6,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	667	449	5,000	5,000	541	2,000
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	4,722	3,184	4,000	4,000	4,188	4,000
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	40,303	50,774	50,000	62,000	72,118	50,000
	Total Commodities	\$114,151	\$111,453	\$137,000	\$137,000	\$128,760	\$129,000
	Contractual Services						
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	\$3,883	\$10,326	\$5,500	\$26,500	\$26,570	\$40,000
53075-0000	PET POPULATION PROGRAM SERVICE	2,240	75,235	67,000	67,000	45,680	45,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	130,652	75,189	69,000	42,688	24,142	46,000
53100-0000	AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
53110-0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	0	724	2,000	44,600	44,536	2,000
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE	222	0	200	200	0	200
53160-0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP INSURANCE	0	4,107	7,000	7,000	0	4,000
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	13,414	7,540	18,000	15,500	6,403	16,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100    1300            ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	\$13,241	\$12,508	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$8,236	\$12,000
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	8,608	6,068	10,000	10,000	7,940	9,000
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	1,093	453	1,300	1,300	253	1,000
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	1,560	810	1,500	1,500	390	1,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	3,231	6,557	4,600	7,600	5,928	6,500
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	5,073	3,308	5,000	13,250	14,996	10,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	2,316	1,629	2,500	3,500	3,316	3,000
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	6,579	4,540	5,000	5,000	1,844	5,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	5,180	4,834	6,000	6,000	5,745	6,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	692	909	1,500	1,500	836	1,500
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,311	2,533	6,000	8,000	7,562	10,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	455	563	2,000	2,000	2,275	2,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	1,347	2,482	12,000	7,000	4,719	8,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	184	822	1,200	1,200	0	1,000
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	119	0	170	170	0	100
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	4,536	5,523	5,500	8,000	7,226	11,000
53805-0000	OTHER TRANSPORTATION CHARGES	39	0	1,000	1,000	39	1,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	3,216	3,407	12,500	10,750	6,125	7,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	2,402	2,330	3,500	3,500	1,185	3,000
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	46,661	39,158	39,000	39,000	37,110	35,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	10	0	200	1,212	750	500
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	19,526	16,326	0	21,763
53829-0000	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	563	0	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	720	210	1,000	1,000	40	1,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$259,547	\$271,765	\$324,696	\$367,296	\$263,846	\$310,563
	Capital Outlay						
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$9,700	\$961,783	\$71,000	\$2,527	\$0	\$0
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	11,487	0	10,000	10,873	10,872	35,000
54999-0000	NEW PROG REQUESTS-CAP OUTLAY	0	0	400,000	400,000	0	420,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$21,187	\$961,783	\$481,000	\$413,400	\$10,872	\$455,000
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
57001-0102	TRANSFER OUT TORT LIABILITY FU	\$94,468	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$94,468	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,513,729	\$2,447,041	\$2,330,530	\$2,330,530	\$1,729,188	\$2,428,216

---

**Building, Zoning & Planning**

---

**Mission Statement:**

To regulate and monitor all new construction and both remodeled and existing structures in unincorporated DuPage County through the issuance of building permits and inspections, and the enforcement of adopted building codes and ordinances. To regulate and monitor land use through the Zoning Variation/Conditional Use process, Plat of Subdivision process and enforcement of the Zoning Ordinance. To regulate and monitor public health, safety and welfare through code enforcement with response to complaints.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Quality of life
- Comprehensive financial planning
- Excellence in customer service
- Build on successes of Act Plus Quality and Leadership
- Foster continued growth of the DuPage economy

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Keeping people safe in their homes by providing a safe environment for all who live and work in DuPage County through comprehensive review of code enforcement processes and regulations.
- Planned and prioritized for the short and long-term to meet current and future operating costs and capital needs. Taking action to reduce the cost of insurance for our residents by achieving a higher ISO rating and establishing the first CRS rating for unincorporated residents.
- Use technology to enhance the permitting process to provide customers with better service and easier access to the Building, Zoning & Planning Department through updating our software and permitting process.
- Continuing to work with LEAN Communications Group to improve coordination between Public Works, Division of Transportation, Stormwater Management, Health Department, and Building, Zoning & Planning staff through multi-departmental training activities.
- Engaged with municipal partners and property owners in short and long-term land use planning efforts on major transportation corridors to facilitate coordinated development efforts.
- Fostered continued growth in the County through the use of updated Building Codes to facilitate consistency among municipalities and the County to minimize the burden for new development.

**Accomplishments:****BUILDING & ZONING**

- Completed updating the Building Code in 2017. The latest updates included the adoption of two additional building codes as well as a reduction in our local amendments to the State of Illinois Plumbing Code from 15 to 4. These changes, made in conjunction with the update in October of 2016, successfully reduced the County's ISO rating from a 5 to a 4 which aids our residents with lower property insurance premiums.
- Instituted the County Revitalization Program for abandoned or dilapidated properties in the fall of 2016. In the spring of 2017 the County applied for and received a grant from the Illinois Housing and Development Authority (IHDA) to assist the new revitalization program. This program includes enacting the State of Illinois Clean & Lien legislation which will facilitate coordination with the court system to gain access to dilapidated properties and clean or demolish them and lien the property for the cost.
- Community Rating System: The County has completed reconciliation of the first phase in the process with written notification of having successfully completed the CAV and are now able to meet directly with FEMA to submit our application into the CRS system. Upon final acceptance into the program a CRS rating

---

**Building, Zoning & Planning**

---

will be given to the unincorporated areas of the County. This will mean a reduction in flood insurance premiums for residents within our jurisdiction.

**FISCAL**

- Prepared, processed and tracked all contracts and payments made against departmental budgets.
- Deposited and tracked all revenues received by the department, including permit revenue and bonds.
- Analyzed trends to forecast performance to fiscal 2020.
- Coordinated all phases of the budget preparation process for all departmental budgets.
- Provided financial assistance to wetland staff for reconciliation of federally regulated wetland bank funds.
- Provided financial assistance to Stormwater Management staff by depositing all revenues and tracking by watershed where necessary.
- Coordinated billing of annual elevator inspection process.
- Worked with the Finance Department and the County Treasurer to continue phasing in the ERP system.

**Short Term Goals:****BUILDING & ZONING**

- Complete the application process and secure a rating for the County in the CRS Program.
- Work with the DOT and Public Works to acquire new upgraded permitting software to be shared between the three departments.
- Increase number of zoning cases heard by the Zoning Hearing Officer.
- Continue the process of scanning zoning cases to enable electronic access to all historic zoning cases.
- Work with municipality on the Route 83 corridor from Lake Street, North to the County line, so as to apply for a CMAP LTA grant to study the corridor.

**FISCAL**

- Continue to assist staff in financial related situations.
- Continue to work with the Finance Department to build proficiency in the County ERP System.
- Continue to maintain balanced budgets by monitoring spending to keep costs down.
- Continue to monitor long term spending vs. anticipated revenues to assure financial stability.

**Long Term Goals:****BUILDING & ZONING**

- Continue to update and expand the Administrative Adjudication Hearing process potentially incorporating hearings with the Health Department and Animal Care & Control.
- Continue to expand the Zoning Hearing Officer process.
- Continue the scanning program for retention of the departmental records.
- Continue to complete the CRS Program to achieve an improved rating.

**FISCAL**

- Continue to assist staff in financial related situations.
- Continue to work with the Finance Department to build proficiency in the County ERP System.
- Continue to maintain balanced budgets by monitoring spending to keep costs down.
- Continue to monitor long term spending vs. anticipated revenues to assure financial stability.

---

**Building, Zoning & Planning**


---

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	28	28	28

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
No of Customers Served	11,868	12,384	12,000	12,000
No of Adjudication Cases Heard	130	197	180	180
No of Field Inspections Conducted	14,983	15,032	15,000	15,000
No of Building Permits Issued	3,047	3,438	3,200	3,200
No of Violations Issued	596	837	625	625
No of Zoning/Variation/Cond. Use/Plat of Sub Issued	64	65	65	65
No of Elevator and Liquor License Inspections	230	350	350	300
No of Impact Fee Applications Processed	518	525	525	525

---

**Environmental Issues (Division of Building, Planning & Zoning)**

---

**Mission Statement:**

To plan for solid waste management and enhance the environment in DuPage County by reducing solid waste generation rates, providing for the responsible disposal of waste, increasing recycling rates and improving the County's sustainability efforts and overseeing the enforcement of environmental laws.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Quality of life
- Comprehensive financial planning
- Excellence in customer service
- Build on successes of Act Plus Quality and Leadership
- Foster continued growth of the DuPage economy

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Facilitate the goal of reducing greenhouse gas levels 20% by 2030 and other Cool DuPage goals through education efforts.
- Develop recycling and disposal options for hard to manage items in the waste stream.

**Accomplishments:**

- Developed recycling and disposal options for hard to manage items including recycling of foam packaging and containers generated on campus and latex paint generated by the public.
- Secured a vendor and expanded options for residential electronics recycling.
- Provided partial funding for 13 residential document shredding events.
- Secured additional municipal partners that have adopted the Cool DuPage program and continue social media and outreach to expand participation in the program and energy efficiency.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to assist with and contribute funding for the collection of household hazardous waste through an intergovernmental agreement with the City of Naperville, latex paint recycling program and document shredding.
- Continue to expand recycling and green initiatives at the County Complex.
- Develop construction and demolition debris recycling education.
- Develop a Cool DuPage recognition tool.
- Calculate current greenhouse gas emissions as compared to baseline year, 2007.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Advocate for a 17% reduction in countywide energy consumption by 2025.
- Assist with the pursuit of renewable energy technology use within the County.
- Provide more assistance to businesses pursuing sustainability opportunities.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1100 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 2820****Environmental Issues (Division of Building, Planning & Zoning)**

---

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
No of Gallons of Household Waste Collected	64,625	67,995	65,000	65,000
No of Gallons of Paint Collected/Recycled	5,790	4,705	5,000	5,000
Document Shredding Event Co-Sponsorships	12	13	12	12



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100      2810-2820      BUILDING, ZONING & PLANNING

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40507-0000	BUILDING PERMIT	\$1,968,354-	\$1,671,671-	\$3,215,000-	\$3,215,000-	\$3,171,497-	\$2,500,000-
41400-0000	STATE OPERATING GRANT	32,393-	41,573-	43,000-	43,000-	37,999-	43,000-
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	180,155-	163,955-	136,000-	136,000-	111,345-	136,000-
42002-0000	REGISTRATION/APPLICATION FEE	216,513-	220,729-	240,000-	240,000-	227,442-	240,000-
42006-0000	SALE OF MAPS/PLANS	15-	0	100-	100-	0	100-
42065-0000	HIGHWAY APPLICATION/VIOLATION	11,645-	2,967-	5,000-	5,000-	975-	5,000-
42066-0000	ELEVATOR INSPECTION FEE	11,193-	33,477-	25,000-	25,000-	19,741-	25,000-
42067-0000	ZONING BOARD APPROVAL FEE	32,815-	44,894-	20,000-	20,000-	35,514-	20,000-
42068-0000	PLAT REVIEW FEE	1,000-	1,000-	5,000-	5,000-	1,000-	5,000-
44004-0000	COURT FINES	50,865-	70,374-	50,000-	50,000-	70,605-	50,000-
44005-0000	BOND FORFEITURE	77,630-	33,715-	30,000-	30,000-	52,800-	30,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	18,400-	12,533-	2,600-	2,600-	8,819-	2,600-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	7,593	0	0	7,593-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	11,408-	776-	5,000-	5,000-	434-	5,000-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	11,120-	9,342-	5,000-	5,000-	5,277-	5,000-
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	2,065,536-	0	0	0	0	0
47001-0102	TRANSFER IN TORT LIABILITY FUN	269,507-	0	0	0	0	0
47105-0000	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF ASSETS	0	700-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$4,958,549-	\$2,300,113-	\$3,781,700-	\$3,781,700-	\$3,751,041-	\$3,066,700-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$1,317,641	\$1,362,282	\$1,449,217	\$1,449,217	\$1,359,846	\$1,485,680
50010-0000	OVERTIME	1,533	2,391	2,500	2,500	2,085	2,500
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND	33,623	32,120	31,500	31,500	27,070	31,500
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	2,061	6,163	7,000	7,000	0	3,500
50099-0000	NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS-PERSONNEL	0	0	32,400	32,400	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	31,079	52,454	70,000	70,000	47,951	40,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	157,079	170,105	182,609	182,609	172,247	184,910
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	101,182	102,494	119,425	119,425	107,572	117,174
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	223,533	266,875	284,832	284,832	237,055	263,575
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	4,675	3,900	6,100	6,100	3,975	8,000
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500
	Total Personnel	\$1,872,406	\$1,998,784	\$2,187,083	\$2,187,083	\$1,957,801	\$2,138,339
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$1,842	\$1,376	\$5,400	\$5,400	\$3,071	\$4,900
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	17,941	3,977	8,500	8,500	2,104	8,500
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	10,948	12,666	12,000	12,000	8,984	12,000
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	1,874	1,918	3,000	3,000	1,146	3,500
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	17,024	10,091	18,000	18,000	8,573	18,000
	Total Commodities	\$49,629	\$30,028	\$46,900	\$46,900	\$23,878	\$46,900
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	108,147	107,468	177,460	267,460	200,065	228,860
53110-0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	0	54,177	100,000	100,000	8,231	100,000
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE	0	0	3,800	3,800	0	0
53160-0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP INSURANCE	0	4,101	0	14,525	14,524	0
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	2,076	1,077	2,500	2,500	519	2,400
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	6,880	9,109	11,400	11,400	7,121	11,520
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	3,149	3,488	5,000	5,000	3,826	5,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100    2810-2820    BUILDING, ZONING & PLANNING

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	\$8,932	\$6,351	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$4,397	\$6,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	8,432	7,896	9,250	9,250	7,232	9,250
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	1,755	1,397	1,850	1,850	1,015	1,850
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,462	631	950	1,450	1,019	950
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,915	1,895	2,300	2,300	1,630	2,300
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	3,135	3,035	4,500	4,500	3,180	4,500
53700-0000	MATCHING FUNDS/CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	125,000	0	20,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	2,281	5,491	5,265	5,265	2,853	5,365
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	8,016	6,463	6,500	6,500	4,507	6,500
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	2,586	2,580	735	1,095	360	2,500
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	1,859	107	850	825	0	850
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	9,443	10,039	13,250	13,250	6,946	13,250
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	352	0	0	0	0	0
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	19,876	13,757	21,000	21,000	17,392	21,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	0	0	0	25	25	0
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	5,160	12,753	10,000	26,000	24,530	10,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	30,000	15,475	0	31,000
53829-0000	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	2,125	0	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	460,956	21,315	398,250	166,390	17,033	157,235
	Total Contractual Services	\$658,537	\$273,130	\$810,860	\$810,860	\$326,405	\$1,240,330
	Capital Outlay						
54090-0000	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS	\$18,199	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
54120-0000	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	45,928	44,932	0	0	0	26,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$64,127	\$44,932	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$26,000
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
57001-0102	TRANSFER OUT TORT LIABILITY FU	\$102,604	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$102,604	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,747,303	\$2,346,874	\$3,044,843	\$3,044,843	\$2,308,084	\$3,451,569

---

**Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.)**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of DuPage County's G.I.S. is to provide fast and easy access to accurate digital and hard-copy mapping data, as well as computerized spatial analytical services, which improves decision-making. DuPage County's G.I.S. is also here to assist county departments and agencies with studying existing business processes and re-engineering workflows so that services to the public are improved and enhanced via the integration of spatial technologies. DuPage County's G.I.S. is committed to utilizing the most current mapping technologies available.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Master address database and applications for use by county applications.
- Collaborative G.I.S. effort across taxing bodies.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Completed 100% of the countywide address point file. Will be able to continue with a future developed workflow to keep the address file maintained monthly. This will provide a completed countywide address point file for ETSB and others.
- Began sharing G.I.S. services with the Forest Preserve District (FPD). Assisted with the development of a FPD G.I.S. Map Portal and now a Citizen Report Application.
- Conducting talks with Wheaton Park District to initiate shared services.

**Accomplishments:**

- Created a new G.I.S. Parcel Viewer website that is mobile compatible.
- Created a sign and pole inventory G.I.S. mapping application for DOT.
- Created a Citizen Reporter application for Stormwater Management, DOT and others.
- Created a Juvenile Probation G.I.S. application for Probation & Court Services.
- Obtained both Oblique and Ortho Aerial photography.
- Created a Parcel Viewer ISMA for Stormwater Management.
- Expanded our ArcGIS Online to allow more users.
- Started Shared Services with Forest Preserve District.
- Completed Trail Application for DOT.
- Completed NARCAN Use Application for the Health Department.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Allow more users to have full access and contribute data to county G.I.S. map portal.
- Develop new features and map services for future permitting applications.
- Support Permitting (Accela) and Work Order program (Cityview).

**Long Term Goals:**

- Develop address point database, workflow and application for use by many county departments and other agencies.
- Keep and expand our effort to share and contribute data and service to various county departments and agencies.
- Obtain enterprise licensing with ESRI.

---

**Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.)**


---

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	12	10	12

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Obtained Oblique Imagery	Completed	NA	Completed	NA
Obtained Ortho Imagery	Completed	NA	Completed	NA
DuPageMap Web Application Profiles			Completed	Completed
DuPage Maps Web Application Integration				Completed
Activation of GIS Map Portal				Completed
Survey of Control Monumentation	NA	Completed	NA	NA
Repair and Replacement of Missing County Benchmarks	Completed	NA	Completed	Completed
LIDAR Project	NA	Completed	NA	Update
Open GIS Data Website	Completed			Update
Parcel Viewer Web Application	Completed	Updated	NA	NA
Update GIS Web Applications		Completed	Completed	Completed
Dot Sign Inventory GIS Application			Completed	Updated
Citizen Reporter Application			Completed	Updated
Juvenile Probation Service GIS Application			Completed	Updated
Shared GIS Services with Forest Preserve			Ongoing	Ongoing
Address Point File and G.I.S. Address Application Development			Not Completed	Not Completed
Parcel Maintenance Tool Upgrades				Completed
Map Book Plotting Tools				Completed

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100      2900                      GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G.I.S.)

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$1,957,060-	\$1,863,604-	\$1,870,000-	\$1,870,000-	\$1,619,066-	\$1,800,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,026-	3,637-	2,000-	2,000-	2,996-	3,500-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	2,667	0	0	2,667-	2,500-
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	219,553-	0	0	0	0	0
47001-0102	TRANSFER IN TORT LIABILITY FUN	235-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$2,177,874-	\$1,864,574-	\$1,872,000-	\$1,872,000-	\$1,624,729-	\$1,806,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$754,470	\$815,157	\$854,308	\$854,308	\$802,733	\$853,000
50010-0000	OVERTIME	7,422	7,481	8,000	8,000	6,732	8,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	0	1,650	4,000	4,000	4,500	8,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	32,965	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	89,641	101,714	102,496	102,496	95,709	105,391
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	57,070	61,286	67,048	67,048	60,364	67,244
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	72,321	77,200	75,363	75,363	67,885	76,887
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	1,495	2,940	3,800	3,800	2,940	3,800
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	349	349	0	500
	Total Personnel	\$1,015,384	\$1,067,428	\$1,125,364	\$1,125,364	\$1,040,863	\$1,132,822
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$990	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	3,489	1,557	4,000	10,000	8,762	4,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	6,276	2,610	8,000	8,000	4,367	6,000
	Total Commodities	\$9,765	\$5,157	\$12,000	\$18,000	\$13,129	\$10,000
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$12,285	\$39,845	\$264,480	\$264,480	\$217,265	\$254,480
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	15,990	13,550	12,000	12,000	0	0
53100-0000	AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE	0	0	426	426	0	426
53110-0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	0	0	426	426	0	426
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE	0	0	426	426	0	426
53160-0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP INSURANCE	0	0	3,627	3,627	0	3,627
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	1,251	465	1,300	1,300	225	4,500
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	4,001	4,181	4,000	4,000	3,006	1,300
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	1,865	900	0	0	0	0
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	2,639	2,613	3,000	3,000	2,396	3,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	222	0	200	200	273	200
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	391	0	4,300	6,800	5,345	8,500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	350	440	600	600	480	600
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	1,460	1,815	1,500	1,500	200	14,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	638	1,572	700	700	503	2,000
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	3,500	82,000	82,000	30,166	0
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	160,236	154,691	166,932	166,932	160,270	166,933
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	25,000	16,500	0	63,000
53829-0000	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	1,198	0	0	0	0	0
53999-0000	NEW PROG REQUESTS-CONTRACT SVC	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$202,526	\$223,572	\$570,917	\$564,917	\$420,129	\$623,418
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100	2900	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G.I.S.)				FY2017	FY2017	FY2017	FY2018
			FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	Current			
					Original	Budget	YTD Actual		County Board
Account	Description		Actual	Actual	Budget	as of 11/30/17	as of 11/30/17		Approved
57001-0102	TRANSFER OUT TORT LIABILITY FU		\$2,526	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
	Total Other Financing Uses		\$2,526	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,230,201	\$1,296,157	\$1,708,281	\$1,708,281	\$1,474,121		\$1,766,240

**County Clerk Geographic Information Systems (Division of G.I.S.)**

---

**Mission Statement:**

To effectively provide G.I.S. information relating to tax and parcel information via the County Clerk's office.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- See the County Clerk Company #1000, Accounting Unit #4200.

**Short Term Goals:**

- See the County Clerk Company #1000, Accounting Unit #4200.

**Long Term Goals:**

- See the County Clerk Company #1000, Accounting Unit #4200.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100	2910	COUNTY CLERK GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS						
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved	
	Revenues							
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$92,692	\$83,129	\$96,076	\$96,076	\$96,614	\$98,253	
50010-0000	OVERTIME	469	0	0	0	0	0	
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	614	0	0	0	0	2,000	
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	3,839	10,041	11,289	11,289	11,480	12,131	
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	2,355	6,235	7,350	7,350	7,081	7,669	
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	5,042	0	18,438	18,438	17,009	19,085	
	Total Personnel	\$105,011	\$99,405	\$133,153	\$133,153	\$132,184	\$139,138	
	Contractual Services							
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	\$0	\$0	\$1,922	\$1,922	\$0	\$1,965	
53829-0000	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	93	0	0	0	0	0	
	Total Contractual Services	\$93	\$0	\$1,922	\$1,922	\$0	\$1,965	
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$105,104	\$99,405	\$135,075	\$135,075	\$132,184	\$141,103	



---

**Stormwater Geographic Information Systems (Division of G.I.S.)**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Stormwater Geographic Information System (G.I.S.) is to provide County officials, departments, and the public with accurate and reliable geographic information through responsive and innovative G.I.S. services.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Develop and implement a comprehensive strategy to incorporate user input to improve G.I.S. data and G.I.S. applications.
- Create an applications strategy to address specialized app requests.
- Update Stormwater G.I.S. website and G.I.S. web-applications to leverage cloud technologies and extend G.I.S. to multiple platforms for internal and external use.
- Develop G.I.S. data standards throughout department to ensure consistency and quality of G.I.S. data.
- Utilize ESRI's Operation Dashboard to help monitor real-time flooding events.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Created a user friendly G.I.S./Citizen Portal

**Accomplishments:**

- Completed the re-mapping of 25 DuPage County watersheds that will be used as input into FEMA's Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps (DFIRMs).
- Completed all supporting material for DuPage County Flood Insurance Study (FIS) including, Floodway Data Tables, Flood Profiles, Discharge Tables, Stillwater Tables, and FIS report text.
- Made public, via a web-map application, a means by which DuPage County residents are able to compare FEMA DFIRMs.
- Initiated County-wide sewer atlas project.
- Utilized ESRI's Arc Collector application for use in various departmental projects; Stormwater Basin Inventory, Outfall Monitoring, and Stream Maintenance Monitoring.
- Completed 1,500 Flood Elevation Requests.
- Completed FAA certification for UAV flight. DuPage County's Stormwater G.I.S. is one of the first County governments to do so.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Make G.I.S. data and tools easily accessible to staff inside the department as well as to the public.
- Develop data collection, creation, submission, and storage standards to ensure G.I.S. information is accurate and consistent.
- Share the Department's G.I.S. data and series as widely as possible.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Develop customized G.I.S. tools to meet department needs.
- Continue and enhance the support to the department's flood emergency planning and response activities.
- Leverage new and emerging G.I.S. technologies.

FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET

COMPANY #:1100 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 2920

Stormwater Geographic Information Systems (Division of G.I.S.)

Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	1	1	1

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 2920 STORMWATER GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$65,865	\$58,382	\$66,951	\$66,951	\$78,868	\$53,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	882	3,275	3,275	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	6,773	7,359	8,490	8,490	9,360	6,413
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	3,878	4,253	5,272	5,272	5,975	4,055
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	14,288	1,891	2,429	5,529	5,028	7,240
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	765	0	450	680	150
	Total Personnel	\$90,804	\$73,532	\$86,417	\$89,967	\$99,911	\$70,858
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	\$2,670	\$3,635	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$4,467	\$4,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0	595	1,500	1,500	90	30,000
	Total Commodities	\$2,670	\$4,230	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$4,557	\$34,000
	Contractual Services						
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	\$0	\$0	\$31,000	\$25,870	\$0	\$5,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	0	0	500	500	170	100
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,191	0	2,000	2,000	149	4,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	0	0	0	300	300	500
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	0	755	2,000	2,000	1,915	1,500
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	1,280	1,280	2,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	1,060
	Total Contractual Services	\$3,191	\$755	\$37,500	\$33,950	\$3,814	\$14,160
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$96,665	\$78,517	\$128,917	\$128,917	\$108,282	\$119,018

### County Clerk Document Storage

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for a special fee generated from charges for certified copies of vital records. This fund is used to provide equipment, material and necessary expenses relating to the implementation and maintenance of a document storage system for the County Clerk.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Create a birth record database.
- Scan birth records.
- Store birth records in archival folders.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- The County Clerk's office will continue to investigate new and cost effective ways to preserve and store documents.

**Accomplishments:**

- Scanned and created a database for all marriage licenses stored by the County Clerk.
- Store all marriage licenses in archival folders to help maintain and preserve the original documents.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Scan and enter all death records into database, and then store in archival folders to help maintain and preserve the original documents.

**Long Term Goals:**

- To have all vital records scanned and maintained to preserve the original document.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of New Marriage Licenses Stored	5,182	5,105	5,120	5,150
Number of New Birth and Death Records Stored	20,200	20,500	20,600	20,600
Number of New Civil Union Licenses Stored	11	5	1	1
Number of New Converted Civil Union to Marriage	30	5	2	1

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 4210 COUNTY CLERK DOCUMENT STORAGE							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$80,379-	\$88,483-	\$80,000-	\$80,000-	\$89,201-	\$80,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	676-	2,598-	500-	500-	1,089-	500-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	1,149	0	0	1,149-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$81,055-	\$89,932-	\$80,500-	\$80,500-	\$91,439-	\$80,500-
	Expenditures						
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	\$2,555	\$8,131	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$6,890	\$20,000
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	195	622	765	765	527	765
	Total Personnel	\$2,750	\$8,753	\$20,765	\$20,765	\$7,417	\$20,765
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$11,993	\$19,565	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$11,403	\$16,000
	Total Commodities	\$11,993	\$19,565	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$11,403	\$16,000
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$9,083	\$22,463	\$40,000	\$58,000	\$52,707	\$40,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	2,207	2,607	5,000	5,000	2,627	5,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	12,540	14,009	17,000	17,000	13,469	17,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$23,830	\$39,079	\$62,000	\$80,000	\$68,803	\$62,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$38,573	\$67,397	\$97,765	\$115,765	\$87,623	\$98,765

---

**Recorder Document Storage**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County's Recorder Document Storage fee is supported by an additional charge per recording. The purpose of this charge is to pay for a portion of the annual operating cost of maintaining the public land records system from the general tax operating fund.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Not provided

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not provided

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not provided

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	8	5	8

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100      4310                      RECORDER DOCUMENT STORAGE

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$438,246-	\$574,462-	\$464,624-	\$464,624-	\$507,177-	\$564,000-
42073-0000	RENTAL HOUSING SUPPORT FEE	68,043-	65,131-	58,695-	58,695-	56,491-	59,500-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,363-	5,828-	1,000-	1,000-	2,682-	1,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	2,775	0	0	2,775-	2,775-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$507,652-	\$642,646-	\$524,319-	\$524,319-	\$569,125-	\$627,275-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$234,946	\$228,941	\$301,493	\$293,288	\$246,930	\$340,906
50010-0000	OVERTIME	1,599	1,179	8,000	8,000	6,200	4,500
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	818	0	0	0	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	2,305	8,323	3,000	3,000	0	3,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	21,477	31,149	36,718	36,718	29,809	42,157
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	13,816	18,480	23,906	23,906	18,118	26,653
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	52,943	48,049	53,168	61,373	58,939	66,012
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,000
	Total Personnel	\$327,904	\$336,121	\$427,785	\$427,785	\$359,996	\$484,228
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,500	\$5,418	\$10,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	19,116	21,081	15,000	15,000	15,000	30,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	414	0	1,500	1,000	0	1,000
	Total Commodities	\$19,530	\$21,081	\$21,500	\$21,500	\$20,418	\$41,000
	Contractual Services						
53050-0000	LOBBYIST SERVICES	\$24,000	\$20,000	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$22,000	\$24,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	31,095	68,204	80,000	80,000	80,000	300,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	12,084	10,109	12,000	12,000	3,793	12,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	4,630	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	0	461	500	500	66	500
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	1,934	3,000	3,000	1,702	2,500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	705	0	500	620	620	0
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	485	0	2,500	2,380	61	1,500
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	0	0	300	300	0	300
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	13,391	33,710	25,000	25,000	25,000	35,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	6,030	6,030	0	7,005
	Total Contractual Services	\$86,390	\$139,418	\$158,830	\$158,830	\$133,242	\$387,805
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$433,824	\$496,620	\$608,115	\$608,115	\$513,656	\$913,033

---

**Recorder Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.)**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County's Recorder Geographical Information System Fund is supported with an additional charge per recorded document. The fund is used to help with costs associated with maintaining technologies and resources required for G.I.S. development and maintenance.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Not provided

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not provided

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not provided

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	2	1	2

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 4320		RECORDER GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G.I.S)			FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description Revenues	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget			
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$146,612-	\$139,136-	\$133,208-	\$133,208-	\$122,347-	\$140,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,179-	4,587-	1,000-	1,000-	1,952-	1,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	2,015	0	0	2,015-	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	1,500-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$147,791-	\$143,208-	\$134,208-	\$134,208-	\$126,314-	\$141,000-
Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$34,708	\$31,863	\$53,124	\$53,124	\$27,461	\$51,000
50010-0000	OVERTIME	0	313	1,000	1,000	0	500
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	2,062	0	0	0	0	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	3,259	3,945	6,601	6,601	3,306	6,171
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	2,150	2,383	4,176	4,176	2,138	3,940
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	7,412	5,683	6,742	6,742	186	170
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	0	1,000	1,000	675	1,000
	Total Personnel	\$49,591	\$44,187	\$72,643	\$72,643	\$33,766	\$62,781
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$3,965	\$3,965	\$2,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	0	19,104	10,000	6,250	3,794	20,000
	Total Commodities	\$0	\$19,104	\$12,000	\$10,215	\$7,759	\$22,000
Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$73,025	\$15,525	\$75,000	\$54,837	\$18,188	\$125,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	8,564	4,954	9,000	9,000	0	9,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	14,657	6,868	12,000	12,000	0	8,500
53800-0000	PRINTING	0	122	15,000	163	162	20,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	0	5,625	10,000	10,000	9,813	30,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	1,063	1,063	0	1,020
	Total Contractual Services	\$96,246	\$33,094	\$122,063	\$87,063	\$28,163	\$193,520
Capital Outlay							
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,035	\$33,035	\$0
54090-0000	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS	0	0	0	3,750	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,785	\$33,035	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$145,837	\$96,385	\$206,706	\$206,706	\$102,723	\$278,301

---

**Tax Sale Automation**


---

**Mission Statement:**

To collect, process and distribute property taxes using the most current technology available. This fund is used to account for a special fee assessed to the purchase of property sold for delinquent taxes. The fee is restricted to be used for costs related to either the automation of property tax collections and/or delinquent property tax sales.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Tasks in our Mission Statement are routinely executed. Tax Information staff does an excellent job of handling a large volume of negative calls. Staff answers tax payer questions and assists taxpayers in paying their taxes using the on-line processes. During the 2017 tax collection season, an increase in on-line payments has been noted as taxpayers become more accustomed to paying bills using today's technology. Our Collection staff applies payments with a high degree of accuracy and is able to resolve payment issues in a timely fashion using the technology available. Our Accounting staff reconciles and reviews transactions recorded from tax collections and sends out tax distributions to the appropriate taxing bodies in the County. The Accounting staff also deposits revenue from the majority of departments into the accounting system.

**Short Term Goals:**

- See Mission Statement

**Long Term Goals:**

- See Mission Statement

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	1	1	1

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1100 5010 TAX SALE AUTOMATION							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	\$23,380-	\$20,360-	\$23,000-	\$23,000-	\$0	\$20,000-
42009-0000	DUPLICATE TAX BILL FEE	0	0	4,000-	4,000-	0	0
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,348-	4,896-	500-	500-	1,827-	1,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	1,976	0	0	1,976-	1,000-
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	389-	214-	200-	200-	440-	200-
46015-0000	UNCLAIMED PROP FROM STATE	0	0	0	0	17,342-	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	32,247-	38,110-	35,178-	35,178-	35,178-	35,178-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$57,364-	\$61,604-	\$62,878-	\$62,878-	\$56,763-	\$57,378-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$62,345	\$66,942	\$33,422	\$33,422	\$29,054	\$45,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	2,230	8,209	3,927	3,927	3,522	5,445
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	1,505	5,091	2,557	2,557	2,284	3,443
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	451	1,913	1,718	1,718	41	3,600
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	128	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Personnel	\$66,659	\$82,155	\$41,624	\$41,624	\$34,901	\$57,488
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$45	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$1,500
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	2,509	2,979	8,000	8,000	6,627	8,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0	269	1,000	2,000	1,386	1,800
	Total Commodities	\$2,554	\$3,248	\$10,500	\$11,500	\$8,013	\$11,300
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$13,417	\$0	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$10,443	\$11,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	15,000	3,275	15,000	15,000	0	10,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	255	255	0	255
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	0	0	800	800	0	800
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	0	0	800	800	230	800
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	2,564	0	10,000	9,000	295	10,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	0	0	100	100	0	100
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	1,800	1,800	0	1,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$30,981	\$3,275	\$39,755	\$38,755	\$10,968	\$33,955
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$100,194	\$88,678	\$91,879	\$91,879	\$53,882	\$102,743

---

**DuPage Care Center**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the DuPage Care Center (DPCC) is to provide quality healthcare and rehabilitation services to DuPage County residents in a professional and cost effective manner.

Vision: The DuPage Care Center will always be a leading provider of healthcare services by continuing to meet the changing needs of the community.

Philosophy: It is the sincere goal of the entire staff to provide individualized care for each resident. We employ those interventions of treatment, therapy and activity which restore health, dignity and hopefulness to residents, by assisting them to do as much as they can, as well as they can, for as long as they can.

**Guiding Values:**

- Safety
- Respect
- Partnership
- Promptness
- Stewardship

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Continuation of the 2017 initiatives in accordance with the strategic plan.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Continue to monitor and identify long term care needs of the aging and disabled population who require subsidized care and housing. As the healthcare market and related regulations change, with the overall goal of reducing cost and improving quality, it is important to be aware of the changing role that DPCC may play in the market. The DPCC needs to be prepared to study the market and make adjustments to operational plans dictated by the needs of the population served.
- Review current physician services offered to DPCC residents and identify potential alternative models for delivery of these services.
- Evaluate current operations across all departments to enhance revenues in a cost-effective manner.
- Evaluate the effectiveness of the newly re-aligned organizational values and identify if any modification is needed.
- Continue to Measure levels of internal and external customer satisfaction.

**Accomplishments:**

- The DuPage Convalescent Center officially became the Kenneth Moy DuPage Care Center on April 11, 2017.
- The DuPage Care Center successfully attained a 5 Star rating from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).
- The Volunteer Program continues to support the resident's quality of life. Over 100 new individual volunteers joined the program in 2016 bringing the total active volunteer count to over 350 individuals and nearly 200 community groups. In Fiscal Year 2016, 28,188 volunteer hours of service were donated to the Center valued at \$680,466 and equating to just over 13 full time employees.
- In FY 2016, implemented case/payor mix changes resulting in increased patient days by 3% over the previous year, while maintaining 92% occupancy of beds in operation.

---

**DuPage Care Center**

---

- In FY 2016, the average time that a bed remained unoccupied was decreased by 75%.
- In FY 2016, the average length of time to process a long term admission from application to admission was decreased by 75%.
- Clinical implementation of the Electronic Health Record (EHR) continues. Over 75% of this project is complete. Work on the clinical implementation and Pharmacy interface continues in FY 2017.
- A review of the Nursing Department structure was completed. Initial implementation of a planned department reorganization has been rolled out. Consolidation of supervisory responsibilities will improve the nurse to resident ratio. This new model will increase numbers of frontline nursing staff and provide improved patient care in a cost-effective manner.
- The DPCC continues to strengthen the Certified Nursing Assistant mentoring program to support the onboarding of new clinical employees.
- The DPCC continues its partnership with the DuPage County Health Department to implement best practices in Antibiotic Stewardship.
- Participation in the State of Illinois pilot program for Certified Medication Aides has been successfully launched.
- The Outpatient Wellness Center has expanded to 80 members and regularly scheduled outpatients. Community organizations are actively seeking DPCC to provide educational presentations to local groups.
- The DPCC Pharmacy has joined forces with the Dispensary of Hope and the DuPage Healthcare Coalition. Under the auspices of this partnership the DPCC Pharmacy will begin to dispense medication to underserved citizens of DuPage County.
- A new automated drug dispensing machine has been installed and is now in use to better serve the daily medication needs of the residents.
- The year after outsourcing vending, we saw 28% of sales come from healthy vending alternatives, realized \$95,000 savings in operational costs and \$10,000 in commission.
- The acquired business of laundry services for Animal Care & Control has increased the DuPage Care Center revenue by \$24,000 annually while reducing Animal Care & Control expenses by half, per the department, and laundry quality has been improved.
- The Environmental Services Team has developed critical competencies for the Housekeeper training program. Inspection software was upgraded to improve auditing of skill level and performance.
- Collaboration with the Human Resources Department continues. Monthly Job Fairs continue to support ongoing recruitment needs.
- Employee Ad-hoc committees continue to work to improve internal and external customer service. "You've Made a Difference" recognition program is held quarterly to recognize staff that demonstrate exemplary performance. Employee Milestones are also recognized on a quarterly basis with a presentation ceremony.
- Lean initiatives continue under the leadership of Lean Pros. Lean Pros have successfully completed and implemented DuPage County Training of lean principles for their peers. Staff continues to use lean tools to improve performance and create efficiencies.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Implement Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services updated Rules of Participation.
- Maintain compliance with all applicable state and federal standards while continuously improving the quality of care for DPCC residents as measured by clinical indicators and resident and family satisfaction.
- In support of federal initiatives, continue to implement strategies to maintain low re-hospitalization rates.
- Continue to improve occupancy, review case mix changes and admission criteria to maximize revenue.
- Continue to strengthen preferred provider agreements to meet the needs of the community.
- Continue implementation of the Electronic Health Record (EHR) for remaining clinical disciplines.
- Explore potential additional revenue opportunities including expansion of laundry and housekeeping services.

---

**DuPage Care Center**


---

**Long Term Goals:**

- Monitor community needs and adapt services accordingly.
- Seek additional revenue opportunities to support resident care revenue shortfall.
- Seek opportunities for utilization of the south wing of the South Building that would be mutually beneficial to DPCC, the County and the community.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	376	352	376

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Average Occupancy	92%	92%	94%	94%
Total Medicare and Insurance Days	7,004	7,901	7,701	7,491
Number of Resident Receiving Care	551	603	585	585
Total Patient Days	112,928	117,477	118,821	119,056

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1200      2000-2100      DU PAGE CARE CENTER

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$23,606-	\$24,303-	\$0	\$0	\$5,648-	\$0
42080-0000	WELLNESS CENTER FEE	17,356-	24,330-	30,300-	30,300-	26,091-	30,300-
42081-0000	CONVO CAFETERIA EARNINGS	308,128-	300,641-	711,357-	711,357-	271,520-	679,138-
42082-0000	JTK CAFETERIA EARNINGS	81,678-	74,386-	146,712-	146,712-	91,777-	143,473-
42083-0000	JOF CAFETERIA EARNINGS	256,431-	245,105-	0	0	279,034-	0
42085-0000	CATERING SERVICE EARNINGS	110,738-	153,230-	0	0	136,035-	0
42086-0000	VENDING MACHINE EARNINGS	83,177-	21,275-	0	0	7,776	0
42087-0000	CAMPUS CLEANING SERVICE FEE	133,495-	194,444-	41,745-	41,745-	136,927-	46,899-
42088-0000	LAUNDRY SERVICE REIMB FEE	1,698-	1,349-	21,460-	21,460-	1,230-	25,197-
42089-0000	PHARMACY EARNINGS	460,057-	581,392-	0	0	343,485-	0
43001-0000	MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT	16,864,961-	16,180,691-	20,276,224-	20,276,224-	18,543,066-	19,287,235-
43200-0000	MEDICARE PART A	3,045,966-	2,935,190-	2,978,797-	2,978,797-	2,998,431-	3,439,863-
43201-0000	MEDICARE PART B	392,167-	505,021-	549,984-	549,984-	332,350-	561,799-
43204-0000	MEDICARE PART D PHARMACY	1,741,177-	1,954,404-	1,796,149-	1,796,149-	1,249,853-	2,087,099-
43500-0000	PRIVATE PAY REIMBURSEMENT	8,137,950-	8,644,337-	6,570,231-	6,570,231-	8,161,440-	7,404,751-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,248	41,091-	15,000-	15,000-	25,617-	15,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	21,530	0	0	21,530-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	45,512	5,874-	0	0	31,446-	12,700-
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	43,185-	40,854-	375,000-	375,000-	29,728-	375,000-
46007-0000	TELEPHONE VENDING COMMISSIONS	0	0	12,700-	12,700-	0	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	146,390-	128,462-	0	0	62,815-	0
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	3,000,000-	3,000,000-	3,000,000-	3,000,000-	3,000,000-	2,880,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$34,801,400-	\$35,034,849-	\$36,525,659-	\$36,525,659-	\$35,740,247-	\$36,988,454-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$14,076,376	\$14,211,800	\$14,296,333	\$14,296,333	\$14,314,436	\$14,543,016
50010-0000	OVERTIME	1,881,904	2,085,095	1,994,218	1,994,218	2,037,357	1,587,237
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY	189,457	0	0	0	274	0
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	1,761,906	1,617,320	1,787,953	1,795,011	1,730,160	2,199,438
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	110,904	116,329	193,266	345,750	428,741	439,255
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	315,863	522,965	400,000	392,942	149,059	324,999
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	1,920,470	2,153,660	2,219,714	2,219,714	2,064,783	2,311,884
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	1,382,235	1,350,691	1,459,960	1,459,960	1,371,156	1,495,249
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	3,081,513	3,027,523	3,577,378	3,577,378	2,955,503	3,110,363
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	57,360	48,800	39,492	50,759	61,395	107,791
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	5,325	5,210	7,500	7,500	8,280	9,000
	Total Personnel	\$24,783,313	\$25,139,393	\$25,975,814	\$26,139,565	\$25,121,144	\$26,128,232
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$98,680	\$72,726	\$68,290	\$83,112	\$76,432	\$60,240
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	26,316	35,478	70,500	58,825	45,645	47,860
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	198,597	196,779	216,965	213,833	177,893	218,640
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	1,257,299	1,201,179	1,174,605	1,174,605	1,139,651	1,174,734
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	411	364	1,348	6,348	5,947	1,500
52230-0000	LINENS & BEDDING	98,469	82,519	83,950	87,950	73,995	79,950
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	75,334	56,336	65,500	77,700	63,963	67,500
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	7,323	4,438	6,000	6,000	4,123	6,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	12,364	1,984	15,000	15,000	1,140	10,000
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	169,685	165,362	159,000	157,500	141,676	161,500
52300-0000	DRUGS & VACCINE SUPPLIES	2,204,843	2,360,139	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,251,971	2,350,000
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	514,730	543,452	566,230	546,036	541,048	596,230

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1200      2000-2100      DU PAGE CARE CENTER

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Total Commodities	\$4,664,051	\$4,720,756	\$4,627,388	\$4,626,909	\$4,523,484	\$4,774,154
	Contractual Services						
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$23,303	\$47	\$19,000	\$19,000	\$7,000	\$7,500
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	18,675	12,035	5,000	21,640	23,325	10,000
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	0	0	1,000	800	0	500
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	91,138	82,976	92,354	91,054	92,808	92,004
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,147,268	2,152,441	1,744,725	1,741,732	1,410,973	1,870,500
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	147,143	103,568	150,000	150,000	87,433	150,000
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	451,512	397,780	360,000	360,000	261,932	440,000
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	202,983	174,649	165,000	165,000	156,171	165,000
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	21,931	1,846	3,250	3,250	2,593	3,260
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	26,546	23,348	28,274	27,746	20,868	30,258
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	9,077	10,230	10,500	11,283	9,084	10,500
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	4,688	15,108	10,000	5,000	2,466	10,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	52,881	16,047	40,294	42,975	33,588	27,750
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	5,522	7,405	7,000	7,000	2,854	7,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	146,877	187,730	191,900	191,900	149,336	177,800
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	1,746	577	2,337	2,292	708	2,070
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	635	221	3,314	4,932	2,589	2,043
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	25,198	25,034	26,480	33,630	32,106	33,590
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	15,803	32,545	57,296	57,347	21,053	59,370
53800-0000	PRINTING	4,297	8,800	1,491	2,970	1,194	9,491
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	0	0	450	650	423	450
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	262	25	250	2,843	2,843	250
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	13,023	9,765	10,500	10,500	8,214	10,500
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	40,710	0	8,200	8,200	0	8,200
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	26,505	35,507	62,189	96,685	94,800	253,496
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	102,083	8,349	86,696	108,999	35,050	98,350
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	24,145	40,458	45,880	43,614	34,222	40,500
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	134,876	126,529	375,000	374,634	326,732	375,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	839,500	613,253	0	239,437
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	15,608	13,876	16,300	14,300	13,722	18,300
53832-0000	HFS MEDICAID BED TAX	0	0	873,197	873,197	0	888,349
	Total Contractual Services	\$2,754,435	\$3,486,896	\$5,237,377	\$5,086,426	\$2,834,087	\$5,041,468
	Capital Outlay						
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$180,462	\$35,271	\$623,750	\$611,429	\$106,087	\$1,010,600
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	44,576	234,671	61,295	61,295	6,338	34,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$225,038	\$269,942	\$685,045	\$672,724	\$112,425	\$1,044,600
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$32,426,837	\$33,616,987	\$36,525,624	\$36,525,624	\$32,591,140	\$36,988,454



---

**DuPage Care Center Foundation**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for expenditures related to DuPage Care Center projects that have been funded by donations from the DuPage Care Center Foundation.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Volunteer Board Members continue to lead the fundraising efforts of the DPCC Foundation, the 501(c)(3) fundraising organization that solely supports DPCC Residents. During the last fiscal year, their effort resulted in raising more than \$2,163,976. This includes a \$2 Million donation from Kenneth Moy. Currently a feasibility study is being conducted to determine next steps in raising an additional \$2 Million dollars to match this generous gift.
- The DPCC Foundation continues to fund two (2) part time Recreation Therapy Aide positions and one (1) part time Music Therapist.
- Work continues to complete the renovation of the Resident Dining Room.
- Work concluded on the outdoor pavilion in the resident garden.
- In FY 2016, the Foundation board acquired four (4) additional members and work continues on board development.
- The DPCC Foundation received a \$10,000 Digital Literacy grant from Comcast. The grant funded the purchase of 25 iPads and accessories to launch a program to educate residents on computer technology. The "Rez Tech" currently has ten residents enrolled in a six month training program. Graduates of the program will be able to borrow iPads for independent use.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to Work closely with the DPCC Foundation on board expansion and development and planning of a capital campaign.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1200 2105 DU PAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	\$273-	\$728-	\$0	\$0	\$51-	\$0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	182	0	0	182-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	22	0	0	0	0	0
46008-0000	DONATIONS	0	7,359-	200,000-	200,000-	0	200,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$251-	\$7,905-	\$200,000-	\$200,000-	\$233-	\$200,000-
	Expenditures						
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$14,010-	\$0	\$0	\$1,825-	\$0
	Total Commodities	\$0	\$14,010-	\$0	\$0	\$1,825-	\$0
	Contractual Services						
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	\$0	\$7,359	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$7,359	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital Outlay						
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$84,550	\$49,460	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$84,550	\$49,460	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$84,550	\$42,809	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$1,825-	\$200,000

---

**OHSEM Community Education & Volunteer Outreach Program**


---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the OHSEM Community Education & Volunteer Outreach Program is to provide emergency preparedness education support to all sectors of DuPage County and to support and promote the OHSEM Volunteer Program.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided.

**Accomplishments:**

- Facilitate and plan the annual Advanced Severe Weather Seminar sponsored by DuPage County OHSEM.
- Facilitate and plan quarterly meetings of DuPage County Emergency Management Coordinators.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Sponsor the 2018 Advanced Severe Weather Seminar.
- Continue to sponsor quarterly meetings of DuPage County Emergency Management Coordinators.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue the annual weather seminar event with stakeholders.
- Continue to sponsor quarterly meetings of Local Emergency Management Coordinators, working with our stakeholders on mutual emergency management issues.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Advanced Severe Weather Seminar Attendees	526	502	447	500 *
Quarterly OEM Meeting Attendees	46	39	37 *	37 *

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1300 1910		OHSEM COMMUNITY EDUCATION & VOLUNTEER OUTREACH PROGRAM					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42002-0001	QUARTERLY MEETING	\$1,250-	\$2,340-	\$2,500-	\$2,500-	\$2,120-	\$3,125-
42002-0002	WEATHER SEMINAR	19,467-	18,155-	22,500-	22,500-	16,631-	18,500-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	11-	52-	0	0	27-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	20	0	0	20-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,480-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$22,208-	\$20,527-	\$25,000-	\$25,000-	\$18,798-	\$21,625-
	Expenditures						
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$270	\$676	\$0	\$705	\$705	\$1,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	0	70	0	0	0	0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	375	1,333	1,500	1,500	206	1,000
52240-0000	PROMOTION MATERIALS	1,042	0	1,500	795	0	1,000
	Total Commodities	\$1,687	\$2,079	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$911	\$3,000
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$831	\$1,321	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$1,053	\$4,000
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	0	2,642	0	2,302	2,302	2,500
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	15,459	14,045	18,500	16,198	12,770	16,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	0	0	500	500	0	500
	Total Contractual Services	\$16,290	\$18,008	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$16,125	\$23,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$17,977	\$20,087	\$26,000	\$26,000	\$17,036	\$26,000

---

**Emergency Deployment Reimbursement**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County's Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management staff are trained as members of the Illinois Transportable Emergency Communications System (ITECS) unit. ITECS is a mobile interoperable communication unit with the ability to enhance or replace local emergency response communications following a major disaster.

In the event of an emergency, the State can authorize the deployment of DuPage County's ITECS unit. All expenditures relating to such a deployment are reimbursable from the State through a public assistance grant program. The Emergency Deployment Reimbursement Fund has been established to account for these reimbursable costs.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Ensure this fund is available in the event of a State ITECS activation.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Ensure this fund is available in the event of a State ITECS activation.

**Accomplishments:**

- No state activations during this year, thus no impact to this budget.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Ensure this fund is available in the event of a State ITECS activation.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Ensure this fund is available in the event of a State ITECS activation.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1300 1920		EMERGENCY DEPLOYMENT REIMBURSEMENT					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41404-0000	OTHER STATE REIMBURSEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,521-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	13,934-	13,934-	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$0	\$0	\$13,934-	\$13,934-	\$0	\$14,521-
	Expenditures						
50010-0000	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$0	\$3,300
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	0	0	300	300	0	399
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	0	0	300	300	0	788
	Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$11,900	\$11,900	\$0	\$12,487
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$0	\$0	\$234	\$234	\$0	\$234
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	0	0	200	200	0	200
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	0	0	500	500	0	500
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	0	0	100	100	0	100
	Total Commodities	\$0	\$0	\$1,034	\$1,034	\$0	\$1,034
	Contractual Services						
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$13,934	\$13,934	\$0	\$14,521

### Coroner's Fee

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Coroner's Fee Fund was established by Resolution FI-0115-10 on August 24, 2010. Effective July 21, 2010 Public Act 096-1161 was amended (55ILCS 5/4-7001). It now requires that:

All fees collected under this section by or on behalf of the coroner's office shall be paid over to the county treasurer and deposited into a special account in the county treasury. Money in the special account shall be used solely for the purchase of electronic equipment and forensic identification equipment or other related supplies and the operating expenses of the coroner's office.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Continued the education and provided the funding for the necessary credentials of our staff. Staff is currently maintaining and obtaining additional education through the National Incident Management System. Deputies have maintained their status and credentials for their required American Board of Medicolegal Death Investigations Certifications.
- Increased supplies for our disaster preparedness room.
- Continued to improve working environment utilizing our body lift and evidence processing room.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continuing to work towards becoming National Association Medical Examiners accredited.
- Working towards finalizing the development of a comprehensive disaster plan.
- Continue to obtain necessary equipment and replenish supplies for the disaster preparedness room.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Finalize the development of a comprehensive disaster plan.
- Continue to educate and credential staff.
- Purchase a crypt at a local cemetery, or the like, to assist department in placing the cremains of indigent persons in a stored, secure facility other than the property control room.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	1	1	1

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1300 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 4130****Coroner's Fee**

---

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
National Incident Management Systems Certifications	14	16	16	16
American Board of Medicolegal Death Investigators - Registry Diplomates	7	10	7	10
American Board of Medicolegal Death Investigators - Board Certified Fellows	1	2	2	2
Property and Evidence Managers	3	2	2	3



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1300 4130 CORONER'S FEE							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	\$188,550-	\$182,640-	\$160,000-	\$160,000-	\$185,266-	\$165,000-
42005-0000	REPORT COPY FEE	5,085-	5,335-	0	0	7,040-	4,200-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	246-	707-	0	0	168-	25-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	196	0	0	196-	195-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$193,881-	\$188,486-	\$160,000-	\$160,000-	\$192,670-	\$169,420-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$42,134	\$48,940	\$45,778	\$45,778	\$45,525	\$46,693
50010-0000	OVERTIME	2,564	24,619	5,000	7,400	6,773	5,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	4,289	7,731	6,856	6,856	6,176	6,255
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	2,758	4,721	3,884	3,884	3,928	3,955
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	5,923	7,545	6,497	6,497	6,166	6,917
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	120	120	105	205	120	105
	Total Personnel	\$57,788	\$93,676	\$68,120	\$70,620	\$68,688	\$68,925
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$20,747	\$7,393	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$147	\$1,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	1,478	1,188	500	700	576	700
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	5,817	4,916	5,354	5,134	2,983	5,154
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	18	0	200	200	0	200
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	4,392	4,804	6,000	6,000	2,030	6,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	947	94	0	20	20	0
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	12,837	8,160	10,000	10,000	7,156	10,000
	Total Commodities	\$46,236	\$26,555	\$23,054	\$23,054	\$12,912	\$23,054
	Contractual Services						
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	\$47,886	\$14,000	\$9,000	\$29,000	\$28,606	\$9,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	29,325	77,485	9,000	80,000	78,797	9,000
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	0	0	3,000	3,000	1,797	3,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	490	220	3,500	500	220	3,500
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	1,921	0	2,000	450	0	2,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	600	720	1,500	1,000	720	1,500
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	0	0	500	500	44	500
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	845	3,318	3,000	3,000	1,886	3,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	975	2,210	2,500	2,500	2,305	2,500
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	8,427	2,915	12,000	4,500	3,875	12,000
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	238	107	400	400	80	400
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	0	0	50	50	0
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	350	371	600	600	342	600
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	2,560	2,268	0	0	0	0
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	8,960	2,960	0	8,960
	Total Contractual Services	\$93,617	\$103,614	\$55,960	\$128,460	\$118,722	\$55,960
	Capital Outlay						
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	\$18,163	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$18,163	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$215,804	\$223,845	\$147,134	\$222,134	\$200,322	\$147,939

---

**Arrestee's Medical Costs**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for a fee assessed on criminal cases when a guilty verdict had been found. The fee is used to reimburse the County sheriff's department for medical costs related to inmates housed in the County Jail.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1300 4430 ARRESTEE'S MEDICAL COSTS							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42043-0000	ARRESTEE'S MEDICAL COST FEE	\$53,925-	\$41,946-	\$45,000-	\$45,000-	\$35,262-	\$36,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	115-	750-	0	0	199-	100-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	322	0	0	322-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$54,040-	\$42,374-	\$45,000-	\$45,000-	\$35,783-	\$36,100-
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	\$0	\$80,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$132,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$80,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$132,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$80,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$132,000

---

**Crime Laboratory**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The DuPage County Sheriff's Crime Lab Fund is established by Illinois state statute (730 ILCS 5/5 9 1.4). When a person has been adjudged guilty of an offense in violation of the Cannabis Control Act, the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, or the Steroid Control Act, in addition to any other disposition, penalty or fine imposed, a criminal laboratory analysis fee of \$100 for each offense for which she/he was convicted shall be levied by the court. These fines are collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court and remitted to the Crime Laboratory Fund.

The mission of the DuPage County Forensic Science Center is to support the criminal justice system with accurate, efficient, ethical, and professional scientific services that contribute to a higher quality of life for the citizens of DuPage County. This mission is achieved by meeting five main objectives:

- Maintaining proper facilities for casework and the receipt of evidence.
- Employing and training highly qualified scientists.
- Adhering to scientifically accepted procedures and laboratory quality assurance standards.
- Reporting analytical findings coherently and efficiently.
- Clearly articulating analytical findings in courts of law.
- Scientists working within the center have access to state of the art instrumentation, first class training opportunities, up to date literature, and a large network of professional peers with which to exchange pertinent information. Collectively, these resources enhance the scientific reliability and accuracy of information reported by our laboratory

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Maintaining proper facilities for casework and the receipt of evidence.
- Adhering to scientifically accepted procedures and laboratory quality assurance standards.
- Reporting analytical findings coherently and efficiently.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Maintaining proper facilities for casework and the receipt of evidence.
- Adhering to scientifically accepted procedures and laboratory quality assurance standards.
- Reporting analytical findings coherently and efficiently.

**Accomplishments:**

- The laboratory successfully achieved ISO 17025 accreditation after an assessment by the American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors/Laboratory Accreditation Board (ASCLD/LAB) (certification #ALI-014-T, effective 11/19/2015 through 11/18/2019).

**Short Term Goals:**

- The laboratory hired a new trainee for latent prints analysis in June 2015. The trainee is progressing through the in-house training program and it is anticipated the laboratory will be able to reinstate restricted latent print services by the end of 2017. (Latent print services will be restricted to the limited staff available to conduct casework.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Upon implementation of upgraded laboratory management system (LIMS) BEAST the laboratory will investigate upgrading section specific modules for documenting analysis. The laboratory wishes to maintain

---

**Crime Laboratory**

---

staffing levels to provide uninterrupted service, this has been a challenge given the inability to provide competitive salaries within the industry.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of Cases Generated	1,613	1,516*	TBD	0

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1300	4440	CRIME LABORATORY						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE		\$52,081-	\$37,601-	\$80,317-	\$80,317-	\$37,657-	\$36,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME		74	85-	132-	132-	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$52,007-	\$37,686-	\$80,449-	\$80,449-	\$37,657-	\$36,000-
	Expenditures							
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$0	\$311	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$1,182	\$0
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE		0	0	760	760	0	0
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		22,827	32,872	25,000	25,000	10,423	0
	Total Commodities		\$22,827	\$33,183	\$27,760	\$27,760	\$11,605	\$0
	Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		\$6,053	\$1,800	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$675	\$0
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT		54,487	40,829	45,000	45,000	165	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		55	0	1,500	1,500	0	0
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		564	19	0	0	0	0
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		5,000	4,544	4,500	4,500	650	0
	Total Contractual Services		\$66,159	\$47,192	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$1,490	\$0
	Capital Outlay							
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY		\$0	\$6,412	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
	Total Capital Outlay		\$0	\$6,412	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$88,986	\$86,787	\$87,760	\$87,760	\$13,095	\$0

---

**Sheriff 's Police Vehicle**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County's Sheriff's Police Vehicle Fund is established by Illinois state statute (625 ILCS 5/16-104c). A fine is levied by the court on persons found guilty of certain criminal offenses. These fines are collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court and remitted to the Sheriff's Police Vehicle Fund.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Installation of new equipment used in Sheriff vehicles.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not provided

**Long Term Goals:**

- No provided

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1300 4450 SHERIFF'S POLICE VEHICLE							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42008-0000	MISCELLANEOUS FEE	\$0	\$0	\$38,961-	\$38,961-	\$0	\$0
44004-0000	COURT FINES	30,689-	26,232-	0	0	20,022-	20,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	0	0	116-	116-	0	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	0	0	875-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$30,689-	\$26,232-	\$39,077-	\$39,077-	\$20,897-	\$20,000-
	Expenditures						
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$48,355	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Commodities	\$48,355	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Contractual Services						
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$48,355	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



---

**Sheriff's Basic Correctional Officers Academy**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The DuPage County Sheriff's Basic Correctional Officers Academy (BCO) is funded through reimbursement established by the Illinois Police Training Act (50 ILCS 705/9). BCO Academy is an affiliate of the University of Illinois Police Training Institute (PTI). PTI is partnered with the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) in order to provide professional training for correctional personnel. Local governmental agencies participating in training programs certified by ILESB are reimbursed for training academy expenses.

The mission of DuPage County Sheriff's BCO Academy is to provide students with the philosophical base skills and decision-making abilities that are a requisite to maintaining an ordered and safe society within the guidelines of the Constitutions of the United States and the State of Illinois. The Academy will strive constantly to maintain and enhance the quality of its teaching, applied research and public service.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Not provided

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not provided

**Long Term Goals:**

- No provided

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1300	4460	SHERIFF'S BASIC CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS ACADEMY						
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved	
	Revenues							
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	\$263-	\$759-	\$0	\$0	\$252-	\$180-	
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	535	0	0	535-	535-	
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	289,051-	254,243-	175,178-	175,178-	149,864-	171,308-	
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$289,314-	\$254,467-	\$175,178-	\$175,178-	\$150,651-	\$172,023-	
	Expenditures							
50010-0000	OVERTIME	\$5,874	\$15,709	\$8,500	\$14,447	\$11,447	\$8,500	
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	1,122	4,058	0	3,892	2,892	0	
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	329	1,152	0	1,331	831	0	
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	686	1,615	2,997	1,513	1,513	2,997	
	Total Personnel	\$8,011	\$22,534	\$11,497	\$21,183	\$16,683	\$11,497	
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$4,842	\$0	\$5,000	\$122	\$122	\$5,000	
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	0	0	5,000	0	0	5,000	
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	8,442	1,931	5,000	1,055	368	5,000	
	Total Commodities	\$13,284	\$1,931	\$15,000	\$1,177	\$490	\$15,000	
	Contractual Services							
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$11,665	\$11,488	\$4,000	\$15,383	\$8,383	\$4,000	
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	0	0	2,000	1,000	998	2,000	
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	0	0	3,000	2,996	0	
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	77,855	49,936	58,000	86,434	46,823	58,000	
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	124,257	99,510	64,000	116,320	83,820	64,000	
	Total Contractual Services	\$213,777	\$160,934	\$128,000	\$222,137	\$143,020	\$128,000	
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$235,072	\$185,399	\$154,497	\$244,497	\$160,193	\$154,497	

### Neutral Site Custody Exchange

---

**Mission Statement:**

To establish, maintain and enhance familial relationships by providing neutral exchange and transitional exchange services which allow for less stressful transitions for the children.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Provide client satisfaction questionnaires and needs assessments for clients of all programs to enhance customer service and meet additional needs of families.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Completed satisfaction questionnaires and received overwhelmingly positive feedback.
- Transitioned to electronic files saving time, paper and supplies.

**Accomplishments:**

- Maintained quality services for families so that children maintain relationships with both parents and transitions between parents are without conflict.
- Successfully transitioned to 'paperless' files.
- Shared our program designs, procedures and forms with other counties for the purpose of implementing similar programs within their counties.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to work with the judiciary and attorneys on solutions for families in domestic relations court.
- Continue work on new procedures related to 'paperless' document management system.
- Continue to market and develop the Neutral and Transitional Exchange Program to better serve families and the court.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Work with the Domestic Relations Judges and attorneys to explore innovative services for divorcing and never married parents, such as parenting coordination, brief focused evaluations, counseling and case management.

**Staffing**

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	2	2	2

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Exchange Appointments Scheduled	12,852	10,798	10,500	10,500
Families Served	115	98	100	100

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 5920		NEUTRAL SITE CUSTODY EXCHANGE					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$170-	\$275-	\$150-	\$150-	\$80-	\$100-
42008-0000	MISCELLANEOUS FEE	209,547-	206,838-	200,000-	200,000-	223,591-	200,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	928-	3,743-	1,000-	1,000-	1,532-	650-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	1,672	0	0	1,672-	1,500-
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	9,001-	0	0	0	0	0
47001-0102	TRANSFER IN TORT LIABILITY FUN	6,891-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$226,537-	\$209,184-	\$201,150-	\$201,150-	\$226,875-	\$202,250-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$28,171	\$40,473	\$45,938	\$58,830	\$78,715	\$51,489
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	73,282	36,124	86,088	69,088	65,940	68,622
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	214	0	0	0	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	3,511	2,893	4,460	0	0	4,460
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	12,446	9,746	5,922	17,722	17,291	6,770
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	8,281	6,026	10,441	11,341	11,044	9,530
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	2,968	2,123	365	6,643	7,161	9,465
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	1,105	1,050	1,020	610	695	1,020
	Total Personnel	\$129,978	\$98,435	\$154,234	\$164,234	\$180,846	\$151,356
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$356	\$460	\$460	\$0	\$450
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	3,432	20	925	925	0	1,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,965	2,964	2,400	2,400	2,001	2,400
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	666	139	450	450	257	450
	Total Commodities	\$7,063	\$3,479	\$4,235	\$4,235	\$2,258	\$4,300
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$0	\$0	\$850	\$850	\$0	\$850
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	14,000	0	0	0	0	0
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE	0	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	663	663	1,000	1,000	608	1,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	24	114	375	375	45	375
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,060	73	0	0	145	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	760	665	1,000	1,000	1,278	1,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	155	365	1,500	1,380	1,179	1,500
53800-0000	PRINTING	0	0	95	95	0	100
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	148	303	300	300	204	300
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	108	92	450	450	98	450
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	11,685	0	0	0	0	0
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	2,337	0	0	0	0	0
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
53829-0000	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	125	150	0	120	120	240
	Total Contractual Services	\$71,065	\$42,425	\$55,570	\$45,570	\$43,677	\$55,815
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$208,106	\$144,339	\$214,039	\$214,039	\$226,781	\$211,471

---

**Drug Court**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Drug Court Program is to reduce the number of crimes committed as a result of drug use and addiction. This is accomplished by providing intensive judicial monitoring and securing professional services to address substance abuse.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Ensure the County Clerk's office assesses all newly contracted participants and charges them a \$25/per month probation fee.
- Create an interactive website to post success stories, program highlights, graduation dates, community service/volunteer opportunities, and schedules of the local 12-Step meetings.
- Increase the attendance of our Community Partners at Drug Court graduation ceremonies to celebrate the participant's success and encourage sustained behavior change.
- Perform site visits at all treatment agencies to ensure services are meeting program standards.
- Obtain AOIC Certification as an approved Wellness Court by December 31, 2017.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Drug Court partnered with the County Sheriff's Department to provide Periodic Imprisonment as a secure housing option when a participant is to complete Intensive Outpatient treatment.
- All participants who are out on bond while their application for Drug Court is pending, now report weekly for a pre-contemplation group with our probation officers.
- The Drug Court probation officers conduct weekly groups with participants as a safe place to learn new skills and process any issues that could potentially lead to relapse.
- A new Program Manager who is a licensed LCSW was hired and has years of program management experience.

**Accomplishments:**

- The Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts (AOIC) is requiring Drug Courts to be certified as an approved Wellness Court. Two requirements for certification have been completed thus far.
- To supplement the reduction of treatment days by the Treatment Agencies, probation officers are providing Cognitive Behavioral Groups such as "Moving-On" and "MRT" to the Drug Court participants.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue implementing the feedback received by the AOIC into the Drug Court program.
- The Illinois Center of Excellence will provide training on how to incorporate the feedback from the AOIC and provide a booster session on "The Ten Best Practices from NADCP".
- Representatives from the Drug Court team will attend the annual Illinois Association of Problem Solving Courts in October, 2017.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Develop a stakeholder's group to help market the Drug Court Program to Defense Attorneys and Public Defenders in an effort to obtain more referrals for the program.
- Convene a community stakeholder's group to develop a 501(c)(3) Organization to sustain the programmatic expenses that may not be covered by Probation fees and the \$10 Drug Court/MICAP fee.

---

**Drug Court**


---

- Utilize the 501(c)(3) volunteers and Faith Based Organizations to help with transportation of participants to their treatment appointments, the drug testing lab and to court.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	6	1	6

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Applicants	84	88	75	80
Number Accepted into Drug Court	24	26	25	35
Number of Graduates	24	14	10	15

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 5930 DRUG COURT							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMENT	\$64,126-	\$32,953-	\$100,000-	\$100,000-	\$25,161-	\$60,000-
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	391,917-	282,194-	350,000-	350,000-	232,947-	200,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	443-	2,626-	0	0	1,258-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	1,342	0	0	1,342-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	0	0	50-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$456,486-	\$316,431-	\$450,000-	\$450,000-	\$260,758-	\$260,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$97,140	\$44,281	\$119,283	\$118,383	\$67,411	\$87,100
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	1,682	0	700	700	0	700
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	11,549	5,432	14,098	11,598	7,942	10,835
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	7,144	3,299	9,179	6,179	5,004	6,919
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	22,384	7,540	6,742	13,142	9,558	12,966
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	750	0	900	900	0	900
	Total Personnel	\$140,649	\$60,552	\$150,902	\$150,902	\$89,915	\$119,420
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$18	\$128	\$100	\$100	\$39	\$100
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	51	37	125	125	73	125
	Total Commodities	\$69	\$165	\$225	\$225	\$112	\$225
	Contractual Services						
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$0	\$0
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	43,402	11,388	45,200	44,200	8,201	0
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,310	13,030	2,500	3,500	2,686	0
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	0	0	250	250	0	0
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	1,903	1,669	1,756	1,756	973	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	92	0	150	150	17	0
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	5	0	0	0	0	0
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	0	0	300	300	0	0
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	2,492	2,492	0	1,742
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	0	1,569	2,000	2,000	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$52,712	\$27,656	\$54,948	\$54,948	\$11,877	\$1,742
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$193,430	\$88,373	\$206,075	\$206,075	\$101,904	\$121,387

---

**Mental Illness Court Alternative Program (MICAP)**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Mental Illness Court Alternative Program is to reduce the number of persons with mental illness in the criminal justice system by reducing recidivism and the incidence of crimes committed by program participants. This is accomplished by providing intensive judicial monitoring and securing professional and paraprofessional services to address mental health needs, develop coping skills and access social support.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Monitor Probation fees are being assessed as soon as a participant signs a MICAP Contract.
- Continue to work closely with the National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI) and law enforcement to identify mentally ill individuals needing help earlier in the process.
- Collaborate with NAMI by running groups together to educate family members and offering social supports to Mental Illness Court Alternative Program (MICAP) participants.
- Have MICAP become certified through the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts (AOIC) as a Wellness Court by December 31, 2017.
- Have MICAP applicants screened, evaluated, and sign a participation contract within 30-45 days from the date of application.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- A MICAP Officer is the chairperson of the Community Justice Mental Health Committee which is represented by stakeholders throughout the County.
- Members of the MICAP unit have presented at local police departments, educating officers about the program and encouraging them to call and make direct referrals to the program.
- The program manager is on the Leadership Board of the Illinois Association of Problem Solving Courts and provided training for the AOIC on the certification standards.

**Accomplishments:**

- The number of applications to the program increased by almost 50% from 2015 to 2016 (85 to 145).
- DuPage County's MICAP had the largest number of mental health court participants' graduate in the State; 505 as of June, 19, 2017.
- Two of the three MICAP Probation Officers received their licensure and are able to do clinical evaluations, freeing up the Health Department Clinician to provide more direct services with the participants.
- MICAP hired a new Program Manager who is a LCSW and has years of program management experience.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Increase the number of graduates who are willing to be a peer specialist at NAMI and/or a peer Mentor for MICAP. These individuals would volunteer their time to be a source of support for active participants.
- Increase referrals for the MRT groups facilitated at the Probation Department and the Health Department.
- Successfully complete the certification process for a Wellness Court through the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts (AOIC) by December 31, 2017.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Develop a stakeholders group that can help market MICAP to community stakeholders and develop a 501(c)(3) organization to sustain the programmatic expenses that may not be covered by Probation fees or the Drug Court/MICAP fee.



---

**Mental Illness Court Alternative Program (MICAP)**


---

- Utilize the 501(c)(3) volunteers and Faith Based Organizations to help with transportation of the participants to their treatment appointments and court.
- Continue to utilize Probation Officers to facilitate groups offered at probation which supplement the treatment received by the participant's Psychiatrist and Clinicians.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	2	1	2

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Mental Health Applicants	85	125	140	150
Number of Mental Applicants Accepted	46	70	85	95
Number of Mental Health Graduates	54	55	65	75

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400    5940                    MENTAL ILLINESS COURT ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (MICAP)							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMENT	\$30,623-	\$27,362-	\$0	\$0	\$30,083-	\$30,000-
42049-0000	TESTING CONFIRMATION FEE	70-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$30,693-	\$27,362-	\$0	\$0	\$30,083-	\$30,000-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$46,412	\$46,554	\$90,340	\$89,855	\$37,546	\$43,323
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	0	2,865	0	0	0	700
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	5,376	6,073	10,275	10,275	4,450	5,432
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	3,364	3,586	6,690	6,690	2,805	3,503
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	9,855	10,282	11,143	11,143	4,670	6,000
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	0	85	0	485	235	900
	Total Personnel	\$65,007	\$69,445	\$118,448	\$118,448	\$49,706	\$59,858
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$139	\$140	\$150	\$40	\$37	\$150
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	70	73	100	210	209	100
52300-0000	DRUGS & VACCINE SUPPLIES	0	10	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities	\$209	\$223	\$250	\$250	\$246	\$250
	Contractual Services						
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	\$1,080	\$390	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$0	\$0
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	1,050	0	3,000	3,000	0	0
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	86,202	5,572	10,000	8,400	3,866	6,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	0	0	400	400	0	0
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	3,264	1,269	0	1,600	1,268	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	24	104	100	100	0	0
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	156	0	0	0	0
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	0	35	500	500	0	0
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	1,749	1,749	0	867
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	0	80,050	80,300	80,300	73,402	80,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$91,620	\$87,576	\$97,249	\$97,249	\$78,536	\$86,867
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$156,836	\$157,244	\$215,947	\$215,947	\$128,488	\$146,975

---

Children's Waiting Room

---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide a healthy and safe supervised environment for the children of citizens who have business in the County Courthouse.

This fund was established to account for filing fees collected on civil cases to establish and operate a "Children's Waiting Room" pursuant to Ordinance OJU-001-98.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 5950 CHILDREN'S WAITING ROOM							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42008-0000	MISCELLANEOUS FEE	\$78,634-	\$77,583-	\$80,000-	\$80,000-	\$83,646-	\$80,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	824-	3,105-	0	0	1,125-	1,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	1,294	0	0	1,294-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$79,458-	\$79,394-	\$80,000-	\$80,000-	\$86,065-	\$81,000-
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	\$109,582	\$105,039	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$69,987	\$125,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$109,582	\$105,039	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$69,987	\$125,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$109,582	\$105,039	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$69,987	\$125,000

---

**Law Library**

---

**Mission Statement:**

In accordance with Illinois statute ( 55 ILCS 5/5-39001), it is the mission of the Law Library to provide legal information services to all licensed attorneys, judges, other public officers of the county, and all members of the public, whenever the court house is open. In addition, the Law Library will implement Access to Justice initiatives as ordered by the Illinois Supreme Court to advance public access to legal information.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- In keeping with DuPage County's Strategic Initiatives, the Law Library will continue to support and enhance the quality of life for County residents by providing connections between those in need and the resources to support them.
- Work to continue ensuring a sound and sustainable fiscal future by controlling costs through cost-effective use of technology.
- Remain fiscally responsible; the law library will increase revenue by providing color printing to users.
- The Law Library will continue to enhance a culture which promotes customer service by making resources available to residents including programs, technical and language support and information.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Monitored research needs against funding. Revenue from filings has continued to decrease, however revenues are not as low as expected.
- Continued to monitor the research needs for DuPage County attorneys and all residents of DuPage County.
- Proactively expanded the collection with new resources at little to no cost to ensure a fiscally responsible future.
- Promoted a culture of customer service by creating a welcoming and inviting space for all visitors.
- Continued to choose digital research options over print options to ensure a sound and sustainable fiscal future.

**Accomplishments:**

- Continued to support the Court's programs and services with current legal research materials and appropriate referrals.
- Expanded the Law Library's digital collection to include more digital titles and e-books.
- Decreased the library's operating expenses by 15% while both maintaining and expanding library's existing resources.
- Library's Commerce Clearing House (CCH) tax resources are completely digitalized.
- Family Law Software, a child support calculation software program, is now available for attorneys in the library.
- Expanded content of library newsletter for the public and attorneys.
- New carpet was installed in January 2017.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to provide a safe, comfortable and functional environment for all library visitors.
- Create guides specifically for DuPage County pro se litigants regarding divorce, vehicle forfeitures and enforcing child support.
- Publicize access to digital content through library newsletter and DCBA.
- Assist the Circuit Court in recruiting and training volunteers for the court's new volunteer program "Court Navigators".

---

**Law Library**


---

**Long Term Goals:**

- Establish a digital library for DCBA attorneys so they can access content from their home or office.
- Increase number of volunteers in the Court Navigator program.
- Become a more visible and utilized resource for pro se as well as attorneys.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	3	3	3

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Revenue Received for Library Copies Made	5,000	5,665	4,990	4,990
Revenue Received from Library Printers	3,000	3,220	4,355	5,155
Revenue Received for Library Faxes Sent	700	500	635	635
Number of Westlaw Searches Made	31,000	32,200	33,500	34,000
Number of Library Visitors	29,000	31,000	32,500	33,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 5960 LAW LIBRARY							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42003-0000	FILING FEE	\$345,732-	\$336,449-	\$330,000-	\$330,000-	\$348,525-	\$330,500-
42004-0000	COPIER/FAX USAGE FEE	8,651-	9,384-	9,000-	9,000-	9,223-	10,585-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	2,785-	6,648-	0	0	1,876-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	2,509	0	0	2,509-	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	200-	323-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$357,368-	\$350,295-	\$339,000-	\$339,000-	\$362,133-	\$341,085-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$155,446	\$166,614	\$165,392	\$165,392	\$163,483	\$168,699
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	24,383	0	1,200	1,200	0	1,945
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	18,654	20,436	20,500	20,500	19,253	20,650
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	12,058	12,305	13,200	13,200	12,091	13,110
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	18,140	24,949	26,009	26,009	23,428	26,151
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	425	0	0	0	0	720
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	300	300	0	0
	Total Personnel	\$229,106	\$224,304	\$226,601	\$226,601	\$218,255	\$231,275
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$336	\$214	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$37	\$100
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	97	5,562	6,000	6,000	500	300
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	267,300	226,020	260,000	260,000	213,784	266,000
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	310	0	500	500	0	0
	Total Commodities	\$268,043	\$231,796	\$268,500	\$268,500	\$214,321	\$266,400
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$3,600	\$1,800	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$1,800	\$1,800
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	690	690	690	690	690	690
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	400	400	0	200
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	3,429	3,368	3,368	3,368	3,087	2,533
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	0	0	100	100	0	0
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	0	500	500	0	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	358	452	650	650	332	400
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	0	744	1,000	1,000	772	772
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	0	0	50	50	0	0
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	388	1,080	1,080	0	300
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	2,500	2,550	2,678	2,678	2,552	2,578
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	15,000	15,000	0	10,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$10,577	\$9,992	\$27,416	\$27,416	\$9,233	\$19,273
	Capital Outlay						
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$0	\$49,904	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$11,892	\$0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$49,904	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$11,892	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$507,726	\$515,996	\$564,517	\$564,517	\$453,701	\$516,948

---

**Probation & Court Services**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the Department of Probation and Court Services is to assist the court in achieving reduced recidivism, increased public safety and rehabilitation of offenders by using effective supervision strategies; provide complete and accurate written reports to the court in order to assist in the timely resolution of cases; enforce court-ordered conditions; and ensure accountability to victims by collecting restitution and monitoring public service.

Fees collected in the Probation and Court Services Fund will be judiciously expended according to the law, in support of the mission of the Department.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Utilize proven instruments to assess offender's risk and needs, and provide meaningful and effective interventions to higher risk offenders in an effort to reduce recidivism.
- Play a vital role in the criminal justice system by being responsible and responsive to the needs of the court, community and victims.
- Be a learning organization, providing our staff opportunities to learn new skills and create new and effective programs and interventions.
- Employ our Probation Case Management System (PCMS) to utilize data to make informed decisions and analyze existing programs and interventions.
- Utilize our personnel and financial resources in a fiscally responsive manner so we can continue to be a leader in community supervision by providing an array of services to the court, victims and offenders.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- All adult casework officers received comprehensive training in Core Correctional Interventions I and II. Coaching was implemented to allow officers to practice and get feedback from peers and supervisors to encourage growth and provide opportunities for improvement of skills.
- Casework officers continue to enhance their skills and competencies to act as interventionists with the offenders under their supervision. Through a combination of Brief Intervention Tools, the Carey Guides, cognitive behavioral interventions and groups, and the use of the guided office report, Probation Officers hold offenders accountable and address their skill deficits.
- Casework supervisors have been trained in the acquisition and use of data in the PCMS. This data is used during monthly supervision meetings to give timely and objective feedback to officers regarding their performance.

**Accomplishments:****Pretrial Services - In 2016:**

- Pretrial Services prepared 980 pretrial investigation reports for court and supervised 2,102 defendants released on bond supervision.
- On average, 40 defendants per month were released from jail following completion of a pretrial investigation.
- 95% of offenders supervised by Pretrial Services appeared for their court dates.
- 94% of offenders supervised by Pretrial Services were not re-arrested.
- 75 offenders were placed on Global Positioning Satellite (GPS) Location Tracking Equipment.
- Pretrial Services supervised an average of 752 offenders each day, of which daily averages of 279 offenders were ordered to wear a Secure Continuous Alcohol Monitoring (SCRAM) bracelet.



### Probation & Court Services

#### Intake

- The Intake Unit completed 1,634 new intakes in 2016.

#### Presentence Investigations.

- The Investigative Unit completed 406 Pre-Sentence reports and 270 criminal histories in 2016.

#### Community Service

- The Community Service Program utilized over 200 non-profit agencies where sentenced offenders completed their court ordered community service hours.
- 57,824 community service hours were completed in 2016. This equates to \$477,048 of work at these agencies, if offenders were paid at the minimum hourly wage.

#### Casework

- In 2016, the Casework Division supervised 3,490 probation cases, including 1,249 high risk cases and 1,137 medium risk cases.

### Short Term Goals:

#### Short Term Goals:

- Complete a revamping of the Administrative caseload to assure offender accountability.
- Continue to develop and utilize Ad Hoc reports in the Probation Case Management System (PCMS) to assist officers, supervisors and administrators in evaluating performance and measuring program outcomes.
- Implement a new performance appraisal tool which integrates quantitative and qualitative data.
- Build PCMS interface with the DuPage Unified Court System (DUCS).
- Work with our treatment agencies to evaluate and enhance the treatment process for offenders referred to outside agencies.

### Long Term Goals:

#### Long Term Goals:

- Continue to update the policy and procedure manual for the Adult Division.
- Revise and re-train officers on the Administrative Sanctions program.
- Build PCMS interface with Cook County and with the Kane County Juvenile Detention Center (JJC).
- Build PCMS interface with the Interstate Compact Offender Tracking System.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Number of Adult Offenders Supervised by Probation	3,251	3,490	3,300	3,200
Number of Adult Offenders Performing Community Svc	973	742	725	720
Number of Pretrial Investigations Completed	1,054	980	900	1,000
Number of Pretrial Offenders Supervised on Bond	2,206	2,102	2,190	2,250
Number of Presentence Investigations Completed	345	406	430	400
Number of Criminal History Reports Completed	308	270	250	240

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400      6120                      PROBATION & COURT SERVICES

Account	Description Revenues	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$659,089-	\$647,783-	\$800,000-	\$800,000-	\$613,165-	\$700,000-
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	464,034-	350,960-	210,000-	210,000-	349,192-	380,000-
42049-0000	TESTING CONFIRMATION FEE	2,620-	1,610-	2,000-	2,000-	1,960-	2,000-
42050-0000	COMMUNITY SERVICE FEE	83,971-	68,112-	40,000-	40,000-	27,280-	35,000-
42051-0000	DIVERSION APPLICATION FEE	825-	900-	1,000-	1,000-	818-	1,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	7,503-	33,421-	0	0	14,080-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	15,033	0	0	15,033-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	10,434-	10,025-	10,000-	10,000-	10,380-	10,000-
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	42-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,228,476-	\$1,097,820-	\$1,063,000-	\$1,063,000-	\$1,031,908-	\$1,128,000-
Expenditures							
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$30,454	\$39,218	\$25,000	\$8,640	\$6,846	\$9,475
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	10,118	41,196	10,000	22,460	2,462	10,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	13,986	14,066	20,000	24,500	20,770	38,304
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	1,198	641	830	830	653	830
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	4,162	2,490	5,500	4,900	3,048	5,500
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	650
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	29,684	60,039	88,603	88,603	63,930	90,000
	Total Commodities	\$89,602	\$157,650	\$149,933	\$149,933	\$97,709	\$154,759
Contractual Services							
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$34,803	\$30,000
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	16,789	29,300	20,000	29,000	27,275	29,000
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	17,446	32,607	20,000	20,000	18,086	134,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	125,837	157,053	265,000	265,000	140,883	279,172
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	0	0	5,000	5,000	545	35,600
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	225	128	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	10,313	4,105	14,000	14,000	2,984	14,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	27,931	20,456	45,000	45,000	34,508	111,400
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	3,323	3,549	5,000	5,000	1,970	18,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,532	13,101	10,000	10,000	6,655	13,500
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	597	6,137	8,550	8,550	5,447	8,550
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	8,622	17,022	8,000	10,500	6,901	16,000
53700-0000	MATCHING FUNDS/CONTRIBUTIONS	20,344	9,000	26,000	23,500	0	15,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	0	0	107	32	0	100
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	1,835	3,200	3,200	150	3,500
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	7,449	60,259	68,120	68,120	61,439	70,789
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	0	0	0	75	75	100
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	4,000
53814-0000	CARE & SUPPORT	800	0	20,000	3,000	0	2,000
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	171,725	174,386	172,000	180,000	164,823	176,300
	Total Contractual Services	\$415,933	\$528,938	\$725,977	\$725,977	\$506,544	\$963,011
Capital Outlay							
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$96,535	\$19,788	\$19,650	\$19,650	\$0	\$10,000
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	117,691	0	250,000	250,000	0	250,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$214,226	\$19,788	\$269,650	\$269,650	\$0	\$260,000
	Bond & Debt Service						

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400	6120	PROBATION & COURT SERVICES						
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved	
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$719,761	\$706,376	\$1,145,560	\$1,145,560	\$604,253	\$1,377,770	

---

**Juvenile Transportation**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Juvenile Detention Screening and Transport Unit (DST) provides the court with three primary functions. Pursuant to 705 ILCS 405/5-410, the unit is responsible for providing 24/7 intake screening to determine the need for delinquent minors to be securely detained as a matter of immediate and urgent necessity for the protection of the minor or another, and/or if he/she is at risk to flee the jurisdiction of the court. The remaining functions of the Unit are to provide transportation for detained minors to court from the secure facility and to act as advocates for residents detained under the authority of our jurisdiction.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- With the assistance of a new case management data system, the unit will be able to enhance the efficiency of screening operations. Data will be reported to supervisors to increase efficiency and consistently provide feedback on outcomes.
- Collaborate with Kane County personnel regarding integration and sharing of appropriate data through the PCMS data system adopted by both jurisdictions.
- Continue to collect and analyze program data to evaluate operations of the unit.
- Examine data on the use of secure detention to determine alternative measures for addressing presenting behaviors.
- Work with the Juvenile Justice Center (JJC) to ensure services meet the standards outlined in the interagency agreement.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- The unit has made some progress with the implementation of the case management system into daily operations. Full implementation of unit operations in the system will be tabled until completion of the DUCS interface in FY2018. Much of the data the unit requires will be derived from this interface.
- Continued to institute measures evaluating the unit's performance, including the use of data and the development of quality assurance benchmarks. Quality assurance monitors continue to be developed and utilized to drive unit operations. For example, we continue to provide quarterly training to local law enforcement agencies on the screening process, monitor the status of outstanding and closed juvenile warrants, seek feedback from parents on their level of satisfaction with the screening process, track mental health clinical contacts provided by our contractual psychiatrist, and ensure regular site visits to the Juvenile Justice Center (JJC).
- Last fiscal year there was discussion within the Juvenile Justice Council regarding the detention screening instrument. Stakeholders felt the current instrument adequately met our jurisdiction's needs and required little modification. Once our case management system is fully integrated, a goal will be to collect more comprehensive data on the use of secure detention for probation involved youth and further evaluate areas for improvement.
- Partner with Juvenile Probation and the Health Department to increase continuity of care for minors seen by our contractual psychiatrist while detained at JJC.
- Continue to monitor data related to the use of weekend and holiday detention hearings.

**Accomplishments:**

- The unit is comprised of four (4) full time and four (4) part time employees. In addition to providing secure transport functions, the four (4) full time members of the team rotate the on-call screening function of the unit. In calendar year 2016, the unit completed five hundred and eighty-seven (587) screenings for secure

---

**Juvenile Transportation**

---

detention. A significant number of screenings occurred outside of business hours (approximately 63%). While the overall number of screenings decreased, it should be noted there was a 5% increase in screenings outside of business hours.

- A priority for the last fiscal year was to improve communication with local law enforcement agencies. In relation to this goal, we continued to perform two important functions. First, the Department hosted ongoing training sessions for local law enforcement officers on the screening process/tool. These sessions have been well attended and evaluation feedback indicates a high degree of satisfaction with the content. Second, the unit continued to improve the timeliness with which juvenile warrants are served. Communication with juvenile officers throughout the county has expedited timeliness for serving warrants. A monthly audit of outstanding warrants continues to be completed.
- There has been significant progress in policy development over the last fiscal year and the first set of policy reviews was performed in the established annual review process.
- In the last quarter of FY2016, court personnel expressed dissatisfaction with mental health services provided at the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center (JJC). Our Department worked collaboratively with Kane County to improve the timeliness of mental health services provided at the Juvenile Justice Center. One result of this was a contractual agreement with a private psychiatrist to provide more timely services to minors detained under our authority. This budget year we tracked outcomes of this service and will continue to do so next fiscal year. Despite the resignation of the individual in the contractual position, we were able to find a replacement doctor, who began providing services in June, 2017.
- In a prior fiscal year, we consulted with the CCBYS agencies to ensure compliance with legislative changes affecting the detention of minors under thirteen (13) years of age. This occurred with two (2) individuals on six (6) occasions thus far in 2017. We have successfully interacted with the CCBYS agencies in these instances and ensured compliance with statutory language.
- In anticipation of SB 1799 taking effect, we piloted the use of weekend/holiday detention hearings for our circuit. The bill proposes to amend the Juvenile Court Act requiring, "...a minor alleged to be a delinquent minor taken into temporary custody must be brought before a judicial officer within 48 hours for a detention or shelter care hearing to determine whether he/she shall be further held in custody". This language is inclusive of weekends and holidays unlike current statutory language which allows for 40 hours, excluding weekends and holidays. To date, we have held an additional nineteen (19) hearings with 79% of those minors re-detained.
- Worked with Facilities Management to reconfigure the holding area for minors as they await hearings at the JOF. The reconfiguring of the physical space has enhanced our ability to limit the use of mechanical restraints on children when they appear in juvenile court. The modifications ensure minors are not handcuffed during appearances unless a hearing determines such devices are necessary to ensure safety of others present.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Work with the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center (JJC) to ensure services meet the standards outlined in the interagency agreement.
- Continue to institute measures to evaluate the unit's performance.
- Continue to develop and improve policy to cover operations of the unit.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Examine data on the use of secure detention to determine alternative measures for addressing presenting behaviors.
- Continue to track the Status of SB 1799 and adjust operations as necessary.
- Work with the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts (AOIC) to comply with proposed statutory language requiring standardized screenings. Our current tool has been previously approved by the AOIC.

---

**Juvenile Transportation**


---

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	4	4	4

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Average Daily Population	13	12	11	11
Screenings Completed	616	587	550	560
Screenings During Business Hours	280	249	203	207
Screenings After Business Hours	336	338	347	353
Average Length of Stay	8	8	8	8

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400      6130                      JUVENILE TRANSPORTATION

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	\$1,245,750-	\$1,251,157-	\$883,000-	\$883,000-	\$893,709-	\$883,000-
40101-0000	BACK PROPERTY TAX	19,497-	2,202-	0	0	1,416-	0
41403-0000	STATE SALARY REIMBURESMET	252,896-	186,387-	250,000-	250,000-	126,588-	200,000-
42054-0000	CHILD CARE FEE	7,645-	1,925-	2,000-	2,000-	1,430-	1,500-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	3,240-	11,025-	0	0	4,691-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	5,893	0	0	5,893-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	4-	0	0	0	0
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	702-	0	0	0	0	0
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	150,000-	0	0	0	0	0
47105-0000	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF ASSETS	175-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,679,905-	\$1,446,807-	\$1,135,000-	\$1,135,000-	\$1,033,727-	\$1,084,500-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$260,975	\$264,634	\$259,756	\$283,235	\$281,560	\$276,216
50010-0000	OVERTIME	8,301	8,739	9,180	9,180	8,533	9,180
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	69,303	93,491	96,840	87,640	84,759	92,473
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	9,474	9,328	10,900	5,921	5,920	10,900
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	41,636	46,260	33,351	46,084	44,538	36,336
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	26,742	28,063	28,816	29,016	28,020	29,741
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	38,615	36,926	35,197	47,197	45,226	50,323
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	1,020	765	700	700	75	1,000
	Total Personnel	\$456,066	\$488,206	\$478,740	\$508,973	\$498,631	\$510,169
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$2,419	\$0	\$2,000	\$554	\$553	\$1,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	330	3,975	2,000	3,360	3,355	3,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,010	1,858	1,500	1,500	789	1,500
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	180	86	100	145	165	100
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	157	638	700	1,075	175	700
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	2,918	2,129	4,000	4,000	1,532	3,500
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	37	75	100	141	140	100
52300-0000	DRUGS & VACCINE SUPPLIES	968	0	2,000	1,625	0	1,000
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	90	459	500	500	0	500
	Total Commodities	\$9,109	\$9,220	\$12,900	\$12,900	\$6,709	\$11,400
	Contractual Services						
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	\$196	\$163	\$400	\$400	\$315	\$400
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	1,277	0	10,000	10,000	8,549	5,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	471,490	566,748	600,000	568,917	316,745	527,560
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	7,511	7,630	8,000	8,000	6,203	8,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	500
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	847	3,408	4,000	4,000	787	4,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	1,397	1,397	1,400	1,400	1,280	1,600
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	538	104	400	400	0	400
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	274	0	1,000	800	0	1,000
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	205	212	500	1,550	1,159	1,000
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	26	0	77	77	0	50
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	6,195	6,195	0	11,557
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	265	156	400	400	44	400
	Total Contractual Services	\$484,026	\$579,818	\$633,372	\$603,139	\$335,082	\$561,467

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400	6130	JUVENILE TRANSPORTATION					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
54010-0000	Capital Outlay						
	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$949,201	\$1,087,244	\$1,135,012	\$1,135,012	\$840,422	\$1,083,036



---

**State's Attorney Records Automation**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County's State's Attorney Records Automation Fund is used to establish and maintain an automated record keeping and document management system and to fund associated hardware, software, research and development costs.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Review computer needs in the Technical Services Unit.
- Purchase additional equipment as required and needed to meet the needs of the Office.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Purchased a 1 to 5 DVD duplicator that copies DVD's to tender for Discovery.
- Purchased screen capture software.
- Purchased portable DVD players to replace DVD drives that are no longer installed in staff computers.

**Accomplishments:**

- Purchased software and computer equipment for the office.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Purchase computers and software for the State's Attorney Office.
- Purchase software and equipment for Technical Service Unit.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Purchase specialty equipment.
- Image backlog of criminal files.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 6520 STATE'S ATTORNEY RECORDS AUTOMATION							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	\$20,173-	\$15,774-	\$17,000-	\$17,000-	\$14,699-	\$15,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	39-	212-	0	0	127-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	118	0	0	118-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$20,212-	\$15,868-	\$17,000-	\$17,000-	\$14,944-	\$15,000-
Expenditures							
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	\$12,927	\$1,105	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$5,339	\$10,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,032	106	3,000	3,000	0	2,000
	Total Commodities	\$13,959	\$1,211	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$5,339	\$12,000
Contractual Services							
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	\$0	\$42	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$42	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
Capital Outlay							
Bond & Debt Service							
Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$13,959	\$1,253	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$5,339	\$13,000

---

**Circuit Court Clerk Operations and Administration**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Clerk of the Circuit Court focuses on a mission of duties that support the daily operations of the clerk's office, the court, other DuPage justice agencies, county departments, and law enforcement. Achieving our statutory obligations along with following the rules of court and adhering to county ordinances defines our mission. Our greatest mission is to submit a budget which provides us with the necessary resources to operate. We repetitively focus on technological improvements, evaluate processes, and make modifications where needed, to meet the organization's missions with resources available. The policies and structure of the Clerk of the Circuit Court's office allows these objectives to be met.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Expand electronic office operations.
- Analyze structure, operations, and resources, to address caseloads and increase functionality.
- Increase the implementation of Cloud computing.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- The Clerk of the Circuit Court's office has endured a steady decline in headcount, relieving some of the general fund burden.
- Decreasing manual duties of staff and improving on efficiencies enables the Clerk of the Circuit Court's office to meet its missions.
- Procedures, case management, general ledger, banking features, assessment routines, disbursement policies, software applications and hardware technologies remain focus areas.
- A well-defined set of operating procedures deliver efficiencies, and yields productivity, to meet our goals.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Analyze strengths and vulnerabilities.
- Focus on the organization's missions and enhance business processes to meet the clerk's strategic plan.
- Perform an examination of technology improvement options.
- Evaluate additional reductions by considering risk, performance impacts, and sustainable operations.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Enhance technology standards and practices.
- Take advantage of opportunities which will deliver proficiencies.
- Develop solutions to deliver customer service and adhere to changing law and rules.
- Concentrate on operations, customer access and self-help solutions.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1400 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 6710****Circuit Court Clerk Operations and Administration**

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Cases	170,876	164,204	162,789*	162,789*
Cases Scheduled	391,064	377,998	365,686*	365,686*
Violations/Counts	446,120	431,330	422,032*	422,032*
Orders	236,275	231,723	227,609*	227,609*
Other Case Filings	209,845	199,607	194,962*	194,962*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 6710		CIRCUIT COURT CLERK OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42001-0000	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	\$316,097-	\$95,134-	\$156,000-	\$156,000-	\$130,205-	\$125,000-
42008-0000	MISCELLANEOUS FEE	0	8,857-	0	0	0	0
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	5-	350-	0	0	72-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	49	0	0	49-	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	11	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$316,091-	\$104,292-	\$156,000-	\$156,000-	\$130,326-	\$125,000-
	Expenditures						
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	\$27-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Personnel	\$27-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$2,195	\$0	\$5,000	\$4,000	\$600	\$5,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	37	686	0	1,000	356	8,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	30	0	0	0	0	0
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	267	96	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities	\$2,529	\$782	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$956	\$13,000
	Contractual Services						
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	\$9,034	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,889	304,009	72,000	67,000	40,159	50,000
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	1,665	2,636	3,000	3,000	240	3,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	15,451	19,832	41,000	41,000	20,415	30,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	12,460	0	0	0	0	55,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	51,273	51,093	46,835	51,835	51,093	0
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	3,882	185	0	0	0	0
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,151	97	0	0	0	0
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,710	1,770	3,500	3,500	550	3,500
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	1,279	0	0	0	0	0
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	23	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$117,817	\$379,622	\$166,335	\$166,335	\$112,457	\$141,500
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$120,319	\$380,404	\$171,335	\$171,335	\$113,413	\$154,500

---

**Court Automation**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Court Automation Fund supports the computer hardware, software, and maintenance of the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Circuit Court, and other justice agencies. The Circuit Court's mission for 2018 is to use the fund efficiently in a wide variety of ways to support the Circuit Court's case management system. Our mission is to improve applications, utilize computing resources to the highest potential, expand self-help services, advance the use of electronic orders and documents, and provide the best technologies possible. The Circuit Court must continue to focus on accuracy, completeness and available court case records. Additionally, the Circuit Court must administer the Court Automation fund in ways that adhere to the statute, rules of court, and comply with county ordinances.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Outsourcing to cloud solutions.
- Self-help solutions and additional Internet applications.
- Increase the use of e-Court applications and meet essential services.
- Improve security and operational processes.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

The Court Automation fund continues to be substitute for the county general fund to operate, maintain, and provide for the recordkeeping requirements of the Clerk of the Circuit Court and Circuit Court. The accomplishments in the use of the fund includes the following, but not limited to:

- Hardware, software, and business operations.
- AS/400 – Main system hardware and on-going maintenance.
- Desktop P.C.'s, printers, and other hardware used to automate business tasks.
- Application development and maintenance of the case management system including, but not limited to, Self-help applications, e-Filing services, online Pleas of Guilty and payment, electronic court records, electronic appeals, electronic orders and court case documents, and access and security.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Devise a plan to meet the new Supreme Court Rule 9 and send all orders or other court documents through the Circuit Court's electronic stamping process.
- Escalate the number of direct file applications for motions and other documents being filed on court cases.
- Enhance the correspondence features to meet current electronic communication technologies.
- Increase the number of electronic business practices to reduce the need for additional staff.
- Sustain a plan that meets the fluctuation of available court automation fund amounts while at the same time meeting the automation needs of the Clerk of the Circuit Court and Circuit Court.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Enhance clerk services through self-help application features.
- Improve operating procedures.

---

**Court Automation**


---

- Pursue additional electronic training tools and web development.
- Acquire new, maintain current, and replace as necessary infrastructure tools, such as desktop hardware and software.
- Grow e-business solutions for the DuPage Justice Community and the citizens of DuPage County.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Cases	170,876	164,204	162,789*	162,789*
Cases Scheduled	391,064	377,998	365,686*	365,686*
Violations/Counts	446,120	431,330	422,032*	422,032*
Orders	236,275	231,723	227,609*	227,609*
Other Case Filings	209,845	199,607	194,962*	194,962*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 6720 COURT AUTOMATION

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42060-0000	COURT SYSTEM MAINTENANCE FEE	\$1,999,331-	\$1,917,314-	\$1,830,000-	\$1,830,000-	\$2,298,099-	\$2,280,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	798-	3,056-	0	0	2,020-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	1,506	0	0	1,506-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$2,000,129-	\$1,918,864-	\$1,830,000-	\$1,830,000-	\$2,301,625-	\$2,280,000-
	Expenditures						
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	\$27,859	\$15,458	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$45,362	\$300,000
	Total Commodities	\$27,859	\$15,458	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$45,362	\$300,000
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$1,897,100	\$1,364,285	\$1,356,500	\$1,356,500	\$1,256,635	\$1,556,500
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	135,212	157,930	180,500	180,500	180,340	205,500
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	81,928	83,474	100,500	100,500	100,250	165,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$2,114,240	\$1,605,689	\$1,637,500	\$1,637,500	\$1,537,225	\$1,982,000
	Capital Outlay						
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
57000-0000	TRANSFER OUT GENERAL FUND	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,142,099	\$1,621,147	\$2,137,500	\$2,137,500	\$1,582,587	\$2,762,000



---

**Court Document Storage**

---

**Mission Statement:**

During 2018, the Clerk of the Circuit Court's mission is to use the court document storage fee to capture images for documents related to case folders. The tasks include daily ingestion, storing, linking relationships, and the indexing of images. As record-keeper the highest degree of accuracy, timeliness, and completeness must be maintained for the electronic record of the court as well as any e-record maintained by the clerk. A component of our mission consists of migration to new technology for accessibility and to address aging equipment. Many DuPage justice partners are part of the image support operated by the Clerk of the Circuit Court. This includes, but is not limited to, the Circuit Court, Probation & Court Services, State's Attorney, Public Defender, County Sheriff, Law Enforcement, and the County Clerk's Office.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Develop electronic creation applications to directly file documents by filers.
- Provide paper on demand processing to users without staff involvement.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Electronic records for all civil case types are the official record of DuPage County.
- Criminal cases are being captured electronically and will be moving to an e-record status shortly.
- All document images are supported in a DR environment accessible through a secure web portal available in an emergency situation.
- Manual document processing continues to decrease as a result of the use of electronic document creation applications delivering cost savings to the budget.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue daily volume processing for scanning, ingestion, storage, and accessibility to meet the needs of the court and all operations currently supported.
- Increase image operations to the highest degree possible in areas of accuracy, integrity and efficiency.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Obtain electronic record status for all divisions of court cases.
- Transform all manual documents to an electronic document image or provide a creation application to generate an image.
- Focus on the fund revenue to plan, operate, and deliver electronic imaging services to users within budget.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1400 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 6730****Court Document Storage**

---

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Cases	170,876	164,204	162,789*	162,789*
Cases Scheduled	391,064	377,998	365,686*	365,686*
Violations/Counts	446,120	431,330	422,032*	422,032*
Orders	236,275	231,723	227,609*	227,609*
Other Case Filings	209,845	199,607	194,962*	194,962*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 6730 COURT DOCUMENT STORAGE

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	\$2,074,549-	\$2,374,036-	\$1,941,600-	\$1,941,600-	\$2,419,517-	\$2,254,600-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	2,520-	3,975-	0	0	1,227-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	1,177	0	0	1,177-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$2,077,069-	\$2,376,834-	\$1,941,600-	\$1,941,600-	\$2,421,921-	\$2,254,600-
	Expenditures						
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	\$82,373	\$4,643	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	57,339	43,505	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities	\$139,712	\$48,148	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,000
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$2,576,966	\$2,517,984	\$1,885,170	\$1,885,170	\$1,835,409	\$2,300,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	617	0	0	0	0	0
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	34,591	54,920	57,000	57,000	43,760	40,500
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	23,384	6,885	13,000	13,000	10,800	20,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	24,828	23,636	26,000	26,000	25,041	26,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$2,660,386	\$2,603,425	\$1,981,170	\$1,981,170	\$1,915,010	\$2,386,500
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,800,098	\$2,651,573	\$1,981,170	\$1,981,170	\$1,915,010	\$2,404,500

---

**Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Circuit Court Clerk's mission for this fund in 2018 is to support an extension of the electronic citation process currently in place at least for 2018. During 2017, a RFI will be released to provide the clerk insurance that vendors could support the existing end-to-end electronic citation solution through an RFP process. The primary goal includes accuracy, completeness and ease of use for all justice partners involved in the electronic citation process. During 2017, the first implementation of e-citation has been migrated to a new and improved application process and is supported through an existing outsourced cloud server solution. Our goal is to continue to support equipment needs, development necessary for application modifications, and provide technical and end-user support.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Preserve operations of the e-citation environment.
- Restructure end-user support dependencies.
- Stay in accordance with AOIC, conference of chief judges, and Illinois law, related to e-citation forms and processing.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Enhance police agency use of the existing electronic citation process.
- Provide IUCS/LEADER applications satisfying required services and features in the support of electronic citation processing.
- Support cloud server solution to repository of electronic citation data.
- Maintain various citation forms such as NTA, Overweight, parking, and other forms.
- Meet the statutory requirements of forms such as pedestrian stop, civil law, etc.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Move all technical and citations software support to online vendor support.
- Provide law enforcement IUCS/LEADER application support.
- Customize IUCS/LEADER applications for ease-of-use, reporting, and alert processing.
- Enhance interface with state-wide repository.
- Implement and integrate long form complaint processing.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue to move on-premises end-user dependencies to other support tools.
- Review and renew e-citation server support contract and SLA through an RFP process in 2018.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1400 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 6740****Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation**

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Cases	170,876	164,204	162,789*	162,789*
Cases Scheduled	391,064	377,998	365,686*	365,686*
Violations/Counts	446,120	431,330	422,032*	422,032*
Orders	236,275	231,723	227,609*	227,609*
Other Case Filings	209,845	199,607	194,962*	194,962*

\*Estimate

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1400 6740 CIRCUIT COURT CLERK ELECTRONIC CITATION

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42037-0000	E-CITATION FEE	\$221,291-	\$173,977-	\$165,000-	\$165,000-	\$171,545-	\$158,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	543-	1,744-	0	0	215-	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	485	0	0	485-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$221,834-	\$175,236-	\$165,000-	\$165,000-	\$172,245-	\$158,000-
	Expenditures						
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$9,130	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
	Total Commodities	\$0	\$9,130	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
	Contractual Services						
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$267,196	\$331,702	\$326,000	\$326,000	\$190,699	\$140,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$267,196	\$331,702	\$326,000	\$326,000	\$190,699	\$140,000
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$267,196	\$340,832	\$326,000	\$326,000	\$190,699	\$150,000

**Local Gasoline Tax**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the DuPage County Division of Transportation (DOT) is to construct and maintain a system of highways and related sidewalks/paths that provides for a safe and efficient means of motorized and non-motorized travel at the lowest possible cost.

This fund is used to account for the monies received from the County Local Gasoline Tax. These monies are used for the operational needs of the Department; road, bridge and trail construction and repair; congestion relief; safety; and engineering and land acquisition needs related to capital improvements.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Streamline permitting to reduce delays and promote development.
- Improve permitting process for overweight/over dimension trucks.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Streamlined Permitting Process: In 2015, the departments issued a joint Request for Information to multiple software producers. Throughout 2016 and 2017, staff communicated with the preferred vendor to determine what their product would offer and how it could be implemented to fit all four departments. During these discussions actual costs of the product became known to staff. At this point it was determined that staff should look at other options for software solutions and implementation techniques. The Stormwater Management Department has chosen to contract with a local vendor to implement the preferred program at a reduced cost. DOT will continue to evaluate whether an upgrade of our current software should be pursued or to partner with Stormwater Management. Final decision will not be made until Stormwater Management's new product is implemented and evaluated.
- Overweight/Over Dimension/Permitting: DOT participated on the Regional Truck Permitting Committee. The final report was issued and the Region is assessing the next steps.
- Made enhancements to DOT website portal to streamline permitting submittal/processing.
- Reviewing County ordinances for possible updates.

**Accomplishments:**

- Leveraged federal funding to implement a number of improvements along the County highway system.
- Successfully partnered with DuPage County municipalities on the joint purchasing of bulk rock salt, resulting in more favorable pricing.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Manage construction projects awarded in FY2017 to ensure work is completed per contract documents, in a timely manner.
- Plan, engineer and/or acquire right-of-way to construct the part of the multi-year capital plan programmed for FY2018.
- Assess maintenance needs for FY2018 to develop projects that continue to maintain the County highway and trail system in good condition.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Complete the portion of the multi-year capital improvement program (scheduled over the next five years).

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1500 ACCOUNTING UNITS #: 1101;3500;  
3510;3520;3530****Local Gasoline Tax**

- Access new technology, contract procedures, methods, etc., and test/implement when permitted to the benefit of the County.
- Continue to perform all functions the Department has responsibility for in an effective and efficient manner.
- Pursue State and Federal funds to reduce County costs when in the best interest of the County.
- Work with other governmental agencies to ensure successful completion of joint projects.

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	111	104	111

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Plans Completed	8	11	10	9
Signs Installed/Replaced	5,900	3,670	4,000	3,500
Highway Permits Issued	687	526	550	600



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500 1101,3500-3530 LOCAL GASOLINE TAX

Account	Description Revenues	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
40504-0000	OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMIT	\$656,255-	\$575,375-	\$450,000-	\$450,000-	\$484,440-	\$550,000-
40505-0000	HIGHWAY PERMIT FEE	341,698-	111,559-	125,000-	125,000-	111,650-	100,000-
40506-0000	SIGN PERMIT	4,680-	2,040-	2,000-	2,000-	600	2,000-
41002-0000	FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION REIMB	0	56,457-	0	0	327,487-	1,468,052-
41400-0000	STATE OPERATING GRANT	0	25,830-	0	0	0	0
41402-0000	STATE CONSTRUCTION REIMB	167,040-	254,936-	955,625-	955,625-	352,645-	0
41702-0000	OTHER GOVT CONST REIMB	459,568-	255,629-	892,395-	892,395-	108,173-	165,989-
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE	8,283-	64,500-	70,000-	70,000-	51,491-	40,000-
42006-0000	SALE OF MAPS/PLANS	0	0	5,000-	5,000-	0	5,000-
42045-0000	SALE OF SIGNS	24,707-	26,359-	30,000-	30,000-	36,773-	30,000-
42046-0000	NON-COUNTY GASOLINE SALES	78,028-	66,945-	90,000-	90,000-	44,239-	75,000-
42047-0000	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE FEE	94,754-	113,602-	100,000-	100,000-	102,178-	100,000-
42048-0000	AUTO REPAIR FEE	402,553-	349,888-	380,000-	380,000-	289,893-	380,000-
42065-0000	HIGHWAY APPLICATION/VIOLATION	162,861-	47,279-	50,000-	50,000-	34,950-	50,000-
42107-0000	COUNTY GAS SALES	555,852-	345,395-	650,000-	650,000-	292,239-	500,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	33,995-	63,135-	50,000-	50,000-	25,327-	52,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	23,817	0	0	23,817-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	76,047-	11,014-	50,000-	50,000-	138,273-	50,000-
46000-0002	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS	1,365-	0	0	0	0	0
46004-0000	INSURANCE SETTLEMENTS	331,101-	136,100-	150,000-	150,000-	139,549-	135,000-
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	0	5,000-	5,000-	202-	5,000-
46010-0000	PREPAID AGREEMENT COSTS	7,840-	16,160-	10,000-	10,000-	21,384-	12,000-
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	49,269	405,600-	0	0	25,000-	0
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	457,244-	0	0	0	0	0
47001-0102	TRANSFER IN TORT LIABILITY FUN	819-	0	0	0	0	0
47005-0101	TRANSFER IN HWY MOTOR FUEL TAX	0	25,562-	0	0	0	0
47070-0201	TRANSFER IN 2005 TRANSP REV RE	10,628,416-	0	0	0	0	0
47070-0216	TRANSFER IN 2015A TRANSP REV BN	11,062,057-	16,075,574-	18,800,000-	18,800,000-	19,460,839-	19,300,000-
47105-0000	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF ASSETS	4,175-	263,877-	1,500,000-	1,500,000-	46,238-	1,500,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$25,510,069-	\$19,268,999-	\$24,365,020-	\$24,365,020-	\$22,116,187-	\$24,520,041-
Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$5,955,859	\$6,312,839	\$6,565,838	\$6,565,838	\$6,243,859	\$6,643,767
50010-0000	OVERTIME	435,765	307,602	500,000	500,000	336,651	450,000
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	832	9,175	19,000	19,000	5,007	15,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	123,042	80,263	202,000	202,000	75,752	212,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	397,503	370,482	265,800	269,800	242,507	388,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	795,168	862,053	861,467	861,467	809,357	905,293
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	508,253	515,631	578,847	578,847	505,980	590,791
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	988,914	1,012,754	1,062,725	1,062,725	915,856	1,014,983
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	9,855	13,290	14,000	21,000	18,595	14,000
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
	Total Personnel	\$9,215,191	\$9,484,089	\$10,071,677	\$10,082,677	\$9,153,564	\$10,235,834
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$106,324	\$63,819	\$114,836	\$123,836	\$110,410	\$128,600
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	25,126	27,993	57,870	57,870	18,629	68,440
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	281,098	295,657	387,123	387,123	190,521	518,958
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	541	692	2,620	2,620	270	2,120
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	35,480	11,972	26,000	26,000	21,412	27,500
52230-0000	LINENS & BEDDING	96	0	0	0	0	0

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500 1101,3500-3530 LOCAL GASOLINE TAX

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	\$625,251	\$662,459	\$1,021,015	\$1,021,015	\$596,770	\$850,780
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	729,365	598,817	1,364,333	1,353,333	566,552	1,356,408
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,244,086	1,308,011	1,535,345	1,435,245	1,063,162	1,405,681
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	3,315	3,071	5,992	6,592	5,880	9,498
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	3,438	5,210	5,400	6,900	6,231	6,650
52330-0000	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	34,679	21,829	39,464	39,464	24,229	35,400
	Total Commodities	\$3,088,799	\$2,999,530	\$4,559,998	\$4,459,998	\$2,604,066	\$4,410,035
	Contractual Services						
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$9,570	\$3,373	\$12,000	\$13,537	\$13,536	\$15,000
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	0	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	22,688	19,443	60,000	60,000	28,804	70,000
53050-0000	LOBBYIST SERVICES	30,000	27,500	50,000	50,000	30,000	30,000
53060-0000	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING SERVICES	0	0	0	24,900	2,090	0
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	35,186	195,014	1,214,837	1,189,937	423,666	1,043,000
53100-0000	AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE	0	67,782	50,000	150,000	103,696	50,000
53110-0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	0	724,759	275,000	275,000	43,885	275,000
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
53160-0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP INSURANCE	0	0	6,000	6,000	0	6,000
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	57,923	38,880	77,180	77,180	41,251	70,000
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	201,294	195,243	260,000	253,700	150,436	260,000
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	13,739	12,952	10,500	16,800	11,636	15,000
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	24,666	29,567	44,480	44,480	34,196	38,600
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	50,477	56,753	60,520	60,520	41,569	58,100
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	21,640	54,717	139,604	139,604	38,278	118,950
53320-0000	REPAIR & MTCE ROADS	511,079	632,317	904,075	904,075	449,381	1,564,695
53330-0000	REPAIR & MTCE SIGNALS	1,341,256	1,297,613	1,350,000	1,350,000	894,570	1,550,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	21,971	15,609	13,336	23,336	14,817	23,700
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	114,734	83,628	170,008	162,808	134,142	229,128
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	21,569	20,740	29,171	29,171	17,826	41,246
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	1,646	1,170	9,000	9,000	749	4,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	7,037	4,689	8,000	8,000	6,140	14,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	34,279	33,517	79,100	79,100	48,092	11,570
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	17,694	13,016	23,500	24,700	19,954	24,945
53700-0000	MATCHING FUNDS/CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	80,500
53800-0000	PRINTING	740	1,184	15,000	15,000	2,726	12,000
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	3,570	4,085	10,600	10,600	74	14,000
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	2,384	3,847	4,500	4,500	4,708	4,500
53805-0000	OTHER TRANSPORTATION CHARGES	2,572	0	0	0	0	0
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	271	13,616	296,800	295,450	14,156	114,300
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	53,878	28,891	63,975	65,325	30,276	63,500
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	0	120	120	120	120	120
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	47,964	92,372	247,090	247,090	59,610	232,084
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	0	3,081	150,000	150,000	22,190	150,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	278,572	262,035	0	286,524
53829-0000	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	8,687	0	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	414,249	71,923	207,178	207,178	156,071	165,347
	Total Contractual Services	\$3,072,763	\$3,747,401	\$6,150,146	\$6,239,146	\$2,838,645	\$6,666,809
	Capital Outlay						
54000-0000	LAND/RIGHT OF WAY	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$68,220	\$250,000
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	251,710	9,043	260,590	260,590	20,176	135,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500 1101,3500-3530 LOCAL GASOLINE TAX

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
54040-0000	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SVC	\$1,022,128	\$1,196,078	\$2,870,500	\$2,870,500	\$1,130,935	\$2,814,092
54050-0000	TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE	8,031,787	1,286,182	5,798,175	5,798,175	1,164,354	5,870,189
54090-0000	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS	0	0	5,000	4,900	0	7,500
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	11,250	0	10,000	20,600	20,518	0
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	66,760	78,285	492,600	492,600	210,309	615,500
54120-0000	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	261,018	1,641,640	2,104,756	2,104,756	340,765	1,867,646
54130-0000	CONSTR & OTHER MOTOR EQUIP	1,108,524	265,228	1,167,180	1,167,180	1,151,596	1,162,554
54199-0000	CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	0	0	2,808,761	2,798,261	0	2,384,998
	Total Capital Outlay	\$10,753,177	\$4,476,456	\$16,017,562	\$16,017,562	\$4,106,873	\$15,107,479
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
57001-0102	TRANSFER OUT TORT LIABILITY FU	\$684,522	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$684,522	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$26,814,452	\$20,707,476	\$36,799,383	\$36,799,383	\$18,703,148	\$36,420,157

---

**Motor Fuel Tax**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the DuPage County Division of Transportation is to construct and maintain a system of highways and related sidewalks/paths that provides for a safe and efficient means of motorized and non-motorized travel at the lowest possible cost.

This fund is used to account for the monies received from the local distribution of the State Motor Fuel Tax. These monies are used for road and bridge construction; repair; congestion relief; safety; and engineering and land acquisition needs related to capital improvements.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Develop Long Range Transportation Plan.
- Integrate Central Signal System into Regional Traffic Operations Network.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

Long Range Transportation Plan:

- Held Advisory Committee meeting - focus was vision/goals.
- Received Existing Conditions draft report.
- Held Land Use forums to identify future development trends.

Integrate Central Signal System into Regional Traffic Operation Network:

- Implementation of initial centralization of first 70 signals nearly complete.
- Presented concept of regional arterial traffic management/operations center to County Board Chairs.
- Submitted grant applications to expand interconnected signal systems by an additional 100 signals.

**Accomplishments:**

- Implemented several projects to repair, improve and/or enhance the County transportation system.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Manage construction projects awarded in FY2017 to ensure work is completed per contract documents in a timely manner.
- Plan, engineer and/or acquire right away to construct that part of the multi-year capital plan programmed for FY2018.
- Assess maintenance needs for FY2018 and develop projects that continue to maintain the County highway and trail system in good condition.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Complete the portion of the multi-year capital improvement program scheduled over the next five years.
- Assess new technology, contract procedures, methods, etc. and test/implement when permitted to the benefit of the County.
- Continue to perform all functions the Department has responsibility for in an effective and efficient manner.
- Pursue State and Federal funds to augment County costs when it is in the best interest of the County.
- Work with other governmental agencies to ensure successful completion of joint projects.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1500 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 3550****Motor Fuel Tax**

---

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Number of Plans Completed	4	4	2	1
Pavement Condition Rating	6.40	6.32	6.24	6.20

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500      3550                      HIGHWAY MOTOR FUEL TAX

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41002-0000	FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION REIMB	\$0	\$173,245-	\$0	\$0	\$302,142-	\$1,036,728-
41402-0000	STATE CONSTRUCTION REIMB	1,039,356-	338,665-	1,071,365-	1,071,365-	757,934-	0
41702-0000	OTHER GOVT CONST REIMB	8,845-	697,200-	908,488-	908,488-	175,000-	0
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	40,626-	96,014-	60,000-	60,000-	25,633-	60,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	31,868	0	0	31,868-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	281,634-	0	0	0	39,014-	0
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	143,792-	0	0	0	143,792-
47070-0201	TRANSFER IN 2005 TRANSP REV RE	6,043,399-	0	0	0	0	0
47070-0216	TRANSFER IN 2015A TRANSP REV BN	7,692,791-	4,837,128-	5,600,000-	5,600,000-	5,645,684-	6,000,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$15,106,651-	\$6,254,176-	\$7,639,853-	\$7,639,853-	\$6,977,275-	\$7,240,520-
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	\$166,145	\$130,782	\$600,500	\$600,500	\$619,180	\$675,500
53320-0000	REPAIR & MTCE ROADS	4,450,591	5,461,826	6,551,000	6,551,000	5,717,853	6,660,000
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	1,333	2,000	10,000	10,000	2,000	2,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$4,618,069	\$5,594,608	\$7,161,500	\$7,161,500	\$6,339,033	\$7,337,500
	Capital Outlay						
54000-0000	LAND/RIGHT OF WAY	\$0	\$0	\$706,000	\$706,000	\$0	\$325,000
54040-0000	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SVC	2,452,499	1,350,736	1,585,544	1,585,544	1,145,647	1,255,000
54050-0000	TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE	3,424,693	4,079,989	5,885,447	5,885,447	4,292,926	4,226,236
54199-0000	CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	0	0	2,714,043	2,714,043	0	1,274,471
	Total Capital Outlay	\$5,877,192	\$5,430,725	\$10,891,034	\$10,891,034	\$5,438,573	\$7,080,707
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
57005-0100	TRANSFER OUT LOCAL GAS TAX	\$0	\$25,562	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
57070-0214	TRANSFER OUT 2015A TRANSP REV	4,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$4,000,000	\$25,562	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$14,495,261	\$11,050,895	\$18,052,534	\$18,052,534	\$11,777,606	\$14,418,207

**Township Project Reimbursement**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for costs related to township road projects that are managed by the County. Townships enter into intergovernmental agreements with the County to oversee and complete projects. The County is reimbursed fully for the cost of the projects by the Townships.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- This fund provides an opportunity for the Townships to add non-MFT funds to road projects that otherwise only utilize township MFT funds that the County administers on their behalf per State statute.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500	3570-3578	TOWNSHIP PROJECT REIMBURSEMENT					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
41704-0000	OTHER GOVT REIMBURSEMENT	\$105,000-	\$828,683-	\$1,500,000-	\$1,500,000-	\$461,489-	\$1,500,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$105,000-	\$828,683-	\$1,500,000-	\$1,500,000-	\$461,489-	\$1,500,000-
Expenditures							
Contractual Services							
53819-0000	TOWNSHIP INFRASTR CONSTRUCTION	\$89,149	\$599,714	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$720,846	\$1,500,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$89,149	\$599,714	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$720,846	\$1,500,000
Capital Outlay							
Bond & Debt Service							
Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$89,149	\$599,714	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$720,846	\$1,500,000



---

Century Hill Light Service Area

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for costs related to the maintenance, repair and/or replacement of existing street lights within the Century Hill Light Service Area.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Repaired all outages within contract time limits.
- Replaced four poles that were in poor condition.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to maintain lights to same or better level of service.
- Monitor/track service repairs/frequency.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Adjust future bid documents to minimize service area costs.
- Project future maintenance/replacement needs and develop long time funding strategy.
- Completed LED retrofit project.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500	3630	CENTURY HILL LIGHT SERVICE AREA						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX		\$0	\$17,470-	\$17,500-	\$17,500-	\$18,002-	\$18,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME		0	81-	50-	50-	95-	80-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS		0	98	0	0	98-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		0	16,788-	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$0	\$34,241-	\$17,550-	\$17,550-	\$18,195-	\$18,080-
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY		\$0	\$1,070	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$0	\$3,500
53330-0000	REPAIR & MTCE SIGNALS		0	4,829	23,500	23,500	1,441	5,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES		0	0	9,100	9,100	0	5,000
	Total Contractual Services		\$0	\$5,899	\$36,100	\$36,100	\$1,441	\$13,500
	Capital Outlay							
54050-0000	TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
54199-0000	CAPITAL CONTINGENCY		0	0	0	0	0	19,174
	Total Capital Outlay		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$39,174
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$5,899	\$36,100	\$36,100	\$1,441	\$52,674

---

**Stormwater Management**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The DuPage County Stormwater Management Plan recognizes the critical need to reduce the potential for recurrence of flood damage within the County, the need to address the historical trend of increasing flood risk and damage as the County develops, and avoid further environmental degradation with drainage development. The Plan also recognizes the need for proper stewardship of water quality and environmental resources related to Stormwater.

**Strategic Initiatives:****Stormwater Community Audits - \$150K**

- Section 15-35 of the DuPage County Countywide Stormwater and Flood Plain Ordinance mandates that SW Engineering/Permitting perform a Community Audit in each DuPage Community at least once every three years. This initiative requires 13 audits per year.

**Watershed Planning**

- Currently, DuPage County has 150 properties on the flood prone property voluntary buy out list. The total cost to purchase all of the homes on the list is nearly \$58,000,000. Strategic Budget FY2018 requests \$1,400,000 (Capital Outlay) to be used on property acquisition for these structures. It is estimated that \$1,400,000/year for 5 years will purchase 5 homes/year from the voluntary buy out list.

**Water Quality**

- DuPage County has an NPDES permit requirement for Public Notification of Clean Water Act rules and regulations. As part of this, Stormwater Management would like to implement singular permit application for DuPage County which would reduce many of the permitting burdens the municipalities and townships experience with NPDES compliance. The FY2018 Stormwater Management Budget Requests \$42,000 (Contractual) for Professional Services and \$75,000 (Commodities) for this work.

**Stabilization of Stormwater Fund**

- Current revenue received by the Stormwater Management fund is approximately \$2,000,000 below what is necessary to support the base functions of the program.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Stormwater Maintenance Crew (Operations)-Implemented and reduced outside contracts and generated revenue.
- Permit Tracking Software (Regulatory)-Vendors have been approved by County Board and Implementation and Training has begun.
- Flood Prone Property Acquisition (Watershed Planning)-Successfully received outside funding from disaster funds to purchase 53 properties from the flood prone property list.
- NPDES Permit Consolidation (Water Quality)-Worked with the newly formed steering committee to develop the framework and IGA template to implement this initiative, will bring 8 Community Agreements (IGAs) to County Board in 2017.

**Accomplishments:****Watershed Management**

- Received awards for the Elmhurst Quarry/Walnut Avenue Flood Mitigation Project from the American Public Works Association (APWA).
- Completed Phase II of an Addendum to the Winfield Creek Watershed Study and Flood Control Plan.

---

**Stormwater Management**

---

- Prepared design plans and permit documents, as well as hired a contractor, in preparation of the Springbrook Creek Culvert Replacement Project in unincorporated Roselle. These improvements were identified in an Addendum to the Springbrook Watershed Plan that was approved by the County Board in 2011.
- Collaborated with Elk Grove Village and the Cook County Forest Preserve District to approve and implement a modification to the Busse Woods Dam, which involves installing moveable gates that will provide additional flood protection for downstream communities in DuPage County.
- In conjunction with the incorporation of Busse Woods Dam, the operational trigger elevation was modified at the Wood Dale-Itasca reservoir and an adjustment was made to the fixed operation at the Elmhurst Quarry.
- Completed the West Branch DuPage River Flood Control and Re-meander Project in Warrenville.
- Watershed planning studies to identify flood control opportunities for Sugar Creek, Springbrook and Phase III of Winfield Creek are currently in development.
- The Stormwater Committee and DuPage County Board approved a joint funding agreement with the United States Geological Survey (USGS) to assist with rainfall collection data, flood discharge and elevation data to calibrate the hydrologic and hydraulic models used in watershed planning, floodplain mapping and project analysis. USGS also assisted the County in developing real-time flood simulation and warning systems for Salt Creek and the West Branch DuPage River.
- Construction is completed on two of the three flood control improvement projects in Hinsdale's Graue Mill neighborhood, which is adjacent to Salt Creek. Improvements include the installation of flood walls, pavement patching, storm sewer installation, storm cleanouts, grate replacement, a catch basin and associated restoration.

**Floodplain Mapping**

- Preliminary floodplain maps for DuPage County were issued by FEMA. The County held a second public meeting on July 27th for residents and communities. This countywide map reflects new flood hazard information from the restudy of 24 watersheds throughout DuPage using HSPF/FEQ/PVSTATS methodology. The watersheds that reflect new study information are as follows:
  - Salt Creek Mainstem and its tributaries that include Spring Brook, Devon Avenue, Westwood Creek, Ginger Creek, Sugar Creek, Oak Brook Tributary and Bronswood Tributary;
  - East Branch DuPage River Mainstem and its tributaries that include Swift Meadows/Army Trail Road, Armitage Creek, Glencrest Creek, Tributary No. 2, Rott Creek, Lacey Creek, Prentiss Creek, St. Joseph Creek, Crabtree Creek and Willoway Brook; and
  - Steeple Run Tributary; Spring Brook No. 1; Sawmill Creek and Wards Creek.
- The Preliminary Maps also incorporated non-revised flood hazard information for all other watersheds in DuPage County from FEMA effective FIS reports, FIRMs and Flood Boundary and Floodway Maps as appropriate. This project was a joint effort with the Illinois State Water Survey (ISWS) and FEMA. The mapping project was funded through a \$2.05 million Cooperating Technical Partner (CTP) grant from FEMA. The grant's period of performance was from 8/30/2008 through 8/30/2014.

**Regulatory Services (Stormwater Permitting)**

- The Springbrook Prairie Wetland Mitigation Area in Springbrook Prairie Forest Preserve in Naperville received regulatory sign-off from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on February 10, 2015. DuPage County's Fee in-lieu of Wetland Banking Program completely funded the project. Completed in 2009, the County monitored and managed the vegetation. It was monitored for five years. Following this, the County turned over the site to the Forest Preserve District of DuPage County (FPDDC) for long-term maintenance.
- Maintenance planting of the West Branch Wetland Mitigation and River Restoration Project in West Branch Forest Preserve in West Chicago and Carol Stream is substantially complete, and the project is in its second year of vegetation monitoring and maintenance. Funding for this project was provided by the O'Hare Modernization Project to compensate for wetland impacts associated with the airport expansion. Stormwater

---

**Stormwater Management**

---

Management and FPDDC are working closely throughout the 10-year monitoring and management period, as required by USACE.

- Construction completion of the Dunham Wetland Mitigation Area in Dunham Forest Preserve in Wayne and Danada Wetland Mitigation Area in Danada Forest Preserve in Wheaton projects is complete.
- The Downers Grove Wetland Mitigation Project remains in its maintenance phase until it is turned over to the Village of Downers Grove and Downers Grove Park District.
- The Fee in-Lieu of Wetland Banking Program partially funded the Oak Meadows Dam Removal and Stream Restoration Project in Addison and Wood Dale, which featured the creation and restoration of more than 30 acres of wetlands floodplain ecosystem critical to the health of Salt Creek.
- An update to the DuPage County Wetland Inventory Maps has been completed. The maps are available to the public on DuPage County's GIS Maps and Applications Portal. Partial funding was provided by a grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- Performed 163 stormwater management permit reviews for development within DuPage County and issued 72 Stormwater authorizations and certifications.
- Actively monitored 308 wetland mitigation and enhancement projects, and 31 sites received regulatory sign-off on the wetland, buffer and/or BMP stormwater management permit requirements.
- Performed vegetation monitoring on 32 sites owned by DuDOT, Public Works and Stormwater Management. Coordinated vegetation stewardship activities with on-call contractors on these sites as needed. Three sites met vegetation performance standards as required by the approved stormwater management permit and obtained regulatory sign-off.
- DuPage County Wetlands and Streams brochure was updated and reformatted.

**Water Quality**

- In the past few years, Stormwater Management produced six pollution prevention public service announcements (PSA) to raise awareness of residential best practices that may reduce pollution running into storm sewers and streams. The County's videos have garnered nearly 4,000 views on YouTube alone.
- Grown the monthly e-newsletter, Currents, to nearly 2,200 subscribers. In addition, the County's "Love Blue. Live Green." social media campaign has more than 400 followers on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram and YouTube.
- Created and distributed homeowners flooding guidebook, which include a press release/newsletter article, brochure, webpage and PSA, to municipalities for distribution to residents.
- In partnership with The Conservation Foundation, Stormwater Management has grown the active Adopt-a-Stream participants from very few active participants to nine countywide. In addition, more than 600 volunteers cleaned nearly 100 miles of stream at the County-sponsored annual River Sweep.
- In partnership with SCARCE, Stormwater Management created a Water Quality Flag to promote water quality education in schools. Three new schools and one library have completed the steps necessary to earn a flag with another two anticipated to receive one this school year.
- Staffed booths at community events; hosted water quality-focused workshops in the East and West branches of the DuPage River and Salt Creek; created and held several watershed-specific stakeholder group meetings and presented at technical events.
- SCARCE, whose water quality education program is funded partially by Stormwater Management, received the IAFSM Public Education and Outreach Award for its Watershed Model Workshop. The workshop uses an interactive approach to educate students at all levels about the impacts that everyday activities have on our watersheds.
- Approved \$300,000 in funding for qualified projects through the Water Quality Improvement Program grants, which provides financial assistance to projects that provide a regional water quality benefit.
- Completed seasonal continuous monitoring at the Butterfield Road and McDowell Grove Forest Preserve bridge crossings of the West Branch DuPage River with the goal of recording dissolved oxygen concentrations

---

**Stormwater Management**

---

to observe the effect of dam modification in the area.

- Inventoried and monitored storm sewer outfalls for the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program throughout DuPage County. Following the approval of an Intergovernmental Agreement, inspections were also performed within the Will County portion of Naperville on behalf of the City and continue to work with Woodridge to complete the Will County portion for the East Branch.
- Completed a water quality watershed plan for Springbrook Tributary #1, which was approved by the IEPA. Anticipate approval St. Joseph Creek by 2017.
- Partnered with Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning on a water quality watershed plan for the Lower Salt Creek Watershed to be completed by 2018.

**Operations**

- Created an in-house maintenance program to reduce overall maintenance costs. Initial year increased expenditures for equipment that will generate cost savings in all future years.
- Created eight videos for the public; detailing flood control facilities, projects and storm events, including the Elmhurst Quarry Flood Control Facility, Fawell Dam, the Wood Dale-Itasca Reservoir and the Armstrong Park Reservoirs.
- The State of Illinois granted the County permission to modify the operating plan for Fawell Dam. This new operating plan is now in effect.
- Staff operated the flood control facilities five times in 2015: April, twice in June, September and November and twice in 2016: May and June.
- Continued utilizing the West Branch FEQ model for flood forecasting on the West Branch of the DuPage River.
- Approved a bid contract to install high-speed data lines at the remote flood control facilities to ensure more accurate data reporting and reliable communications during operations.
- Conducted 22 educational tours through June 2017 of the Elmhurst Quarry.
- Allowed Local Fire and Rescue to conduct training exercises at the various stormwater properties.
- Completed more than 2.8 miles of stream maintenance work to remove felled timber debris from County waterways and reduce the associated risk of flooding. Management of landscaping at County owned lots and along flood control facilities was addressed as well.

**Grants**

- The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) granted DuPage County a total of \$31.5 million for post disaster funding from the April 2013 flood event. Stormwater Management has been working with the Community Development Department to allocate and administer these funds to projects in areas that were impacted by this event. There is a requirement to spend 50% of this funding in areas the benefit low-to-moderate income areas. To date, nearly \$21 million has been spent.
- IEPA awarded Stormwater Management a \$147,000 grant to complete water quality-focused watershed plans for Kress Creek, Klein Creek, Sawmill/ Wards Creek, Winfield Creek and St. Josephs Creek. These plans will be completed by 2017.
- Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA).
- After the severe flooding in April 2013, DuPage County was issued a major disaster declaration, which made Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) assistance available to mitigate some of the flood damages that occurred. In March 2015, DuPage County was awarded \$2,781,435 for an acquisition and demolition project. These funds will be used to eliminate damages to 13 flood-prone properties in the County through voluntary acquisition.
- The Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program makes available federal funds to reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings and structures insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). DuPage County was awarded \$631,139 which will be used to eliminate damages to three repetitive loss and severe repetitive loss properties through voluntary acquisition.

---

**Stormwater Management**

---

**Short Term Goals:**

- Comply with statutory mandates.
- Complete NPDES MS4 permit reporting for 2017.
- Develop guidance document for updated Stormwater Ordinance.
- Continue outreach and education on Stormwater Ordinance updates and policies.
- Develop water quality education program for compliance with the Clean Water Act, including broadcast of at least two additional public service announcements.
- Finalize completed flood plain maps under FEMA grant.
- Perform routine maintenance of Stormwater facilities.
- Operate facilities during flood events.
- Finish design of ArcSDE/SQL Server geodatabase(s) as basic repository for DPC SM GIS data holdings.
- Continue to maintain master maps on an as needed basis.
- Continue to update watershed plans incorporating expansive water quality improvements into the plans.
- Continue to survey wetland locations across DuPage County and incorporate findings into the County's GIS mapping application.
- Continue to implement LOMRs on an as-needed basis.
- Enhance the maintenance crew to perform various maintenance functions required for Stormwater Management operations.
- Continue to provide education and training in HEC RAS, FEQ, HSPF, and PVSTATS.
- Increase public outreach efforts to promote awareness of Stormwater Management operations and resulting water quantity and quality benefits for the public.
- Expand water quality monitoring efforts so that additional information is available to identify potential projects which decrease pollutant loads.
- Comply with statutory mandates.
- Identify plans to reduce flooding.
- Find dedicated, reliable source of funding for Stormwater Management program.
- Continue to implement requirements of the Clean Water Act.
- Complete updates for all FEMA maps.
- Improve regulatory response.
- Prepare a guidance document for the updated DuPage County Countywide Stormwater and Flood Plain Ordinance.
- Aggressively pursue the acquisition of buyout eligible properties throughout DuPage County using grant funds.
- Implement 20-year Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement Plan.
- Analyze the effectiveness of various BMPs throughout DuPage County and incorporate the obtained data into modeling software, such as SUSTAIN.
- Complete migration of GIS applications to current geodatabase technology.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Restore funding to Watershed Planning program to complete watershed plans that identify flood protection needs, designs and constructs projects to address those needs and funds voluntary flood damages within the County, the need to address the historical trend of increasing flood risk and damages.
- Find a stable funding source for the department to ensure the program can continue beyond FY2019.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:1600 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 3000****Stormwater Management****Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	35	34	35

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Watershed Plans	1	2	6	4
Flood Control Operations	8	5	6	5
Floodplain Remap Study	5	4	4	2
Water Quality Project Implementations	5	5	4	6
Voluntary Buy Outs	4	28	14	4
Flood Elevation Look Ups	123	118	130	0
Stream Clearing Debris Removal	46	52	64	56
Lot Maintenance	76	80	96	103
Water Quality Workshop	28	21	28	21
Rain Gage Maintenance	28	29	29	28
Stream Gage Maintenance	13	13	13	16
Camera Maintenance	11	12	18	22
Annual Outfall Monitoring	251	330	328	342
Projects Under Construction	3	4	5	3



### Stormwater Contingency

---

**Mission Statement:**

To provide a stable reserve account for major capital improvements at Stormwater Management facilities.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Public Safety-proactively budget for life cycle costs of critical facilities.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- By maintaining critical facilities the department provides flood control on a regional scale.

**Accomplishments:**

- Redesigned the Spring Creek reservoir gate operating system to be more reliable and efficient, work began in 2017.
- Initiated an on-call contract to evaluate, test and clean wells and pumps as a preventative maintenance measure.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Fund capital replacement needs for Stormwater facilities.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue a stable reserve fund that anticipates future costs and capital item lifecycle needs.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Ground Water Well Repaired	1	2	1	2
Pumps Replaced (small pumps)	3	2	1	2
Actuator Replacement	3	0	2	1
Pumps Repaired	5	5	3	1
Quarry Main Pumps Repaired	0	0	2	0
Quarry Main Pumps Replaced	0	2	0	0
Land Maintenance	34	42	61	68
Storm Sewers Televised	1	1	1	2
Storm Sewers Jetted	1	0	1	1

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1600      3000 & 3100      STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	\$9,268,545-	\$9,401,533-	\$9,350,000-	\$9,350,000-	\$9,296,939-	\$9,400,000-
40101-0000	BACK PROPERTY TAX	143,352-	16,374-	15,000-	15,000-	12,352-	15,000-
40508-0000	STORMWATER PERMIT	298,829-	286,737-	351,000-	351,000-	307,827-	350,000-
41000-0001	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT - HUD	0	15,016-	0	0	20,652-	0
41000-0006	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT - EPA	0	0	0	0	0	102,000-
41000-0007	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT - HMLN	0	30,812-	0	0	126,929-	65,000-
42006-0000	SALE OF MAPS/PLANS	474-	24-	2,500-	2,500-	25-	300-
42007-0000	VIOLATION FEE	0	0	800-	800-	0	800-
42065-0000	HIGHWAY APPLICATION/VIOLATION	893-	200-	2,500-	2,500-	396-	300-
42079-0000	WETLAND DETERMINATION FEE	630	1,947-	0	0	2,694-	1,200-
44005-0000	BOND FORFEITURE	15,000-	4,000-	0	0	8,662-	0
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	20,154-	46,159-	15,000-	15,000-	13,070-	20,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	31,303	0	0	31,303-	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	50,119-	232,788-	73,000-	73,000-	74,978-	110,000-
46004-0000	INSURANCE SETTLEMENTS	0	0	0	0	1,715-	0
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	5,118,766-	2,850,000-	2,850,000-	2,850,000-	2,850,000-	2,764,500-
47001-0102	TRANSFER IN TORT LIABILITY FUN	86,469-	0	0	0	0	0
47060-0202	TRANSFER IN 2001 STORMWATR PRJ	0	4-	0	0	0	0
47105-0000	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0	0	911-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$15,001,971-	\$12,854,291-	\$12,659,800-	\$12,659,800-	\$12,748,453-	\$12,829,100-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$2,120,807	\$2,264,154	\$2,408,208	\$2,408,208	\$2,275,792	\$2,483,764
50010-0000	OVERTIME	598	12,974	20,000	20,000	22,808	22,000
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY	0	0	300	300	0	0
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	0	0	25,000	25,000	0	20,000
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	18,454	19,226	40,000	40,000	23,932	47,500
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	100,561	27,535	38,000	38,000	2,337	45,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	253,457	288,295	289,815	289,815	277,833	308,642
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	159,135	171,370	193,637	193,637	172,883	200,297
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	247,687	268,063	254,433	254,433	240,866	271,294
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	7,725	8,290	10,000	10,000	9,510	11,000
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	4,000
	Total Personnel	\$2,908,424	\$3,059,907	\$3,282,393	\$3,282,393	\$3,025,961	\$3,413,497
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$1,133	\$12,972	\$3,000	\$11,000	\$8,538	\$11,500
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	15,027	22,947	19,000	14,500	13,114	17,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	15,652	18,913	16,000	15,500	14,040	17,000
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	1,032	4,058	3,000	3,054	3,053	4,000
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	93	8,131	17,500	14,446	9,654	17,000
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	8,243	11,560	15,000	15,000	13,827	15,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	5,101	6,231	20,000	20,000	19,765	18,000
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	141	225	500	500	252	500
	Total Commodities	\$46,422	\$85,037	\$94,000	\$94,000	\$82,243	\$100,000
	Contractual Services						
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$7,830	\$187	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,717	\$9,000
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	644,114	677,445	815,150	800,838	468,462	769,500
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	0	25	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
53050-0000	LOBBYIST SERVICES	30,000	27,500	20,500	20,500	30,000	32,500

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1600      3000 & 3100      STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$192,649	\$330,598	\$321,000	\$321,000	\$302,886	\$304,000
53160-0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP INSURANCE	0	0	0	8,812	8,812	0
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	1,649	4,141	1,700	1,700	1,681	5,000
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	139,141	101,435	240,000	240,000	82,089	215,000
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	82	286	225	3,725	3,847	3,000
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	22,019	65,770	54,300	54,300	59,922	70,000
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	15,831	17,718	18,000	18,000	15,577	21,000
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	0	0	500	500	0	500
53320-0000	REPAIR & MTCE ROADS	0	1,920	25,000	25,000	24,023	25,000
53340-0000	REPAIR & MTCE SYSTEM	388,025	111,211	85,000	85,000	9,911	130,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	2,185	0	15,000	15,000	2,297	12,500
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	8,578	5,821	8,000	8,000	6,243	7,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	11,657	12,274	14,500	14,500	9,454	16,000
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	155	0	500	500	216	250
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,584	659	3,000	3,000	2,804	2,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	31,080	32,356	31,250	33,250	32,473	33,580
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	10,279	10,354	12,000	12,000	10,567	15,000
53800-0000	PRINTING	728	748	5,500	5,500	976	5,500
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	0	2,031	3,000	3,000	2,454	3,000
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	2,218	5,693	7,500	7,500	4,709	7,500
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	2,336	1,318	3,500	3,500	800	2,500
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	25,265	17,745	84,000	84,000	88,024	116,500
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	0	1,995-	4,000	4,000	2,589	4,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	2,468	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	540,787	540,787	0	477,071
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	299,358	340,906	589,600	589,600	377,871	632,600
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,840,231	\$1,766,146	\$2,918,512	\$2,918,512	\$1,559,404	\$2,926,501
	Capital Outlay						
54000-0000	LAND/RIGHT OF WAY	\$51,965	\$73,353	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$52,308	\$75,000
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE	61,564	268,973	1,000,000	1,000,000	96,867	570,000
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	4,099	0	150,000	150,000	34,442	120,000
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	50,000	599,466	20,000	20,000	0	50,000
54120-0000	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	79,979	52,000	52,000	44,406	82,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$167,628	\$1,021,771	\$1,322,000	\$1,322,000	\$228,023	\$897,000
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
57070-0210	TRANSFER OUT REFI STRMWTR 2006	\$2,059,270	\$2,061,863	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
57070-0213	TRANSFER OUT 1993 STMWTR BOND	5,298,400	5,299,480	5,303,520	5,303,520	5,303,520	5,303,520
57070-0219	TRANSFER OUT 2016 STORMWATER B	0	0	1,918,184	1,918,184	1,918,184	1,918,184
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$7,357,670	\$7,361,343	\$7,221,704	\$7,221,704	\$7,221,704	\$7,221,704
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$12,320,375	\$13,294,204	\$14,838,609	\$14,838,609	\$12,117,335	\$14,558,702

---

**Stormwater Variance**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for fees assessed with a fee-in-lieu of required site runoff volume under the DuPage County Countywide Stormwater And Flood Plain Ordinance. The fee is used to enhance existing site runoff storage facilities and related components, construct off-site facilities and related components, provide maintenance of Stormwater facilities, or undertake other development that provides a watershed benefit.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Maintained savings in account to contribute to local projects which may create excess detention storage or improve water quality.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Enter into agreements with municipalities to partially fund projects that create/relieve storage needs or improve water quality.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Maintain fund to which private developments can contribute or utilize for additional or surplus detention credits.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1600	3010	STORMWATER VARIANCE						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
42078-0000	DETENTION VARIANCE FEE		\$15,695-	\$244,860-	\$10,000-	\$10,000-	\$0	\$10,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME		1,143	3,813-	700-	700-	1,154-	500-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS		0	1,727	0	0	1,727-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$14,552-	\$246,946-	\$10,700-	\$10,700-	\$2,881-	\$10,500-
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC		\$0	\$2,421	\$67,000	\$31	\$0	\$67,000
	Total Contractual Services		\$0	\$2,421	\$67,000	\$31	\$0	\$67,000
	Capital Outlay							
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE		\$0	\$0	\$211,400	\$157,369	\$57,957	\$66,000
	Total Capital Outlay		\$0	\$0	\$211,400	\$157,369	\$57,957	\$66,000
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
57006-0101	TRANSFER OUT STRMWTR VARIANCE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$121,000	\$121,000	\$0
	Total Other Financing Uses		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$121,000	\$121,000	\$0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$2,421	\$278,400	\$278,400	\$178,957	\$133,000

**Wetland Mitigation Banks**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for the monies received from applicants for permitted wetland impacts, and expended or set aside to accommodate the mitigation of designated wetland property supplanted by development under the DuPage County Countywide Storm Water & Flood Plain Ordinance.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Trigger the construction of new wetlands to offset development per the Stormwater Ordinance and federal 'no net loss' goals as needed.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Management of 20 acres of wetland in Salt Creek.
- Management of 27 acres of wetland in the West Branch DuPage River.
- Construction and management of 20 acres of wetland in the East Branch DuPage River.

**Accomplishments:**

- Initiated construction and maintenance of Danada Wetland Mitigation Bank.
- Initiated management of Dunham Wetland Mitigation Project.
- Initiated management and maintenance of Oak Meadows Wetland Mitigation Bank.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Manage and monitor West Branch Wetland Mitigation Bank for Federal sign off.
- Complete construction of Danada Wetland Mitigation Bank.
- Transfer Downers Grove Wetland Mitigation Bank to Downers Grove Park District for long term management.
- Dunham Bank in management phase until federal sign off.
- Oak Meadows Bank in management phase until federal sign off.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Management and monitoring of West Branch, Danada, Dunham and Oak Meadows projects.
- Locate and evaluate new wetland mitigation projects.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Wetland Bank Design	2	1	0	1
Monitoring/Maintenance of Wetland Banks	3	3	4	5
Construction of Wetland Banks	1	2	1	0
Regulatory sign-off of Wetland Banks	1	0	0	0

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1600 WETLAND MITIGATION BANKS							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41702-0000	OTHER GOVT CONST REIMB	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$98,238-	\$100,000-
42077-0000	WETLAND MITIGATION FEE	0	0	350,000-	350,000-	979,431-	175,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	0	0	30,000-	30,000-	20,615-	33,250-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	22,846-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$0	\$0	\$380,000-	\$380,000-	\$1,121,130-	\$308,250-
	Expenditures						
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0	\$500
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
52330-0000	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	0	0	200	200	0	0
	Total Commodities	\$0	\$0	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$0	\$2,500
	Contractual Services						
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	\$0	\$0	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$0	\$45,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	78,000	78,000	0	75,000
53320-0000	REPAIR & MTCE ROADS	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	200,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$333,000	\$333,000	\$0	\$420,000
	Capital Outlay						
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE	\$0	\$0	\$2,023,091	\$2,023,091	\$556,552	\$1,535,591
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$2,023,091	\$2,023,091	\$556,552	\$1,535,591
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$2,358,791	\$2,358,791	\$556,552	\$1,958,091

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1600 WETLAND MITIGATION BANKS							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41702-0000	OTHER GOVT CONST REIMB	\$340,583-	\$270,988-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
42077-0000	WETLAND MITIGATION FEE	747,241-	673,856-	0	0	0	0
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	28,044-	59,335-	0	0	0	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	22,846	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,115,868-	\$981,333-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	\$74,591	\$26,619	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,467	0	0	0	0	0
53320-0000	REPAIR & MTCE ROADS	10,188	334,886	0	0	0	0
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	2,625	85,925	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	1,132,290	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,221,161	\$447,430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital Outlay						
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE	\$741,976	\$1,812,022	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$741,976	\$1,812,022	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,963,137	\$2,259,452	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



---

**Water Quality BMP In Lieu**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for fees assessed with a fee-in-lieu of providing post construction best management practices under the DuPage County Countywide Stormwater and Flood Plain Ordinance. The fee is used to design, construct, and maintain water quality or runoff volume reduction improvements.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not provided

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not provided

**Accomplishments:**

- Maintained funds in account to contribute to local projects which design, construct, and maintain water quality or runoff volume reduction improvements.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Enter into agreements with municipalities and residents to partially fund projects that create/relieve storage needs or improve water quality.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Each municipality in DuPage County is required to incorporate Best Management Practices (BMPs) into their regulatory programs under NPDES Phase II. This fund is used to assist municipalities to meet NPDES regulations.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1600	3050	WATER QUALITY BMP IN LIEU						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
42008-0000	MISCELLANEOUS FEE		\$134,119-	\$137,270-	\$70,000-	\$70,000-	\$106,436-	\$50,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME		335-	2,181-	0	0	904-	350-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS		0	1,228	0	0	1,228-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$134,454-	\$138,223-	\$70,000-	\$70,000-	\$108,568-	\$50,350-
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC		\$0	\$0	\$45,000	\$354	\$0	\$45,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES		0	14,392	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services		\$0	\$14,392	\$45,000	\$354	\$0	\$45,000
	Capital Outlay							
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE		\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$105,646	\$94,000	\$15,000
	Total Capital Outlay		\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$105,646	\$94,000	\$15,000
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
57006-0103	TRANSFER OUT WATER QUALITY BMP		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$79,000	\$79,000	\$0
	Total Other Financing Uses		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$79,000	\$79,000	\$0
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$14,392	\$60,000	\$185,000	\$173,000	\$60,000

---

**Public Works Sewer Operations**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County Public Works Department is committed to providing efficient wastewater treatment services to its customers at the lowest possible cost while meeting all State and Federal discharge standards and requirements.

The Department of Public Works is an enterprise fund with three divisions. Sewer Operations accounts for the sanitary portion of the County's Public Works Department. The budget is used to maintain and operate the sewage collection and treatment systems throughout DuPage County. The fund is operated, financed and maintained in a manner similar to a private utility company.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Work with other municipalities in the County to streamline processes and reduce duplication of services.
- Continue to support other County departments with their public works needs.
- Continue to implement Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Technology.
- Complete development of a long term master capital plan for the Woodridge and Knollwood Wastewater Treatment Facilities.
- Continued development of in-house capabilities for sewer infrastructure rehabilitation and repair.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Continued to install Automated Meter Reading Technology for customers with difficult to reach meters or remotes.
- Ability to perform in-house, cast in place pipe lining (CIPP) and televising for failed pipes. Television services have been shared by multiple municipalities.

**Accomplishments:**

- Replaced raw pumps at the Woodridge Wastewater Treatment Facility.
- Completed rehabilitation of the clarifiers at the Knollwood Wastewater Treatment Facility.
- Completed CMOM plan and began its implementation.
- Purchased new sewer vacuum hydro excavator for use in sewer system repairs.
- Completed repairs to one of the aeration tanks at the Woodridge Wastewater Treatment Facility.
- Extended sanitary sewer service to approximately 25 residents who were previously on septic systems.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to televise sanitary lines to identify and prioritize areas requiring repair, replacement or rehabilitation.
- Begin to implement the CMOM plan and streamline response to emergencies.
- Continue to implement the 5 year capital improvement plan.
- Continue to develop the vacuum receiving station as a source of revenue.
- Continue rehabilitation of mainline sanitary sewer to reduce I&I and repair infrastructure failures.
- Upgrade the HVAC and chiller at the Woodridge Wastewater Treatment Facility.
- Complete engineering and construction of the bio-nutrient removal process at the Knollwood Wastewater Treatment Facility.
- Begin to upgrade the electric feeder and distribution system at the Woodridge Wastewater Treatment Facility.

## Public Works Sewer Operations

## Long Term Goals:

- Upgrade process at the Woodridge Wastewater Treatment Facility to anticipate future NPDES permit requirements.
- Close the Cascade Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- Continue to develop and implement the capital improvement plan.
- Rehabilitate or offload to a regional plant the Nordic Wastewater Treatment Facility.
- Rehabilitate the sanitary sewer system to meet the goals of the CMOM plan.
- Identify opportunities to offload nitro towers and pumps to reduce energy consumption at the Woodridge Wastewater Treatment Facility and optimize operations.
- Continue to rehabilitate the sanitary sewer mainlines and services.

## Staffing

	Budgeted 2017	Actual 2017	Budgeted 2018
Full-Time:	97	81	97

Actual 2017 full-time based on July 21, 2017 payroll.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Gallons Billed to Sewer Customers (in thousands)	3,553,000	3,554,000	3,467,000	3,571,000
Customers Served	35,289	35,963	36,000	36,000
Capital Improvements Budget	2,010,400	2,466,500	2,880,612	3,038,000

### Public Works Water Operations

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County Public Works Department is committed to providing clean, fresh water to its customers at the lowest possible cost while meeting all State and Federal standards and requirements.

The Department of Public Works is an enterprise fund with three divisions. The Water Operations division is used to account for the water system portion of the County's Public Works Department. The budget is used to maintain and operate water pumping and distribution systems throughout DuPage County. The fund is operated, financed and maintained in a manner similar to a private utility company.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Implement Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Technology.
- Work with other water treatment systems in the County to streamline processes and reduce duplication of services.
- Identify unincorporated areas in DuPage County and provide cost efficient options for a public water supply.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Installed Automated Meter Reading Technology for customers with difficult to read meters.
- Have all six water systems currently monitored and controlled via SCADA system.

**Accomplishments:**

- Continued to install Automated Meter Reading Technology (AMR) for customers with difficult to read meters.
- Finalized a purchase agreement to sell property located in the southeast portion of the County to a local government entity.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Continue to work with unincorporated County residents who are interested in connecting to a public water supply.
- Continue to implement the 5 year capital improvement plan.
- Upgrade the 5 corners water distribution system in Glen Ellyn Heights.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Continue leak detection and water loss reduction program.
- Continue to implement Automated Meter Reading (AMR) Technology.
- Identify areas of low flow, reduced water quality, and aging pipe to prioritize replacement or rehabilitation of watermain.

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018
Gallons Billed to Water Customers (in thousands)	344,000	339,000	341,300	341,600
Customers Served	3,309	3,324	3,324	3,340
Capital Improvements Budget	197,000	170,000	1,120,000	830,000

---

**Public Works Central Administration**

---

**Mission Statement:**

DuPage County Public Works Department is committed to providing efficient wastewater treatment services and clean, fresh water to its customers at the lowest possible cost while meeting all State and Federal standards and requirements.

The Department of Public Works is an enterprise fund with three divisions. The Central Administration division is used to account for the connections, permitting, billing, finance, meter reading, and other administrative responsibilities of the County's Public Works Department. The fund is operated, financed and maintained in a manner similar to a private utility company.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Investigate energy saving alternatives at all Public Works Facilities.
- Work with smaller water and sewer systems within the County to determine if consolidation would benefit residents.
- Continue to look for opportunity to consolidate services with other municipalities and wastewater treatment plants.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Continued to install Automated Meter Reading Technology for customers with difficult to read meters.

**Accomplishments:**

- Successfully completed the fiscal year 2016 audit.
- Streamlined and implemented inter departmental billing procedures and processes.
- Performed specialized testing to optimize current operations and identify technology in order to meet EPA requirements.
- Participated in the DuPage Salt Creek Workgroup to fund water quality impact studies in order to improve water quality in DuPage rivers and streams.
- Upgraded card reader and security system.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Provide customers with on-site payment terminals.
- Replace permitting software.
- Streamline banking services.
- Continue to promote electronic bill payment technology, e-billing, and Integrated Voice Recognition (IVR) payment system.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Implement new utility billing system.
- Continue to monitor revenues and expenses.
- Conduct a rate study within the next three years.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 2000    2555,2640,2665    PUBLIC WORKS

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
47107-0000	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	\$1,252,386-	\$18,987-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
48000-0000	SEWER SERVICE USER CHARGE	9,431,638-	9,438,880-	10,648,306-	10,648,306-	6,481,511-	10,401,440-
48001-0000	SEWER MAINTENANCE CHARGE	1,492,645-	1,469,335-	1,715,533-	1,715,533-	1,017,624-	1,686,051-
48002-0000	BASE CHARGE BILLING	816,749-	831,194-	816,749-	816,749-	551,100-	824,130-
48003-0000	BASE CHARGE METER READING	376,789-	369,434-	376,789-	376,789-	253,915-	379,000-
48004-0000	WATER SERVICE CHARGE	8,483,147-	9,622,848-	10,183,943-	10,183,943-	6,961,492-	10,631,184-
48005-0000	DUPAGE WATER COMM BUY IN FEE	237,609-	235,770-	233,674-	233,674-	165,760-	276,725-
48006-0000	SEWER CONNECTION FEES	293,881-	954,349-	1,125,000-	1,125,000-	544,009-	1,000,000-
48007-0000	WATER CONNECTION FEES	28,654-	14,617-	275,000-	275,000-	55,773-	50,000-
48500-0000	ENT PENALTIES	185,859-	204,986-	215,500-	215,500-	151,230-	215,500-
48700-0000	ENT GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	66,913-	56,517-	59,654-	59,654-	53,654-	60,000-
48900-0000	ENT MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,540,707-	1,548,741-	2,693,206-	2,693,206-	1,271,617-	2,360,000-
48901-0000	ENT GAIN OR LOSS ON SALE OF AS	4,293-	25,642-	0	0	0	0
48902-0000	MISCELLANEOUS SEPTIC INCOME	203,442-	211,468-	203,442-	203,442-	192,734-	210,000-
48903-0000	ENT OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	34,173-	16,473-	34,173-	34,173-	85,592-	72,447-
48904-0000	ENT BOND PREMIUM AMORTIZATION	15,649-	15,649-	15,649-	15,649-	0	15,649-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$24,464,534-	\$25,034,890-	\$28,596,618-	\$28,596,618-	\$17,786,011-	\$28,182,126-
	Expenditures						
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$5,258,927	\$5,316,902	\$5,623,401	\$5,623,401	\$5,214,892	\$5,995,663
50010-0000	OVERTIME	252,840	312,188	297,000	387,000	359,441	324,000
50020-0000	HOLIDAY PAY	145	0	1,250	1,250	0	0
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	12,842	14,013	15,000	15,000	13,514	15,600
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES	82,949	71,104	75,000	65,000	56,459	75,000
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	275,869	168,495	111,000	386,000	446,305	266,000
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	935,748	1,068,183	717,326	717,326	711,180	810,660
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	425,029	431,873	473,910	473,910	447,584	519,456
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	816,915	807,853	896,729	896,729	747,567	835,572
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	7,015	7,375	7,100	7,100	7,950	21,580
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	2,700	2,700	2,622	3,000
	Total Personnel	\$8,068,279	\$8,197,986	\$8,220,416	\$8,575,416	\$8,007,514	\$8,866,531
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$76,321	\$86,728	\$116,500	\$82,022	\$63,414	\$100,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	34,341	36,025	41,000	41,000	23,224	24,500
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	111,348	91,968	92,500	72,500	61,973	68,000
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	16,435	16,992	35,000	35,000	9,619	30,000
52250-0000	AUTO/MACH/EQUIP PARTS	588,534	605,421	520,000	423,000	341,845	555,000
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	335,872	229,655	275,000	300,000	269,738	252,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	52,767	104,705	50,000	85,000	64,850	64,000
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	13,467	12,319	10,500	16,500	10,268	13,500
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	500
52330-0000	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	326,766	352,843	328,200	328,200	295,281	328,200
	Total Commodities	\$1,555,851	\$1,536,656	\$1,469,700	\$1,384,222	\$1,140,212	\$1,435,700
	Contractual Services						
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$54,853	\$52,808	\$29,750	\$29,750	\$29,750	\$30,500
53010-0000	ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL SVC	74,027	96,545	785,000	45,000	25,138	90,000
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	6,940	8,840	20,000	5,000	1,035	8,800
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES	4,620	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000
53060-0000	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING SERVICES	3,410	14,410	3,000	25,000	11,187	0

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 2000    2555,2640,2665    PUBLIC WORKS

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$60,444	\$64,096	\$53,500	\$53,500	\$36,157	\$54,500
53100-0000	AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE	1,615	0	3,500	3,500	264	3,500
53110-0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	22,993	7,390	80,000	66,500	8,742	35,000
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	201,528	161,955	217,000	196,000	147,856	192,000
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	1,141,640	1,024,621	1,128,750	1,126,305	954,838	1,190,100
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	1,845,685	1,799,768	1,760,465	1,842,965	1,481,537	2,074,000
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	30,269	12,226	22,000	41,000	20,943	33,000
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	83,780	88,050	83,200	96,200	86,277	94,800
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	28,058	31,583	33,800	37,050	32,461	36,600
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	128,101	47,839	51,000	83,800	62,935	47,300
53310-0000	REPAIR & MTCE INFRASTRUCTURE	5,353	0	0	0	0	0
53340-0000	REPAIR & MTCE SYSTEM	6,876	5,569-	28,000	33,500	13,540	17,000
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	20,748	24,681	25,500	35,500	29,730	25,500
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	72,292	56,751	67,500	68,000	45,080	64,000
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	39,165	27,081	30,000	32,000	21,389	29,500
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	503	335	3,000	3,000	557	3,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	13,892	11,028	8,600	9,000	6,634	9,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	101,878	104,599	175,500	175,500	152,681	175,500
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	12,846	18,017	9,000	17,500	14,330	12,500
53800-0000	PRINTING	26,051	22,763	17,200	29,500	22,351	26,000
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	936	696	1,500	1,500	860	1,000
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	114,445	112,957	115,500	115,500	114,124	115,500
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	3,661	5,181	12,250	4,750	95	6,750
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	29,147	27,413	44,000	45,300	44,140	42,400
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	189,584	168,048	188,650	163,078	154,125	160,000
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	73,179	67,470	73,300	76,300	64,304	71,800
53811-0000	SLUDGE DISPOSAL	312,949	309,672	330,000	345,000	305,745	312,000
53812-0000	LANDSCAPE AND SNOW REMOVAL SVC	1,365	0	0	0	0	0
53816-0000	OTHER GOVERNMENT SERVICES	5,903,640	7,062,222	7,580,169	7,600,169	5,255,731	7,424,000
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	5,793-	5,351	30,000	15,000	19,265	15,000
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	342,955	31,324	0	439,000
53829-0000	INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	327,763	96,968	345,000	323,000	78,044	200,000
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	49,431	81,344	48,000	77,000	74,124	48,000
53897-0000	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	1,276	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$10,989,150	\$11,607,139	\$13,762,589	\$12,868,991	\$9,315,969	\$13,103,550
	Capital Outlay						
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$38,891	\$0	\$630,000	\$630,000	\$82,437	\$380,000
54030-0000	SEWER/WATER TREATMENT PLT CONS	1,284,499	0	1,953,775	2,653,775	1,559,732	2,045,000
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	0	426	425	0
54070-0000	WASTE WTR SYS INFRASTRUCTURE	223,984	0	738,837	206,837	69,591	655,000
54080-0000	WATER DISTR SYS INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	0	457,500	35,469	460,000
54090-0000	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS	0	0	20,000	20,000	12,634	0
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	180,000
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	106,149	0	435,000	435,000	418,976	50,000
54120-0000	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	56,703	0	235,000	235,000	48,928	198,000
54199-0000	CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	0	0	4,140,236	4,140,236	0	3,331,361
54900-0000	ENT-CAPITAL OFFSET TO CIP	1,710,226-	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$8,152,848	\$8,778,774	\$2,228,192	\$7,299,361
	Bond & Debt Service						
55000-0000	BOND PRINCIPAL	\$1,375,480	\$1,423,307	\$1,471,170	\$1,471,170	\$1,471,170	\$1,524,069
55100-0000	BOND INTEREST	559,234	508,420	477,443	477,443	281,468	425,168
55200-0000	FISCAL AGENT FEES	1,450	1,450	3,300	1,450	1,450	1,450



DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 2000	2555,2640,2665	PUBLIC WORKS						
			FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2017	FY2017	FY2018
Account	Description		Actual	Actual	Original	Current	YTD Actual	County Board
55900-0000	ENT-PRINCIPAL OFFSET		\$1,375,480-	\$1,423,307-	Budget	as of 11/30/17	as of 11/30/17	Approved
	Total Bond & Debt Service		\$560,684	\$509,870	\$0	\$0	\$1,240,000-	\$0
	Other Financing Uses				\$1,951,913	\$1,950,063	\$514,088	\$1,950,687
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$21,173,964	\$21,851,651	\$33,557,466	\$33,557,466	\$21,205,975	\$32,655,829

## **Capital Assets and Capital Projects**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items) are budgeted in the applicable governmental fund. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amounts not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's useful life are not capitalized and are budgeted within the appropriate governmental fund and department.

Most capital improvements/assets are considered to be a part of the operating budget. As most of these items are repair and maintenance related, their impact on operations such as staff is absorbed through routine maintenance of the operations budget. The amount budgeted for these types of expenditures often varies from year to year. Factors affecting the amount available include anticipated revenues for the coming year and/or spending pressures such as, but not limited to, IMRF (County Pension), Social Security, rising health care costs, and employee benefit payouts. In FY2018, General Fund capital improvements decrease \$2.1 million from the FY2017 approved budget as the expenditures are now occurring in the Capital Infrastructure Fund.

The Capital Infrastructure Fund was formally funded by one time money available at the end of a fiscal year. Currently, operations and maintenance are being funded through an annual transfer from the General Fund. There is \$4.3 million appropriated for estimated project expenditures in FY2018.

When normal operational funding is not deemed feasible due to the cost of the improvement/asset, the County will consider long-term financing. Capital Project funds are established to account for bond proceeds used for the acquisition or construction of major capital projects (other than those financed by proprietary revenue sources or special service area bond proceeds).

In 2011, the General Obligation, Alternate Revenue, Series 2010 Project Fund was created to account for a late October 2010 \$66.3 million bond issue. These bonds, also called Recovery Zone/Build America Bonds or RZ Bonds, addressed various transportation, stormwater, information technology, and facility needs. Of the \$66.3 million, \$2.0 million is appropriated for estimated project expenditures in FY2018.

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget  
General Fund  
Five Year Detailed Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Account/Dept		Project	FY2018 Approved	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	5 Year Maintenance Plan
52100 I.T. Equipment-Small Value								
1000-5900	Circuit Court	Video Remote Interpreting Project (tablets, speakers, stands, hardwiring and licenses)	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	10,000
Sub-Total Account 52100 - Circuit Court			-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	10,000
1000-4400	County Sheriff		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
Sub-Total Account 52100 - Sheriff			100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
1000-1110	Information Technology		240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	1,200,000
Sub-Total Account 52100 - IT			240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	1,200,000
1000-1115	DuJIS - PRMS		3,150	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,150	15,750
Sub-Total Account 52100 - IT			3,150	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,150	15,750
Total Account 52100 I.T. Equipment - Small Value			\$ 343,150	\$ 345,650	\$ 345,650	\$ 345,650	\$ 345,650	\$ 1,725,750
54010 Building Improvements								
1000-1100	Facilities Management	Various Projects - moved to 1000-1180-57060-0100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Account 54010 Building Improvements			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54090 Furniture & Furnishings								
1000-1100	Facilities Management	Countywide Furniture Replacement	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
Sub-Total Account 54090 - Facilities Management			25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
Total Account 54090 Furniture & Furnishings			\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000
54100 Data Processing Equipment								
1000-1070	Election Commission	Replace Voting System ePollBook Hardware	- -	- 200,000	- 200,000	- -	- -	- 400,000
Sub-Total Account 54100 - Election Commission			\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000
1000-1110	Information Technology	Various IT Equipment	600,000	1,486,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	3,586,000
Sub-Total Account 54100 - Information Technology			600,000	1,486,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	3,586,000
1000-4400	Sheriff	Various IT Equipment	116,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	496,000
Sub-Total Account 54100 - Sheriff			116,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	496,000
Total Account 54100 Data Processing Equipment			\$ 716,000	\$ 1,781,000	\$ 795,000	\$ 595,000	\$ 595,000	\$ 4,482,000

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget  
General Fund  
Five Year Detailed Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Account/Dept		Project	FY2018 Approved	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	5 Year Maintenance Plan
<b>54110 Equipment &amp; Machinery</b>								
1000-1100	Facilities Management	Various Equipment	300,000	1,038,362	1,116,013	988,495	1,000,000	4,442,870
<b>Sub-Total Account 54110 - Facilities Management</b>			<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,038,362</b>	<b>1,116,013</b>	<b>988,495</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>4,442,870</b>
1000-1130	Security	Camera Replacement Program	-	217,429	217,429	217,429	217,429	869,716
<b>Sub-Total Account 54110 - Security</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>217,429</b>	<b>217,429</b>	<b>217,429</b>	<b>217,429</b>	<b>869,716</b>
1000-4400	County Sheriff	Upfit cost for anticipated need for emergency vehicle equipment	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	400,000
<b>Sub-Total Account 54110 - Sheriff</b>			<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>
1000-1111	Circuit Court	Video Bond Court replacement and engineering upgrade	61,423	-	-	-	-	61,423
<b>Sub-Total Account 54110 - Circuit Court</b>			<b>61,423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,423</b>
<b>Sub-Total Account 54110 Equipment &amp; Machinery</b>			<b>\$ 380,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,335,791</b>	<b>\$ 1,413,442</b>	<b>\$ 1,285,924</b>	<b>\$ 1,297,429</b>	<b>\$ 5,712,586</b>
<b>54120 Automotive Equipment</b>								
1000-1130	Security	1 Vehicle	36,000	-	-	-	-	36,000
1000-1900	OEM	1 Vehicle	36,000	-	-	-	-	36,000
1000-4400	Sheriff	15 Vehicles	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000
	xxx Various Departments	Vehicle Replacements	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,000,000
<b>Total Account 54120 Automotive Equipment</b>			<b>\$ 522,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,522,000</b>
<b>54999 New Program Requests - Capital Outlay</b>								
1000-1110	IT	Various	-	48,600	48,600	48,600	48,600	194,400
1000-1160-54999	Public Defender	Case Management System	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	350,000
<b>Total 54999 New Initiatives/Program Requests</b>			<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 148,600</b>	<b>\$ 98,600</b>	<b>\$ 98,600</b>	<b>\$ 98,600</b>	<b>\$ 544,400</b>
<b>Total Capital Improvements - General Fund</b>			<b>\$ 2,147,573</b>	<b>\$ 4,136,041</b>	<b>\$ 3,177,692</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,174</b>	<b>\$ 2,861,679</b>	<b>\$ 15,173,159</b>

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept. Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
<b>General Government - Animal Control</b>							
DCACC Equipment and Machinery	The Access 2010 system is on borrowed time. The goal for the new software is to integrate all aspects of the organization: animal control, caretaking, adoption/rescue, medical, inventory, etc. into one centralized, electronic system. The \$35,000 budget includes software licenses, data migration and support services. Depending on whether a third party software is purchased, there may be additional annual cost for license renewal and support.	Pending budget approval					
<b>New Program Request</b>	Phase II will focus on expansion of the existing facility to include environmental improvements for the staff and animal areas. This capital project will take into account structural improvements to enhance the quality of life, mental well-being, health and enrichment for the animals. Additionally, this project will bring about improvements aimed at public safety, while also adding much needed meeting and training space. The improvements to be included in this phase are as follows: expansion of the staff/front office work, meeting and storage areas; modification to allow for separate entrance/exit ways for visitors/adoptions and surrenders; expansion, separation and enhancement of canine, feline and small animal housing; expanded and upgraded medical/surgical treatment areas; addition of adoption/surrender counseling rooms, meeting rooms, training/exercise and Humane Education space; incorporation of environmental enrichment and fear-free design aimed at improving shelter animal quality of life and increase Live Release Rate; expanded quarantine areas for controlling and limiting disease outbreak. The cost to initiate design/architectural drawings for Phase II Animal Care and Control improvements has been estimated at \$400,000. An estimated \$20,000 has been budgeted for Koret Shelter Design consultation services. A portion of this project is to be funded by the DuPage Animal Friends Foundation via the capital campaign.	Pending budget approval	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 420,000	\$ 3,580,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 455,000	\$ 3,580,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>General Government - Building &amp; Zoning</b>							
Automotive Equipment Replacement	The addition of a third Code Enforcement Officer requires the purchase of an additional vehicle.	Pending budget approval	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000
			\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000
<b>General Government Total</b>			<b>\$ 481,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,606,000</b>	<b>\$ 26,000</b>	<b>\$ 26,000</b>	<b>\$ 26,000</b>
<b>DuPage Care Center- Dinning Services</b>							
Single Unit Steamer	replace an aged steamer in the kitchen that can no longer be repaired. Allow for batch cooking while maintaining food quality and temperature.	Pending budget approval	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DuPage Care Center- Housekeeping</b>							
Auto Scrubber	Purchase one auto scrubber for use to clean and maintain facility floors.	Pending budget approval	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
				\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DuPage Care Center- Maintenance &amp; Capital</b>								
	Steam Generators	Replace two steam generators that provide steam to the laundry and kitchen operations of the care center.	Pending budget approval	\$ 535,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Transformer	Replace South Section transformer at the care center.	Pending budget approval	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Elevator Repairs	routine repair/maintenance for East Building elevator.	Pending budget approval	\$ 115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IDPH K-Tag Contingency	Corrective measures necessary to resolve issues with HVAC, electrical, masonry, elevators, roofs, parking/paving, landscape planning, emergency planning, and assistance with compliance to code	Pending budget approval	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Garden Fence	Replacement of fence in the Resident Garden. The current fence is worn and deteriorating.	Pending budget approval	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 1,010,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DuPage Care Center- Nursing Services</b>								
	Ice Machines	Purchase two ice machines to replace aged machines used on the Nursing units for patient care and use.	Pending budget approval	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DuPage Care Center- Rehab &amp; Therapy Services</b>								
	Equipment and Specialty Wheelchairs	Purchase new pain management equipment and replace specialty wheelchairs (i.e. Broda chair) used for appropriate positioning of high-risk residents.	Pending budget approval	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DuPage Care Center-Cafeteria</b>								
	Deep Fryer	Purchase a Deep Fryer to replace an aging and fully depreciated piece of food production equipment.	Pending budget approval	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DuPage Care Center - Foundation Donations</b>								
	Building Improvements	Fund building projects appropriate in improving resident quality of life.	Pending budget approval	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>DuPage Care Center Total</b>				\$ 1,244,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Judicial - Probation Services Fees</b>								
	Phase II - Improve Efficiency in the Adult Waiting Room	An assessment will be done to determine how technology could improve efficiency for probationers checking into the department. A computer check in system set up in the waiting room could expedite the process. The would allow support staff currently covering the waiting room to be reassigned to other responsibilities.	Pending budget approval					
	Case Management System	Customization of the Case Management System will provide for more efficient use of personnel. Through the customizations, targeted resources will be identified in the community which will help reduce recidivism. These customizations will enable Probation to provide more effective services to the Courts and offenders, which will make the community safer.	Pending budget approval	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 250,000	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 260,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Judicial - Circuit Court Clerk Automation</b>								

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	Digital Signage Project	courthouse. Current monitors/software are nearing end of optimal functionality.	Pending budget approval	\$ 115,000	\$ 6,370	\$ 6,370	\$ 6,370	\$ 6,370
	Unidesk	Replace XP and desktops with virtual terminals. Current machines are at end of support life.	Pending budget approval	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Vmware Upgrade Server	Upgrade FLEX server with additional NODE. Additional server capacity is needed for unidesk project.	Pending budget approval	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Tape Drive - Hardware	New backup tape drive. The existing tape drive is out of support life.	Pending budget approval	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Unified Power - UPS	Battery backup for servers. The existing hardware is getting to the end of life, additional capacity is also needed.	Pending budget approval	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>
			<b>Judicial Total</b>	<b>\$ 610,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>	<b>\$ 6,370</b>
<b>Division of Transportation - DOT Grounds Maintenance</b>								
	Equipment & Machinery	Replacement bobcat skid steer; new 60" Aera-vator.	Pending budget approval	\$ 87,000				
	Construction & Other Motor Equipment	Replacement equipment for campus maintenance. Replacement John Deere HPX Utility Vehicle and a replacement Small Loader.	Pending budget approval	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 132,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Division of Transportation - DOT Administration</b>								
	31st Street Trail Highland to Meyers	Land/Right of Way - Bike Trail	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
	31st Street Trail Highland to Meyers	Design Engineering - Bike Trail	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	55th Street, Dunham Rd to Clarendon Hills Road.	Construction Engineering - Widening, resurfacing, intersection improvements and signal interconnect.	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street Adams Street to Plainfield Road	Infrastructure - Add Lanes	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 2,359,713	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street Adams Street to Plainfield Road	Infrastructure - Darien - Lighting	Construction On-going	\$ 6,799	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	87th Street/Winfield Road/Maple Avenue at Lemont Road/at Mack Road/ at Burr Oak Road	Infrastructure - Safety - Advance Flashers	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 17,256	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	ADA Transition Plan	Planning	Contract negotiations underway	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	County Campus - Beecher Street to County Farm Road	Infrastructure - Multi-Use Trail (DUCOMM)	Construction On-going	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	County Farm Road at Schick Road	Construction Engineering- Intersection Improvement	Construction underway	\$ 13,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	County Farm Road Swinford to US 20	Construction Engineering - Resurfacing	Construction underway	\$ 270,577	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	DuPage County Central Signal Systems	Infrastructure - Interconnect	Pending federal funding approval	\$ 225,000	\$ 452,000	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -
	DuPage County Central Signal Systems	Network Support	On-going	\$ 90,000		\$ 100,000		\$ 100,000

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	Elgin O'Hare	Infrastructure - Enhancements	Pending completion of engineering	\$ 91,500	\$ 183,000	\$ 91,500	\$ -	\$ -
	Elgin O'Hare	Enhancements	Engineering underway	\$ 83,320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Fabyan Parkway at IL 38	Infrastructure - Intersection Improvement	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing.	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Gary Avenue Great Western Trail to Army Trail Road	Land/Right of Way - Bike Trail	Underway	\$ 250,000	\$ 337,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Grand Avenue at County Line Road	Infrastructure - IDOT Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 970	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Great Western Trail IPP to Sassafras	Infrastructure - New Trail	Pending completion of engineering	\$ 20,750	\$ 41,500	\$ 20,750	\$ -	\$ -
	IL 19 at York Road	Infrastructure - IDOT Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 15,380	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IPP Aurora Branch, Batavia Spur to Matea Valley HS	Engineering Services - Bike Tail	Engineering underway	\$ 179,800	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	IPP Aurora Branch, Batavia Spur to Matea Valley HS	Land/Right of Way - Bike Tail	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
	IPP Aurora Branch, Batavia Spur to Matea Valley HS	Infrastructure - Bike Tail	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,000	\$ 211,000
	IPP Main Stern at CCP RR	Infrastructure - Bike Tail Realignment	Construction complete. Await RR invoicing	\$ 19,867	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
	Lemont Road 83rd to 87th	Engineering Services - Intersection Improvement	Engineering underway	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Misc. Construction Change Orders	Infrastructure - Construction Change Orders	As needed	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Misc. Engineering Supplements	Engineering Services - Change Orders	As needed	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Misc. Projects/Local Match Funds	Various	As needed	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	River Road / Ferry Road to Warrenville Road	Infrastructure - Stormwater - New Bike Path	Construction complete. Await Stormwater invoicing	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Schmale Road /Fullerton Avenue to Bloomingdale Court	Infrastructure - Signal Interconnect	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 16,211	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	US 20 at Greenbrook Blvd.	Infrastructure - IDOT Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 5,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Warrenville Road over West Branch DPG River	Infrastructure - Bridge Replacement	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 222,440	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bridge Inspection - Various	Engineering Services - Bridge Inspection	Ongoing services	\$ 40,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
	Bridge Rating Analysis - Various	Truck Permitting	Pending budget approval	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Construction Inspection - Various	Construction Engineering Services - Construction Inspection	As needed	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
	Drainage - Various	Engineering Services- Drainage	As needed	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000



**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	Drainage Improvements - Various	Infrastructure - Drainage Improvements	Pending completion of engineering	\$ 550,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	Environmental Screening & Analysis - Various	Environmental Screening and Analysis	As needed	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000
	Geotechnical - Various	Engineering Services - Geotechnical	As needed	\$ 20,000	\$ 24,000	\$ -	\$ 24,000	\$ -
	IDOT LEDS 1 - Various	Infrastructure - IDOT LEDS 1	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 4,515	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IDOT LEDS 2 - Various	Infrastructure - IDOT LEDS 2	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 15,453	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IDOT LEDS 3 - Various	Infrastructure - IDOT LEDS 3	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 13,479	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IDOT Traffic Signal Upgrades - Various	Infrastructure - IDOT Traffic Signal Upgrades	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Landscape Maintenance - Various	Construction Engineering Services - Landscape Maintenance Oversight	On-going	\$ 48,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
	LED Retrofit - Various	Infrastructure - Retrofit Existing Street Lights with LEDs	Pending budget approval	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	LED Retrofit - Various	Infrastructure - Retrofit Existing Signals with LEDs	Pending budget approval	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Material Testing - Various	Engineering Services - Material Testing	As needed	\$ 75,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 45,000
	Pavement Management - Various	Engineering Services - Condition Rating	On-going	\$ 10,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -
	Preliminary/Design Engineering - Various	Engineering Services - Preliminary/Design Engineering	As needed	\$ 310,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000
	Retaining Wall Repair - Various	Infrastructure - Retaining Wall Repair	Pending budget approval	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
	Roadway Surveying - Various	Engineering Services - Roadway Surveying	As needed	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 90,000
	ROW Plats & Legals (55th Street)- Various	Engineering Services - Land Acquisition	As needed	\$ 21,395	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Structural Engineering - Various	Engineering Services - Structural Engineering	As needed	\$ 340,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
	Traffic Engineering/SCAT - Various	Engineering Services - Traffic/SCAT	Pending budget approval	\$ 140,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
	Wetland Maintenance - Various	Wetland Monitoring and Inspections	On-going	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
	Furniture and Furnishings	Furniture and Furnishings	Pending budget approval	\$ 7,500				
	IT Equipment	Replace/ Lease New Plotter	Received. Awaiting Final Invoice	\$ 552	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Capital Contingency	New Starts/ Cost Increases	Pending budget approval	\$ 2,384,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Division of Transportation - DOT Maintenance/Ops</b>				<b>\$ 11,327,331</b>	<b>\$ 2,594,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,658,750</b>	<b>\$ 867,500</b>	<b>\$ 2,132,500</b>
	Building Improvements	Generator replacement; boiler replacement investigation and design; relocate and replace main electrical equipment; replace local sub panels, other improvements.	Pending budget approval	\$ 135,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	Equipment & Machinery	Improved operations/efficiencies. Replacement patch cart; replacement pug mill cart; 6 - replacement arrowboards; new trailer; new sign radius machine; 2 - replacement enclosed mowing trailers; replacement stump grinder; new compactor; new sewer line camera; new pavement reheater; replacement tilt deck trailer; new pavement saw; new shoulder grader	Pending budget approval	\$ 493,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Automotive Equipment Replacement	4 - replacement plow trucks; replacement asphalt utility service truck; 2 - replacement F550 with dump bodies; replacement concrete truck (awaiting delivery); 4 replacement snow plow trucks (awaiting delivery)	Pending budget approval	\$ 1,867,094	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Construction & Other Motor Equipment	6 - replacement mowers; replacement roller - small; replacement end loader; replacement sweeper; replacement roller - large; replacement bucket truck (awaiting delivery)	Pending budget approval	\$ 1,117,554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Division of Transportation - DOT Fleet</b>				<b>\$ 3,613,148</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	Equipment & Machinery	Replacement tire balancer/adaptor; new transmission machine; new	Pending budget	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 35,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
				<b>\$ 15,107,479</b>	<b>\$ 2,594,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,658,750</b>	<b>\$ 867,500</b>	<b>\$ 2,132,500</b>
<b>Division of Transportation - Motor Fuel</b>								
	31st Street Trail Highland to Meyers	Construction Engineering - Bike Tail	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 432,750	\$ 415,500
	55th Street, Dunham Rd to Clarendon Hills Road	Land/right of way -Widening, resurfacing, intersection improvements and signal interconnect.	Underway	\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	55th Street, Dunham Rd to Clarendon Hills Road	Engineering Services - Widening, resurfacing, intersection improvements and signal interconnect.	Underway	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	55th Street, Dunham Rd to Clarendon Hills Road	Infrastructure - Intersection Improvements/RS/Interconnect	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ 686,805	\$ 1,373,610	\$ 686,805	\$ -
	63rd Street at IL 83	Infrastructure - IDOT - Traffic Signal Upgrades	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 10,492	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	75th at Book Road	Construction Engineering - Safety - Intersection Improvement	Construction underway	\$ 29,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street at Naper	Engineering Services - Safety - Intersection Improvement	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ -	\$ 88,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street at Naper	Infrastructure - Safety - Intersection Improvement	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -
	75th Street at Plainfield-Naperville Road	Infrastructure - Intersection Improvements	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 63,802	\$ 36,936	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street, Adams Street to Plainfield Road	Construction Engineering - Lighting-Darien	Construction underway	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street, Lyman to Adams	Construction Engineering Services - Intersection Improvements/RS	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street, Lyman to Adams	Infrastructure - Intersection Improvements/RS	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 648,500	\$ 1,297,000	\$ 648,500

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	County Farm Road at Schick Road	Infrastructure - Safety- intersection improvement	Construction underway	\$ 40,000	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	County Farm Road Swinford to US 20	Infrastructure - Safety - Segment	Underway	\$ 341,400	\$ 170,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	DuPage County Central Signal System	Construction Engineering - Interconnect	Pending federal funding approval	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	DuPage County Central Signal System	Infrastructure - Interconnect	Construction underway	\$ 74,934	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Elgin O'Hare at Gary Ave	Infrastructure - Tollway Bridge Repairs	Construction complete. Await Tollway invoicing	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Eola Road, Scheffer Road to Liberty Street	Construction - Safety - Flashers	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Finley Road over I-88/I-355	Infrastructure - Tollway Bridge Repairs	Pending budget approval	\$ 400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Gary Avenue, Great Western Trail to Army Trail Rd.	Engineering Services - New multi-use trail	Engineering underway	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Gary Avenue, Great Western Trail to Army Trail Rd.	Infrastructure - New multi-use trail	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124,350	\$ 248,700	\$ 124,350
	Geneva Road over West Branch DuPage River	Engineering Services - Bridge Replacement	Pending budget approval	\$ 75,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 350,000	
	Geneva Road over West Branch DuPage River	Infrastructure - Bridge Replacement	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 300,000
	Geneva Road over West Branch DuPage River	Land/Right of Way - Bridge Replacement	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Grand Avenue, Lake Street to County Line Road	Safety and Resurfacing	Pending budget approval	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Greenbrook Road, County Farm Road to US 20	Construction Engineering - Resurfacing	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Greenbrook Road, County Farm Road to US 20	Infrastructure - Resurfacing	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ 53,000	\$ 106,000	\$ 53,500	\$ -
	Highlake Road at Sunset	Engineering Services - Add Traffic Signals/Turn Lanes	Engineering underway	\$ 85,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -
	I-355 over St. Charles, Great Western Train and Illinois Prairie Path	Infrastructure - Tollway Bridge Repairs	Pending budget approval	\$ 100,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IL 38 at Kautz Road	Infrastructure - IDOT - Grade Separation	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 16,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IL 53 Army Trail to Elgin-O'Hare	Infrastructure - IDOT - Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 4,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IL 59 at Stearns Road	Infrastructure - IDOT - Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 36,800	\$ 9,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IL 64 at Swift Road	Infrastructure - IDOT - Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 4,786	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	Illinois Prairie Path - Wheaton Bridge	Infrastructure - Wheaton - Bridge Replacement	Construction complete. Awaiting Wheaton invoicing	\$ 458,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Misc. Construction Change Orders	Various Change Orders	As needed	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Misc. Engineering Supplements	Engineering Services - Change Orders	As needed	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Misc. Projects/Local Match Funds	Various	As needed	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	Plainfield Road at Bailey Road	Infrastructure - Intersection Improvements	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 275,713	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Powis Road at IL 64	Infrastructure - Intersection Improvements	Construction underway	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Swift Road IL 64 to Churchill Woods FP	Infrastructure - Bike Trail	Construction complete. Await IDOT invoicing	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Warrenville Road over East Branch DuPage River	Infrastructure - Bridge Replacement	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Warrenville Road over East Branch DuPage River	Land/Right of Way - Bridge Replacement	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 175,000
	Bridge Repairs - Various Projects	Infrastructure - Bridge Repairs	As needed	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Bridge Repairs - Various Projects	Engineering - Bridge Repairs	As needed	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	Land Acquisition - Various	Right of Way Negotiations	As needed	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Sidewalk Installation/Repair - Various	Infrastructure - Sidewalk Installation/Repair	Assessments underway	\$ 360,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
	Traffic Signal Design - Various	Engineering Services - Traffic Signal Design	Pending budget approval	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	Traffic Signal Replacement - Various	Engineering Services - Traffic Signal Replacement	Pending budget approval	\$ 400,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
	Capital Contingency	New starts/ change orders	As needed	\$ 1,274,471	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 7,080,707</b>	<b>\$ 3,751,141</b>	<b>\$ 5,582,460</b>	<b>\$ 5,383,755</b>	<b>\$ 3,113,350</b>
<b>Division of Transportation - Century Hill Lighting</b>								
	Street Light Upgrades - Various	Infrastrcture - Street Light Upgrades	Pending budget approval	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	LED Retrofit - Various	Infrastrcture - Retrofit Existing Street Lights with LEDs	Pending budget approval	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		New starts/ change orders	Pending budget approval	\$ 19,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Capital Contingency			<b>\$ 39,174</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Division of Transportation - Impact Fee Service Areas</b>								
	55th Street, Dunham to Clarendon Hills Road	Land/Right of way - Intersection Improvements/RS/Interconnect	Underway	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	75th Street, Lyman to Adams	Engineering Services - Intersection Improvements/RS	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ 330,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	87th Street at Woodward Avenue	Engineering Services - Intersection Improvement	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	87th Street at Woodward Avenue	Land/right of way -Intersection Improvements	Underway	\$ -	\$ 268,000			\$ -

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	87th Street at Woodward Avenue	Infrastructure - Intersection Improvement	Pending completion of engineering/land acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,250	\$ 334,500	\$ 167,250
	Fabyan Parkway at IL 38	Land/right of way -Intersection Improvements	Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Fabyan Parkway at IL 38	Infrastructure -Intersection Improvements	Construction Complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 97,536	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Highlake Road at Sunset	Infrastructure - Add Traffic Signals/Turn Lanes	Pending completion of engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 75,000
	IL 56 to Winfield	Infrastructure - IDOT- Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 9,671	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	IL 56 Winfield to Naperville	Infrastructure - IDOT- Traffic Signals	Construction complete. Awaiting IDOT invoicing	\$ 48,429	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Lemont Road 83rd to 87th	Engineering Services - Intersection Improvement	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ 250,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Lemont Road 83rd to 87th	Land/right of way -Intersection Improvements	Pending completion of preliminary engineering	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Naperville Road at US 34/Naperville-Warrenville Road	Engineering Services - Intersection Improvement	Engineering underway	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	St Charles Road at Riford	Infrastructure - Glen Ellyn - Intersection Improvement	Construction complete. Awaiting Glen Ellyn invoicing	\$ 94,000				
	Capital Contingency	New starts/ change orders	Pending budget approval	\$ 3,961,447	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 5,346,083	\$ 738,000	\$ 942,250	\$ 584,500	\$ 242,250
			<b>Division of Transportation Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,573,443</b>	<b>\$ 7,083,141</b>	<b>\$ 9,183,460</b>	<b>\$ 6,835,755</b>	<b>\$ 5,488,100</b>
<b>Stormwater - Management</b>								
	Grant Match for Flood Prone Properties	There are over 150 flood prone properties on the Buy Out list. This funding amount is requested to assist in the purchase of flood prone properties.	On-going					
	Replacement of Roller Gate at Springcreek Reservoir	The rollergate and the hydraulic unit that controls the gate have been damaged over the years to the point where it is no longer feasible to repair the system, it needs to be replaced before operational failure. The reservoir reduces flood water elevations in an area of Bloomingdale and Roselle. This was budgeted in FY2017, but due to a long lead time for the gate, these repairs will be reobligated in FY2018.	Pending budget approval	\$ 75,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 110,000
	Data Processing Equipment	Purchase permit tracking software for on-line submittals for Stormwater Permitting. The software will also allow on-line permit submittal outside of the county offices/business hours.	Pending budget approval	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Repair/Replace Security Fence at Elmhurst Quarry	The perimeter fence at the Elmhurst Quarry has been fully inspected and it has been determined that the fence needs clearing/cleaning and replacement.	Pending budget approval	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Purchase Security Implementation Equipment	Purchase card reader devices and security camera systems for remote facilities.	Pending budget approval	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	Pump and Well Replacement	Repair and replace pump and well to ensure the facilities are operating properly to provide public safety and flood protection.	Pending budget approval	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Stormwater Facility Equipment and Machinery	Currently own and operate 17 flood control facilities. Occasionally, there is a need to replace the equipment and machinery at these facilities or to ensure the facilities and properties are properly maintained. This is a cost share program with Public Works for capital equipment that will reduce rental costs for in-house projects.	Pending budget approval	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Automotive Equipment Replacement	Purchase three replacement vehicles. SWM-42, SWM-44 and SWM-50 are listed for replacement by DuDOT service. Plan to replace SWM-42 with a utility van for secure and enclosed working areas.	Pending budget approval	\$ 82,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 897,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 110,000</b>
<b>Stormwater -Variance Fee</b>								
	Site Runoff Storage Facilities	Design and construction of the site runoff storage, in accordance with the DuPage County Countywide Stormwater and Flood Plain Ordinance. The fund contains fees assessed with a fee-in-lieu of providing site runoff storage.	On-going	\$ 66,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 66,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Stormwater - Wetland Mitigation Banks</b>								
	Suspense Account Wetland Mitigation Bank	Wetland revenue, not related to a specific project, is deposited into the Suspense account and then transferred to a Bank as funds are needed for construction, per the DuPage County Countywide Storm Water and Flood Plain Ordinance. Downers Grove Bank maintenance comes out of the suspense account, maintenance continues until IGA allows transfer of property.	On-going	\$ 298,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	West Branch Wetland Mitigation Bank	Construction completed June of 2014. Currently in management and monitoring phase per the DuPage County Countywide Storm Water and Flood Plain Ordinance.	Management & Monitoring Phase	\$ 300,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Danada Wetland Mitigation Bank	Design and construction of the Danada Wetland Mitigation Bank per the DuPage County Countywide Storm Water and Flood Plain Ordinance.	Construction Phase	\$ 600,000	\$ 100,200	\$ 72,200	\$ 72,200	\$ 72,200
	Dunham Wetland Mitigation Bank	Construction completed in September of 2016. Currently in management and monitoring phase per DuPage County Countywide Storm Water and Flood Plain Ordinance.	Management & Monitoring Phase	\$ 135,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,500	\$ -
	Oak Meadows Wetland Creation Project	Construction of 21 acres of wetland in the Salt Creek Watershed complete, funded by the Fee-In Lieu of Wetland Banking fund per the DuPage County Countywide Storm Water & Flood Plain Ordinance. A two year goal payout per IGA is based on performance standards.	Maintenance & Monitoring Phase	\$ 202,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,863	\$ -
				<b>\$ 1,535,591</b>	<b>\$ 640,200</b>	<b>\$ 252,200</b>	<b>\$ 224,563</b>	<b>\$ 72,200</b>
<b>Stormwater -Water Quality BMP in Lieu</b>								
	Design and Construction of Post Construction Best Management Practices	Design and construction of the post construction best management practices per the DuPage County Countywide Stormwater and Flood Plain Ordinance. The fund contains fees assessed with a fee-in-lieu of providing post construction best management practices.	On-going	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
			<b>Stormwater Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,513,591</b>	<b>\$ 740,200</b>	<b>\$ 352,200</b>	<b>\$ 324,563</b>	<b>\$ 182,200</b>
<b>Public Works Sewer Operations</b>								
	Cascade - Close Treatment Plant	Prepare the Cascade plant for closure. Cascade is a very small system with a few customers. Those customers would be served by neighboring sewer systems. Off-load would eliminate future environmental compliance requirements and liability.	Scheduled FY18-FY20					
	KNW - BNR Treatment	Wastewater facilities are increasingly being required to implement processes that reduce effluent nutrient concentrations to safe levels. Upgrades are required at the Knollwood facility to comply with EPA permit requirements around Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR). Work to be completed at a total cost of \$2,000,000.	On-going		\$ 245,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -
	KNW - Clarifier Process Improvements	Complete rehab/repair of tank clarifier due to end of useful life. The Knollwood clarifiers are approximately 30 years old and the mechanical components are failing.	Scheduled FY20-FY21	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	KNW - Remodel Administration Building	Remodel the administrative offices at the Knollwood facility. Upgrades	Scheduled FY2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	KNW - Tertiary Filter	Tertiary filter at the Knollwood plant. The filtration will be an addition to help reduce Phosphorus and total suspended solids levels for regulatory compliance. Total cost of project is \$1,750,000.	Scheduled FY2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
	KNW - Bar Screens	The screens that remove large objects from wastewater are reaching the end of their useful lives and need to be replaced.	Scheduled FY18-FY19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -
	KNW - Electric Second Feed	Install a second electrical feed at Knollwood facility to ensure continuity in operations.	Scheduled FY2021	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	KNW - Electrical Distribution	Replace the current electrical panels and control centers at the Knollwood plant. The current system is 30 years old and requires	Scheduled FY19-FY20	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	KNW - Odor Control	Provide additional odor control for the Knollwood facility. Current odor control system will need replacement in the future.	Scheduled FY2018	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ -
	KNW - Transformer	Replace transformer distribution at Knollwood facility. The current system is 30 years old and requires upgrades	Scheduled FY2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	Nordic - New Sewer Plant	The current plant is outdated and structurally failing. A new plant would meet EPA requirements and increase efficiencies. Begin preliminary engineering FY18.	Scheduled FY2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -
	WGV - Interceptor Repairs	Inspect and repair interceptor lines in the 9 East and 9 West regions. Inspection and repair of existing interceptor lines is required to identify and repair breaks in the system.	Scheduled FY18-FY20	\$ 50,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000
	PW ALL - CMOM Implementation	Implement the EPA's Capacity, Management, Operations and Maintenance regulations. The EPA has placed strict regulations on wastewater facilities to prevent health risk to the public and damage to	On-going	\$ 35,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -
	PW ALL - Aeration Tank Panel Replacement	The panels that introduce air into the wastewater are failing and need to be replaced.	On-going	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	PW ALL - Equipment	Purchase new or replacement equipment valued at over \$25,000.	On-going	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	PW ALL - Process Control	Plant SCADA to monitor facility during hours when the facility is not staffed for emergency call out in the event of facility malfunction.	On-going	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
				\$ 80,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
PW ALL	Public Works Vehicles	Replace vehicles. The fleet is aging and requires replacement on an on-going basis.	On-going	\$ 110,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -
PW ALL	Skidsteer	Old skidsteer is reaching the end of its useful life. This will be a replacement.	Scheduled FY2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -
PW ALL	Tanker Trailer	The tanker trailer is used to haul bio-solids from Knollwood to Woodridge wastewater facilities.	Scheduled FY2018	\$ 88,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PW ALL	Mini Excavator	This equipment will be used for the maintenance and repair of the sanitary collection and water distribution systems	Scheduled FY2019	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SWR MTCE	Lateral Lining Equipment	This equipment will be used for the rehabilitation and repair of sanitary sewer main lines and lateral service lines.	Scheduled FY2018	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SWR MTCE	Glen Ellyn Sewer Rehab	The sanitary sewer in the Glen Ellyn system requires repairs to prevent back-ups and sanitary sewer overflows and to comply with EPA regulations.	Scheduled FY20-FY21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -
SWR MTCE	Sanitary Sewer Service Rehab	In 2014, the department purchased sewer lining equipment. The project is on-going and these are the lining materials required to make repairs to the sewer lines.	On-going	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
SWR MTCE	Sewer Rehab and Relining #9-East	Repair and rehab sewer lines in the 9 East region. To prevent back-ups and sanitary sewer overflows to comply with EPA regulations.	On-going	\$ 300,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 300,000
SWR MTCE	Sewer Rehab and Relining #9-West	Repair and rehab sewer lines in the 9 West region. To prevent back-ups and sanitary sewer overflows to comply with EPA regulations.	On-going	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
WGV	Admin Window Replacement	Replace windows in the admin building at Woodridge facility. Seals are broken and windows are leaking. Replacement would decrease heating and cooling costs.	On-going	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WGV	Clarifier Process Improvements	Begin rehab/repair of tank clarifier due to end of useful life. The Woodridge clarifiers are over 30 years old and the mechanical components are failing. Work to be completed in FY2022 at total cost of \$1,530,000.	Scheduled FY21-FY22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 500,000
WGV	Electrical Feeder	Replace current electrical feeder and distribution system with medium voltage cable and switches at the Woodridge plant. The current system is nearing the end of its life expectancy. The plant has experienced failures and replacement is necessary.	Scheduled FY18-FY20	\$ 150,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000
WGV	Screw Pump	The screw pump is reaching the end of its useful life requiring major repairs. Replace grout, drive mechanism and screws on screw pump at the Woodridge facility.	Scheduled FY19-FY20	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -
WGV	Bar Screens	The filters that remove large objects from wastewater are reaching the end of their useful lives and need to be replaced.	Scheduled FY2019	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -
WGV	Belt Press	As the system grows, an additional belt press is needed to dewater the sludge before it is removed from the plant.	Scheduled FY2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
WGV	Blower Replacement	Replace current blowers with turbo blowers at the Woodridge plant. New blowers would reduce electricity and natural gas costs due to increased efficiency.	Scheduled FY18-FY19	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000



**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	WGV - BNR Treatment	Wastewater facilities are increasingly being required to implement processes that reduce effluent nutrient concentrations to safe levels. Upgrades are required at the Woodridge facility to comply with EPA permit requirements around Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR). Work to be completed at a total cost of \$3,050,000.	Scheduled FY20-FY23					
	WGV - Electrical Distribution Transformer	Replace the current electrical transformer at the Woodridge plant. Current transformers are nearing the end of their useful lives. New transformers would increase efficiencies and decrease the cost of electricity.	Scheduled FY18-FY20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	WGV - HVAC and Chiller Upgrades	Replace the chiller and HVAC at Woodridge. The chiller and HVAC systems have not been upgraded for several years. Replacement will increase efficiency and decrease natural gas and electricity costs.	Scheduled FY2019	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
	WGV - Nitro Tower	Equipment is approaching life expectancy. Replace the filter arm, media, mag drive and pump at the Woodridge plant.	Scheduled FY18-FY20	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	WGV - Parking Lot and Roadway Improvements	Grind and overlay the parking lot at the Woodridge plant due to deterioration of asphalt.	Scheduled FY2021	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
	WGV - Repair Roof	Roof has reaching its life expectancy. Replacement is scheduled and budgeted for future years.	Scheduled FY20-FY21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	WGV - Secondary Digester Increase Storage	As the system grows, additional storage is required for the secondary digester at the Woodridge plant.	Scheduled FY19-FY20	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 330,000	\$ -	\$ -
	WGV - Sludge Storage Building Addition	Additional space needed at the Woodridge plant to store sludge.	Scheduled FY2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ -	\$ -
	WGV - Tertiary Effluent Piping	Up-size tertiary effluent water distribution system at the Woodridge facility. Current TE piping size is not able to supply future tertiary effluent needs.	Scheduled FY20-FY21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	WGV - Fourth Aeration Tank	As the system grows, an additional aeration tank is required to properly introduce air into the wastewater entering the plant.	Scheduled FY2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
	WGV/Marionbrook - Gate Automation	Upgrade the existing security gate to the underground maintenance facility.	Scheduled FY2018	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Capital Contingency	The department will budget its cash reserves in order to take advantage of current market opportunities. Unspent capital reserves will be budgeted in future fiscal years.	On-going	\$ 3,331,361	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>\$ 6,419,361</b>	<b>\$ 5,315,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,120,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,745,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,275,000</b>
<b>Public Works Water Operations</b>								
	SERWF - Reservoir	The reservoir at the SERWF facility requires cleaning and repairs to keep the drinking water supply safe and free of contaminants.	Scheduled FY2019					
	SERWF - Filter Building Siding	Replace siding on the filter building at SERWF. Siding is failing and needs replacement.	On-going	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	SERWF - Roof Replacement	Roof at SERWF filter building is failing and needs to be replaced	On-going	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	PW ALL - Water Tower Painting	Normally scheduled tower recoating of the wet interior and exterior of various DuPage County water towers.	Scheduled FY19-FY20	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	PW ALL - Water Tower Cathodic Protection	Repair water tower cathodic protection as necessary. Preventative repairs to cathodic protection are necessary from time to time.	Scheduled FY2021	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Nordic-Well Replacement	Upsize Nordic well. Larger size is needed to handle demand needs at the Nordic water plant.	Scheduled FY2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -
				\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -

**FY2018 Capital Improvements Budget - Non-General Funds  
Five Year Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Project Status	FY2018 Approved Budget	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
	YORK TOWNSHIP - Highland Hills	Upgrades and rehabilitation of the Highland hills distribution system to accommodate the transfer from well water to lake Michigan water.	Scheduled FY2018					
	PW ALL - Water Main Replacement	Scheduled repair and replacement of watermain throughout the six water systems.	On-going	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
				<b>\$ 780,000</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>	<b>\$ 285,000</b>	<b>\$ 280,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Public Works Central Administration</b>								
	Marionbrook Garage Addition	Additional space needed in the Marion brook garage for storing heavy equipment owned by the Public Works Department.	Scheduled FY19-FY20	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Marionbrook Parking Lot and Roadway Improvements	Grind and overlay the parking lot at the Marion brook underground facility due to deterioration of asphalt.	Scheduled FY2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000	\$ -
	PW ALL - Billing System Upgrade	Current billing system is fourteen years old. With the implementation of an AMR/AMI system, new billing software will allow customers to have greater access to their accounts.	Scheduled FY2018	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	PW ALL - Meter Replacements	Replace water meters within the system. Water meters tend to slow down over time resulting in significant water loss.	Scheduled FY2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
	WGV Laboratory	Lab at Woodridge facility has not been updated for several years. Updates are needed to be able to conform to testing specifications by regulatory agencies.	Scheduled FY19-FY20	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
				<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 325,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>
			<b>Public Works Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,299,361</b>	<b>\$ 6,640,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,555,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,350,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,375,000</b>
			<b>FY2018 Capital Improvements Non-General Fund Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 39,721,995</b>	<b>\$ 18,210,711</b>	<b>\$ 16,133,030</b>	<b>\$ 13,542,688</b>	<b>\$ 12,077,670</b>

**FY2018 Capital Infrastructure  
Capital Project/Maintenance Listing**

Dept.	Project Name	Project Justification and Description	Total Approved Budget
Infrastructure-Contingency			
	Contingent items that may occur		\$ 36,038
Infrastructure-Facilities Management			
	Building Improvements		\$ 2,546,244
	Furniture & Furnishings		\$ 25,000
	Equipment & Machinery		\$ 800,000
	Transfer Out to General Fund		\$ 400,000
Infrastructure-DOT-Elgin-O'Hare			
	Construction-Engineering Services		\$ 77,000
	Engineering for various Elgin O'Hare improvement elements including aesthetics and County/local additional work		
Infrastructure-Transportation Projects			
	Land/Right of Way		\$ 163,000
	Construction-Engineering Services		\$ 251,530
	Engineering for new starts to secure/leverage Federal funds and/or to advance projects to construction. 31st street (Meyers to York Road) intersection improvements and resurfacing preliminary engineering underway and expected to continue into 2018. 87th Street at Woodward intersection improvement. Design engineering and land acquisition initiated and will continue into 2018. Warrenville Road over East Branch DuPage River bridge replacement. Preliminary engineering underway and is expected to begin design engineering in 2018.		
Total Capital Improvements			\$ 4,298,812

**County Infrastructure**

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for County Infrastructure projects for Transportation, Drainage Construction, Facilities Management, Information Technology and Security. The General Fund supports this capital project fund with cash transfers as the County Board deems prudent.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000 1195 INFRASTRUCTURE CONTINGENCY							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,082-	\$9,000-
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	7,856-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,938-	\$9,000-
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,038
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,038
	Capital Outlay						
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,038

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000	1220	INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT						
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved	
	Revenues							
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	\$7,203-	\$19,871-	\$500-	\$500-	\$25,860	\$10,500-	
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	7,856	0	0	0	8,700	
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	3,213,000-	3,213,000-	2,200,000-	
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$7,203-	\$12,015-	\$500-	\$3,213,500-	\$3,187,140-	\$2,201,800-	
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
	Capital Outlay							
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$0	\$0	\$901,610	\$4,050,550	\$744,991	\$2,546,244	
54090-0000	FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	0	0	0	64,060	0	800,000	
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$901,610	\$4,114,610	\$744,991	\$3,371,244	
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
57000-0000	TRANSFER OUT GENERAL FUND	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	
	Total Other Financing Uses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$901,610	\$4,114,610	\$744,991	\$3,771,244	

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000	3590	INFRASTRUCTURE DOT-ELGIN-O'HARE					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
	Capital Outlay						
54040-0000	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SVC	\$19,312	\$40,086	\$95,214	\$95,214	\$30,398	\$77,000
54050-0000	TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$19,312	\$40,086	\$195,214	\$195,214	\$30,398	\$77,000
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$19,312	\$40,086	\$195,214	\$195,214	\$30,398	\$77,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000	3600	INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS					
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
	Capital Outlay						
54000-0000	LAND/RIGHT OF WAY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$163,000
54040-0000	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SVC	262,523	291,990	601,257	601,257	108,880	251,530
54050-0000	TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	50,000	50,000	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$262,523	\$291,990	\$651,257	\$651,257	\$108,880	\$414,530
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$262,523	\$291,990	\$651,257	\$651,257	\$108,880	\$414,530



---

**DU-COMM Construction Fund**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The goal of the DU-COMM Remodeling Project is to remodel an underutilized and outdated county asset, the previous Youth Home. This project will create a state of the art facility for DU-COMM that is fully compliant with all state and federal standards for 911 facilities. Through this project, DU-COMM will realize a new headquarters that will meet the 911 needs for a large portion of the county. Through the renovation of the Youth Home facility, the overall cost of the project is greatly reduced. All the costs directly associated with the DU-COMM Remodeling Project will be ultimately paid by Du-COMM.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000 1223		DU-COMM CONSTRUCTION FUND						
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved	
	Revenues							
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,647-	\$0	
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	0	771,762-	0	
47000-0000	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	4,287,000-	1,287,000-	0	
47006-0101	TRANSFER IN STRMWTR VARIANCE	0	0	0	0	121,000-	0	
47006-0103	TRANSFER IN WATER QUALITY BMP	0	0	0	0	79,000-	0	
47107-0000	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	6,513,000-	4,000,000-	0	
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,800,000-	\$6,263,409-	\$0	
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
	Capital Outlay							
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,800,000	\$3,930,332	\$9,010,000	
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,800,000	\$3,930,332	\$9,010,000	
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,800,000	\$3,930,332	\$9,010,000	

**GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE REVENUE SERIES 2010 BONDS  
PROJECT LISTING/DESCRIPTIONS**

Dept.	Project	Total Revised Project Cost as of 11/30/17	Project Spending FY2010-FY2015	Spending FY2016	Estimated Spending FY2017	Estimated Spending FY2018	PROJECT TOTAL
<b>FACILITIES MANAGEMENT</b>							
	DuPage Care Center Kitchen	\$ 5,152,413.52	\$ 5,152,413.52	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,152,413.52
	DuPage Care Center Masonry Restoration Campus	\$ 46,240.41	\$ 46,240.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,240.41
	Standby Generators	\$ 10,984,767.09	\$ 10,984,767.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,984,767.09
	Courthouse HVAC Upgrades	\$ 5,355,542.84	\$ 5,355,542.84	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,355,542.84
	Jail A Building Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$ 325,911.55	\$ 325,911.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,911.55
	Administration Building Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$ 822,932.13	\$ 822,932.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 822,932.13
	Courthouse Window Replacement	\$ 655,000.00	\$ 655,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 655,000.00
	I.T. Infrastructure Upgrade (formerly listed under IT)	\$ 2,557,225.41	\$ 2,869,206.41	\$ -	\$ (311,981.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,557,225.41
	<b>FACILITIES MANAGEMENT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 25,900,032.95</b>	<b>\$ 26,212,013.95</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (311,981.00)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 25,900,032.95</b>
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>							
	Capital Contingency (Interest Earnings)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>CONTINGENCY TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES</b>							
	Information Systems Technology Upgrade	\$ 7,090,000.00	\$ 5,563,380.90	\$ 330,518.51	\$ 170,470.00	\$ 1,025,630.59	\$ 7,090,000.00
	<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 7,090,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,563,380.90</b>	<b>\$ 330,518.51</b>	<b>\$ 170,470.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,025,630.59</b>	<b>\$ 7,090,000.00</b>
<b>OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY &amp; EMERGENCY MGMT</b>							
	Campus Wide Announcement System (CWAS)	\$ 923,772.13	\$ 330,002.57	\$ -	\$ 355,685.00	\$ 238,084.56	\$ 923,772.13
	<b>OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY &amp; EMERGENCY MGMT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 923,772.13</b>	<b>\$ 330,002.57</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 355,685.00</b>	<b>\$ 238,084.56</b>	<b>\$ 923,772.13</b>
<b>DUPAGE CARE CENTER</b>							
	Cafeteria Courtyard	\$ 128,662.83	\$ -	\$ 128,662.83	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,662.83
	Chilled Water Coil Replacement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Window Replacement	\$ 108,818.12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 108,818.12	\$ -	\$ 108,818.12
	East Building Roof Replacement	\$ 54,572.00	\$ 54,572.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,572.00
	Porte Cochere	\$ 207,553.88	\$ 207,553.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,553.88
	<b>DUPAGE CARE CENTER TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 499,606.83</b>	<b>\$ 262,125.88</b>	<b>\$ 128,662.83</b>	<b>\$ 108,818.12</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 499,606.83</b>
<b>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT</b>							
	Armstrong Park	\$ 3,047,676.70	\$ 2,899,924.41	\$ 147,752.29	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,047,676.70
	Brewster Creek Watershed (Bartlett Project)	\$ 4,969,786.16	\$ 4,969,786.16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,969,786.16
	Churchill Woods Dam Modification	\$ 753,691.97	\$ 753,691.97	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 753,691.97
	Elmhurst Quarry Pump Replacement Project	\$ 1,193,900.00	\$ -	\$ 1,013,814.00	\$ 174,283.96	\$ 5,802.04	\$ 1,193,900.00
	Klein Creek/West Branch Flood Mitigation Project	\$ 1,140,057.02	\$ 1,140,057.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,140,057.02
	Warrenville/Winfield Flood Mitigation	\$ 5,441,499.36	\$ 5,441,499.36	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,441,499.36
	Graue Mill	\$ 639,698.00	\$ -	\$ 502,716.00	\$ 53,859.00	\$ 83,123.00	\$ 639,698.00
	Spring Creek Grate Replacement	\$ 645,354.79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 645,354.79	\$ 645,354.79
	Miscellaneous Projects (includes \$718,334 in reimb)	\$ 86,670.00	\$ -	\$ 86,670.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,670.00
	<b>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 17,918,334.00</b>	<b>\$ 15,204,958.92</b>	<b>\$ 1,750,952.29</b>	<b>\$ 228,142.96</b>	<b>\$ 734,279.83</b>	<b>\$ 17,918,334.00</b>
<b>DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION</b>							
	55th Street (Cass to Holmes)	\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000.00
	75th Street (Woodward to Lyman)	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000.00
	Belmont at Curtiss	\$ 2,613,298.87	\$ 2,613,298.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,613,298.87
	Gary Avenue (North to Army Trail)	\$ 5,860,747.18	\$ 5,860,747.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,860,747.18
	Central DuPage Bikeway (I-88 - 31st St.)	\$ 225,953.95	\$ 225,953.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,953.95
	East Branch DuPage River Greenway	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
	<b>DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 15,300,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 15,300,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,300,000.00</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 67,631,745.91</b>	<b>\$ 62,872,482.22</b>	<b>\$ 2,210,133.63</b>	<b>\$ 551,135.08</b>	<b>\$ 1,997,994.98</b>	<b>\$ 67,631,745.91</b>

2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond Project

---

**Mission Statement:**

This fund is used to account for all resources received from the sale of general obligation bonds in October 2010. The projects include Transportation, County Campus Infrastructure and Information Technology Improvements. Also referred to as the RZ (Recovery Zone) Bond Fund.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Not applicable

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Not applicable

**Accomplishments:**

- Not applicable

**Short Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

**Long Term Goals:**

- Not applicable

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000	1230	G.O. BOND CONTINGENCY						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME		\$906-	\$4,153-	\$500-	\$500-	\$17,025-	\$4,600-
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$906-	\$4,153-	\$500-	\$500-	\$17,025-	\$4,600-
	Expenditures							
53828-0000	Contractual Services							
	CONTINGENCIES		\$0	\$0	\$505,902	\$1,344,139	\$0	\$0
	Total Contractual Services		\$0	\$0	\$505,902	\$1,344,139	\$0	\$0
	Capital Outlay							
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$0	\$505,902	\$1,344,139	\$0	\$0

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000 1235 GO BOND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS

Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
52000-0000	Expenditures						
	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$0	\$5,946	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Commodities	\$0	\$5,946	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
53020-0000	Contractual Services						
	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	\$1,103,969	\$97,131	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$15,313	\$1,025,630
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	326	0	0	0	0
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	30,320	221,000	0	0	38,758	0
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	13,095	6,116	0	0	40,833	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,147,384	\$324,573	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$94,904	\$1,025,630
54100-0000	Capital Outlay						
	IT EQUIPMENT	\$30,720	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$30,720	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,178,104	\$330,519	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$94,904	\$1,025,630

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000	1950	GO BOND OHSEM PROJECTS						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues							
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,214-	\$0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,214-	\$0
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
	Capital Outlay							
54010-0000	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS		\$231,002	\$0	\$0	\$410,000	\$355,685	\$238,085
	Total Capital Outlay		\$231,002	\$0	\$0	\$410,000	\$355,685	\$238,085
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$231,002	\$0	\$0	\$410,000	\$355,685	\$238,085

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 6000	3110	GO BOND STORMWATER PROJECTS						
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
41704-0000	OTHER GOVT REIMBURSEMENT		\$189,139-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$189,139-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Expenditures							
	Contractual Services							
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		\$0	\$86,670	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Contractual Services		\$0	\$86,670	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital Outlay							
54040-0000	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SVC		\$0	\$1,161,566	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
54060-0000	DRAINAGE SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE		357,017	502,716	1,882,148	633,911	236,621	734,280
	Total Capital Outlay		\$357,017	\$1,664,282	\$1,882,148	\$633,911	\$236,621	\$734,280
	Bond & Debt Service							
	Other Financing Uses							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$357,017	\$1,750,952	\$1,882,148	\$633,911	\$236,621	\$734,280



---

**Highway Impact Fees**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the DuPage County Division of Transportation is to construct and maintain a system of highways and related sidewalks/paths that provides for a safe and efficient means of motorized and non-motorized travel at the lowest possible cost.

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of a special fee assessed by the County on new development within the County. This fee must be used to improve and/or expand the transportation infrastructure within the County.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Review Highway Impact Fees Program to ensure it continues to reflect a balance between development and transportation.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Initiated process to update/fill Highway Impact Fees Advisory Committee membership.

**Accomplishments:**

- DuPage County billed more than \$1.5M in development highway impact fees.
- Highway Impact fees were used in fourteen (14) projects throughout DuPage County in the last five years.
- More than \$3.3M in highway impact fee revenues were spent on projects in 2016, bringing cash reserves to their lowest point in more than 20 years.
- The DOT has identified seven (7) more projects which it is targeting for highway impact fee expenditures in the next three years.

**Short Term Goals:**

- Amend and adopt the highway impact fees ordinance.
- Produce a revised and updated fee schedule.
- Update and adopt municipal agreements regarding the collection of the fee.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Complete land use assumptions and comprehensive road improvement plan.
- Reduce and close all outstanding impact fee credit banks.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500      3640-3649      HIGHWAY IMPACT FEES							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41002-0000	FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION REIMB	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$72,956-	\$0
42044-0000	HIGHWAY IMPACT FEE	0	0	750,000-	750,000-	1,077,300-	750,000-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	0	0	25,000-	25,000-	18,208-	25,000-
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$0	\$0	\$775,000-	\$775,000-	\$1,168,464-	\$775,000-
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$5,277	\$10,000
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	78,600	78,600	21,010	81,900
53800-0000	PRINTING	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	1,200	1,200	0
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	0	0	120	120	120	120
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	0	0	25,000	23,800	605	20,000
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$123,720	\$123,720	\$28,212	\$122,020
	Capital Outlay						
54000-0000	LAND/RIGHT OF WAY	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$108,455	\$425,000
54040-0000	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SVC	0	0	456,289	456,289	93,568	710,000
54050-0000	TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	152,100	352,100	113,346	249,636
54199-0000	CAPITAL CONTINGENCY	0	0	4,499,395	4,299,395	0	3,961,447
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$5,227,784	\$5,227,784	\$315,369	\$5,346,083
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$5,351,504	\$5,351,504	\$343,581	\$5,468,103

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 1500      3560-3569      HIGHWAY IMPACT FEES							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
42044-0000	HIGHWAY IMPACT FEE	\$1,172,204-	\$1,289,544-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	17,487-	43,464-	0	0	0	0
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	14,685	0	0	0	0
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	2-	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,189,693-	\$1,318,323-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Expenditures						
	Contractual Services						
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$11,120	\$9,342	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,715	89,393	0	0	0	0
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	1,200	0	0	0	0	0
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	0	120	0	0	0	0
53818-0000	REFUNDS & FORFEITURES	989	1,843	0	0	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	0	405,600	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	\$16,024	\$506,298	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital Outlay						
54040-0000	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SVC	\$0	\$377,223	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
54050-0000	TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE	1,219,388	1,910,553	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$1,219,388	\$2,287,776	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,235,412	\$2,794,074	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

## Debt Service and Long Term Financing

This section provides information on DuPage County Government's current bonded debt profile. Five-year and out-year summaries of outstanding bonded debt, annual debt service requirements, and sources of funding for all bonded debt are notated. Current and future debt service requirements, along with interest rates and redemption dates for individual bond issues are displayed.

In January 2016, both Fitch and Standard & Poor's assigned a AAA rating to the \$36.05 million of Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Courthouse Project), Series 2016. Both rating agencies affirmed the County's AAA rating for its currently outstanding general obligation bonds, with a rating outlook of stable.

In September 2014, Fitch affirmed the County's \$151.2 million of unlimited tax general obligation bonds at AAA, and \$45.1 million of limited tax general obligation bonds at AAA. The rating outlook when issued was stable.

In October 2013, Standard and Poor's affirmed the County's AAA rating for its general obligation bonds with a stable rating outlook.

The County continues to maintain its Aaa bond rating, affirmed in August 2011 by Moody's, for the issuance of \$5.340 million in general obligation alternate revenue source bonds.

The County is currently rated Triple-A by Moody's and Standard and Poor's, and is rated AA+ by Fitch for its outstanding general obligation bonds.

In January and February 2016 respectively, the County issued \$36.05 million in refunding bonds to refund the remaining 2006 Courthouse Limited Tax Refunding bond issue, and \$11.0 million in refunding bonds to refund the remaining 2006 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Stormwater Project bond issue. Both refunding bond issuances were current refundings, and garnered significant savings for the County. The 2016 Courthouse Limited Tax Refunding bond issue shortened the final maturity by three years.

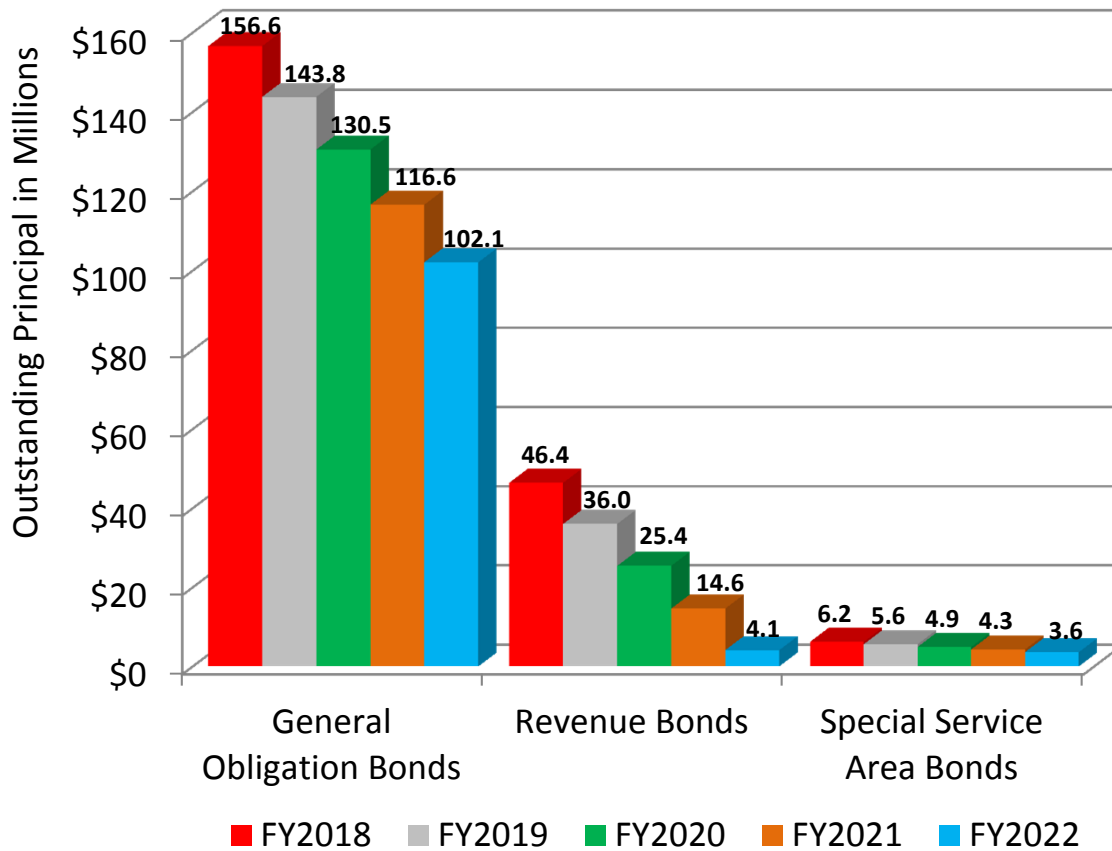
### Legal Debt Margin Information

State statutes limit the County's outstanding general obligation debt to no more than 5.75% of the assessed value of property. The legal debt margin is the County's available borrowing authority under State finance statutes and is calculated by subtracting the total debt applicable to the legal debt limit from the debt limit.

As of August 2017:

Assessed Value for Tax Levy Year 2016	\$36,547,976,975
Debt Limit – 5.75% of assessed value	\$ 2,101,508,676
Debt applicable to limit: General Obligation Limited Tax (Courthouse) Bonds	\$ 33,905,000
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 2,067,603,676
Total debt applicable to debt limit as a percentage of debt limit	1.61%

## DuPage County General Government Bonded Debt Profile 5-Year Summary

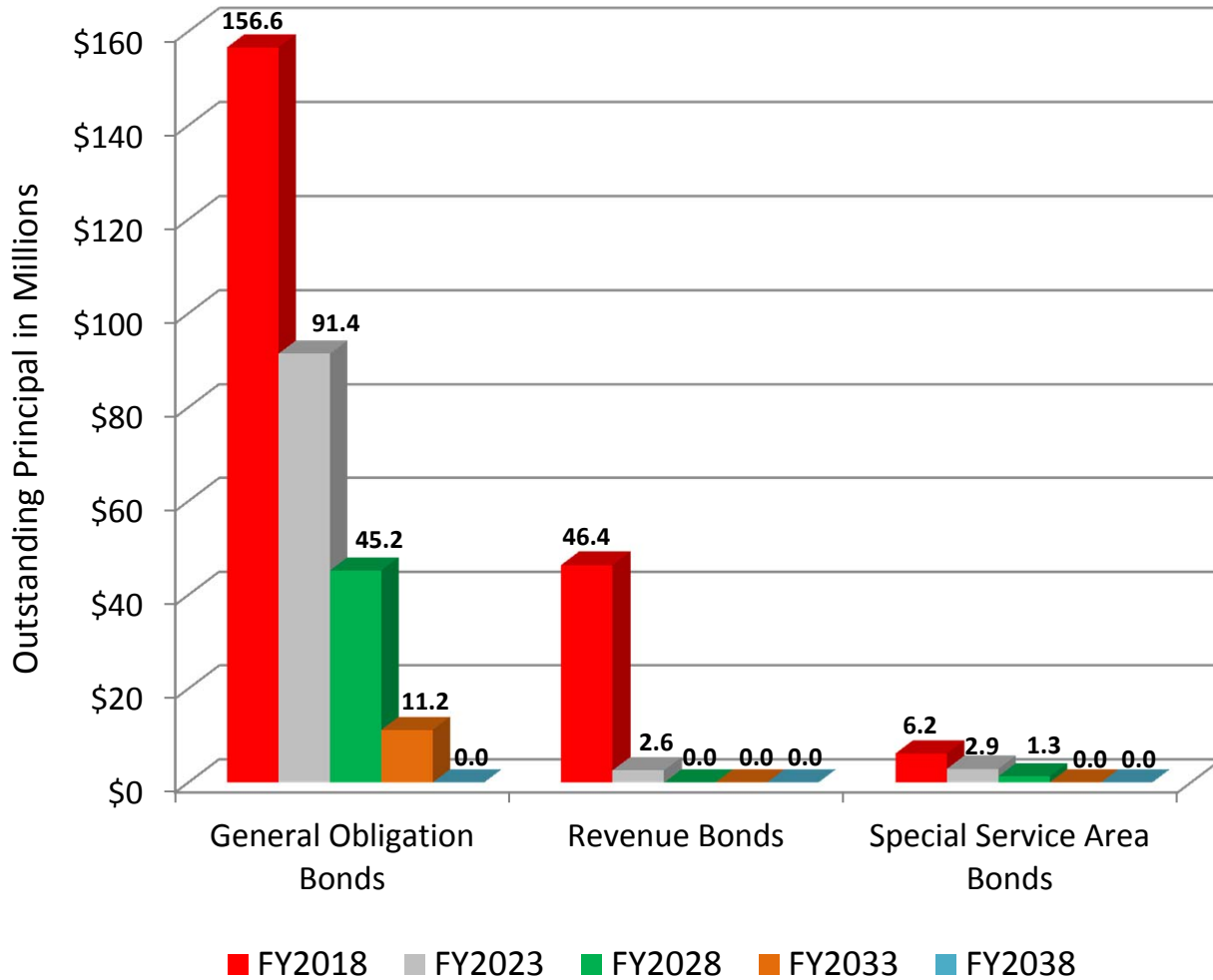


General Obligation Bonds consist of: Limited Tax Courthouse Bonds payable from a levy of real estate taxes on all taxable property of the County; and Alternate Revenue Source Bonds consisting of: Jail, Stormwater, Drainage, and mixed-use Recovery Zone Economic Development/Build America project bond issues. The Alternate Revenue Source bond issues are payable from pledged revenues of sales taxes, stormwater taxes, and any other lawfully available funds of the County.

Revenue Bonds consists of Transportation (MFT) Bonds which are payable from monthly motor fuel tax distributions from the State of Illinois; and Water and Sewerage System Bonds which are paid from water and sewer system revenues.

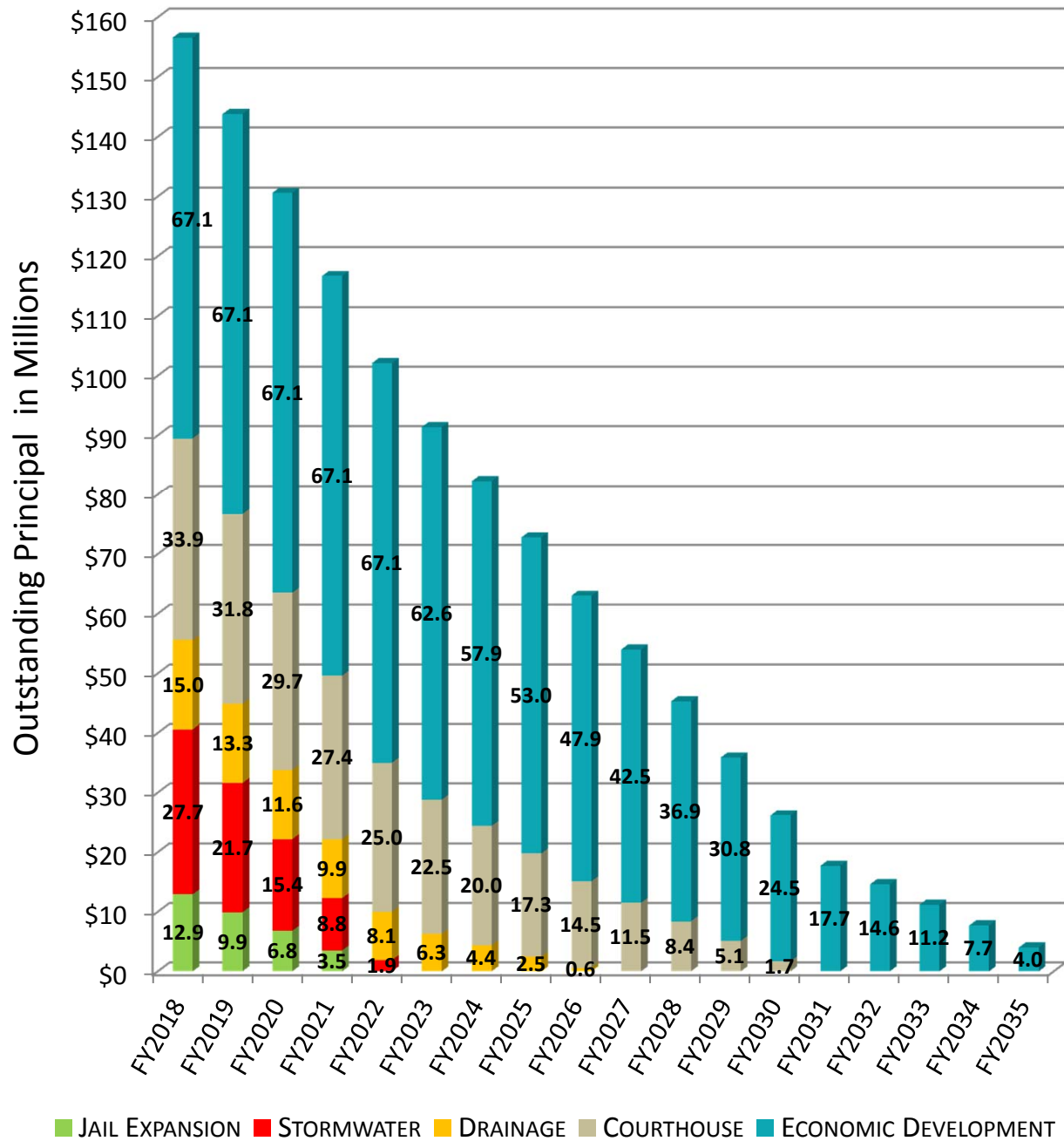
Special Service Area Bonds are payable from a levy of taxes against all the taxable real property within the respective special service area. Special Service Area #34 bonds with a total outstanding amount ranging from \$1.3 million in FY2018 to \$0.9 million after payment in FY2022 are general obligation bonds, but are displayed on this schedule as special service area bonds.

## DuPage County Outstanding Bonded Debt by Year (Five-Year Increments)

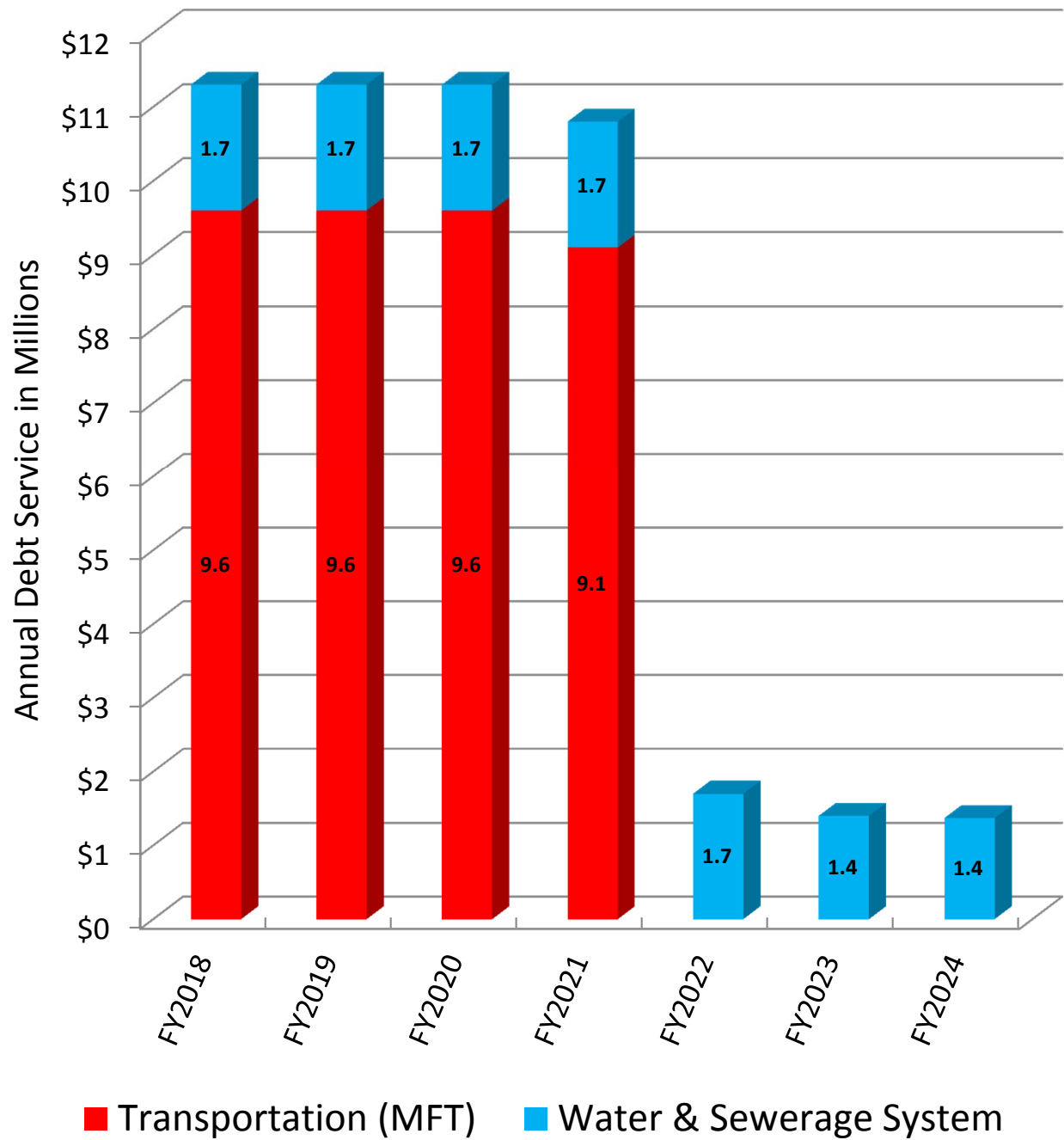


- ❖ The final maturity of the General Obligation Alternate Revenue bonds is 1/1/2035.
- ❖ The final maturity of the General Obligation Limited Tax bonds is 1/1/2030.
- ❖ The final maturity of the Transportation (MFT) Revenue bonds is 1/1/2021.
- ❖ The final maturity of the Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds is 1/1/2024.
- ❖ The final maturity of the Special Service Area bonds is 1/1/2032.

DuPage County  
General Obligation  
Limited Tax & Alternate Revenue Bonds  
Outstanding Principal by Year

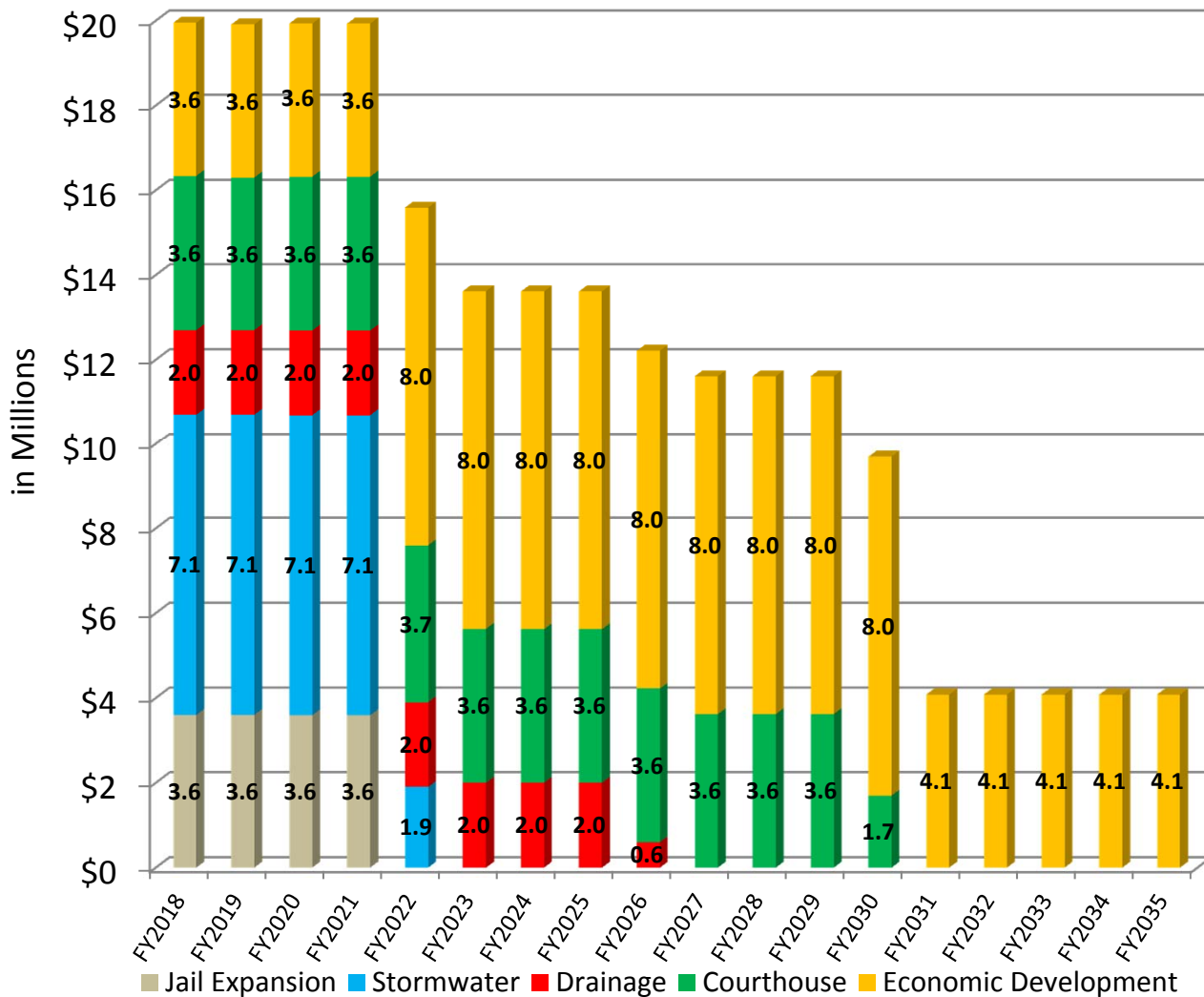


DuPage County  
Revenue Bonds  
Annual Debt Service Requirements  
Principal and Interest





DuPage County  
General Government - General Obligation  
Limited Tax and Alternate Revenue Bonds  
Annual Debt Service Requirements  
Principal and Interest



Note: The Economic Development bonds annual debt service requirements are displayed as gross debt service payments. Because this bond issue is comprised of Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds and Build America Bonds, a federal subsidy of 45 and 35 percent respectively of paid annual interest is expected to be received by the County after semi-annual payments are made. Over the life of the bonds, the total gross debt service paid by the County will be \$130.8 million with \$28.3 million expected as federal subsidy, resulting in total net debt service of \$102.5 million. In Fiscal year 2017 due to the federal sequestration, the federal subsidy to the County of \$1.5 million was roughly \$109.8 thousand less than expected. The same reduction is expected for Fiscal 2018.

# DuPage County

## Bonded Debt

### Sources of Payment and Budgeting Structure

- Jail Expansion Bonds are paid from a pledge of sales tax revenue collected in the General Fund. These bonds are Alternate Revenue Source bonds. Each year a transfer is made out of the General Fund to the corresponding debt service fund for annual debt service payments. Annual debt service expenditures are appropriated for in the 1993 Jail Refunding Bond debt service fund.
- Stormwater Bonds are paid from a pledge of stormwater tax revenue collected in the Stormwater Fund. These bonds are Alternate Revenue Source bonds. Each year a transfer is made out of the Stormwater Fund to the two corresponding debt service funds for annual debt service payments. Annual debt service expenditures are appropriated for in the 1993 Stormwater Project Refunding Bonds debt service fund, and the 2016 Stormwater Project Refunding Bonds debt service fund.
- Drainage Project Bonds, are paid from a pledge of sales tax revenue. Sales taxes are collected by the County Collector/Treasurer. Per bond ordinances, the Treasurer transfers a fixed amount to the 2011 Drainage Project Refunding Bonds debt service fund, and the 2015B Drainage Project Refunding Bonds debt service fund on a monthly basis. The remaining net sales tax revenues are then transferred to the General Fund. Both of these bond issues are Alternate Revenue Source bonds. Annual debt service is appropriated for in the respective drainage bond debt service funds.
- Courthouse Bonds are paid from a portion of real estate tax revenue. Real estate taxes are collected by the County Collector/Treasurer and remitted to a trustee - U.S. Bank. As trustee for semi-annual debt payments, U.S. Bank is custodian of the corresponding debt service fund.
- Transportation (MFT) Bonds are paid from a pledge of State Motor Fuel Taxes remitted to the County on a monthly basis. A backup pledge of County Local Gas Tax revenues are also included if State Motor Fuel Tax revenues are insufficient. These revenues are collected and remitted to a trustee - U.S. Bank. As trustee for semi-annual debt payments, U.S. Bank is custodian of the corresponding debt service fund.
- Water and Sewerage System Bonds are paid from revenues held or collected from ownership and operation of the water and sewage system. The necessary revenues are periodically transferred to the debt service funds for semi-annual debt service payments. This activity is accounted and budgeted for in the County's Public Works Department which is an Enterprise Fund of the County.
- Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds and Build America Bonds are paid from a pledge of sales tax revenue. Sales taxes are collected in the General Fund and a sufficient transfer is made out of the General Fund to the 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond debt service fund for annual debt service payments. Annual debt service is appropriated for in this debt service fund.

# DuPage County

## Bonded Debt Ratings and Recent Transactions

### DEBT RATINGS

DuPage County has maintained its tax-exempt “Triple A” bond rating from two of three investor’s services for its General Obligation bonds. The “Triple A” status is the investment community’s highest recognition of the County’s financial performance and integrity. The current designations are:

Standard and Poor’s – AAA  
Fitch – AA+  
Moody’s – Aaa

Included in the rationale for the County’s “Triple A” ratings, the rating agencies have cited sound financial performance coupled with ample General Fund balances. The County has a substantial, varied and comparatively stable tax base, and a strong and diverse economy that is enhanced by its participation in the deep and diverse Chicago metropolitan area. Also noted as key factors to the County’s “Triple A” ratings are well managed financial operations, very strong wealth and income levels, with a low overall debt burden and limited future borrowing needs.

The Triple A rating has historically allowed DuPage County to sell bonds at interest rates that provide substantial debt service savings over the life of the bonds. As recently as January 2016, Fitch Ratings had also rated the County’s general obligation bonds as Triple A. Fitch’s new ratings model and revised revenue criteria for U.S. state and local governments has caused their rating of the County to drop to AA+ with a stable outlook. The revised criteria has placed an increased focus on Fitch’s expectations for the natural pace of revenue growth without revenue-raising measures, and the ability of an entity to independently increase revenue. The downgrade reflects Fitch’s concern of the County’s limited revenue flexibility and slow revenue growth prospects.

The following are recent debt issuances and refundings in which the County’s “Triple A” ratings enabled greater savings and a resulting financial flexibility to the County:

### RECENT BONDED DEBT TRANSACTIONS

In February 2016, the County issued \$11.0 million of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source – Stormwater Project) to currently refund the remaining 2006 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source – Stormwater Bonds). The gross savings through FY 2022 is \$870.5 thousand. The net present value savings is \$835.1 thousand or 7.7% of the amount of the refunded bonds. These bonds were direct bank purchases and were not rated.

## DuPage County Bonded Debt Ratings and Recent Transactions (continued)

In January 2016, the County issued \$36.1 million of Triple A rated Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Courthouse Project) to currently refund the remaining 2006 Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Courthouse Project). The gross savings through FY2030 is \$13.0 million. The net present value savings is \$9.6 million, or 22.9% of the amount of the refunded bonds. This refunding also shortened the final maturity by three years from 1/1/2033 to 1/1/2030.

In June 2015, the County issued \$54.6 million of Transportation Revenue Refunding bonds to currently refund the remaining 2005 Transportation Revenue Refunding bonds. The gross savings through FY2021 will be \$5.9 million; the net present value savings is \$5.6 million or 10.3% of the refunded bonds. This transaction also freed up , for other purposes, more than \$4.0 million in stabilization fund reserves required to be maintained when the 2005 bonds were issued. The new bonds were a direct bank purchase and not rated.

In June 2015, the County issued \$13.1 million in General Obligation Refunding (Alternate Revenue Source) bonds to currently refund the remaining 2005 Alternate Source Drainage Refunding Project bonds. The gross savings through FY2026 is \$2.1 million; the net present value savings is \$1.7 million or 13.0% of the refunded bonds. These bonds were a direct bank purchase and not rated.

In November 2013, the County issued \$3.5 million of special service area bonds to refund the remaining SSA #19, SSA #25, and SSA #26 bonds. The aggregate savings to taxpayers in those special service areas is \$220.4 thousand over nine years; the net present value savings is \$188.1 thousand or 5.6% of the refunded bonds. These bonds were not rated.

In December 2012, the County issued \$1.8 million and \$1.5 million of bonds for Special Service Area #35 and Special Service Area #38 respectively. Bond proceeds were be used to construct new public water systems. An EPA loan in the amount of \$4.9 million was also secured to partially fund Special Service Area #35 and Special Service Area #37 water system projects.

## DuPage County Bonded Debt Ratings and Recent Transactions (continued)

In April 2012, the County issued \$2.4 million dollars of AA+ rated Waterworks and Sewerage Project Net Revenue First Lien Bonds, Series 2012. These bonds were issued to allow the County to liquidate variable-rate debt of \$2.6 million dollars owed to the DuPage County Water Commission. This transaction reduced the payment term for the County from twelve years to ten years and garnered a savings of almost \$300 thousand.

In August 2011, the County issued \$5.3 million dollars of Triple A rated General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2011 to refund the remaining Series 2001 General Obligation (Alternate) Bonds. The gross savings of almost \$900 thousand dollars was used to fund various drainage projects throughout the County.

In October 2010, the County issued \$67.1 million dollars of Triple A rated taxable General Obligation Alternate Revenue Recovery Zone Economic Development and Build America Bonds. These bonds provided \$66.3 million dollars for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs of acquisition, construction, and installation of various public improvement projects throughout the County. These public improvement projects include: flood relief projects, transportation projects, jail and courthouse improvements, the Convalescent Center kitchen, campus emergency generators, and IT infrastructure upgrades. The bonds were Triple A rated by the three rating agencies.

In January 2009, the County issued \$1.855 million dollars of Triple A rated Special Service Area Bonds. These bonds are General Obligation Limited Tax Certificates of Indebtedness. These were issued for the purpose of paying for the acquisition, construction, and operation and maintenance of a water supply system for the residents living in the DuPage Special Service Area #34. This Triple A rated issuance as compared to a traditional non-rated special service area bond issuance, has resulted in a reduced interest rate and savings to the taxpayers of this special service area.

## DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

## 2010 G.O. ALTERNATE REVENUE - RECOVERY ZONE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND BUILD AMERICA BONDS

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Recovery Zone Economic Development and Build America Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue source bonds and are paid for by a pledge of sales taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County. These bonds were issued to finance a portion of the costs of acquisition, construction, and installation of various public improvement projects throughout the County.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Sales Tax Revenue (Gen. Fnd)	\$ 3,612,560	\$ 3,612,560	\$ 3,612,403	\$ 3,612,400
Investment Income	-	3,042	-	4,300
<b>Total Revenue</b>	3,612,560	3,615,602	3,612,403	3,616,700
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Interest	3,611,799	3,611,802	3,611,803	3,611,800
Fiscal Agent Fees	-	600	600	600
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	3,611,799	3,612,402	3,612,403	3,612,400
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 2	\$ 763	\$ 3,963	\$ 3,963
Ending Balance	763	3,963	3,963	8,263
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<b>\$ 761</b>	<b>\$ 3,200</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,300</b>

## FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
<u>Interest Rates:</u> 4.197% to 5.852%				
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1	2018	\$ -	\$ 3,611,803	\$ 3,611,803
	2019	-	3,611,803	3,611,803
<u>Date of Issue:</u> November 3, 2010	2020	-	3,611,803	3,611,803
	2021	-	3,611,803	3,611,803
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$67,050,000	2022	4,475,000	3,517,895	7,992,895
	2023	4,670,000	3,323,652	7,993,652
	2024	4,880,000	3,114,810	7,994,810
	2025	5,105,000	2,887,689	7,992,689
<u>Bond Ratings:</u> Fitch: AAA	2026	5,375,000	2,615,833	7,990,833
S&P: AAA	2027	5,690,000	2,300,369	7,990,369
Moody's: Aaa	2028	6,025,000	1,966,375	7,991,375
	2029	6,380,000	1,612,708	7,992,708
	2030	6,760,000	1,233,017	7,993,017
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity:</u> Yes; at any date with Make Whole Payment; also Extraordinary Optiona Redemption on any business day on or after an extraordinary occurrence	2031	3,135,000	943,489	4,078,489
	2032	3,325,000	754,470	4,079,470
	2033	3,525,000	554,039	4,079,039
	2034	3,740,000	341,465	4,081,465
	2035	3,965,000	116,016	4,081,016
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 67,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 39,729,039</b>	<b>\$ 106,779,039</b>

**Note:**

The bonds are a combination of Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds (\$58,935,000) and Build America Bonds (\$8,115,000) which carry a federal interest rate subsidy of 45% and 35% respectively. All amounts in the above schedule are shown as gross amounts for debt payment purposes and pledged revenue purposes. For Fiscal Year 2018, after the expected federal interest rate subsidies totaling \$1,590,888 are received by the County, the total net debt service to the County will be \$2,020,915. Note a federal sequestration has been instituted in the past several years resulting in the total interest rate subsidy to the County being cut by roughly \$108 to \$116 thousand annually.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**2011 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE)**

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2011 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Project Refunding Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue source bonds and are paid for by a pledge of sales taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Taxes - sales	\$ 625,066	\$ 566,100	\$ 568,488	\$ 566,400
Investment Income	1,042	2,498	500	500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	626,108	568,598	568,988	566,900
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	285,000	390,000	400,000	415,000
Interest	183,350	177,650	169,850	157,900
Fiscal Agent Fees	350	350	400	400
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	468,700	568,000	570,250	573,300
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 575,595	\$ 733,003	\$ 733,601	\$ 732,339
Ending Balance	733,003	733,601	732,339	725,939
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ 157,408</u>	<u>\$ 598</u>	<u>\$ (1,262)</u>	<u>\$ (6,400)</u>

Interest Rates:  
2.0% to 4.0%

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1				
<u>Date of Issue:</u> August 30, 2011	2018	\$ 415,000	\$ 157,850	\$ 572,850
	2019	425,000	145,400	570,400
	2020	435,000	132,650	567,650
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$5,340,000	2021	455,000	119,600	574,600
	2022	470,000	101,400	571,400
	2023	485,000	82,600	567,600
<u>Bond Ratings:</u> Moody's: Aaa	2024	505,000	63,200	568,200
	2025	525,000	43,000	568,000
	2026	550,000	22,000	572,000
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity:</u> Maturities on or after 7/1/2022	<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 4,265,000</u>	<u>\$ 867,700</u>	<u>\$ 5,132,700</u>

**Note:** These bonds were issued in August 2011 to refund the remaining portion (\$5,950,000) of the 2001 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Project Bonds.

## DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

## 1993 GENERAL OBLIGATION (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) JAIL PROJECT REFUNDING BONDS

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of, principal, interest and related costs associated with the 1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Jail Expansion Project Refunding Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue source bonds and are paid for by a pledge of sales taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Sales Tax Revenue (Gen. Fund)	\$ 3,688,160	\$ 3,689,200	\$ 3,688,160	\$ 3,685,800
Investment Income	8,298	14,378	5,000	2,800
<b>Total Revenue</b>	3,696,458	3,703,578	3,693,160	3,688,600
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	\$ 2,520,000	\$ 2,660,000	\$ 2,810,000	\$ 2,965,000
Interest	1,098,720	953,680	800,520	638,800
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	3,618,720	3,613,680	3,610,520	3,603,800
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 3,124,094	\$ 3,201,832	\$ 3,291,730	\$ 3,374,370
Ending Balance	3,201,832	3,291,730	3,374,370	3,459,170
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ 77,738</u>	<u>\$ 89,898</u>	<u>\$ 82,640</u>	<u>\$ 84,800</u>

## FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS

Interest Rates:

2.4% to 5.6%

Interest Dates:

January 1 and July 1

Date of Issue:

April 1, 1993

Amount of Issue:

\$53,995,000

Bond Ratings:

Fitch: AAA

Moody's: Aaa

S&amp;P's: AAA

Subject to Redemption Prior  
to Maturity: No

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
	2018	\$ 2,965,000	\$ 638,820	\$ 3,603,820
	2019	3,130,000	468,160	3,598,160
	2020	3,305,000	287,980	3,592,980
	2021	3,490,000	97,720	3,587,720
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 12,890,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,492,680</u>	<u>\$ 14,382,680</u>

**Note:**

These bonds were issued in May 1993 to refund the remaining outstanding 1991 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Jail Project Bonds.



**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**1993 G.O. (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) STORMWATER PROJECT REFUNDING BONDS**

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest, and related costs associated with the 1993 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Stormwater Project Refunding Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue source bonds and are paid for by a pledge of stormwater taxes, sales taxes, and any other lawfully available funds of the County.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Stormwater Fund Pledged Revenue	\$ 5,298,400	\$ 5,299,480	\$ 5,303,520	\$ 5,303,520
Investment Income	12,318	21,071	12,318	5,300
<b>Total Revenue</b>	5,310,718	5,320,551	5,315,838	5,308,820
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	3,620,000	3,820,000	4,035,000	4,265,000
Interest	1,579,760	1,371,440	1,151,500	919,100
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	5,199,760	5,191,440	5,186,500	5,184,100
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,488,566	\$ 4,599,524	\$ 4,728,635	\$ 4,857,973
Ending Balance	4,599,524	4,728,635	4,857,973	4,982,693
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ 110,958</u>	<u>\$ 129,111</u>	<u>\$ 129,338</u>	<u>\$ 124,720</u>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

<u>Interest Rates:</u> 2.4% to 5.6%				
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
<u>Date of Issue:</u> April 1, 1993	2018	\$ 4,265,000	\$ 919,100	\$ 5,184,100
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$77,620,000	2019	4,505,000	673,540	5,178,540
<u>Bond Ratings:</u> Fitch: AAA	2020	4,755,000	414,260	5,169,260
Moody's: Aaa	2021	5,020,000	140,560	5,160,560
S&P's: AAA				
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity: No</u>	<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 18,545,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,147,460</u>	<u>\$ 20,692,460</u>

**Note:** These bonds were issued in May 1993 to refund the remaining outstanding 1991 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Stormwater Project Bonds.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**2015A TRANSPORTATION (MFT) REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS**

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2015A Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds. The bonds are revenue bonds and are paid for by a pledge of Motor Fuel Taxes collected by the State of Illinois. These bonds were issued to refund the entire remaining amount of the 2005 Transportation (MFT) Revenue Refunding Bonds.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
MFT Allotments from State of IL	\$ 8,864,740	\$ 15,332,586	\$ 15,264,065	\$ 19,300,000
Local Gas Taxes	9,569,860	19,386,604	18,800,000	14,652,000
Investment Income	231	5,213	231	9,000
Miscellaneous	3,006	-	-	-
Transfer in from 2005 MFT DSF	11,806,093	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>30,243,930</b>	<b>34,724,403</b>	<b>34,064,296</b>	<b>33,961,000</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	-	8,830,000	9,005,000	9,130,000
Interest	-	785,405	598,886	467,400
Transfer out to MFT Fund	18,754,848	4,837,128	5,600,000	6,000,000
Transfer out to Local Gas Tax Fnd	-	16,075,574	18,800,000	19,300,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>18,754,848</b>	<b>30,528,107</b>	<b>34,003,886</b>	<b>34,897,400</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 11,489,082	\$ 15,685,378	\$ 15,745,788
Ending Balance	11,489,082	15,685,378	15,745,788	14,809,388
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<b>\$ 11,489,082</b>	<b>\$ 4,196,296</b>	<b>\$ 60,410</b>	<b>\$ (936,400)</b>

Interest Rates:

1.45%

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1				
<u>Date of Issue:</u> June 5, 2015	2018	\$ 9,130,000	\$ 467,408	\$ 9,597,408
	2019	9,250,000	334,153	9,584,153
	2020	9,375,000	199,121	9,574,121
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$54,635,000	2021	9,045,000	65,577	9,110,577
<u>Bond Ratings:</u> Not Rated - Direct Bank Purchase	TOTALS	<u>\$ 36,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,066,258</u>	<u>\$ 37,866,258</u>

Subject to Redemption Prior  
to Maturity: No

**Note:**

On June 5, 2015 the 2005 Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds were fully refunded with the Series 2015A Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds. Any residual funds remaining in the 2005 bond fund were transferred to the 2015A bond fund.

Funds are held by a 3rd party trustee. Pledged revenues of Motor Fuel Tax and Local Gas Tax are initially recognized in the 2015A Transportation Revenue Refunding Bond fund. After a required monthly amount of Motor Fuel and/or Local Gas taxes are set-aside in this fund for annual debt service, the remaining funds are transferred to the Motor Fuel and Local Gas Tax funds respectively.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**2015B G.O. (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) DRAINAGE PROJECT REFUNDING BONDS**

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2015B G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Project Refunding Bonds. These bonds are general obligation alternate revenue source bonds and are paid for by a pledge of sales taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County. These bonds were issued to fully refund the remaining portion of the 2005 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Project Refunding Bonds.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Taxes - sales	\$ 852,528	\$ 1,442,869	\$ 1,454,760	\$ 1,458,800
Investment Income	(270)	6,711	(270)	200
2015B Bonds Issued	13,140,000	-	-	-
Transfers In	1,068,101	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	15,060,359	1,449,580	1,454,490	1,459,000
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	13,105,000	1,175,000	1,220,000	1,250,000
Interest	7,561	273,327	232,121	208,500
Issuance Costs and Fees	22,258	450	450	500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	13,134,819	1,448,777	1,452,571	1,459,000
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 1,925,540	\$ 1,926,343	\$ 1,928,262
Ending Balance	1,925,540	1,926,343	1,928,262	1,928,262
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ 1,925,540</u>	<u>\$ 803</u>	<u>\$ 1,919</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Interest Rate:

1.94%

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

<u>Interest Dates:</u>	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
January 1 and July 1				
<u>Date of Issue:</u>	2018	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 208,453	\$ 1,458,453
June 5, 2015	2019	1,275,000	184,203	1,459,203
	2020	1,300,000	159,468	1,459,468
<u>Amount of Issue:</u>	2021	1,325,000	134,248	1,459,248
\$13,140,000	2022	1,355,000	108,543	1,463,543
	2023	1,385,000	82,256	1,467,256
<u>Bond Ratings:</u>	2024	1,405,000	55,387	1,460,387
Not Rated - Direct Bank Purchase	2025	1,450,000	14,065	1,464,065
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity: No</u>	<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 10,745,000</u>	<u>\$ 946,623</u>	<u>\$ 11,691,623</u>

**Note:**

The Series 2015B Drainage Refunding Bonds were issued in June 2015 to refund the entire remaining amount of the 2005 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Drainage Project Bonds. Any residual funds remaining in the 2005 bond fund were transferred to the 2015B bond fund.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**2016 LIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION COURTHOUSE PROJECT REFUNDING BONDS**

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of real estate taxes, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2016 Courthouse Project Refunding Bonds. These bonds are limited tax general obligation bonds and are paid for by ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property in the County.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ 3,726,420	\$ 3,679,950	\$ 3,681,900
Investment Income	-	1,654	400	3,100
Transfers In	-	515,142	-	-
2016 Bonds Issued	-	36,050,000	-	-
Bond Premium	-	6,688,576	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	46,981,792	3,680,350	3,685,000
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	-	42,020,000	2,145,000	2,060,000
Interest	-	1,027,050	1,641,400	1,568,500
Issuance Cost and Fees	-	391,558	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	43,438,608	3,786,400	3,628,500
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,543,184	\$ 3,437,134
Ending Balance	-	3,543,184	3,437,134	3,493,634
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,543,184</u>	<u>\$ (106,050)</u>	<u>\$ 56,500</u>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
<u>Interest Rates:</u> 2.0% and 5.0%				
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1	2018	\$ 2,060,000	\$ 1,568,450	\$ 3,628,450
	2019	2,165,000	1,462,825	3,627,825
	2020	2,270,000	1,351,950	3,621,950
<u>Date of Issue:</u> January 28, 2016	2021	2,385,000	1,235,575	3,620,575
	2022	2,510,000	1,150,850	3,660,850
	2023	2,555,000	1,061,875	3,616,875
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$36,050,000	2024	2,685,000	930,875	3,615,875
	2025	2,820,000	793,250	3,613,250
	2026	2,960,000	648,750	3,608,750
<u>Bond Ratings:</u>	2027	3,105,000	497,125	3,602,125
Fitch: AAA	2028	3,260,000	338,000	3,598,000
S&P: AAA	2029	3,425,000	170,875	3,595,875
	2030	1,705,000	42,625	1,747,625
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity:</u> Maturities on and after 1/1/2027	TOTALS	<u>\$ 33,905,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,253,025</u>	<u>\$ 45,158,025</u>

**Note:**

The 2016 Courthouse Refunding Bond funds are held by a 3rd party trustee and debt service payments are made semi-annually by the trustee; therefore, this fund is not appropriated for by the County. The Revenue Budget is derived from the property tax levy. These bonds were issued to currently refund the remaining amount of \$42,020,000 of 2006 Courthouse Project Bonds.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**2016 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE - STORMWATER PROJECT)**

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2016 G.O. Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Stormwater Project Bonds. These bonds are G.O. alternate revenue source bonds and are paid for by a pledge of stormwater taxes and any other lawfully available funds of the County.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Stormwater Fnd Pledged Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,918,183	\$ 1,918,184
Investment Income	-	1,907	500	1,000
2016 Bonds Issue	-	10,970,000	-	-
Transfer from 2006 SW Bond Fund	-	2,081,416	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	13,053,323	1,918,683	1,919,184
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	-	10,800,000	1,785,000	1,785,000
Interest	-	147,912	146,124	120,200
Issuance Costs and Fees	-	87,482	500	500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	11,035,394	1,931,624	1,905,200
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,017,929	\$ 2,004,988
Ending Balance	-	2,017,929	2,004,988	2,018,972
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,017,929</u>	<u>\$ (12,941)</u>	<u>\$ 13,984</u>

Interest Rate:

1.45%

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 to July 1	2018	\$ 1,785,000	\$ 120,241	\$ 1,905,241
<u>Date of Issue:</u> February 3, 2016	2019	1,810,000	94,178	1,904,178
	2020	1,835,000	67,751	1,902,751
	2021	1,865,000	40,926	1,905,926
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$10,970,000	2022	1,890,000	13,703	1,903,703
<u>Bond Ratings:</u> Not Rated	TOTALS	<u>\$ 9,185,000</u>	<u>\$ 336,799</u>	<u>\$ 9,521,799</u>

Subject to Redemption Prior  
to Maturity: No

**Note:**

These bonds were issued in February 2016 to currently refund the remaining portion of the 2006 G.O. Alternate Revenue Source Stormwater Project Bonds.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
2012 WATER AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS**

This account is used for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2012 Water and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds. The bonds are revenue bonds and are paid for by revenues held or collected from the County's water and sewage system.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Public Works fund revenues	\$ 286,900	\$ 290,150	\$ 287,000	\$ 288,625
<b>Total Revenue</b>	286,900	290,150	287,000	288,625
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	220,000	230,000	235,000	245,000
Interest	66,900	60,150	52,000	43,625
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	286,900	290,150	287,000	288,625
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 347,550	\$ 347,550	\$ 347,550	\$ 347,550
Ending Balance	347,550	347,550	347,550	347,550
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
<u>Interest Rates:</u> 3.0% to 4.0%				
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1				
<u>Date of Issue:</u> 2018	2018	\$ 245,000	\$ 43,625	\$ 288,625
April 25, 2012	2019	250,000	34,950	284,950
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> 2020	2020	265,000	25,975	290,975
\$2,445,000	2021	270,000	16,600	286,600
<u>Bond Ratings:</u> S&P: AA+	2022	280,000	5,600	285,600
<u>Subject to Redemption prior to Maturity: No</u>	TOTALS	<u>\$ 1,310,000</u>	<u>\$ 126,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,436,750</u>

**Notes:**

Pledged revenues used for debt payment are collected in the County's Public Works Department. Public Works is an Enterprise Fund of the County. The bonds are limited obligations of the County payable solely from and secured by a pledge of net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System and from certain reserve funds established to secure payment of the 2012 Bonds. Debt is paid directly from the Public Works Department fund.

Projected pledged net revenues are expected to meet the requirements of annual debt service on the bonds; therefore, the recommended revenue will be equal to the annual debt service expenditures.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**2008 WATER AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS**

This account is used to account for the accumulation of pledged revenues, and the payment of principal, interest and related costs associated with the 2008 Water and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds. The bonds are revenue bonds and are paid for by revenues held or collected from the County's water and sewage system.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Public Works fund revenues	\$ 1,377,926	\$ 1,376,188	\$ 1,376,788	\$ 1,375,788
<b>Total Revenue</b>	1,377,926	1,376,188	1,376,788	1,375,788
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	930,000	965,000	1,005,000	1,045,000
Interest	447,926	411,188	371,788	330,788
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	1,377,926	1,376,188	1,376,788	1,375,788
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,134,454	\$ 1,134,454	\$ 1,134,454	\$ 1,134,454
Ending Balance	1,134,454	1,134,454	1,134,454	1,134,454
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

Interest Rates:

3.0% to 4.5%

Interest Dates:

January 1 and July 1

Date of Issue:

July 21, 2008

Amount of Issue:

\$16,500,000

Bond Ratings:

Moody's: Series 2008A - Aa2

Series 2008B - Aa3

S&P: Series 2008A - AA+

Series 2008B - AA+

Fitch: Series 2008A - AAA

Series 2008B - AA+

Subject to Redemption Prior  
to Maturity:

Yes; bonds maturing on or  
after 1/1/2019

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
	2018	\$ 1,045,000	\$ 330,788	\$ 1,375,788
	2019	1,090,000	288,088	1,378,088
	2020	1,130,000	242,981	1,372,981
	2021	1,175,000	194,707	1,369,707
	2022	1,225,000	143,706	1,368,706
	2023	1,280,000	88,875	1,368,875
	2024	1,335,000	30,038	1,365,038
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 8,280,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,182</u>	<u>\$ 9,599,182</u>

**Notes:**

Pledged revenues used for debt payment are collected in the County's Public Works Department. Public Works is an Enterprise Fund of the County. The bonds are limited obligations of the County payable solely from and secured by a pledge of net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System and from certain reserve funds established to secure payment of the 2008 Bonds. Debt is paid directly from the Public Works Department fund.

Projected pledged net revenues are expected to meet the requirements of annual debt service on the bonds; therefore, the recommended revenue will be equal to the annual debt service expenditures.

DU PAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREAS

A Special Service Area, when established by DuPage County Board ordinance, is a distinct taxing district. Levies and related appropriations that pertain to special service areas are normally enacted by separate County Board ordinance; as such, Special Service Area levies are not included in the annual County Levy Ordinance passed by the County Board and filed with the County Clerk.

The following special service areas were established via the ordinance as noted below. The 2017 levy amounts are to be collected in 2018 and are intended to pay the July 2018 and January 2019 debt service obligations.

<u>Special Service Area</u>	<u>Ordinance Number</u>	<u>2017 Tax Levy Amount</u>
Special Service Area #XIX	OFI-002-13	\$ 184,100
Special Service Area #XXV	OFI-002-13	\$ 178,000
Special Service Area #XXVI	OFI-002-13	\$ 107,100
Special Service Area #XXXII	OFI-013-08	\$ 26,068
Special Service Area #XXXIII	OFI-014-08	\$ 29,868
Special Service Area #XXXIV	OPW-001-09	\$ 146,000
Special Service Area #XXXV	OFI-009-12	\$ 323,800
Special Service Area #XXXVII	OPI-010-12	\$ 123,700
Special Service Area #XXXVIII	OFI-011-12	\$ 113,700

The following pages indicate the budget for debt service obligations for Fiscal Year 2018 for Special Service Areas: Nineteen, Twenty-Five, Twenty-Six, Thirty-Two, Thirty-Three, Thirty-Four, Thirty-Five, Thirty-Seven, and Thirty-Eight.



**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
GLEN ELLYN WOODS NORTH SUBDIVISION SANITARY SEWER DISTRICT  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 19**

This fund was established to account for all resources received and used for sanitary sewer improvements within Special Service Area #19.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 180,903	\$ 178,895	\$ 181,957	\$ 184,100
Investment Income	117	200	100	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	181,020	179,095	182,057	184,100
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	133,911	137,504	140,973	149,110
Interest	44,216	38,988	33,760	28,200
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	178,127	176,492	174,733	177,310
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 185,206	\$ 188,099	\$ 190,702	\$ 198,026
Ending Balance	188,099	190,702	198,026	204,816
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ 2,893</u>	<u>\$ 2,603</u>	<u>\$ 7,324</u>	<u>\$ 6,790</u>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
<u>Interest Rate:</u> 3.85%				
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1				
<u>Date of Issue:</u> November 25, 2013	2018	\$ 149,110	\$ 28,176	\$ 177,286
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$1,368,996	2019	157,021	22,283	179,304
<u>Bond Ratings:</u> Not Rated	2020	159,696	16,186	175,882
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity: No</u>	2021	166,844	9,900	176,744
	2022	173,705	3,344	177,049
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 806,376</u>	<u>\$ 79,889</u>	<u>\$ 886,265</u>

**Note:** These bonds were originally issued in 2002 and the remaining amount refunded in 2013 to finance the construction and installation of sanitary sewer mains in SSA #19 and pay the costs of issuance. The bonds are secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #19. The bonds do not constitute general obligation debt of the County.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
WESTLANDS SUBDIVISION SEWER PROJECT  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 25**

This fund was established to account for all resources received and used for sanitary sewer improvements within Special Service Area #25.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 175,193	\$ 125,497	\$ 175,969	\$ 178,000
Investment Income	156	282	100	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	175,349	125,779	176,069	178,000
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	129,848	133,247	141,502	144,300
Interest	42,924	37,857	32,696	27,200
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	172,772	171,104	174,198	171,500
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 189,159	\$ 191,736	\$ 146,411	\$ 148,282
Ending Balance	191,736	146,411	148,282	154,782
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ 2,577</u>	<u>\$ (45,325)</u>	<u>\$ 1,871</u>	<u>\$ 6,500</u>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

<u>Interest Rate:</u>				
3.85%				
<u>Interest Dates:</u>	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
January 1 and July 1				
<u>Date of Issue:</u>				
November 25, 2013	2018	\$ 144,255	\$ 27,196	\$ 171,451
<u>Amount of Issue:</u>	2019	151,828	21,496	173,324
\$1,328,990	2020	154,124	15,606	169,730
<u>Bond Ratings:</u>	2021	160,913	9,542	170,455
Not Rated	2022	167,373	3,222	170,595
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity: No</u>				
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<u>\$ 778,493</u>	<u>\$ 77,063</u>	<u>\$ 855,556</u>

**Note:** These bonds were issued in 2002 and the remaining amount refunded in 2013 to finance the construction and installation of sanitary sewer mains in SSA #25 and pay the costs of issuance. The bonds are secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #25. The bonds do not constitute general obligation debt of the County.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
BRUCE LAKE SUBDIVISION WATER MAIN EXTENSION PROJECT  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 26**

This fund was established to account for all resources received and used for construction of a water supply system within Special Service Area #26.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 104,859	\$ 106,137	\$ 106,735	\$ 107,100
Investment Income	95	174	100	-
Net Proceeds from Refunding	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>104,954</b>	<b>106,311</b>	<b>106,835</b>	<b>107,100</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	80,390	79,548	83,673	87,500
Interest	25,938	22,860	19,796	16,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>106,328</b>	<b>102,408</b>	<b>103,469</b>	<b>104,000</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 121,808	\$ 120,434	\$ 124,337	\$ 127,703
Ending Balance	120,434	124,337	127,703	130,803
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<b>\$ (1,374)</b>	<b>\$ 3,903</b>	<b>\$ 3,366</b>	<b>\$ 3,100</b>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

<u>Interest Rate:</u>				
3.85%				
<u>Interest Dates:</u>	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
January 1 and July 1				
<u>Date of Issue:</u>	2018	\$ 87,494	\$ 16,501	\$ 103,995
November 25, 2013	2019	91,188	13,061	104,249
<u>Amount of Issue:</u>	2020	94,749	9,482	104,231
\$798,895	2021	97,934	5,772	103,706
<u>Bond Ratings:</u>	2022	100,955	1,944	102,899
Not Rated				
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity: No</u>	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 472,320</b>	<b>\$ 46,761</b>	<b>\$ 519,081</b>

**Note:**

These bonds were originally issued in 2002 and the remaining amount refunded in 2013 to finance the construction and installation of a water supply system in SSA #26 and pay the costs of issuance. The bonds are secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #26. The bonds do not constitute general obligation debt of the County.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
RIVIERA COURT WATER SUPPLY PROJECT  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 32**

This fund was established to account for all resources received and used for water system improvements within Special Service Area #32.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 27,764	\$ 26,527	\$ 25,810	\$ 26,068
Investment Income	59	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>27,823</b>	<b>26,527</b>	<b>25,810</b>	<b>26,068</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	22,639	22,639	22,639	22,639
Interest	4,981	4,528	4,075	3,622
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>27,619</b>	<b>27,167</b>	<b>26,714</b>	<b>26,261</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 27,532	\$ 27,736	\$ 27,096	\$ 26,192
Ending Balance	27,736	27,096	26,192	25,999
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<b>\$ 204</b>	<b>\$ (640)</b>	<b>\$ (904)</b>	<b>\$ (193)</b>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
<u>Interest Rate:</u> 2.00%				
	2018	\$ 22,639	\$ 3,622	\$ 26,261
<u>Payment Dates:</u> Each September	2019	22,639	3,169	25,808
	2020	22,639	2,717	25,356
	2021	22,639	2,264	24,903
<u>Date of Loan:</u> September 1, 2007	2022	22,639	1,811	24,450
	2023	22,639	1,358	23,997
	2024	22,639	906	23,545
<u>Amount of Loan</u> \$294,326	2025	22,639	453	23,092
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 181,112</b>	<b>\$ 16,300</b>	<b>\$ 197,412</b>

**Note:**

This project is to finance the construction and installation of a water supply system in SSA #32, and is funded by a loan from the DuPage Water Commission to the Village of Carol Stream. Per an Intergovernmental Agreement between the County and the Village of Carol Stream, the loan is secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #32. Annually, the County collects the tax levy and remits to the Village of Carol Stream for repayment of the loan. The loan does not constitute an indebtedness of the County.

DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
JUDITH COURT WATER SUPPLY PROJECT  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 33

This fund was established to account for all resources received and used for water system improvements within Special Service Area #33.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 31,537	\$ 30,935	\$ 30,401	\$ 29,868
Investment Income	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	31,537	30,935	30,401	29,868
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	26,405	26,405	26,405	26,405
Interest	5,808	5,281	4,753	4,225
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	32,214	31,686	31,158	30,630
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 32,101	\$ 31,424	\$ 30,673	\$ 29,916
Ending Balance	31,424	30,673	29,916	29,154
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ (677)</u>	<u>\$ (751)</u>	<u>\$ (757)</u>	<u>\$ (762)</u>

## FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
<u>Interest Rate:</u> 2.00%				
<u>Payment Dates:</u> Each September	2018	\$ 26,405	\$ 4,225	\$ 30,630
	2019	26,405	3,696	30,102
	2020	26,405	3,168	29,574
<u>Date of Loan:</u> September 1, 2007	2021	26,405	2,640	29,045
	2022	26,405	2,112	28,517
	2023	26,405	1,584	27,989
<u>Amount of Loan</u> \$343,242	2024	26,405	1,056	27,461
	2025	26,405	528	26,933
	TOTALS	<u>\$ 211,241</u>	<u>\$ 19,010</u>	<u>\$ 230,251</u>

**Note:**

This project is to finance the construction and installation of a water supply system in SSA #33, and is funded by a loan from the DuPage Water Commission to the Village of Carol Stream. Per an Intergovernmental Agreement between the County and the Village of Carol Stream, the loan is secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #33. Annually, the County collects the tax levy and remits to the Village of Carol Stream for repayment of the loan. The loan does not constitute an indebtedness of the County.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
HOBSON VALLEY WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROJECT  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 34**

This fund was established to account for all resources received and used for water system improvements within Special Service Area #34.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 149,664	\$ 147,094	\$ 149,606	\$ 146,000
Investment Income	68	109	65	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>149,732</b>	<b>147,203</b>	<b>149,671</b>	<b>146,000</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	80,000	85,000	85,000	90,000
Interest	64,425	61,950	59,400	56,300
Fiscal Agent Fees	500	500	500	500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>144,925</b>	<b>147,450</b>	<b>144,900</b>	<b>146,800</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 123,564	\$ 128,371	\$ 128,124	\$ 132,895
Ending Balance	128,371	128,124	132,895	132,095
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<b>\$ 4,807</b>	<b>\$ (247)</b>	<b>\$ 4,771</b>	<b>\$ (800)</b>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

Interest Rate:

3.000% - 4.750%

	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
<u>Interest Dates:</u>				
January 1 and July 1	2018	\$ 90,000	\$ 56,325	\$ 146,325
	2019	90,000	52,725	142,725
<u>Date of Issue:</u>	2020	95,000	49,025	144,025
January 27, 2009	2021	100,000	45,125	145,125
	2022	105,000	41,025	146,025
<u>Amount of Issue:</u>	2023	110,000	36,589	146,589
\$1,885,000	2024	110,000	31,912	141,912
	2025	115,000	26,988	141,988
<u>Bond Ratings:</u>	2026	120,000	21,700	141,700
Moody's: Aaa	2027	125,000	16,031	141,031
	2028	135,000	9,856	144,856
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity:</u>	2029	140,000	3,325	143,325
Maturities on or after 1/1/2020				
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 1,335,000</b>	<b>\$ 390,626</b>	<b>\$ 1,725,626</b>

**Note:**

The Certificates of Indebtedness were issued to finance the construction and installation of a water supply system in SSA #34 and pay the costs of issuance. The Certificates are general obligations of the County. A special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #34 is levied for payment of the Certificates.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
LAKES OF ROYCE RENAISSANCE  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 35**

This fund was established to account for all real estate taxes and other revenues received, and debt service expenditures on the SSA #35 Bonds and an IEPA Loan.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 243,388	\$ 322,571	\$ 320,752	\$ 323,800
Investment Income	556	1,059	200	-
Miscellaneous	34,707	43,178	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	278,651	366,808	320,952	323,800
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Interest	61,230	59,710	58,010	56,110
Transfer to Public Works for IEPA Loan	185,136	185,136	185,136	185,100
Fiscal Agent Fees	350	350	350	400
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	326,716	325,196	323,496	321,610
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 202,104	\$ 154,039	\$ 195,651	\$ 193,107
Ending Balance	154,039	195,651	193,107	195,297
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<u>\$ (48,065)</u>	<u>\$ 41,612</u>	<u>\$ (2,544)</u>	<u>\$ 2,190</u>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	YEAR	SSA #35 Bonds		IEPA Loan	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
SSA #35 Bonds:		PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	Principal & Interest	
<u>Interest Rate:</u>					
1.800% - 4.20%	2018	80,000	56,110	185,136	321,246
	2019	85,000	53,963	185,136	324,099
<u>Interest Dates:</u>	2020	85,000	51,456	185,136	321,592
January 1 and July 1	2021	90,000	48,656	185,136	323,792
	2022	90,000	45,776	185,136	320,912
<u>Date of Issue:</u>	2023	95,000	42,650	185,136	322,786
December 20, 2012	2024	100,000	39,188	185,136	324,324
	2025	100,000	35,588	185,136	320,724
<u>Amount of Issue:</u>	2026	105,000	31,847	185,136	321,983
\$1,805,000	2027	110,000	27,730	185,136	322,866
	2028	115,000	23,230	185,136	323,366
<u>Bond Rating:</u>	2029	120,000	18,530	185,136	323,666
Not Rated	2030	125,000	13,630	185,136	323,766
	2031	130,000	8,400	185,136	323,536
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity:</u>	2032	135,000	2,835	185,136	322,971
Maturities on or after 1/1/2024	2033	-	-	185,136	185,136
<b>TOTALS</b>		<u>\$ 1,565,000</u>	<u>\$ 499,589</u>	<u>\$ 2,962,171</u>	<u>\$ 5,026,760</u>

**Note:**

The purpose of the SSA #35 water improvement project is to pay for the construction of a new public water system in the special service area. This project is financed by a combination IEPA loan and SSA bond. Project expenses include land and system acquisition expenses, engineering expenses, construction expenses, SSA formation expenses, project management expenses, along with costs of issuance of the bonds. The bonds and EPA loan are secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #35. A Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund is also established by Ordinance for payment of the bonds. The bonds do not constitute general obligation debt of the County.

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
YORK CENTER WATER IMPROVEMENTS  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 37**

This fund was established to account for all real estate taxes and other revenues received, and debt service expenditures on an IEPA Loan and for reimbursement of project expenses to the County for SSA #37.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 123,684	\$ 123,546	\$ 123,717	\$ 123,700
Investment Income	317	692	200	-
Miscellaneous	2,357	2,353	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	126,358	126,591	123,917	123,700
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Public Works Reimbursement	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Transfer to PW for IEPA Loan	97,493	99,688	99,688	99,700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	122,493	124,688	124,688	124,700
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 123,484	\$ 127,349	\$ 129,252	\$ 128,481
Ending Balance	127,349	129,252	128,481	127,481
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<b>\$ 3,865</b>	<b>\$ 1,903</b>	<b>\$ (771)</b>	<b>\$ (1,000)</b>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	<u>IEPA LOAN</u>	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>IEPA LOAN (P &amp; I)</u>	<u>COUNTY REIMBURSEMENT</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT</u>
		2018	\$ 99,688	\$ 25,000	\$ 124,688
Interest Rate: 1.25%		2019	99,688	25,000	124,688
		2020	99,688	25,000	124,688
<u>Interest Dates:</u>		2021	99,688	17,190	116,878
January 1 and July 1		2022	99,688	-	99,688
		2023	99,688	-	99,688
<u>Date of Issue:</u>		2024	99,688	-	99,688
May 16, 2014		2025	99,688	-	99,688
		2026	99,688	-	99,688
<u>Principal Amount of Loan:</u>		2027	99,688	-	99,688
\$4,915,421 (split with SSA #35)		2028	99,688	-	99,688
		2029	99,688	-	99,688
		2030	99,688	-	99,688
		2031	99,688	-	99,688
		2032	99,688	-	99,688
		2033	99,688	-	99,688
		<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,014</b>	<b>\$ 92,190</b>	<b>\$ 1,687,204</b>

**Note:**

The purpose of the SSA #37 water improvement project is to pay for the construction of a new public water system in the special service area. This project will be financed by an IEPA loan. Project expenses may include land and system acquisition expenses, engineering expenses, construction expenses, SSA formation expenses, project management expenses, and reimbursement of expenses already incurred by the County. The IEPA Loan is secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #37.



**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
NELSON HIGHVIEW  
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 38**

This fund was established to account for all real estate taxes and other revenues received, and debt service expenditures for the SSA #38 Bonds.

	Actual FY2015	Actual FY2016	Original Budget FY2017	Approved FY2018
<b>Revenue</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 118,501	\$ 116,879	\$ 115,497	\$ 113,700
Investment Income	266	553	60	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>118,767</b>	<b>117,432</b>	<b>115,557</b>	<b>113,700</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal	65,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
Interest	47,913	46,628	45,140	43,500
Fiscal Agent Fees	350	350	350	400
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>113,263</b>	<b>116,978</b>	<b>115,490</b>	<b>113,900</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>				
Beginning Balance	\$ 88,395	\$ 93,899	\$ 94,353	\$ 94,420
Ending Balance	93,899	94,353	94,420	94,220
<b>Fund Balance Increased (Used)</b>	<b>\$ 5,504</b>	<b>\$ 454</b>	<b>\$ 67</b>	<b>\$ (200)</b>

**FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS**

	YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT
<u>Interest Rate:</u> 1.500% - 4.00%	2018	\$ 70,000	\$ 43,478	\$ 113,478
<u>Interest Dates:</u> January 1 and July 1	2019	70,000	41,395	111,395
	2020	75,000	38,894	113,894
	2021	75,000	36,307	111,307
<u>Date of Issue:</u> December 20, 2012	2022	80,000	33,633	113,633
	2023	85,000	30,787	115,787
	2024	85,000	27,748	112,748
<u>Amount of Issue:</u> \$1,500,000	2025	90,000	24,510	114,510
	2026	90,000	21,180	111,180
	2027	95,000	17,758	112,758
<u>Bond Rating:</u> Not Rated	2028	100,000	14,150	114,150
	2029	100,000	10,450	110,450
	2030	105,000	6,500	111,500
<u>Subject to Redemption Prior to Maturity:</u> Maturities on or after 1/1/2023	2031	110,000	2,200	112,200
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$ 1,230,000</b>	<b>\$ 348,990</b>	<b>\$ 1,578,990</b>

**Note:**

These bonds were issued to finance the construction and installation of a water supply system in SSA #38 and pay the costs of issuance of the bonds. The bonds are secured by a special service area tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of SSA #38. A Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund is also established by Ordinance for payment of the bonds. The bonds do not constitute general obligation debt of the County.

## **Grant Funds Described**

Grants are monetary awards, usually from other governments, which are to be used for a specific program or purpose. Most of the County grants are federal dollars passed through a state agency for oversight. Each program is unique and has its own requirements and procedures. Most grants have a different fiscal year end or are multi-year awards. Included in the FY2018 budget are grants as of November 30, 2017 that are expected to be currently active on December 1, 2017. Grant budgets are generally appropriated throughout the year as funding is awarded by the Grantor agency. The level of funding is usually unknown for recurring grants. New programs are created throughout the year. Certain grants are funded based on current events (Dislocated worker, snow removal).

With the implementation of the County's ERP system, the method in which the County budgets its grants has changed. Multiple grants are combined within the general ledger based on the grant funding source, with the individual grant award assigned an activity code and tracked within the ERP activity module.

The following pages summarize the grant program budgets by funding source and by County agency,

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
APPROPRIATION COMPARISON  
FISCAL YEARS 2017 AND 2018  
GRANT FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE**

Funding Agency/Responsible Department Company/Accounting Unit			FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved Budget
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - FOREST SERVICE</b>				
	FACILITIES MANAGEMENT			
5000	2830	URBAN AND COMM FOREST PROGM GRANT	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - FOREST SERVICE TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY</b>				
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
5000	1400	WEATHERIZATION GRANTS	\$ 559,946	\$ 212,537
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 559,946</b>	<b>\$ 212,537</b>
<b>U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH &amp; HUMAN SERVICES</b>				
	STATE'S ATTORNEY			
5000	6560	DONATED FUNDS INITIATIVE GRANT	\$ 55,560	\$ 55,436
5000	6570	TITLE IV-D PROGRAM GRANTS	981,208	373,227
5000	6580	DCFS CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY GRANTS	104,866	40,830
	PROBATION			
5000	6140	STATE COURT IMPROVEMENT GRANTS	13,834	-
	CIRCUIT COURT			
5000	5970	EXPEDITED CHILD SUPPORT GRANTS	76,925	34,200
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
5000	1420	LIHEAP GRANTS	3,997,069	1,235,564
5000	1430	WEATHERIZATION GRANTS	1,565,226	687,611
	COMMUNITY SERVICES			
5000	1650	COMMUNITY SVCS BLOCK GRANTS	1,570,635	539,127
5000	1660	AGING CASE COORD UNIT GRANTS	1,337,141	677,833
5000	1670	ACCESS & VISITATION GRANTS	157,591	58,065
	OHSEM			
5000	1960	IL PUBLIC HEALTH EMRG PREP GRANT	382,951	225,875
<b>U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH &amp; HUMAN SERVICES TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 10,243,006</b>	<b>\$ 3,927,768</b>
<b>U.S. DEPT OF HOMELAND SECURITY</b>				
	STORMWATER			
5000	3090	HAZARD MITIGATION GRANTS	\$ 6,911,493	\$ 3,921,000
<b>U.S. DEPT OF HOMELAND SECURITY TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 6,911,493</b>	<b>\$ 3,921,000</b>
<b>U.S. DEPT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT</b>				
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
5000	1440	COMMUNITY DEV BLOCK GRANTS	\$ 11,416,260	\$ 5,391,185
5000	1450	HOME INVESTMENT PARTNER GRANTS	9,106,327	4,194,533
5000	1460	IHDA NEIGHBRHD STAB PROG GRANTS	8,565,636	311,046
5000	1470	EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANTS	820,391	332,826
5000	1480	HOMELESS MGMT INF SYS GRANTS	290,266	128,530
5000	1510	HUD CONTINUUM OF CARE GRANTS	232,331	88,982
5000	1520	DISASTER RELIEF FUND GRANT	18,307,383	13,875,752
	COMMUNITY SERVICES			
5000	1695	IL DHS EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANTS	69,038	32,999
5000	1740	DUPAGE HOUSING AUTHORITY GRANT	102,702	9,894
<b>U.S. DEPT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 48,910,334</b>	<b>\$ 24,365,747</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>				
	COUNTY SHERIFF			
5000	4510	DNA BACKLOG RED PROG GRANTS	\$ 270,540	\$ 91,880
5000	4520	NAT'L FORENSIC SCI IMPRV GRANT	31,415	20,859
	STATE'S ATTORNEY			
5000	6600	VOCA CHILD ADVOCACY GRANTS	195,752	57,034
5000	6610	MULTI-JURIS DRUG PROS PGM GRANTS	208,064	-
5000	6615	COMP LAW EN RESP TO DRUGS GRANTS	262,825	227,444
	PROBATION			
5000	6180	JUV ACCOUNTABILITY BLOCK GRANTS	429,775	43,584

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
APPROPRIATION COMPARISON  
FISCAL YEARS 2017 AND 2018  
GRANT FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE**

Funding Agency/Responsible Department Company/Accounting Unit			FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved Budget
CIRCUIT COURT				
5000	5980	MICAP GRANTS	110,173	-
5000	5990	DRUG COURT DISCRET PRG GRANTS	102,692	7,742
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 1,611,236</b>	<b>\$ 448,543</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</b>				
HUMAN RESOURCES				
5000	2840	WORKFORCE INVEST ACT PROG GRANTS	\$ 23,675,051	\$ 5,671,105
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 23,675,051</b>	<b>\$ 5,671,105</b>
<b>U.S. DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
OHSEM				
5000	1940	HAZARDOUS MAT EMRGY PREP GRANT	\$ 23,361	\$ -
COMMUNITY SERVICES				
5000	1710	JOB ACC & RVRSE COMM PROG GRANTS	353,428	92,355
<b>U.S. DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 376,789</b>	<b>\$ 92,355</b>
<b>U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY</b>				
STORMWATER				
5000	3065	IEPA Grants	130,490	-
<b>U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 130,490</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>ATTORNEY GENERAL - STATE OF IL</b>				
STATE'S ATTORNEY				
5000	6620	VIO CRIMES VICTIMS ASST GRANTS	\$ 50,823	\$ 19,346
<b>ATTORNEY GENERAL - STATE OF IL TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 50,823</b>	<b>\$ 19,346</b>
<b>DU PAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION</b>				
DU PAGE CARE CENTER				
5000	2120	DU PAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION GRANTS	\$ 117,820	\$ 78,486
<b>DU PAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 117,820</b>	<b>\$ 78,486</b>
<b>FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY</b>				
COMMUNITY SERVICES				
5000	1700	FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY GRANTS	\$ 38,885	\$ 37,666
<b>FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 38,885</b>	<b>\$ 37,666</b>
<b>IL ASSOC OF COMM ACTION AGENCIES</b>				
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
5000	1500	LIHEAP COMED RATE RELIEF PROG	\$ 41,314	\$ 24,698
5000	1505	LOW INCOME KIT ENERGY PROGRAM	9,600	-
<b>IL ASSOC OF COMM ACTION AGENCIES TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 50,914</b>	<b>\$ 24,698</b>
<b>ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT ON AGING</b>				
COMMUNITY SERVICES				
5000	1720	AGING CASE COORD UNIT GRANTS	\$ 9,088,794	\$ 4,586,205
<b>ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT ON AGING TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 9,088,794</b>	<b>\$ 4,586,205</b>
<b>IL DCEO</b>				
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
5000	1490	WEATHERIZATION GRANTS	\$ 695,479	\$ 331,924
5000	1495	LIHEAP GRANTS	4,204,744	2,201,481
DU PAGE CARE CENTER				
5000	2110	DU PAGE CARE CENTER GRANTS	97,686	-
<b>IL DCEO TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 4,997,909</b>	<b>\$ 2,533,405</b>
<b>ILLINOIS DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH</b>				
COUNTY CORONER				

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
APPROPRIATION COMPARISON  
FISCAL YEARS 2017 AND 2018  
GRANT FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE**

Funding Agency/Responsible Department Company/Accounting Unit			FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved Budget
5000	4120	CORONER'S CERTIFICATE FEE GRANTS	\$ 9,191	\$ 6,668
<b>ILLINOIS DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 9,191</b>	<b>\$ 6,668</b>
<b>IL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY</b>				
	STORMWATER			
5000	3085	FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAM GRANT	\$ 669,173	\$ 669,173
<b>IL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 669,173</b>	<b>\$ 669,173</b>
<b>IL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES</b>				
	COMMUNITY SERVICES			
5000	1760	IDHS SUPPORTIVE HOUSING GRANT	\$ 252,240	\$ 171,991
<b>IL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 252,240</b>	<b>\$ 171,991</b>
<b>IL DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE</b>				
	COUNTY SHERRIF			
5000	4530	TOBACCO PROGRAM GRANTS	\$ 2,323	\$ -
<b>IL DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 2,323</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>IL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY</b>				
	BUILDING, ZONING AND PLANNING			
5000	2850	MISC EDP GRANT	\$ 375,000	\$ 374,251
<b>IL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 375,000</b>	<b>\$ 374,251</b>
<b>IL STATE AGENCIES-MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS</b>				
	PROBATION			
5000	6192	MISC PROBATION GRANTS	\$ 689,809	\$ 180,871
<b>IL STATE AGENCIES-MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 689,809</b>	<b>\$ 180,871</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL - ALL GRANTS</b>			<b>\$ 108,791,226</b>	<b>\$ 47,351,815</b>

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
APPROPRIATION COMPARISON  
FISCAL YEARS 2017 AND 2018  
GRANT FUNDS BY COUNTY AGENCY**

		FY2017 Current Budget	FY2018 Approved Budget
<b>BUILDING, ZONING AND PLANNING</b>			
IL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	MISC EDP GRANT	\$ 375,000	\$ 374,251
<b>BUILDING, ZONING AND PLANNING TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 375,000</b>	<b>\$ 374,251</b>
<b>CIRCUIT COURT</b>			
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	MICAP GRANTS	\$ 110,173	\$ -
	DRUG COURT DISCRET PRG GRANTS	102,692	7,742
U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH & HMN SVCS	EXPEDITED CHILD SUPPORT GRANTS	76,925	34,200
<b>CIRCUIT COURT TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 289,790</b>	<b>\$ 41,942</b>
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>			
U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH & HMN SVCS	LIHEAP GRANTS	\$ 3,997,069	\$ 1,235,564
	WEATHERIZATION GRANTS	1,565,226	687,611
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY	WEATHERIZATION GRANTS	559,946	212,537
U.S. DEPT OF H.U.D.	COMMUNITY DEV BLOCK GRANTS	11,416,260	5,391,185
	HOME INVESTMENT PARTNER GRANTS	9,106,327	4,194,533
	IHDA NEIGHBRHD STAB PROG GRANTS	8,565,636	311,046
	EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANTS	820,391	332,826
	HOMELESS MGMT INF SYS GRANTS	290,266	128,530
	HUD CONTINUUM OF CARE GRANTS	232,331	88,982
	DISASTER RELIEF FUND GRANT	18,307,383	13,875,752
IL DCEO	WEATHERIZATION GRANTS	695,479	331,924
	LIHEAP GRANTS	4,204,744	2,201,481
IL ASSOC OF COMM ACTION AGENCIES	LIHEAP COMED RATE RELIEF PROG	41,314	24,698
	LOW INCOME KIT ENERGY PROGRAM	9,600	-
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 59,811,972</b>	<b>\$ 29,016,669</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>			
U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH & HMN SVCS	COMMUNITY SVCS BLOCK GRANTS	\$ 1,570,635	\$ 539,127
	AGING CASE COORD UNIT GRANTS	1,337,141	677,833
	ACCESS & VISITATION GRANTS	157,591	58,065
U.S. DEPT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT	IL DHS EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANTS	69,038	32,999
	DUPAGE HOUSING AUTHORITY GRANT	102,702	9,894
U.S. DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	JOB ACC & RVRSE COMM PROG GRANTS	353,428	92,355
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT ON AGING	AGING CASE COORD UNIT GRANTS	9,088,794	4,586,205
IL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	IDHS SUPPORTIVE HOUSING GRANT	252,240	171,991
FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY	FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY GRANTS	38,885	37,666
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 12,970,454</b>	<b>\$ 6,206,135</b>
<b>DU PAGE CARE CENTER</b>			
IL DCEO	DU PAGE CARE CENTER GRANTS	\$ 97,686	\$ -
DU PAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION	DU PAGE CARE CENTER FOUNDATION GRANTS	117,820	78,486
<b>DU PAGE CARE CENTER TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 215,506</b>	<b>\$ 78,486</b>
<b>COUNTY CORONER</b>			
ILLINOIS DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	CORONER'S CERTIFICATE FEE GRANTS	\$ 9,191	\$ 6,668
<b>COUNTY CORONER TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 9,191</b>	<b>\$ 6,668</b>
<b>COUNTY SHERIFF</b>			

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
APPROPRIATION COMPARISON  
FISCAL YEARS 2017 AND 2018  
GRANT FUNDS BY COUNTY AGENCY**

		<b>FY2017 Current Budget</b>	<b>FY2018 Approved Budget</b>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
	DNA BACKLOG RED PROG GRANTS	\$ 270,540	\$ 91,880
IL DEPT OF REVENUE	NAT'L FORENSIC SCI IMPRV GRANT	31,415	20,859
	TOBACCO PROGRAM GRANTS	<u>2,323</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>COUNTY SHERIFF TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 304,278</b>	<b>\$ 112,739</b>
<b>FACILITIES MANAGEMENT</b>			
U.S. DEPT OF AGRICULTURE - FOREST SVC			
	URBAN AND COMM FOREST PROGRAM GRANT	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
<b>FACILITIES MANAGEMENT TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>			
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
	WORKFORCE INVEST ACT PROG GRANTS	\$ 23,675,051	\$ 5,671,105
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 23,675,051</b>	<b>\$ 5,671,105</b>
<b>OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY &amp; EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT</b>			
U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES			
	IL PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY PREP GRANT	\$ 382,951	\$ 225,875
U.S. DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION			
	HAZARDOUS MAT EMRGCY PREP GRANT	<u>23,361</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY &amp; EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 406,312</b>	<b>\$ 225,875</b>
<b>PROBATION</b>			
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
	JUV ACCOUNTABILITY BLOCK GRANTS	\$ 429,775	\$ 43,584
U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES			
	STATE COURT IMPROVEMENT GRANTS	13,834	-
IL STATE AGENCIES-MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS			
	MISC PROBATION GRANTS	<u>689,809</u>	<u>180,871</u>
<b>PROBATION TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 1,133,418</b>	<b>\$ 224,455</b>
<b>STATE'S ATTORNEY</b>			
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
	VOCA CHILD ADVOCACY GRANTS	\$ 195,752	\$ 57,034
	MULTI-JURIS DRUG PROS PGM GRANTS	208,064	-
	COMP LAW EN RESP TO DRUGS GRANTS	262,825	227,444
U.S. DEPT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES			
	DONATED FUNDS INITIATIVE GRANT	55,560	55,436
	TITLE IV-D PROGRAM GRANTS	981,208	373,227
	DCFS CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY GRANTS	104,866	40,830
ATTORNEY GENERAL - STATE OF IL			
	VIO CRIMES VICTIMS ASST GRANTS	<u>50,823</u>	<u>19,346</u>
<b>STATE'S ATTORNEY TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 1,859,098</b>	<b>\$ 773,317</b>
<b>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT</b>			
U.S. DEPT OF HOMELAND SECURITY			
	HAZARD MITIGATION GRANTS	\$ 6,911,493	\$ 3,921,000
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
	IEPA GRANTS	130,490	-
IL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY			
	FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAM GRANT	<u>669,173</u>	<u>669,173</u>
<b>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 7,711,156</b>	<b>\$ 4,590,173</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL - ALL GRANT FUNDS</b>		<b>\$ 108,791,226</b>	<b>\$ 47,351,815</b>

## **DuPage County Health Department**

### **Board of Directors**

Linda A. Kurzawa, President  
Lanny F. Wilson, M.D., Vice-President  
Scott J. Cross, Secretary

Melinda Finch  
Nadeem Hussain, M.D.  
Robert Larsen, J.D.  
Lawrence J. Schouten, M.D.  
Robert Spadoni, J.D.  
Sam Tornatore, J.D.  
Charlie A. Thurston  
James P. Weeks, D.D.S.  
John Novak, Treasurer



## DuPage County, Illinois Health Department Explanation of Funds

The DuPage County Health Department accounts for all funds and adopts a budget to cover revenues and expenses for its fiscal year. In addition, the Health Department works with a variety of granting agencies and receives funding from both the State of Illinois and Federal Government. The Health Department's appropriation and levy is required to be reviewed and adopted by the DuPage County Board in late November, prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year.

Various fund accounts are established to cover the day-to-day operations and the obligations of FICA, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) and a contingency fund. The following funds have been established and account for all revenue and expenditures for the Dupage County Health Department.

- FUND 70:      General Fund: Established to account for the day-to-day operations of the DuPage County Health Department.
- FUND 71:      FICA Fund: Established to account for the payments required by law and made to the Federal Government (FICA) for Social Security and Medicare Insurance liabilities. FICA employer contributions are based on a percentage of wages stipulated by the Federal Government.
- FUND 72:      IMRF Fund: Established to account for payments required by law and made to the state administered Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF). The Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is a state run defined pension plan for local, school and government employees not covered by other pension plans. The employer's contribution is based on a percentage of total IMRF wages calculated by State appointed actuaries utilizing interest rate, longevity and retirement age assumptions.
- FUND 73:      Infrastructure Fund: Originally established by the Board of Health as a contingency fund, this Fund has since been retitled and repurposed to provide a mechanism for planning and funding capital projects determined to be necessary for reserving, building or improving the Health Department's infrastructure. This fund remains under the management control of the Board of Health.

Ordinance

FI-O-0047-17

COUNTY BOARD OF DU PAGE COUNTY

ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE FOR BOARD OF HEALTH  
OPERATIONS, BOARD OF HEALTH MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT, BOARD OF HEALTH  
SOCIAL SECURITY AND BOARD OF HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE FUND OF THE  
COUNTY OF DU PAGE, STATE OF ILLINOIS, FOR THE FISCAL PERIOD BEGINNING  
DECEMBER 1, 2017 AND ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 2018

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of the County of DuPage, State of Illinois, at this adjourned meeting of the September session of said County Board held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 28th day of November, A.D., 2017 that the following amounts, or so much thereof as may be authorized by law as may be needed, be and the same are hereby appropriated for the corporate purposes of the DuPage County Health Department as specified in the attached "Fiscal Year 2018 Departmental Appropriations" schedule, for the following funds: Health Department General Fund, Health Department Social Security Fund, Health Department I.M.R.F. Fund, and Health Department Infrastructure Fund for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2017 and ending November 30, 2018.

I, Paul Hinds, County Clerk and Clerk of the County Board in DuPage County, State of Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Board at a meeting at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, Illinois, on the 28th day of November, A.D., 2017.

Ordinance

FI-O-0047-17

DU PAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

HEALTH DEPARTMENT GENERAL FUND

Personnel	\$32,442,387
Commodities	2,231,410
Contractual Services	\$9,413,854
Capital Outlay	<u>\$665,000</u>

TOTAL FUND APPROPRIATION	<u>\$44,752,651</u>
--------------------------	---------------------

HEALTH DEPARTMENT SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

Personnel	<u>\$2,113,904</u>
-----------	--------------------

TOTAL FUND APPROPRIATION	<u>\$2,113,904</u>
--------------------------	--------------------

HEALTH DEPARTMENT I.M.R.F. FUND

Personnel	<u>\$3,113,042</u>
-----------	--------------------

TOTAL FUND APPROPRIATION	<u>\$3,113,042</u>
--------------------------	--------------------

Ordinance

FI-O-0047-17

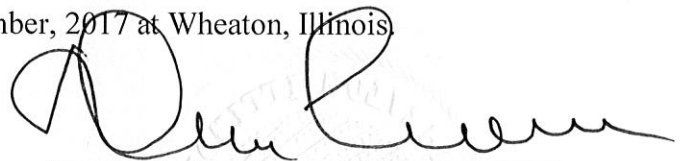
HEALTH DEPARTMENT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

Capital Outlay \$2,516,091

TOTAL FUND APPROPRIATION \$2,516,091

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS – ALL FUNDS \$52,495,688

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Ordinance

FI-O-0048-17

COUNTY BOARD OF DU PAGE

2017 TAX LEVIES FOR THE BOARD OF HEALTH OPERATIONS,  
BOARD OF HEALTH MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT, AND  
BOARD OF HEALTH SOCIAL SECURITY  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of the County of DuPage, State of Illinois, at this adjourned meeting of the September session of said County Board held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November, A.D., 2017 that the following 2017 Tax Levies for Fiscal Year 2018 as recommended by the Committee on Finance be and the same are hereby approved and adopted and that there be and there are hereby levied, for the purposes as set forth in this Ordinance upon all the taxable property within the County of DuPage the said amounts, in relevant part exclusive of and in addition to the tax levy for general corporate purposes of DuPage County under any statute limiting the amount of tax that said county may levy for general purposes, to be collected in a like manner with the general taxes of the County.

BOARD OF HEALTH GENERAL FUND LEVY \$ 12,993,054  
For the purpose of maintaining a  
County Health Department

Personnel	\$ 9,419,010
Commodities	647,846
Contractual Services	2,733,128
Capital Outlay	193,070

BOARD OF HEALTH SOCIAL SECURITY FUND LEVY \$ 1,983,904  
For the purpose of providing Social  
Security payments as set forth in  
The "Illinois Pension Code"

Personnel	\$ 1,983,904
-----------	--------------

BOARD OF HEALTH ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL  
RETIREMENT FUND LEVY \$ 2,923,042  
For the purpose of providing pension  
payments as set forth in the  
"Illinois Pension Code"

Personnel	\$ 2,923,042
-----------	--------------

Ordinance

FI-O-0048-17

I, Paul Hinds, County Clerk and Clerk Of The County Board in DuPage County, State of Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County at a meeting at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, Illinois, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November, A.D., 2017.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD



Attest:

PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

**DUPAGE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
COMPANY 3000  
FY 2018 BUDGET BY CATEGORY - FUNDS 70, 71 AND 72**

<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>FY 2017 BUDGET</u>	<u>FY 2018 BUDGET</u>	<u>\$ CHG</u>	<u>% CHG</u>
1.1 LICENSES AND PERMITS	2,687,995	2,957,616	269,621	10.0%
1.2 CHARGES FOR SERVICES	2,648,993	2,700,683	51,690	2.0%
1.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL	12,726,854	12,556,995	(169,859)	-1.3%
1.4 PATIENT/CLIENT CARE	9,559,949	9,742,695	182,746	1.9%
1.5 PROPERTY TAX	17,900,000	17,900,000	-	0.0%
1.6 INVESTMENT INCOME	14,900	50,000	35,100	235.6%
1.7 MISCELLANEOUS	1,370,900	1,571,608	200,708	14.6%
1.8 GRANT APPS	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	0.0%
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>49,909,591</b>	<b>50,479,597</b>	<b>570,006</b>	<b>1.1%</b>
TRANSFER TO INFRASTRUCTURE FUND (73) *	(500,000)	(500,000)	-	0.0%
<b>ADJUSTED REVENUE TOTAL</b>	<b>49,409,591</b>	<b>49,979,597</b>	<b>570,006</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
2.1 PERSONNEL	35,957,256	36,669,333	712,077	2.0%
2.2 COMMODITIES	1,629,530	1,481,410	(148,120)	-9.1%
2.3 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	8,742,805	8,663,854	(78,951)	-0.9%
2.5 CAPITAL OUTLAY	80,000	165,000	85,000	106.3%
2.6 GRANT APPS	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	0.0%
<b>EXPENDITURES TOTAL</b>	<b>49,409,591</b>	<b>49,979,597</b>	<b>570,006</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES OVER/(UNDER) REVENUE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-----</b>

\* Requires Board of Health Approval

<b>FUNDED HEADCOUNT</b>	<u><b>FY 2017</b></u>	<u><b>FY 2018</b></u>	<u><b>CHG</b></u>
FULL-TIME POSITIONS	468	468	0
PART-TIME POSITIONS	43	35	-8

**NOTES - COMPANY 3000**

- (1.1) Reflects recent trends, implementation of CPI escalator for EHS fees and expected first year revenue for food variance inspections.
- (1.2) Reflects recent trends, implementation of CPI escalator for EHS fees and expected first year revenue from Liquor Commission for site inspections. Also reflects decrease in BHS residential housing fees due to elimination of the ability to charge HUD clients for service fees.
- (1.3) Includes state and federal grants. Reflects reductions to HUD grants and the elimination of the PHEP Ebola grant.
- (1.4) Increase reflects recent trends and the continued shift from Medicaid to MCO Medicaid payer plans.
- (1.5) Property tax levy at same level since 2003.
- (1.6) Increase reflective of improved rate of return on investments.
- (1.7) Includes expected funds for DuPage Coalition Against Heroin and new PHAB (Public Health Accreditation Board), Kresge, WEGO, and Crisis In Training grants.
- (2.2) Decrease expected in Narcan supply purchases.
- (2.3) Reflects expected decrease in lobbyist and Forward consultant contracts.

**DUPAGE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
**COMPANY 3000**  
**FY 2018 BUDGET BY ACCOUNT NUMBER - FUNDS 70, 71 AND 72**

<b>ACCT #</b>	<b>ACCT DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>\$ CHG</b>	<b>% CHG</b>
40507-0000	BUILDING PERMIT	60,450	71,260	10,810	17.9%
40509-0000	CONDITIONAL FOOD SERV PERMIT	50,375	45,810	(4,565)	-9.1%
40510-0000	MOBILE FOOD VENDING PERMIT	30,225	22,396	(7,829)	-25.9%
40511-0000	TEMPORARY FOOD SERVICE PERMIT	120,900	134,376	13,476	11.1%
40512-0000	SEPTIC PERMIT	23,173	23,414	241	1.0%
40513-0000	SURFACE DISCHARGE PERMIT	43,171	55,990	12,819	29.7%
40514-0000	ANNUAL FOOD SERVICE PERMIT	2,108,328	2,385,500	277,172	13.1%
40515-0000	ANNUAL POOL & SPA PERMIT	181,350	178,150	(3,200)	-1.8%
40516-0000	NON-COMMUNITY WATER PERMIT	35,263	39,702	4,439	12.6%
40519-0000	LATE FEE FOR LICENSE & PERMIT	33,752	-	(33,752)	-100.0%
40520-0000	OTHER LICENSES AND PERMITS	1,008	1,018	10	1.0%
<b>1.1 LICENSES AND PERMITS</b>		<b>2,687,995</b>	<b>2,957,616</b>	<b>269,621</b>	<b>10.0%</b>
42008-0000	MISCELLANEOUS FEE	5,000	50,000	45,000	900.0%
42090-0000	CLIENT FEE	660,113	812,360	152,247	23.1%
42093-0000	MORTGAGE SURVEY FEE	9,068	9,417	349	3.8%
42094-0000	PLAN REVIEW FEE	177,245	201,860	24,615	13.9%
42096-0000	SITE EVALUATION FEE	30,225	25,308	(4,917)	-16.3%
42097-0000	WELL SEALING FEE	34,255	32,576	(1,679)	-4.9%
42098-0000	CONSULTING FEE	11,587	9,162	(2,425)	-20.9%
42099-0000	BIRTH CERTIFICATE COPY FEE	240,000	240,000	-	0.0%
42100-0000	DEATH CERTIFICATE COPY FEE	580,000	580,000	-	0.0%
43500-0000	PRIVATE PAY REIMBURSEMENT	901,500	740,000	(161,500)	-17.9%
<b>1.2 CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		<b>2,648,993</b>	<b>2,700,683</b>	<b>51,690</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
41000-0001	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT - HUD	1,069,122	911,035	(158,087)	-14.8%
41000-0002	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT - HHS	342,932	341,292	(1,640)	-0.5%
41301-0000	PERSONAL PROP REPLACEMENT TAX	75,000	60,000	(15,000)	-20.0%
41400-0001	STATE OPERATING GRANT - IDPH	2,601,610	2,629,806	28,196	1.1%
41400-0002	STATE OPERATING GRANT - IDHS	6,812,626	6,789,298	(23,328)	-0.3%
41400-0003	STATE OPERATING GRANT - IDHFS	1,650,000	1,650,000	-	0.0%
41400-0004	STATE OPERATING GRANT - IDCFS	175,564	175,564	-	0.0%
<b>1.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>		<b>12,726,854</b>	<b>12,556,995</b>	<b>(169,859)</b>	<b>-1.3%</b>
43001-0000	MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT	5,744,000	1,026,695	(4,717,305)	-82.1%
43002-0000	MRO MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT	1,607,000	1,536,000	(71,000)	-4.4%
43004-0000	SASS MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT	628,499	647,000	18,501	2.9%
43005-0000	MCO MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT	-	4,692,000	4,692,000	-----
43205-0000	MEDICARE REIMBURSEMENT	1,216,950	1,556,000	339,050	27.9%
43800-0000	PRIVATE INSURANCE REIMB	363,500	285,000	(78,500)	-21.6%
<b>1.4 PATIENT/CLIENT CARE</b>		<b>9,559,949</b>	<b>9,742,695</b>	<b>182,746</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
40100-0000	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	17,900,000	17,900,000	-	0.0%
<b>1.5 PROPERTY TAX</b>		<b>17,900,000</b>	<b>17,900,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	14,900	50,000	35,100	235.6%
<b>1.6 INVESTMENT INCOME</b>		<b>14,900</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>235.6%</b>
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	220,400	355,800	135,400	61.4%



**DUPAGE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
COMPANY 3000  
FY 2018 BUDGET BY ACCOUNT NUMBER - FUNDS 70, 71 AND 72**

<b>ACCT #</b>	<b>ACCT DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>\$ CHG</b>	<b>% CHG</b>
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	3,000	3,000	-	0.0%
46008-0000	DONATIONS	200,000	50,000	(150,000)	-75.0%
46009-0000	PRIVATE GRANTS	787,500	879,808	92,308	11.7%
46011-0000	PROGRAM INCOME	160,000	233,000	73,000	45.6%
46030-0000	OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	-	50,000	50,000	-----
<b>1.7 MISCELLANEOUS</b>		<b>1,370,900</b>	<b>1,571,608</b>	<b>200,708</b>	<b>14.6%</b>
41798-0000	GRANT CONTINGENCY-REVENUE	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	100.0%
<b>1.8 GRANT APPS</b>		<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>REVENUE TOTAL</b>		<b>49,909,591</b>	<b>50,479,597</b>	<b>570,006</b>	<b>1.1%</b>
TRANSFER TO INFRASTRUCTURE FUND 73		(500,000)	(500,000)	-	0.0%
<b>ADJUSTED REVENUE TOTAL</b>		<b>49,409,591</b>	<b>49,979,597</b>	<b>570,006</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	22,033,730	22,528,140	494,410	2.2%
50010-0000	OVERTIME	122,750	115,250	(7,500)	-6.1%
50030-0000	PER DIEM/STIPEND	102,400	32,400	(70,000)	-68.4%
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	1,078,953	963,584	(115,369)	-10.7%
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES/ON CALL	536,115	501,115	(35,000)	-6.5%
50060-0000	CONTRACTUAL SALARY	661,000	681,000	20,000	3.0%
50080-0000	SALARY & WAGE ADJUSTMENTS	694,898	715,495	20,597	3.0%
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	420,000	420,000	-	0.0%
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	2,855,240	2,988,042	132,802	4.7%
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	1,965,311	1,988,904	23,593	1.2%
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	5,391,359	5,628,653	237,294	4.4%
51060-0000	CELL PHONE STIPEND	40,500	41,750	1,250	3.1%
51070-0000	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	55,000	65,000	10,000	18.2%
<b>2.1 PERSONNEL</b>		<b>35,957,256</b>	<b>36,669,333</b>	<b>712,077</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	214,497	174,952	(39,545)	-18.4%
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	151,000	183,000	32,000	21.2%
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	307,358	276,330	(31,028)	-10.1%
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	165,075	160,800	(4,275)	-2.6%
52220-0000	WEARING APPAREL	-	8,000	8,000	-----
52230-0000	LINENS & BEDDING	14,000	15,000	1,000	7.1%
52240-0000	PROMOTION MATERIALS	22,750	17,000	(5,750)	-25.3%
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	34,000	30,300	(3,700)	-10.9%
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	87,850	94,950	7,100	8.1%
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES	52,300	52,300	-	0.0%
52300-0000	DRUGS & VACCINE SUPPLIES	441,700	321,578	(120,122)	-27.2%
52310-0000	CARE AND SUPPORT SUPPLIES	3,850	2,850	(1,000)	-26.0%
52320-0000	MEDICAL/DENTAL/LAB SUPPLIES	130,450	139,050	8,600	6.6%
52340-0000	RESIDENTIAL SUPPLIES	4,700	5,300	600	12.8%
<b>2.2 COMMODITIES</b>		<b>1,629,530</b>	<b>1,481,410</b>	<b>(148,120)</b>	<b>-9.1%</b>
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	55,105	56,483	1,378	2.5%
53020-0000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SVC	206,200	185,990	(20,210)	-9.8%

**DUPAGE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
**COMPANY 3000**  
**FY 2018 BUDGET BY ACCOUNT NUMBER - FUNDS 70, 71 AND 72**

<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FY 2017 BUDGET</u>	<u>FY 2018 BUDGET</u>	<u>\$ CHG</u>	<u>% CHG</u>
53040-0000	INTERPRETER SERVICES	41,150	45,625	4,475	10.9%
53070-0000	MEDICAL SERVICES	438,700	439,700	1,000	0.2%
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,244,349	2,077,597	(166,752)	-7.4%
53110-0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	130,000	130,000	-	0.0%
53120-0000	PROPERTY INSURANCE	490,000	490,000	-	0.0%
53160-0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP INSURANCE	100,000	100,000	-	0.0%
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	81,800	78,500	(3,300)	-4.0%
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	149,500	144,700	(4,800)	-3.2%
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	494,900	493,000	(1,900)	-0.4%
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	41,000	42,750	1,750	4.3%
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	403,050	364,753	(38,297)	-9.5%
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	82,221	98,200	15,979	19.4%
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	331,500	546,000	214,500	64.7%
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	12,000	12,500	500	4.2%
53380-0000	REPAIR & MTCE AUTO EQUIPMENT	35,000	38,000	3,000	8.6%
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE	47,038	46,000	(1,038)	-2.2%
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	218,000	215,000	(3,000)	-1.4%
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	245,650	216,900	(28,750)	-11.7%
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	40,096	46,459	6,363	15.9%
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	91,950	90,727	(1,223)	-1.3%
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	105,230	72,650	(32,580)	-31.0%
53800-0000	PRINTING	47,495	28,945	(18,550)	-39.1%
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	6,000	5,000	(1,000)	-16.7%
53802-0000	PROMOTIONAL SERVICES	50,600	102,600	52,000	102.8%
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	23,000	22,500	(500)	-2.2%
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	60,000	60,000	-	0.0%
53806-0000	SOFTWARE LICENSES	970,971	998,875	27,904	2.9%
53808-0000	STATUTORY & FISCAL CHARGES	20,000	30,000	10,000	50.0%
53809-0000	SECURITY SERVICES	110,000	100,000	(10,000)	-9.1%
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	75,500	91,500	16,000	21.2%
53812-0000	LANDSCAPE AND SNOW REMOVAL SVC	156,000	153,500	(2,500)	-1.6%
53814-0000	CARE & SUPPORT	41,800	50,400	8,600	20.6%
53816-0000	OTHER GOVERNMENT SERVICES	129,000	36,000	(93,000)	-72.1%
53824-0000	HOUSING ASSISTANCE	818,000	803,000	(15,000)	-1.8%
53826-0000	ACCESS DUPAGE PROGRAM	150,000	150,000	-	0.0%
<b>2.3 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>8,742,805</b>	<b>8,663,854</b>	<b>(78,951)</b>	<b>-0.9%</b>
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	30,000	120,000	90,000	300.0%
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	10,000	-	(10,000)	-100.0%
54120-0000	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	40,000	45,000	5,000	12.5%
<b>2.5 CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>80,000</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>106.3%</b>
50098-0000	GRANT CONTINGENCY - PERSONNEL	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	0.0%
52998-0000	GRANT CONTINGENCY - COMMODITY	750,000	750,000	-	0.0%
53998-0000	GRANT CONTINGENCY - CONTRACTUAL	750,000	750,000	-	0.0%

**DUPAGE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
COMPANY 3000  
FY 2018 BUDGET BY ACCOUNT NUMBER - FUNDS 70, 71 AND 72**

<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FY 2017 BUDGET</u>	<u>FY 2018 BUDGET</u>	<u>\$ CHG</u>	<u>% CHG</u>
54998-0000	GRANT CONTINGENCY - CAP OUTLAY	500,000	500,000	-	0.0%
	<b>2.6 GRANT APPS</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
	<b>EXPENDITURES TOTAL</b>	<b>49,409,591</b>	<b>49,979,597</b>	<b>570,006</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
	<b>EXPENDITURES OVER/ (UNDER) REVENUE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-----</b>

**COMPANY 3000 - HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
**FY 2018 CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE BUDGET CATEGORICAL SUMMARY**  
**INCLUDES FUND 73**

<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>\$ CHG</u>	<u>% CHG</u>
1.7 MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 800,000	\$ (200,000)	-20.0%
1.10 FUND 73 BALANCE	\$ 700,000	\$ 1,216,091	\$ 516,091	73.7%
<b>REVENUE SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,016,091</b>	<b>\$ 316,091</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
TRANSFER IN FROM FUND 70 *	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	0.0%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 2,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,516,091</b>	<b>\$ 316,091</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
2.5 CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,516,091	\$ 316,091	14.4%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 2,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,516,091</b>	<b>\$ 316,091</b>	<b>14.4%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES OVER/(UNDER) REVENUE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

\* Requires Board of Health Approval

**NOTES**

(1.10) Estimated balance in fund at beginning of fiscal year.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **DuPage County Emergency Telephone Systems**

### **Board Members**

Mr. Gary Grasso, Chairman  
DuPage County Board Representative, District #3

Mr. Joseph Block, Vice-Chairman  
Village of Addison  
DuPage Mayors & Managers Conference Representative

Mr. Bradley Bloom  
Village of Hinsdale  
DuPage Police Chief's Association Representative

Mr. Mark Franz  
Village of Glen Ellyn  
DuPage Mayors & Managers Conference Representative

Deputy Chief James Connolly  
Westmont Fire Department  
DuPage Fire Chief's Association Representative

Mr. Grant Eckhoff  
DuPage County Board Representative, District #4

Chief James Kruse  
DuPage County Sheriff's Office Representative

Vacant  
Public Representative

Mr. Brian Tegtmeyer, ENP  
DuPage Public Safety Communications Representative

Mr. Michael G. Tillman, RPL  
Superior Air-Ground Ambulance Services, Inc.  
Emergency Services Representative

Ms. Linda Zerwin  
Executive Director  
9-1-1 System Coordinator

Ordinance

FI-O-0049-17

COUNTY BOARD OF DU PAGE COUNTY

ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE FOR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM  
BOARD OF THE COUNTY OF DU PAGE, STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
FOR THE FISCAL PERIOD BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 2017  
AND ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 2018

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of the County of DuPage, State of Illinois, at this adjourned meeting of the September session held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, DuPage County, Illinois, on this 28<sup>th</sup> day of November, A.D., 2017, that the following amounts, or so much thereof as may be authorized by law as may be needed, be and the same are hereby appropriated for the purposes of the DuPage County Emergency Telephone System as specified in the attached "DuPage County Emergency Telephone System Board Appropriation Budget, 2018 Appropriations" schedule, for the Emergency Telephone System Board for the following funds:

Wireline 9-1-1 (4000-5800)	\$ 598,425
Wireless 9-1-1 (4000-5810)	\$11,881,887
Equalization Fund (4000-5820)	\$15,226,398

I, Paul Hinds, County Clerk and Clerk of the County Board in DuPage County, State of Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Board at a meeting at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, Illinois, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November, A.D., 2017.

Ordinance

FI-O-0049-17

DU PAGE COUNTY EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM BOARD APPROPRIATION  
BUDGET

2018 APPROPRIATIONS

4000-5800 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM – WIRELINE 9-1-1

Contractual Services \$598,425

TOTAL FUND APPROPRIATION \$598,425

4000-5810 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM – WIRELESS 9-1-1

Contractual Services \$ 4,537,565

Capital Outlay \$ 7,344,322

TOTAL FUND APPROPRIATION \$11,881,887

4000-5820 EQUALIZATION FUND

Personnel \$ 818,520

Commodities \$137,500

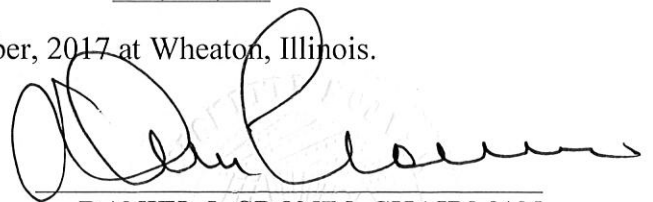
Contractual Services \$9,383,809

Capital Outlay \$4,886,569

TOTAL FUND APPROPRIATION \$15,226,398

TOTAL APPROPRIATION – ALL FUNDS \$27,706,710

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD



Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18



---

**Emergency Telephone System Board**

---

**Mission Statement:**

The Emergency Telephone System Board (ETSB) will continue to follow the mandates set by State Statute and County ordinance. The ETSB is committed to providing effective and efficient 9-1-1 System Infrastructure required for its Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) and first responders for the delivery of emergency services within its service area in DuPage County.

**Strategic Initiatives:**

- Delivery of 9-1-1 Infrastructure Services and Systems in the ETSB's service area.
- Consolidation of Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) from 22 locations to 4 as mandated by State Statute.
- Realign 9-1-1 systems and services into an efficient and cost effective long term solution based on State Statute requirements.

**Strategic Initiative Highlights:**

- Entering final phase of a long term consolidation plan including replacement of four major infrastructure systems: In 2017 completed the replacement of 9-1-1 Call Handling Customer Premise Equipment (CPE) and Fiber Network.
- Work with Addison Consolidated Dispatch Center (ACDC) on their new 35 position consolidated dispatch center or PSAP to be completed in the first quarter of 2018.
- Work with DuPage Facilities and Department of Transportation for a 9-1-1 PSAP solution on the County campus using an under-utilized, existing building for DuPage Public Safety Communications (DU-COMM). This project will include a new 35 position consolidated dispatch centers or PSAPs and ETSB offices to be completed in mid-2018.

**Accomplishments:**

- Reduction of PSAPs from 22 to 3, one less than required by State Statute in May of 2017.
- The final three PSAPs include ACDC, DU-COMM and DuPage Sheriff's PSAP.
- Standardization of the CAD system for all 9-1-1 System Users.

**Short Term Goals:**

- 2018: Complete last year of a nine (9) year total consolidation with the deployment of two new PSAPs with updated 9-1-1 system existing system-wide infrastructure.
- 2018: Implementing a unified Computer Aided Dispatch System (CAD) as part of the DuPage Justice Information System (DuJIS).
- Work with other County agencies and municipalities for consolidation, standardization and shared resources with the DuJIS project to be implemented in 2018.

**Long Term Goals:**

- Identify, plan and meet the mandates set by State Statute in an effective and efficient manner.
- Continue to monitor legislation to ensure 9-1-1 surcharge beyond the next sunset date of July 1, 2020
- Seek additional opportunities to share resources and consolidate emergency 9-1-1 systems including investigate a unified Fire Station Alerting (FSA) system.
- Work with PSAPs to continue to review existing policies and develop comprehensive, appropriate new policies.

**FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET****COMPANY #:4000 ACCOUNTING UNIT #: 5800;5810  
5820****Emergency Telephone System Board**

---

**Staffing**

	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>	<b>Actual 2017</b>	<b>Budgeted 2018</b>
<b>Full-Time:</b>	7	7	7

Actual 2017 full-time based on September 8, 2017 payroll.

<b>Activity</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
9-1-1 Land Line Calls into 9-1-1 Centers	194,763	188,763	167,933*	N/A
9-1-1 Wireless Calls into 9-1-1 Centers	701,020	633,238	508,394*	N/A

\*Data as of September 30, 2017. Call data in 2017 is also incomplete because implementation for CPE in all remaining PSAP's.

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 4000 5800		EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM BORAD - WIRELINE						
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved	
	Revenues							
42103-0000	911 SURCHARGE FEE	\$2,267,347-	\$192,386-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
42105-0000	911 SONET USAGE FEE	5,620-	1,873-	0	0	0	0	
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	1,470-	47,230-	0	0	8,017-	0	
45001-0000	GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENTS	0	3,022	0	0	77,701	0	
46000-0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	146-	501-	0	0	4,160-	0	
46006-0000	REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS	0	163-	0	0	6,091-	0	
46026-0000	ENHANCED 911 NETRMS REIMB	107,919-	123,983-	100,000-	100,000-	79,500-	90,456-	
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$2,382,502-	\$363,114-	\$100,000-	\$100,000-	\$20,067-	\$90,456-	
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES	\$339,312	\$416,133	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP	11,216	0	0	0	0	0	
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS	4,449	0	0	0	0	0	
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.	41,302	51,321	0	0	0	0	
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY	25,296	35,024	0	0	0	0	
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE	44,882	49,629	0	0	0	0	
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS	1,020	1,895	0	0	0	0	
	Total Personnel	\$467,477	\$554,002	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE	\$750	\$1,146	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$1,182	\$0	
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE	15,764	39,008	0	0	0	0	
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,075	1,793	4,000	4,000	1,670	0	
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES	0	0	0	250	20	0	
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	0	305	1,000	1,000	222	0	
	Total Commodities	\$18,589	\$42,252	\$8,000	\$8,250	\$3,094	\$0	
	Contractual Services							
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES	\$20,700	\$21,196	\$30,400	\$30,400	\$19,516	\$0	
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE	98,030	97,316	0	0	0	0	
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS	4,133	1,594	0	0	0	0	
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	6,549	3,868	4,643	4,643	1,117	0	
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER	863	490	0	0	0	0	
53240-0000	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	228	0	0	0	0	0	
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	856,526	158,841	56,616	56,616	21,523	24,540	
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC	9,333	8,247	1,800	1,800	1,596	0	
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	925,603	987,717	1,023,101	1,023,021	707,429	566,872	
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE	0	51,480	0	0	0	0	
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT	1,913	1,707	2,000	2,000	1,565	1,708	
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE	5,782	1,997	0	0	0	0	
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE	10,555	17,531	0	0	0	0	
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	605	605	0	0	0	0	
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING	10,925	30,425	0	0	0	0	
53800-0000	PRINTING	1,358	163	0	0	0	0	
53801-0000	ADVERTISING	0	976	0	0	0	0	
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE	2,234	507	0	0	0	0	
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES	660	1,796	0	80	80	0	
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	2,188	9,756	12,435	12,435	2,439	0	
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	300,000	287,750	0	0	
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	246,188	248,563	256,200	256,200	148,096	5,305	
	Total Contractual Services	\$2,204,373	\$1,644,775	\$1,687,195	\$1,674,945	\$903,361	\$598,425	

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 4000	5800	EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM BOARD - WIRELINE			FY2017		
		FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	Current	FY2017	FY2018
Account	Description	Actual	Actual	Original	Budget	YTD Actual	County Board
	Capital Outlay			Budget	as of 11/30/17	as of 11/30/17	Approved
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	\$22,466	\$34,165	\$0	\$45,000	\$24,200	\$0
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	0	0	45,000	12,000	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$22,466	\$34,165	\$45,000	\$57,000	\$24,200	\$0
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,712,905	\$2,275,194	\$1,740,195	\$1,740,195	\$930,655	\$598,425

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 4000 5810 ETSB WIRELESS							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
	Revenues						
41704-0001	OTHER GOVT REIMBURSEMENT - DUJ	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$712,407-
42104-0000	911 WIRELESS SURCHARGE FEE	5,394,739-	2,208,735-	931,980-	931,980-	0	0
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME	7,774-	35,936-	0	0	122,558-	0
46028-0000	WIRELESS 911 DEDIRS REIMB	121,608-	19,247-	0	0	21,400-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$5,524,121-	\$2,263,918-	\$931,980-	\$931,980-	\$143,958-	\$712,407-
	Expenditures						
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	\$288	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Commodities	\$288	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Contractual Services						
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$127,974	\$294,709	\$715,250	\$637,383	\$289,535	\$354,011
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY	6,523	6,719	0	0	0	0
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES	364,263	383,175	1,625,682	825,682	365,619	1,453,360
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES	6,541	750	0	0	0	0
53310-0000	REPAIR & MTCE INFRASTRUCTURE	0	26,327	0	0	0	0
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT	725,480	889,239	1,309,968	1,309,968	658,888	1,330,499
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS	28,579	31,438	31,438	37,538	32,783	43,171
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	3,000,000	12,000	0	0
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	702,200	2,008,598	3,888,544	7,670,444	7,398,719	1,356,524
	Total Contractual Services	\$1,961,560	\$3,640,955	\$10,570,882	\$10,493,015	\$8,745,544	\$4,537,565
	Capital Outlay						
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	\$427,486	\$1,765,166	\$5,462,953	\$5,462,953	\$3,141,494	\$5,167,322
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	402,835	7,231	2,087,132	2,164,999	0	2,177,000
	Total Capital Outlay	\$830,321	\$1,772,397	\$7,550,085	\$7,627,952	\$3,141,494	\$7,344,322
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,792,169	\$5,413,352	\$18,120,967	\$18,120,967	\$11,887,038	\$11,881,887

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 4000	5820	ETSB-EQUALIZATION				FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
Account	Description		FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget			
	Revenues							
42000-0000	SERVICE FEE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28,485-	\$0
42108-0000	911 EQUALIZATION SURCHARGE FEE		0	6,117,242-	8,000,000-	8,000,000-	6,894,048-	13,897,834-
45000-0000	INVESTMENT INCOME		0	2,909-	0	0	72,302-	0
	TOTAL REVENUES		\$0	\$6,120,151-	\$8,000,000-	\$8,000,000-	\$6,994,835-	\$13,897,834-
	Expenditures							
50000-0000	REGULAR SALARIES		\$0	\$0	\$702,916	\$659,916	\$505,216	\$640,434
50040-0000	PART TIME HELP		0	0	0	43,000	0	0
50050-0000	TEMPORARY SALARIES		0	0	15,000	15,000	0	0
51000-0000	BENEFIT PAYMENTS		0	0	15,000	15,000	3,363	0
51010-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE I.M.R.F.		0	0	84,350	84,350	60,214	76,852
51030-0000	EMPLOYER SHARE SOCIAL SECURITY		0	0	56,233	56,233	37,286	51,235
51040-0000	EMPLOYEE MED & HOSP INSURANCE		0	0	85,000	85,000	38,198	49,999
51050-0000	FLEXIBLE BENEFIT EARNINGS		0	0	3,000	3,000	2,755	0
	Total Personnel		\$0	\$0	\$961,499	\$961,499	\$647,032	\$818,520
52000-0000	FURN/MACH/EQUIP SMALL VALUE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
52100-0000	I.T. EQUIPMENT-SMALL VALUE		0	0	456,000	293,200	189,718	125,000
52200-0000	OPERATING SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		0	0	0	0	0	3,000
52210-0000	FOOD & BEVERAGES		0	0	0	0	0	1,000
52260-0000	FUEL & LUBRICANTS		0	0	5,000	5,000	416	5,000
52270-0000	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES		0	0	0	0	0	1,000
52280-0000	CLEANING SUPPLIES		0	0	500	500	0	500
	Total Commodities		\$0	\$0	\$461,500	\$298,700	\$190,134	\$137,500
	Contractual Services							
53000-0000	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING SERVICES		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$86,252
53030-0000	LEGAL SERVICES		0	0	5,000	5,000	0	43,098
53090-0000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		0	0	0	0	0	52,754
53130-0000	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE		0	0	100,000	119,150	113,688	95,000
53200-0000	NATURAL GAS		0	0	2,500	2,500	542	3,000
53210-0000	ELECTRICITY		0	0	20,000	20,000	7,041	25,000
53220-0000	WATER & SEWER		0	0	600	600	67	600
53250-0000	WIRED COMMUNICATION SERVICES		0	0	260,704	258,204	35,248	1,850,629
53260-0000	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SVC		0	0	8,280	10,780	6,668	11,300
53300-0000	REPAIR & MTCE FACILITIES		0	0	40,615	40,615	3,667	40,615
53370-0000	REPAIR & MTCE OTHER EQUIPMENT		0	0	0	0	0	1,103,182
53400-0000	RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE		0	0	8,581	8,581	8,580	8,581
53410-0000	RENTAL OF MACHINERY & EQUIPMNT		0	0	0	0	0	1,708
53500-0000	MILEAGE EXPENSE		0	0	2,000	2,000	1,712	2,000
53510-0000	TRAVEL EXPENSE		0	0	39,000	39,000	11,136	39,000
53600-0000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		0	0	900	900	742	900
53610-0000	INSTRUCTION & SCHOOLING		0	0	100,900	100,900	11,884	118,400
53800-0000	PRINTING		0	0	5,000	5,000	350	5,000
53801-0000	ADVERTISING		0	0	3,000	3,000	750	3,000
53803-0000	MISCELLANEOUS MEETING EXPENSE		0	0	1,000	1,000	326	1,000
53804-0000	POSTAGE & POSTAL CHARGES		0	0	2,200	2,200	1,755	2,200
53805-0000	OTHER TRANSPORTATION CHARGES		0	0	2,200	2,200	0	2,200
53807-0000	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENTS		0	0	91,250	91,250	66,621	1,231,000
53810-0000	CUSTODIAL SERVICES		0	0	300	300	0	13,000

DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Financial Plan

CO 4000 5820 ETSB-EQUALIZATION							
Account	Description	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Original Budget	FY2017 Current Budget as of 11/30/17	FY2017 YTD Actual as of 11/30/17	FY2018 County Board Approved
53828-0000	CONTINGENCIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
53830-0000	OTHER CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	4,344,390
	Total Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$694,030	\$713,180	\$270,777	\$9,383,809
Capital Outlay							
54100-0000	IT EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$278,165	\$0	\$4,886,569
54110-0000	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	0	0	365,000	230,485	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$365,000	\$508,650	\$0	\$4,886,569
	Bond & Debt Service						
	Other Financing Uses						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$2,482,029	\$2,482,029	\$1,107,943	\$15,226,398

Ordinance

FI-O-0044-17

COUNTY BOARD OF DU PAGE COUNTY

ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE FOR THE COUNTY OF DU PAGE,  
STATE OF ILLINOIS, FOR THE FISCAL PERIOD BEGINNING  
DECEMBER 1, 2017 AND ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 2018

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of the County of DuPage, State of Illinois, at this adjourned meeting of the September session of said County Board held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 28th day of November, A.D., 2017 that the following amounts, or so much thereof as may be authorized by law as may be needed, be and the same are hereby appropriated for the general purposes of DuPage County as specified in the attached "Fiscal Year 2018 Departmental Appropriations" schedule for the following companies and accounting units: Company 1000 General Fund; Company 1100 General Government, including Illinois Municipal Retirement (1210), Social Security (1211), Tort Liability Insurance (1212), Animal Care & Control (1300), County Clerk Document Storage (4210), Geographical Information Systems (2900, 2910, 2920), Recorder Document Storage (4310), Recorder/Geographical Information Systems (4320), Tax Sale Automation (5010), Building, Zoning & Planning (2810, 2820); Company 1200 Health And Welfare, including DuPage Care Center (2000-2100), DuPage Care Center Foundation (2105); Company 1300 Public Safety, including Arrestee's Medical Costs (4430), Sheriff's Basic Correctional Officers Academy (4460), Coroner's Fee (4130), OHSEM Community Education & Volunteer Outreach Program (1910), Emergency Deployment Reimbursement (1920); Company 1400 Judicial, including Circuit Court Clerk Operations & Administration (6710), Court Automation (6720), Court Document Storage (6730), Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation (6740), Neutral Site Custody Exchange (5920), Drug Court/Mental Illness Court Alternative Program (5930,5940), Children's Waiting Room (5950), Law Library (5960), Probation & Court Services (6120), Juvenile Transportation (6130), State's Attorney Records Automation (6520); Company 1500 Highway, Streets & Bridges, including Local Gasoline Tax Fund (1101, 3500-3530), Highway Motor Fuel Tax (3550), Highway Impact Fees (3640-3649), Township Project Reimbursement Fund (3570-3578); Century Hill Light Service Area (3630); Company 1600 Conservation & Recreation, including Stormwater Management (3000, 3100), Stormwater Variance (3010), Wetland Mitigation Banks (3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144), Water Quality BMP In Lieu (3050); Company 2000 Public Works, including Public Works Sewer (2555), Public Works Water (2640), Public Works Central Administration (2665); Company 6000 Capital Projects, including County Infrastructure Fund (1195,1220, 3590, 3600), Du-Comm Remodeling Project Fund (1223), 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond Project Fund (1235, 1950, 3110), Company 7000 Debt Service Fund, including G.O. Alternate Series 2010 Bond Debt Service Fund (7000), 2011 Drainage Bond Debt Service Fund (7005), 1993 Jail Refunding Bond Debt Service Fund (7007), 1993 Stormwater Bond Debt Service Fund (7013), 2015A Transportation Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund (7016), 2015B Drainage Bonds Debt Service Fund (7017), 2016 Courthouse Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund (7018), 2016 Refinancing Stormwater Bonds Debt Service Fund (7019); for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2017 and ending November 30, 2018.

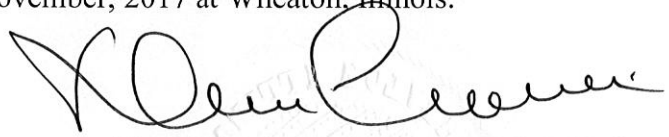


Ordinance

FI-O-0044-17

I, Paul Hinds, County Clerk and Clerk of the County Board in DuPage County, State of Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Board at a meeting at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, Illinois, on the 28th day of November, A.D., 2018.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

**1000 GENERAL FUND**

1001	County Board	
	Personnel	\$ 1,841,027
	Commodities	4,950
	Contractual	<u>62,376</u>
	Total County Board	\$ 1,908,353
1070	Election Commission	
	Personnel	\$ 1,515,325
	Commodities	107,758
	Contractual	3,095,601
	Capital Outlay	<u>35,000</u>
	Total Election Commission	\$ 4,753,684
1090	Ethics Commission	
	Personnel	\$ 2,500
	Contractual	<u>15,000</u>
	Total Ethics Commission	\$ 17,500
1100	Facilities Management	
	Personnel	\$ 4,649,469
	Commodities	1,016,535
	Contractual	<u>5,044,575</u>
	Total Facilities Management	\$ 10,710,579
1110	Information Technology	
	Personnel	\$ 3,137,877
	Commodities	11,000
	Contractual	<u>3,778,569</u>
	Total Information Technology	\$ 6,927,446
1115	DuJIS - PRMS	
	Personnel	\$ 213,000
	Contractual	<u>3,353</u>
	Total DuJIS - PRMS	\$ 216,353
1120	Human Resources	
	Personnel	\$ 900,252
	Commodities	13,482
	Contractual	<u>262,240</u>
	Total Human Resources	\$ 1,175,974

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

1130	Campus Security	
	Personnel	\$ 238,839
	Commodities	17,856
	Contractual	<u>905,585</u>
	Total Campus Security	\$ 1,162,280
1140	Credit Union	
	Personnel	<u>\$ 164,464</u>
	Total Credit Union	\$ 164,464
1150	Finance	
	Personnel	\$ 1,856,154
	Commodities	217,241
	Contractual	<u>571,691</u>
	Total Finance	\$ 2,645,086
1160	General Fund Capital	
	Commodities	\$ 343,150
	Capital Outlay	<u>1,804,423</u>
	Total General Fund Capital	\$ 2,147,573
1170	County Audit	
	Contractual	<u>\$ 402,600</u>
	Total County Audit	\$ 402,600
1180	General Fund Special Accounts	
	Personnel	\$ 5,001,200
	Commodities	574,775
	Contractual	3,378,740
	Transfers Out	<u>31,244,410</u>
	Total General Fund Special Accounts	\$ 40,199,125
1190	General Fund Contingencies	
	Contractual	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
	Total General Fund Contingencies	\$ 1,000,000
1200	General Fund Insurance	
	Personnel	\$ 14,239,853
	Contractual	<u>470,000</u>
	Total General Fund Insurance	\$ 14,709,853

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

1600	Veterans Assistance Commission	
	Personnel	\$ 139,236
	Commodities	1,489
	Contractual	<u>264,672</u>
	Total Veterans Assistance Commission	\$ 405,397
1610	Outside Agency Support	
	Contractual	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
	Total Outside Agency Support	\$ 1,000,000
1620	Subsidized Taxi Fund	
	Contractual	<u>\$ 30,000</u>
	Total Subsidized Taxi Fund	\$ 30,000
1630	Psychological Services	
	Personnel	\$ 802,486
	Commodities	4,500
	Contractual	<u>88,555</u>
	Total Psychological Services	\$ 895,541
1640	Family Center	
	Personnel	\$ 307,244
	Commodities	1,000
	Contractual	<u>1,650</u>
	Total Family Center	\$ 309,894
1750	Human Services	
	Personnel	\$ 995,865
	Commodities	10,500
	Contractual	<u>1,018,566</u>
	Total Human Services	\$ 2,024,931
1800	Supervisor of Assessments	
	Personnel	\$ 790,702
	Commodities	3,033
	Contractual	<u>251,877</u>
	Total Supervisor of Assessments	\$ 1,045,612

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

1810	Board of Tax Review	
	Personnel	\$ 143,425
	Commodities	772
	Contractual	<u>4,765</u>
	Total Board of Tax Review	\$ 148,962
1900	Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	
	Personnel	\$ 1,013,451
	Commodities	25,500
	Contractual	<u>67,625</u>
	Total Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	\$ 1,106,576
3200	Drainage	
	Commodities	\$ 30,000
	Contractual	337,500
	Capital Outlay	<u>171,000</u>
	Total Drainage	\$ 538,500
4000	County Auditor	
	Personnel	\$ 523,327
	Commodities	500
	Contractual	<u>8,531</u>
	Total County Auditor	\$ 532,358
4100	County Coroner	
	Personnel	\$ 1,150,402
	Contractual	<u>173,222</u>
	Total County Coroner	\$ 1,323,624
4200	County Clerk	
	Personnel	\$ 1,020,408
	Commodities	15,400
	Contractual	<u>3,000</u>
	Total County Clerk	\$ 1,038,808
4300	County Recorder	
	Personnel	\$ 1,239,791
	Commodities	25,500
	Contractual	<u>182,950</u>
	Total County Recorder	\$ 1,448,241

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

4400	County Sheriff	
-4415	Personnel	\$ 37,914,378
	Commodities	1,545,383
	Contractual	<u>1,447,131</u>
	Total County Sheriff	\$ 40,906,892
4420	Sheriff Merit Commission	
	Personnel	\$ 26,400
	Commodities	408
	Contractual	<u>49,043</u>
	Total Sheriff Merit Commission	\$ 75,851
5000	County Treasurer	
	Personnel	\$ 1,176,635
	Commodities	9,503
	Contractual	<u>266,198</u>
	Total County Treasurer	\$ 1,452,336
5700	Regional Office of Education	
	Personnel	\$ 622,390
	Commodities	14,584
	Contractual	<u>171,265</u>
	Total Regional Office of Education	\$ 808,239
5900	Circuit Court	
	Personnel	\$ 1,543,491
	Commodities	64,600
	Contractual	<u>494,494</u>
	Total Circuit Court	\$ 2,102,585
5910	Jury Commission	
	Personnel	\$ 236,531
	Commodities	35,650
	Contractual	<u>366,372</u>
	Total Jury Commission	\$ 638,553
6100	Probation & Court Services	
	Personnel	\$ 8,630,825
	Commodities	428
	Contractual	<u>492,666</u>
	Total Probation & Court Services	\$ 9,123,919

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

6110	DUI Evaluation Program	
	Personnel	\$ 619,194
	Commodities	21,744
	Contractual	<u>7,488</u>
	Total DUI Evaluation Program	\$ 648,426
6300	Public Defender	
	Personnel	\$ 2,811,397
	Commodities	25,000
	Contractual	<u>72,025</u>
	Total Public Defender	\$ 2,908,422
6500	State's Attorney	
	Personnel	\$ 8,941,464
	Commodities	116,871
	Contractual	<u>495,609</u>
	Total State's Attorney	\$ 9,553,944
6510	State's Attorney - Children's Advocacy Center	
	Personnel	\$ 571,082
	Commodities	4,000
	Contractual	<u>75,549</u>
	Total State's Attorney - Children's Advocacy Center	\$ 650,631
6700	Clerk of the Circuit Court	
	Personnel	\$ 7,447,400
	Commodities	60,000
	Contractual	<u>504,800</u>
	Total Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 8,012,200

<b>1000 TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>\$ 176,871,312</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------------

**1100 GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

1210	Illinois Municipal Retirement	
	Personnel	<u>\$ 17,310,285</u>
	Total Illinois Municipal Retirement	\$ 17,310,285
1211	Social Security	
	Personnel	<u>\$ 7,499,355</u>
	Total Social Security	\$ 7,499,355

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

1212	Tort Liability Insurance	
	Personnel	\$ 308,537
	Commodities	185,796
	Contractual	<u>3,953,000</u>
	Total Tort Liability Insurance	\$ 4,447,333
1300	Animal Care & Control	
	Personnel	\$ 1,533,653
	Commodities	129,000
	Contractual	310,563
	Capital Outlay	<u>455,000</u>
	Total Animal Care & Control	\$ 2,428,216
2810-2820	Building, Zoning & Planning	
	Personnel	\$ 2,138,339
	Commodities	46,900
	Contractual	1,240,330
	Capital Outlay	<u>26,000</u>
	Total Building, Zoning & Planning	\$ 3,451,569
2900-2920	Geographical Information Systems	
	Personnel	\$ 1,342,818
	Commodities	44,000
	Contractual	<u>639,543</u>
	Total Geographical Information Systems	\$ 2,026,361
4210	Court Clerk Document Storage	
	Personnel	\$ 20,765
	Commodities	16,000
	Contractual	<u>62,000</u>
	Total County Clerk Document Storage	\$ 98,765
4310	Recorder Document Storage	
	Personnel	\$ 484,228
	Commodities	41,000
	Contractual	<u>387,805</u>
	Total Recorder Document Storage	\$ 913,033



**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

4320	Recorder Geographical Information Systems	
	Personnel	\$ 62,781
	Commodities	22,000
	Contractual	<u>193,520</u>
	Total Recorder Geographical Information Systems	\$ 278,301
5010	Tax Sale Automation	
	Personnel	\$ 57,488
	Commodities	11,300
	Contractual	<u>33,955</u>
	Total Tax Automation	\$ 102,743

**1100 GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL** **\$ 38,555,961**

**1200 HEALTH AND WELFARE**

2000-2100	DuPage Care Center	
	Personnel	\$ 26,128,232
	Commodities	4,774,154
	Contractual	5,041,468
	Capital Outlay	<u>1,044,600</u>
	Total DuPage Care Center	\$ 36,988,454
2105	DuPage Care Center Foundation	
	Capital Outlay	\$ 200,000
	Total DuPage Care Center Foundation	\$ 200,000

**1200 HEALTH AND WELFARE TOTAL** **\$ 37,188,454**

**1300 PUBLIC SAFETY**

1910	OHSEM Community Education & Volunteer Outreach Program	
	Commodities	\$ 3,000
	Contractual	<u>23,000</u>
	Total OHSEM Community Education & Volunteer Outreach Program	\$ 26,000
1920	Emergency Deployment Reimbursement	
	Personnel	\$ 12,487
	Commodities	1,034
	Contractual	<u>1,000</u>
	Total Emergency Deployment Reimbursement	\$ 14,521

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

4130	Coroner's Fee	
	Personnel	\$ 68,925
	Commodities	23,054
	Contractual	<u>55,960</u>
	Total Coroner's Fee	\$ 147,939
4430	Arrestee's Medical Costs	
	Contractual	<u>\$ 132,000</u>
	Total Arrestee's Medical Costs	\$ 132,000
4460	Sheriff's Basic Correctional Officers Academy	
	Personnel	\$ 11,497
	Commodities	15,000
	Contractual	<u>128,000</u>
	Total Sheriff's Basic Correctional Officers Academy	\$ 154,497

<b>1300 PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 474,957</b>
---------------------------------	-------------------

**1400 JUDICIAL**

5920	Neutral Site Custody Exchange	
	Personnel	\$ 151,356
	Commodities	4,300
	Contractual	<u>55,815</u>
	Total Neutral Site Custody Exchange	\$ 211,471
5930/5940	Drug Court/Mental Illness Court Alternative Program	
	Personnel	\$ 179,278
	Commodities	475
	Contractual	<u>88,609</u>
	Total Drug Court/Mental Illness Court Alternative Program	\$ 268,362
5950	Children's Waiting Room	
	Contractual	<u>\$ 125,000</u>
	Total Children's Waiting Room	\$ 125,000

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

5960	Law Library	
	Personnel	\$ 231,275
	Commodities	266,400
	Contractual	19,273
	Capital Outlay	-
	Total Law Library	\$ 516,948
6120	Probation & Court Services	
	Commodities	\$ 154,759
	Contractual	963,011
	Capital Outlay	260,000
	Total Probation & Court Services	\$ 1,377,770
6130	Juvenile Transportation	
	Personnel	\$ 510,169
	Commodities	11,400
	Contractual	561,467
	Capital Outlay	-
	Total Juvenile Transportation	\$ 1,083,036
6520	State's Attorney Records Automation	
	Commodities	\$ 12,000
	Contractual	\$ 1,000
	Total State's Attorney Records Automation	\$ 13,000
6710	Circuit Court Clerk Operations & Administration	
	Commodities	\$ 13,000
	Contractual	141,500
	Total Circuit Court Clerk Operations & Administration	\$ 154,500
6720	Court Automation	
	Commodities	\$ 300,000
	Contractual	1,982,000
	Capital Outlay	350,000
	Other Financing Uses	130,000
	Total Court Automation	\$ 2,762,000
6730	Court Document Storage	
	Commodities	18,000
	Contractual	\$ 2,386,500
	Total Court Document Storage	\$ 2,404,500

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

6740	Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation	
	Commodities	10,000
	Contractual	<u>\$ 140,000</u>
	Total Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation	\$ 150,000
<b>1400</b>	<b>JUDICIAL TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 9,066,587</b>
<b>1500</b>	<b>HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES</b>	
1101/3500-3530	Local Gasoline Tax Fund	
	Personnel	\$ 10,235,834
	Commodities	4,410,035
	Contractual	6,666,809
	Capital Outlay	<u>15,107,479</u>
	Total Local Gasoline Tax Fund	\$ 36,420,157
3550	Motor Fuel Tax	
	Contractual	\$ 7,337,500
	Capital Outlay	<u>7,080,707</u>
	Total Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 14,418,207
3640-3649	Highway Impact Fees	
	Contractual	\$ 122,020
	Capital Outlay	<u>5,346,083</u>
	Total Highway Impact Fees	\$ 5,468,103
3570-3578	Township Project Reimbursement	
	Contractual	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>
	Total Township Project Reimbursement	\$ 1,500,000
3630	Century Hill Light Service Area	
	Contractual	\$ 13,500
	Capital Outlay	<u>\$ 39,174</u>
	Total Century Hill Light Service Area	\$ 52,674
<b>1500</b>	<b>HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 57,859,141</b>

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

**1600 CONSERVATION AND RECREATION**

3000/3100	Stormwater Management	
	Personnel	\$ 3,413,497
	Commodities	100,000
	Contractual	2,926,501
	Capital Outlay	897,000
	Transfers Out	<u>7,221,704</u>
	Total Stormwater Management	\$ 14,558,702
3010	Stormwater Variance	
	Contractual	\$ 67,000
	Capital Outlay	<u>66,000</u>
	Total Stormwater Variance	\$ 133,000
3140/3141/3142	Wetland Mitigation Banks	
3143/3144	Commodities	\$ 2,500
	Contractual	420,000
	Capital Outlay	<u>1,535,591</u>
	Total Wetland Mitigation Banks	\$ 1,958,091
3050	Water Quality BMP in Lieu	
	Contractual	\$ 45,000
	Capital Outlay	<u>15,000</u>
	Total Water Quality BMP in Lieu	\$ 60,000

**1600 CONSERVATION AND RECREATION TOTAL**

**\$ 16,709,793**

**2000 PUBLIC WORKS FUND**

2555/2640/2665	Public Works - Sewer, Water, Central Administration	
	Personnel	\$ 8,866,531
	Commodities	1,435,700
	Contractual	13,103,550
	Capital Outlay	7,299,361
	Debt Service	<u>1,950,687</u>
	Total Public Works - Sewer, Water, Central Administration	\$ 32,655,829

**2000 PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL**

**\$ 32,655,829**

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

**6000 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

1195/1220 County Infrastructure Fund	
3590/3600 Contractual	\$ 36,038.00
Capital Outlay	\$ 3,862,774
Other Financing Uses	\$ 400,000
Total County Infrastructure Fund	\$ 4,298,812

1223 DU-Comm Construction Fund	
Capital Outlay	\$ 9,010,000
Total DU-Comm Construction Fund	\$ 9,010,000

1235/1950-3110 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond Project Fund	
Contractual	\$ 1,025,630
Capital Outlay	972,365
Total 2010 G.O. Alternate Revenue Bond Project Fund	\$ 1,997,995

<b>6000 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 15,306,807</b>
--	----------------------

**7000 DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

7000 G.O. Alternate Series 2010 Bond Debt Service Fund	
Debt Service Expense	\$ 3,612,400
Total G.O. Alternate Series 2010 Bond Debt Service Fund	\$ 3,612,400

7005 2011 Drainage Bond Debt Service Fund	
Debt Service Expense	\$ 573,300
Total 2011 Drainage Bond Debt Service Fund	\$ 573,300

7007 1993 Jail Refunding Bond Debt Service Fund	
Debt Service Expense	\$ 3,603,800
Total 1993 Jail Refunding Bond Debt Service Fund	\$ 3,603,800

7013 1993 Stormwater Bond Debt Service Fund	
Debt Service Expense	\$ 5,184,100
Total 1993 Stormwater Bond Debt Service Fund	\$ 5,184,100

7016 2015A Transportation Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund	
Debt Service Expense	\$ 9,597,400
Transfers Out	25,300,000
Total 2015A Transportation Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund	\$ 34,897,400

**DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
FISCAL YEAR 2018 DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

7017	2015B Drainage Bonds Debt Service Fund	
	Debt Service Expense	\$ 1,459,000
	Total 2015B Drainage Bonds Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,459,000
7018	2016 Courthouse Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund	
	Debt Service Expense	\$ 3,628,500
	Total 2016 Courthouse Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund	\$ 3,628,500
7019	2016 Refinancing Stormwater Bonds Debt Service Fund	
	Debt Service Expense	\$ 1,905,700
	Total 2016 Refinancing Stormwater Bonds Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,905,700
<b>7000 DEBT SERVICE FUNDS TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 54,864,200</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL COMPANIES</b>		<b>\$ 439,553,041</b>

Ordinance

FI-O-0045-17

DU PAGE COUNTY

2017 TAX LEVIES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of the County of DuPage, State of Illinois, at this adjourned meeting of the September session of said County Board held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November A.D., 2017, that the following 2017 Tax Levies for Fiscal Year 2018 as recommended by the Committee on Finance be and the same are hereby approved and adopted and that there be and there are hereby levied, for the purposes as set forth in this Ordinance upon all the taxable property within the County of DuPage the said amounts, in relevant part exclusive of and in addition to, the tax levy for general corporate purposes of DuPage County under any statute limiting the amount of tax that said County may levy for general purposes, to be collected in a like manner with the general taxes of the County.

GENERAL FUND LEVY (1000) \$ 23,105,700

For the following purposes:

Facilities Management

Personnel	\$ 1,458,763
Commodities	318,936
Contractual Services	1,582,725

Information Technology

Personnel	\$ 984,503
Commodities	3,451
Contractual Services	1,185,519

Human Resources

Personnel	\$ 282,452
Commodities	4,230
Contractual Services	82,277

Campus Security

Personnel	\$ 74,935
Commodities	5,602
Contractual Services	284,126

Finance

Personnel	\$ 582,365
Commodities	68,159
Contractual Services	179,367

County Audit

Contractual Services	\$ 126,315
----------------------	------------



Ordinance

FI-O-0045-17

GENERAL FUND LEVY (1000) (cont.);

General Fund Special Accounts

Personnel	\$ 1,569,117
Commodities	180,335
Contractual Services	1,060,074

General Fund Insurance

Personnel	\$ 4,467,728
Contractual Services	147,462

Supervisor of Assessments

Personnel	\$ 248,081
Commodities	952
Contractual Services	79,026

Board of Tax Review

Personnel	\$ 44,999
Commodities	242
Contractual Services	1,495

County Board

Personnel	\$ 577,619
Commodities	1,553
Contractual Services	19,570

Election Commission

Personnel	\$ 475,431
Commodities	33,809
Contractual Services	971,239

Sheriff's Merit Commission

Personnel	\$ 8,283
Commodities	128
Contractual Services	15,387

County Auditor

Personnel	\$ 164,193
Commodities	157
Contractual Services	2,677

County Clerk

Personnel	\$ 117,784
Commodities	4,832
Contractual Services	941

County Treasurer

Personnel	\$ 369,167
Commodities	2,982
Contractual Services	83,519

Ordinance

FI-O-0045-17

GENERAL FUND LEVY (1000) (cont.);

<u>Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management</u>	
Personnel	\$ 267,769
Commodities	8,001
Contractual Services	21,217
<u>County Coroner</u>	
Personnel	\$ 360,937
Contractual Services	54,348
<u>Circuit Court</u>	
Personnel	\$ 484,268
Commodities	20,268
Contractual Services	155,147
<u>Public Defender</u>	
Personnel	\$ 882,071
Commodities	7,844
Contractual Services	22,598
<u>Jury Commission</u>	
Personnel	\$ 74,211
Commodities	11,185
Contractual Services	114,949
<u>Probation and Court Services</u>	
Personnel	\$ 1,462,274
Commodities	134
Contractual Services	154,573
<u>Drainage</u>	
Commodities	\$ 9,412
Contractual Services	105,890
<u>Regional Office of Education</u>	
Personnel	\$ 195,274
Commodities	4,576
Contractual Services	53,734
<u>Human Services</u>	
Personnel	\$ 312,451
Commodities	3,294
Contractual Services	319,573
<u>Veteran's Assistance Commission</u>	
Personnel	\$ 43,685
Commodities	467
Contractual Services	83,040

Ordinance

FI-O-0045-17

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND LEVY (1100-1212)      \$ 5,100,000

For the following purposes:

<u>I.M.R.F.</u>	
Personnel	\$ 5,100,000

SOCIAL SECURITY FUND LEVY (1100-1211)      \$ 3,500,000

For the following purposes:

<u>Social Security</u>	
Personnel	\$ 3,500,000

TORT LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND LEVY (1100-1212)      \$ 3,000,000

For the following purposes:

<u>Tort Liability Insurance</u>	
Personnel	\$ 208,127
Commodities	125,331
Contractual Services	2,666,542

JUVENILE TRANSPORTATION LEVY (1400-6130)      \$ 883,000

For the following purposes:

<u>Juvenile Transportation Operations</u>	
Personnel	\$ 415,941
Commodities	9,294
Contractual Services	457,765

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND LEVY (1600-3000)      \$ 9,400,000

For the following purposes:

<u>Stormwater Management Projects</u>	
Personnel	\$ 1,013,440
Commodities	29,689
Contractual Services	868,855
Capital Outlay	266,312
Bond and Debt (Transfers Out)	7,221,704

Ordinance

FI-O-0045-17

COURTHOUSE BOND DEBT SERVICE (7000-7018)

\$ 3,681,950

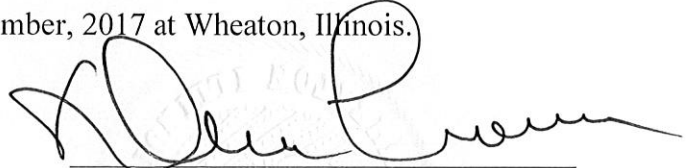
For the following purposes:

Courthouse Bond Debt Service  
Bond and Debt

\$ 3,681,950

I, Paul Hinds, County Clerk and Clerk of the County Board in DuPage County, State of Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Board at a meeting held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, Illinois, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November, A.D., 2017.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Ordinance

FI-O-0046-17

COUNTY OF DU PAGE  
CENTURY HILL LIGHT SERVICE AREA FUND  
2017 TAX LEVY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of the County of DuPage, State of Illinois, at this adjourned meeting of the September session of said County Board held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November A.D., 2017, that the following 2017 Tax Levy for Fiscal Year 2018 as recommended by the Committee on Finance be and the same are hereby approved and adopted and that there be and there are hereby levied, for the purposes as set forth in this Ordinance upon all the taxable property within the boundaries of the Century Hill Light Service Area, the said amount, in relevant part exclusive of and in addition to the tax levy for general corporate purposes of DuPage County under any statute limiting the amount of tax that said County may levy for general purposes, to be collected in a like manner with the general taxes of the county.

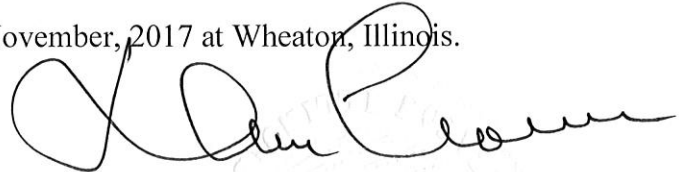
CENTURY HILL LIGHT SERVICE AREA FUND LEVY (1500) \$ 18,000

For the following purposes:

Contractual Services \$ 18,000

I, Paul Hinds, County Clerk and Clerk of the County Board in DuPage County, State of Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Board at a meeting held at the County Center, 421 North County Farm Road in Wheaton, Illinois, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November, A.D., 2017.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0467-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS TO THE  
G.O. ALTERNATE SERIES 2010 DEBT SERVICE FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018 AND ABATE THE  
2017 BOND AND INTEREST TAX LEVY FOR THE  
SERIES 2010A AND 2010B GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE  
BONDS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Supplemental Ordinance Number OCB-002-10, the County of DuPage has established a General Obligation Series 2010 Debt Service Fund to account for the payment of principal and interest and related costs associated with the issuance of the General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Series 2010 Bonds ("2010 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Supplemental Ordinance Number OCB-002-10, Section 3E., the 2010 Bonds shall be payable from sales tax and use tax receipts, each of which constitutes a Revenue Source; and

WHEREAS, the 2010 Bonds are payable from, and secured by a pledge of, the Revenue Sources; and

WHEREAS, the Revenues Sources are deposited and accounted for in the County's General Fund (1000); and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary to transfer a sufficient amount of pledged Revenue Sources from the General Fund (1000) to the G.O. Alternate Series 2010 Bond Debt Service Fund (7000-7000) to pay the principal of and interest on the outstanding bonds due in Fiscal Year 2018; and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned transfer for Fiscal Year 2018 is determined to be an amount not to exceed \$3,612,400 (THREE MILLION, SIX HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate up to, but not to exceed \$3,612,400 (THREE MILLION, SIX HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, the DuPage County Board adopted an Ordinance on October 12, 2010, and an accompanying Bond Order executed on October 27, 2010, setting forth the tax levy for each of the levy years for which the 2010 Bonds are outstanding, and the 2017 taxes have been levied in compliance thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer from the General Fund (1000), in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed \$3,612,400 (THREE MILLION, SIX HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for Fiscal Year 2018; and

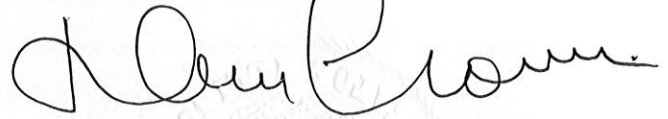
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that taxes heretofore levied pursuant to the Bond Order, for the 2017 Tax Levy Year, be abated in their entirety subsequent

Resolution


FI-R-0467-17

to said aforementioned transfer of pledged Revenue Sources, and prior to the finalization of the 2017 Tax Levy by the County Clerk.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0468-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS TO THE  
1993 JAIL REFUNDING BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018 AND ABATE THE  
2017 BOND AND INTEREST TAX LEVY FOR THE  
SERIES 1993 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE JAIL  
BONDS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of Ordinance Number OFI-002-93, the County of DuPage has established a 1993 Alternate Bond Fund-Jail Project (debt service fund) to account for the payment of principal and interest and related costs associated with the 1993 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source - Jail Project); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of Ordinance Number OFI-002-93, in each calendar year, the County Treasurer shall transfer a sufficient amount of Jail Project Pledged Moneys to the 1993 Jail Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund (7000-7007) on or before February 1 to pay the principal of and interest on the outstanding bonds due in the next succeeding Bond Year; and

WHEREAS, the Jail Project Pledged Moneys are being accumulated and accounted for in the General Fund (1000); and

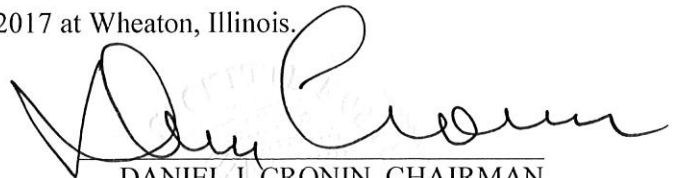
WHEREAS, the aforementioned transfer is determined to be an amount not to exceed \$3,685,800 (THREE MILLION, SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-FIVE THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate up to, but not to exceed \$3,685,800 (THREE MILLION, SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-FIVE THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer from the General Fund (1000), in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed \$3,685,800 (THREE MILLION, SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-FIVE THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS) on or before February 1, 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that taxes heretofore levied pursuant to Section 14 of Ordinance Number OFI-002-93, for the 2017 Tax Levy Year, be abated in their entirety subsequent to said aforementioned transfer of Pledged Moneys, and prior to the finalization of the 2017 Tax Levy by the County Clerk.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Ayes: 18

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK



Resolution

FI-R-0469-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS TO THE  
1993 STORMWATER REFUNDING BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018 AND ABATE THE  
2017 BOND AND INTEREST TAX LEVY FOR THE  
1993 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE  
STORMWATER BONDS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of Ordinance Number OFI-003-93, the County of DuPage has established a Stormwater Project Bond Fund (debt service fund) to account for the payment of principal and interest and related costs associated with the 1993 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source – Stormwater Project); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of Ordinance Number OFI-003-93, in each calendar year, the County shall transfer a sufficient amount of Stormwater Project Pledged Moneys to the 1993 Stormwater Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund (7000-7013) on or before February 1 to pay the principal of and interest on the outstanding bonds due in the next succeeding Bond Year; and

WHEREAS, the Stormwater Project Pledged Moneys are being accumulated and accounted for in the Stormwater Management Fund (1600-3000); and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned transfer is determined to be an amount not to exceed \$5,303,520 (FIVE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED THREE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the Stormwater Fund (1600-3000) to accommodate up to, but not to exceed \$5,303,520 (FIVE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED THREE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY AND NO/100 DOLLARS).

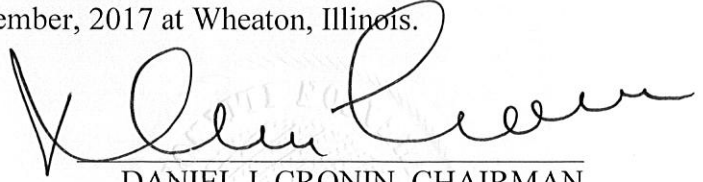
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer from the Stormwater Management Fund (1600-3000), in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed \$5,303,520 (FIVE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED THREE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY AND NO/100 DOLLARS) on or before February 1, 2018; and

Resolution

FI-R-0469-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that taxes heretofore levied pursuant to Section 14 of Ordinance Number OFI-003-93, for the 2017 Tax Levy Year, be abated in their entirety subsequent to said aforementioned transfer of Pledged Moneys, and prior to the finalization of the 2017 Tax Levy by the County Clerk.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:



PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0470-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS TO THE  
2016 STORMWATER REFUNDING BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018 AND ABATE THE  
2017 BOND AND INTEREST TAX LEVY FOR THE  
SERIES 2016 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE  
STORMWATER BONDS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 13 of Ordinance FI-O-0006-16, and the accompanying Bond Order dated February 2, 2016, setting forth the tax levy for each of the levy years for which the bonds are outstanding, the County of DuPage has established a 2016 Stormwater Bond Debt Service Fund to account for the payment of principal and interest and related costs associated with the General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source – Stormwater Project), Series 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 13 of Ordinance FI-O-0006-16, the County will deposit a sufficient amount of Revenue Sources to the 2016 Stormwater Bond Debt Service Fund (7000-7019) to pay the principal of and interest on the outstanding bonds due in the next succeeding Bond Year; and

WHEREAS, the Revenue Sources pledged revenues are being accumulated and accounted for in the Stormwater Management Fund (1600-3000); and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned transfer for Fiscal Year 2018 is determined to be an amount not to exceed \$1,918,184 (ONE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND, ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the Stormwater Management Fund (1600-3000) to accommodate up to, but not to exceed, \$1,918,184 (ONE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND, ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR AND NO/100 DOLLARS).

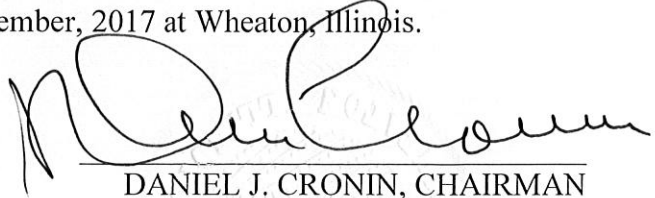
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer from the Stormwater Management Fund (1600-3000), in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$1,918,184 (ONE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND, ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR AND NO/100 DOLLARS) on or before February 1, 2018; and

Resolution

FI-R-0470-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that taxes heretofore levied pursuant to the Bond Order, for the 2017 Tax Levy Year, be abated in their entirety subsequent to said aforementioned transfer of pledged Revenue Sources, and prior to the finalization of the 2017 Tax Levy by the County Clerk.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0471-17

ABATEMENT OF THE 2017 TAX LEVY FOR  
GENERAL OBLIGATION (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE)  
DRAINAGE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2011  
IN THE AMOUNT OF  
\$566,900

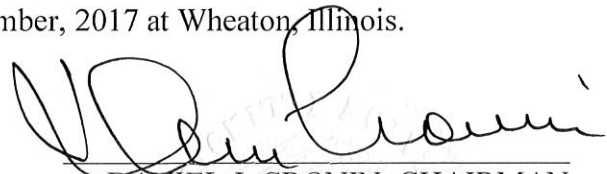
WHEREAS, the DuPage County Board, heretofore adopted Ordinance OFI-002-11 and the accompanying Bond Order executed on August 24, 2011, setting forth the tax levy for each of the levy years for which the Series 2011 Bonds are outstanding; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance OFI-002-11 directed the DuPage County Clerk to levy and extend a tax sufficient to produce the amount of \$566,900 (FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-SIX THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED and NO/100 DOLLARS) for the 2017 Tax Levy to be collected in DuPage County's 2018 Fiscal Year; and

WHEREAS, sufficient Revenue Sources pledged under said Ordinance are currently available in the 2011 Drainage Bond Debt Service Fund to provide for an abatement of the 2017 Tax Levy in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board, that the GENERAL OBLIGATION (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) DRAINAGE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2011 tax levy to be collected in the County's Fiscal Year 2018, be abated by the amount of \$566,900 (FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-SIX THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED and NO/100 DOLLARS), and that the amount of the 2017 Tax Levy to be extended by the DuPage County Clerk be \$0.00 (ZERO and NO/100 DOLLARS).

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.

  
DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0472-17

ABATEMENT OF THE 2017 TAX LEVY FOR  
GENERAL OBLIGATION (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE)  
DRAINAGE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2015B  
IN THE AMOUNT OF  
\$1,459,000

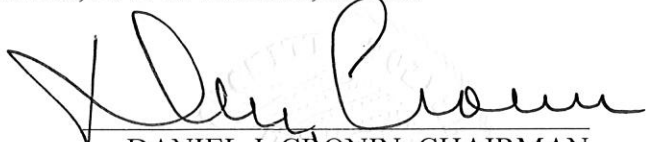
WHEREAS, the DuPage County Board, heretofore adopted Ordinance FI-O-0013-15 and the accompanying Bond Order executed on June 5, 2015, setting forth the tax levy for each of the levy years for which the Series 2015B Bonds are outstanding; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance FI-O-0013-15 directed the DuPage County Clerk to levy and extend a tax sufficient to produce the amount of \$1,459,000 (ONE MILLION, FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-NINE THOUSAND and NO/100 DOLLARS) for the 2017 Tax Levy to be collected in DuPage County's Fiscal Year 2018; and

WHEREAS, sufficient Pledged Revenues as stated in said Ordinance are currently available in the 2015B Drainage Bond Debt Service Fund to provide for an abatement of the 2017 Tax Levy in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board, that the GENERAL OBLIGATION (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) DRAINAGE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2015B tax levy to be collected in the County's Fiscal Year 2018, be abated by the amount of \$1,459,000 (ONE MILLION, FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-NINE THOUSAND and NO/100 DOLLARS), and that the amount of the 2017 Tax Levy to be extended by the DuPage County Clerk be \$0.00 (ZERO and NO/100 DOLLARS).

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.

  
DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0473-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE GENERAL FUND  
TO THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established an Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (I.M.R.F.) which is funded with an I.M.R.F. tax levy; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain operations in the I.M.R.F. Fund in Fiscal Year 2018, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$11,802,355 (ELEVEN MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED TWO THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the General Fund (1000) to the I.M.R.F Fund (1100-1210); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$11,802,355 (ELEVEN MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED TWO THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to transfer the amount up to, but not to exceed \$11,802,355 (ELEVEN MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED TWO THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

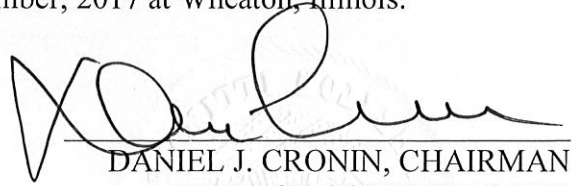
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and


Resolution

FI-R-0473-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$11,802,355 (ELEVEN MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED TWO THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.

  
DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18



Resolution

FI-R-0474-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE GENERAL FUND  
TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established a Social Security Fund, which is funded with a Social Security tax levy; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain operations in the Social Security Fund in Fiscal Year 2018, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$3,999,355 (THREE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED NINETY-NINE THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the General Fund (1000) to the Social Security Fund (1100-1211); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$3,999,355 (THREE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED NINETY-NINE THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed \$3,999,355 (THREE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED NINETY-NINE THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

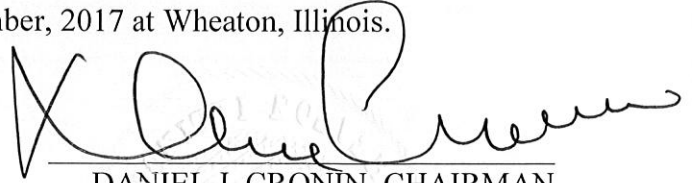
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

Resolution

FI-R-0474-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$3,999,355 (THREE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED NINETY-NINE THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers, for the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0475-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE GENERAL FUND  
TO THE TORT LIABILITY FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established a Tort Liability Fund which is funded with a tort liability tax levy; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain operations in the Tort Liability Fund in Fiscal Year 2018, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$300,000 (THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the General Fund (1000) to the Tort Liability Fund (1100-1212); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

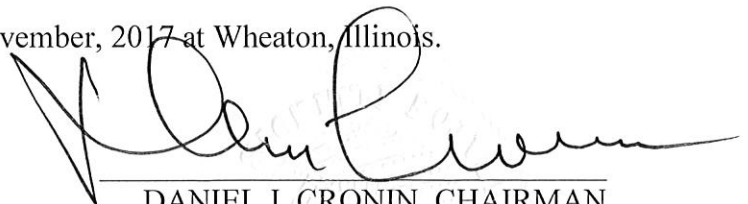
WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$300,000 (THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed \$300,000 (THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$300,000 (THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers, in the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:



PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0476-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE GENERAL FUND  
TO THE DU PAGE CARE CENTER FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established a DuPage Care Center Fund which is partially funded with General Fund monies; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of the DuPage Care Center Fund is not related to a tax levy fund that is separate from the County's General Fund tax levy; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain cash operating balances at a prudent level in the DuPage Care Center Fund, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$2,880,000 (TWO MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the General Fund (1000) to the DuPage Care Center Fund (1200-2000); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, in consultation with the DuPage Care Center Administrator, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$2,880,000 (TWO MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Financial Officer, upon consultation with the DuPage Care Center Administrator, is hereby authorized to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed \$2,880,000 (TWO MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

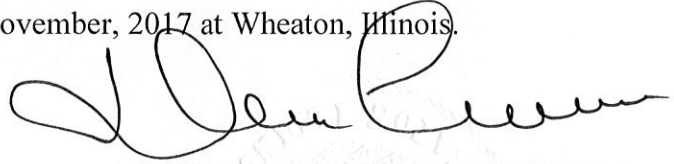
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

Resolution

FI-R-0476-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$2,880,000 (TWO MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers, in the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:



PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0477-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE COURT AUTOMATION FUND  
TO THE GENERAL FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established a Court Automation Fund which is funded with court fees used to help finance the cost of automating the court system; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of the Court Automation Fund is not related to a tax levy fund that is separate from the County's General Fund tax levy; and

WHEREAS, it has been agreed that the County of DuPage transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$130,000 (ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the Court Automation Fund (1400-6720) to the General Fund (1000); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, in consultation with the Circuit Court Clerk, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the Court Automation Fund (1400-6720) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$130,000 (ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Financial Officer, upon consultation with the Circuit Court Clerk, is hereby authorized to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed \$130,000 (ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

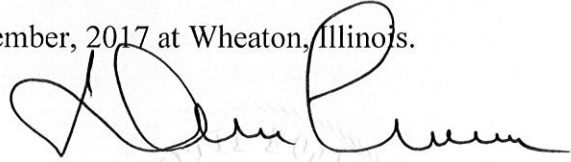
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

Resolution

FI-R-0477-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$130,000 (ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers, in the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:



PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0478-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE GENERAL FUND  
TO THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established a Stormwater Management Fund, which is funded with a stormwater management tax levy; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain operations in the Stormwater Management Fund in Fiscal Year 2018, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$2,764,500 (TWO MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the General Fund (1000) to the Stormwater Management Fund (1600-3000); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, in consultation with the Director of Stormwater, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$2,764,500 (TWO MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR, THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department, upon consultation with the Director of Stormwater, is hereby authorized to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed \$2,764,500 (TWO MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

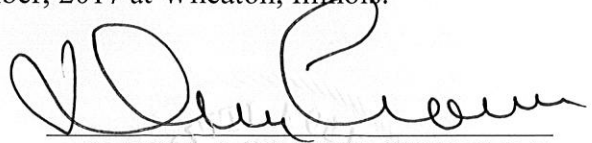


Resolution


FI-R-0478-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$2,764,500 (TWO MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers, in the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0479-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE GENERAL FUND  
TO THE COUNTY INFRASTRUCTURE FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established a County Infrastructure Fund which is partially funded with General Fund monies; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of the County Infrastructure Fund is not related to a tax levy fund that is separate from the County's General Fund tax levy; and

WHEREAS, in order to fund capital projects for various projects on the County Campus with the County Infrastructure Fund, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$2,200,000 (TWO MILLION, TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the General Fund (1000) to the County Infrastructure Fund (6000-1220); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

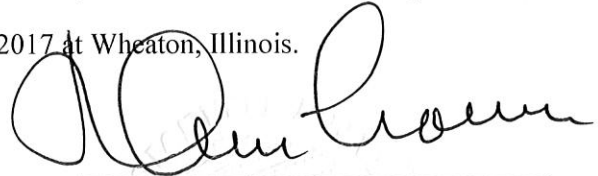
WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the General Fund (1000) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$2,200,000 (TWO MILLION, TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed \$2,200,000 (TWO MILLION, TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$2,200,000 (TWO MILLION, TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers, in the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0480-17

AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS  
FROM THE COUNTY INFRASTRUCTURE FUND  
TO THE GENERAL FUND  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, for accounting purposes the DuPage County Board has established a County Infrastructure Fund which is partially funded with General Fund monies; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of the County Infrastructure Fund is not related to a tax levy fund that is separate from the County's General Fund tax levy; and

WHEREAS, an interfund loan from the General Fund to the County Infrastructure Fund was established through FI-R-0157-17; and

WHEREAS, the General Fund is to be repaid through monies budgeted in the County Infrastructure Fund – Facilities Management (6000-1220) capital dollars each year for ten (10) consecutive years, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$400,000 (FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) from the County Infrastructure Fund (6000-1220) to the General Fund (1000); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage finds it necessary to grant authority to the Chief Financial Officer, to transfer said amount in one or more transfers as operating requirements dictate; and

WHEREAS, the said transfer(s) may be executed from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are projected to be available in the County Infrastructure Fund (6000-1220) to accommodate said transfer(s) up to, but not to exceed \$400,000 (FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) for the aforementioned time period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to transfer an amount up to, but not to exceed \$400,000 (FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers; and

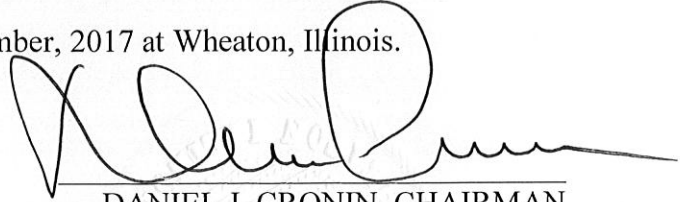
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the said transfer(s) may be executed anytime from the period of December 1, 2017 to November 30, 2018; and

Resolution

FI-R-0480-17

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Finance Department and/or the County Treasurer is authorized and directed to transfer, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, an amount up to, but not to exceed, \$400,000 (FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) in one or more transfers, in the aforementioned time period.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:



PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0481-17

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2018 HEADCOUNT

WHEREAS, it is sound management practice to establish and maintain an inventory of County Board approved positions; and

WHEREAS, the Headcount, as approved by the County Board, shall be the official inventory of County-wide positions; and

WHEREAS, the Headcount shall allow for management flexibility in staffing so long as staffing levels do not exceed approved salary appropriations and remain consistent with budgetary limitations; and

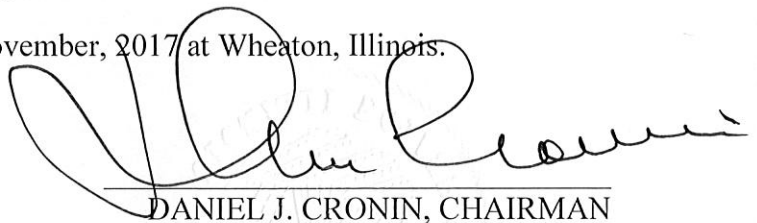
WHEREAS, the Human Resources Department shall be authorized to maintain and revise the Personnel Headcount as appropriate.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board, that the attached report be approved as the DuPage County Headcount for Fiscal Year 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that each department shall be responsible for maintaining staffing levels that do not exceed the department's County Board approved salary appropriations; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that any changes to the full-time headcount, except for errors or omissions, decreases, or any revisions which are authorized by the Personnel Policy, shall have County Board approval.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 14  
Nays: 4

**DuPage County, Illinois  
FY2018 Personnel Headcount**

		Final Budgeted Full-Time	Final Budgeted Full-Time	Original Budgeted Full-Time	Current Budgeted Full-Time	Approved Budgeted Full-Time	Difference FY2018 Approved vs. FY2017 Original
		Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>							
1000	1001 COUNTY BOARD	30	30	29	29	29	-
1000	1100 FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	93	93	93	93	93	-
1000	1110 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY <sup>1</sup>	43	43	47	47	43	(4)
1000	1115 DuJIS - PRMS <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	4	4
1000	1120 HUMAN RESOURCES	15	15	15	15	15	-
1000	1130 CAMPUS SECURITY	4	4	4	4	4	-
1000	1140 CREDIT UNION	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1150 FINANCE	31	31	31	31	31	-
1000	1600 VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1630 PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	16	16	16	16	16	-
1000	1640 FAMILY CENTER	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1750 HUMAN SERVICES	25	25	25	25	25	-
1000	1800 SUPERVISOR OF ASSESSMENTS	17	17	17	17	17	-
1000	1810 BOARD OF TAX REVIEW	3	3	3	3	3	-
1000	1900 OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	11	14	14	14	14	-
1000	4000 COUNTY AUDITOR	7	7	7	7	7	-
1000	4100 COUNTY CORONER	15	15	15	15	15	-
1000	4200 COUNTY CLERK	19	19	19	19	19	-
1000	4300 COUNTY RECORDER	24	24	24	24	24	-
1000	4400 COUNTY SHERIFF	530	520	519	519	491	(28)
1000	5000 COUNTY TREASURER	19	19	19	19	19	-
1000	5700 REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION	15	15	15	15	15	-
1000	5900 CIRCUIT COURT	27	27	27	27	27	-
1000	5910 JURY COMMISSION	4	4	4	4	4	-
1000	6100 PROBATION & COURT SERVICES	167	167	167	167	167	-
1000	6110 DUI EVALUATION PROGRAM	14	14	14	14	14	-
1000	6300 PUBLIC DEFENDER	44	44	44	44	44	-
1000	6500 STATE'S ATTORNEY	150	141	141	141	141	-
1000	6510 STATE'S ATTORNEY - CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER	13	13	13	13	13	-
1000	6700 CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT <sup>3</sup>	179	170	170	170	163	(7)
<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>		<b>1,524</b>	<b>1,499</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,466</b>	<b>(35)</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>							
1100	1212 TORT LIABILITY INSURANCE	3	3	3	3	3	-
1100	1300 ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL	19	19	19	20	20	1
1100	2810 BUILDING, ZONING & PLANNING	27	27	28	28	28	-
1100	2900 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G.I.S.)	12	12	12	12	12	-
1100	2920 STORMWATER G.I.S.	1	1	1	1	1	-
1100	4310 RECORDER DOCUMENT STORAGE	8	8	8	8	8	-
1100	4320 RECORDER G.I.S.	2	2	2	2	2	-
1100	5010 TAX SALE AUTOMATION	1	1	1	1	1	-
1200	2000 DUPAGE CARE CENTER	374	374	374	376	376	2
1300	4130 CORONER'S FEE	1	1	1	1	1	-
1400	5920 NEUTRAL SITE CUSTODY EXCHANGE	2	2	2	2	2	-
1400	5930 DRUG COURT	6	6	6	6	6	-
1400	5940 MENTAL ILLNESS COURT ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (MICAP)	2	2	2	2	2	-
1400	5960 LAW LIBRARY	3	3	3	3	3	-
1400	6130 JUVENILE TRANSPORTATION	4	4	4	4	4	-
1500	3500 DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION	111	111	111	111	111	-
1600	3000 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	31	35	35	35	35	-
2000	2555 PUBLIC WORKS	96	97	97	97	97	-
<b>SUB-TOTAL OTHER FUNDS</b>		<b>703</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</b>		<b>2,227</b>	<b>2,207</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>2,213</b>	<b>2,178</b>	<b>(32)</b>
<b>GRANTS - INFORMATIONAL ONLY<sup>4</sup></b>		<b>162</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>ELECTION COMMISSION<sup>5</sup></b>			<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>ETSB<sup>6</sup></b>			<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>

The County Board may at any time during the fiscal year amend the original budgeted headcount by Resolution.  
This Document does not include headcount for the Health Department.

<sup>1</sup>Information Technology is decreasing its full-time headcount by four (4) positions in FY2018 due to the creation of a new accounting unit for DuJIS-PRMS which will support the Records Management System.

<sup>2</sup>DuJIS-PRMS Accounting Unit has been created to keep the Records Management System budget separate from Information Technology's budget. A portion of the full-time salaries for these positions will be reimbursed by the various agencies that will be using the Records Management System.

<sup>3</sup>The Circuit Court Clerk is reducing its headcount by seven (7) positions in FY2018 due to efficiencies within their office.

<sup>4</sup>The recommended FY2018 Grants headcount is as of 08/04/2017 payroll.

<sup>5</sup>The County Board does not approve the headcount for the Election Commission.

<sup>6</sup>The County Board does not approve headcount for ETSB.

Resolution

FI-R-0486-17

SETTING AND APPROVAL OF THE CERTIFIED PERSONNEL TOTAL FOR THE  
DUPAGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage, Illinois (hereinafter the "County" and or "County Board") is a unit of local government, body corporate and politic, organized and existing pursuant to 55 ILCS 5 (hereinafter the "Counties Code"); and

WHEREAS, Section 3-6008 of the Counties Code states that "each sheriff may appoint one or more deputies, not exceeding the number allowed by the county board of his or her county..."; and

WHEREAS, Section 3-6012.1 of the Counties Code states that the sheriff "...may hire court security officers in such number as the county board shall from time to time deem necessary"; and

WHEREAS, the total number of personnel, commonly referred to as deputy sheriffs, assigned to administration, law enforcement, court security, and corrections are hereinafter referred to as the "Certified Personnel Total"; and

WHEREAS, the Certified Personnel Total, as set and approved by the County Board, shall be the official inventory of all full-time and part-time certified personnel in the employ of the Sheriff's Office; and

WHEREAS, the Certified Personnel Total shall allow for management flexibility in personnel staffing so long as personnel staffing levels do not exceed approved salary appropriations and remain consistent with budgetary limitations set by the county board; and

WHEREAS, Section 3-6018 of the Counties Code states that "In counties of less than 1 million population, the sheriff shall control the internal operations of his office. Subject to the applicable county appropriation ordinance, the sheriff shall direct the county treasurer to pay, and the treasurer shall pay, the expenditures for the sheriff's office, including payments for personal services, equipment, materials and contractual services. Purchases of equipment by the sheriff shall be made in accordance with any ordinance requirements for centralized purchasing through another county office or through the state which are applicable to all county offices"; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board, that the DuPage County Sheriff's Office Certified Personnel Total for Fiscal Year 2018 is set at 392 with an effective date of December 1, 2017; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that the DuPage County Sheriff shall be responsible for maintaining certified personnel staffing levels that do not exceed the Sheriff's Office's County Board approved salary appropriations; and

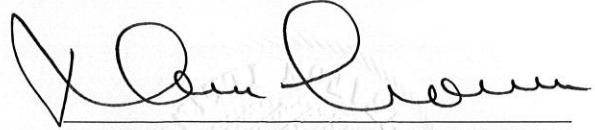
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that any changes to the full-time certified personnel total, except for errors or omissions, decreases, or any revisions which are

Resolution

FI-R-0486-17

authorized by the Personnel Policy, shall require approval from the County Board. No such changes shall come into effect until said approval is obtained.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:   
PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 14  
Nays: 4



Resolution

FI-R-0482-17

COMPENSATION STRUCTURE AND WAGE ADJUSTMENT GUIDELINES

WHEREAS, it is the goal of the County of DuPage to attract, retain, and motivate qualified personnel through its salary practices; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide consistent guidelines for establishing and implementing wage adjustments.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board, that each County employee who is not covered by the provisions of a certified collective bargaining unit, or not currently represented in a collective bargaining negotiation, will receive a 2.0 percent cost of living increase effective December 2, 2017; and

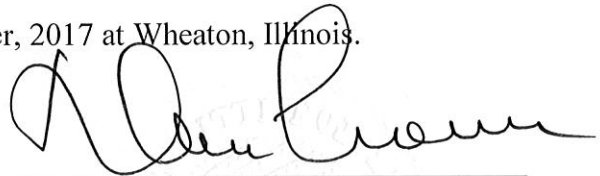
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that in those cases where the wage adjustment would move the employee beyond the approved pay range maximum, the employee may receive the portion of the wage adjustment that is beyond the pay range maximum in the form of a lump sum payment; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that the salary ranges may be adjusted based on review by the Human Resources Department; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that the Director of Human Resources is hereby directed to ensure that these guidelines as well as any applicable policy line adjustments are implemented; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Board, that the County Clerk be directed to transmit copies of this resolution to all Elected Officials, Department Heads, and one copy to the County Board.

Enacted and approved this 28th day of November, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois.



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest:



PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 18

Resolution

FI-R-0283-17

ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL OF THE  
DUPAGE COUNTY FINANCIAL AND BUDGET POLICIES

WHEREAS, the County Board is the fiscal authority for DuPage County government;  
and

WHEREAS, the County Board is responsible for the management of County funds and financial operations of the County; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds the need to develop financial and budget policies to provide for prudent financial practices and to deliver essential county services at the lowest possible tax rate using a transparent budget process that maintains the County's bond rating; and

WHEREAS, the purpose and objectives of said financial and budget policies are, to the fullest extent practicable, to: earn and maintain the public's trust in the County's collection, use, and conservation of public funds; ensure the legal and appropriate use of County funds through a system of internal financial controls as enumerated herein; provide reasonable assurance that financial records are reliable in the preparation of financial statements and accounting for assets and obligations by abiding by generally accepted accounting principles as applied to governmental entities; and provide financial information in a clear and transparent manner; and

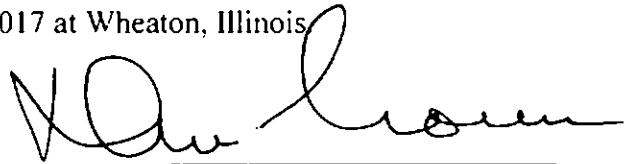
WHEREAS, the budgetary and financial framework for policy-making will strive to: prepare accurate and timely budgetary, financial, and socio-economic information for policy-making; identify and establish principles that minimize the County government's cost and financial risk; provide financial principles to guide financial and management decisions; and provide information regarding the County government's current financial condition.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Financial and Budget Policies set forth in Exhibit A are adopted by the County as guidelines governing its financial practices; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that these policies do not create any third-party rights;  
and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Board intends to review and update these policies at least annually.

Enacted and approved this 23rd day of May, 2017 at Wheaton, Illinois



DANIEL J. CRONIN, CHAIRMAN  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD



Attest:

PAUL HINDS, COUNTY CLERK

Ayes: 17  
Absent: 1

## DUPAGE COUNTY FINANCIAL AND BUDGET POLICIES

### I. FINANCIAL REPORTING AND CONTROLS

- A) The County shall develop internal control policies to provide reasonable assurance that public accountability is achieved. The County shall strive to maintain and continually improve a structure of internal controls that are designed to ensure reliable financial reporting, effective and efficient operations, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Internal controls are designed to safeguard assets against theft as well as unauthorized use, acquisition, or disposal. The County shall weigh the cost-benefits when looking to improve internal control procedures.
- B) The County shall maintain financial and budgetary control systems to ensure adherence to the budget. The County Auditor shall maintain a list of individuals approved by the County Board Chairman or other elected officials, for budgetary expenditure authorization.
- C) The County shall follow the Local Government Prompt Payment Act regarding the timely payment of claims.
- D) Expenditures shall be made in conformance with the County's Procurement Code.
- E) Sufficient unobligated line item authority shall exist prior to obligation to procure or purchase a good or service.
- F) The County shall maintain a Procurement Ordinance covering purchases of goods and services. The Procurement Ordinance must be at least as restrictive as applicable State statutes covering procurement.
  - 1) The County shall periodically review its Procurement Ordinance and related procedures and make revisions to improve the ordinance or to incorporate applicable statutory or local ordinance changes.
  - 2) The Procurement Ordinance shall make provision for purchase of goods and services in the event of a declared or deemed emergency.
- G) Transfers
  - 1) Per Illinois State Statute, budgetary transfers from one category appropriation of any one fund to another category appropriation of the same fund, not affecting the total amount appropriated, may be made at any meeting of the County Board by a two-thirds vote of all members.
  - 2) Per County resolution, budgetary transfers exceeding \$10,000 from one line item appropriation of any one fund

to another line item appropriation of the same fund, not affecting the total amount appropriated, may be made at any meeting of the board by a two-thirds vote of all members.

- 3) The Finance Department shall review budgetary transfers to ensure need and adequate funding availability prior to County Board or County Board Chairman approval. In the event adequate funding is not available the transfer shall be returned to the originating department for revision.

#### H) Additional Appropriations

- 1) Per Illinois State Statute, appropriations in excess of the original adopted budget may be made to meet an immediate emergency, by a two-thirds vote of the board.
- 2) The County shall seek to minimize use of emergency appropriation authority by utilizing budget transfers wherever feasible.
- 3) When budget transfers are insufficient, departments or agencies seeking additional appropriation authority shall work with the Finance Department to determine the availability of other funding sources.

#### I) Capital Assets

- 1) An item shall be considered a capital asset if its acquisition value is at least \$5,000 and its estimated useful life exceeds one year, unless state statute or governing regulations require otherwise.
- 2) The County shall maintain an annual inventory of capital assets.

#### J) Monitoring and Reporting

- 1) The Chief Financial Officer shall advise the Finance Committee on the financial condition of the County and its future financial needs no less than quarterly.
- 2) The Finance Department shall prepare quarterly reports which will include cash flow estimates and comparisons of actual revenues and expenditures to budgeted amounts.
- 3) The Finance Department shall provide a full-time salary projection report no less than quarterly. This report will include explanations for any department's full-time salary account that is 1.5% over budget.
- 4) The Finance Department shall provide regular reporting of financial information. Common financial reports available to department personnel are income statements comparing actual revenues and expenditures to the current budget by account; and balance sheets for asset, liability, and fund balance.

- 5) Other Reports
  - a) The Procurement Division of Finance shall annually provide to the Finance Committee, a report that lists all current multi-year contracts and contracts with renewal options.
  - b) The Human Resources Department shall annually provide the Finance Committee, after closing the preceding fiscal year, a report listing, but not limited to, regular salaries, overtime, beeper pay, compensatory time, bonuses, severance pay, holiday pay, per diem, vacation, sick and retention payouts for each department.
- K) Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
  - 1) The County shall follow generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for financial reporting as applied to state and local governments.
  - 2) An annual audit shall be conducted by independent certified public accountants and submitted by the Chief Financial Officer.
  - 3) The annual audit report shall meet generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as set by standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and be made available on the County's website.
- L) Report on Internal Controls
  - 1) All departments of DuPage County, including those under County-wide elected officials, shall make written responses and/or make corrective actions to findings in the external auditor's Report on Internal Controls that pertain to them.
  - 2) If applicable, said responses and/or corrective actions shall be forwarded to the Finance Department within 10 working days of receipt of the finding from the external auditor for inclusion in the Report on Internal Controls.
  - 3) This report shall be forwarded to the Finance Committee.
- M) Compliance With Federal Audit Requirements
  - 1) An independent certified public accountant shall perform a Single Audit in accordance with federal audit requirements.
  - 2) The Single Audit shall be made available on the County's website.

## II. CASH AND INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

### A) Investment Officer

- 1) The County Treasurer is the County's investment officer for most funds.
- 2) The Treasurer shall invest funds in conformity with governing Illinois statutes.
- 3) The primary objective of the Treasurer's investment program is safety of principal.
- 4) The County shall meet federal investment and arbitrage requirements regarding tax-exempt debt financing.

### B) Financial Institutions

- 1) The County Board shall approve the financial institutions in which the Treasurer may deposit funds.
- 2) The County Board shall seek to deposit funds with financial institutions having a local presence to the maximum extent feasible.

### C) The County Board deems it prudent that custody of bank accounts or investment accounts be placed with the County Treasurer. For exceptions:

- 1) Departments under County Board jurisdiction are required to obtain County Board approval for establishing and setting minimum requirements for any bank or investment account placed outside of the County Treasurer.
- 2) Elected Officials who choose to maintain bank or investment accounts outside of the County Treasurer are responsible to notify the County Treasurer and the Finance Department regarding the existence of said accounts in order to facilitate required financial reporting. The elected official is responsible for maintaining proper internal controls over said accounts.

## III. RISK MANAGEMENT

### A) The County shall actively develop and monitor internal policies in order to reduce exposure to liability arising from accident, employee actions, or actions of the general public involving County property or personnel in the performance of their duties.

### B) Insurance

- 1) The County shall actively review external insurance carriers for sufficient coverage at the lowest rates.
- 2) When it is in the County's best interest, the County shall be self-insured at reasonable and prudent levels for general liability, automotive liability, workers' compensation, and employee health insurance.

- 3) When it is in the County's best interest, the County shall carry excess insurance for major liability classifications at levels deemed reasonable and prudent for counties of comparable size.
- C) It is the intent of the County to provide the same employer sponsored health benefit coverage for all its employees, in accordance with the County's eligibility criterion and plan or plans components, as proposed by the County Board Chairman and approved by the County Board.

#### IV. ANNUAL BUDGET/FINANCIAL PLAN DEVELOPMENT

##### A) General

- 1) The annual budget document (Financial Plan) shall endeavor to satisfy all mandatory criteria established by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).
- 2) The County's fiscal year runs from December 1 through November 30 of the following calendar year. Although appropriations are annual by statute, the County may develop a budget framework that exceeds one year's duration.
- 3) The County shall prepare a budget consistent with the general policies and goals of the County.
- 4) Each May, the County shall develop, adopt, and publish a budget calendar, including presentation of the Chairman's recommended budget, Finance Committee and County Board approval dates, and providing for applicable public hearings.
- 5) The County's chief operating fund is the General Fund.
- 6) The County shall develop the General Fund budget such that annual cash disbursements do not exceed revenue.
- 7) The General Fund budget shall only be balanced by use of existing fund balance with two-thirds (2/3rds) vote of the County Board.
- 8) The County Board shall create and maintain a Strategic Reserve within the General Fund. The Strategic Reserve may be used only in the event of major emergency or economic distress to help stabilize County operations. A two-thirds (2/3rds) vote of the County Board shall be required to access the Strategic Reserve.
- 9) The year-end (November 30) cash balance goal for the General Fund shall be at least 25% of total expenditures plus transfers out of the next year's General Fund budget, in order to reasonably accommodate revenue and expenditure cash flows while providing a low point operating margin of approximately one-month's normal operations, in addition to strategic reserve amounts.

- 10) Special Revenue funds shall develop appropriate cash reserves.
  - 11) The County shall routinely examine the methods of providing services in order to reduce expenditures and/or enhance quality and scope of services with no increase in cost.
  - 12) The County shall annually develop five-year expenditure and revenue projections for all major operating funds for inclusion in the annual budget document.
    - a) Projections shall include applicable operating costs of future capital improvements that are included in the capital improvement plan.
    - b) Projections shall be made for the funding impact of continuing grant programs (in place at time of budget development) that are due to sunset within the five-year projection period.
- B) Revenue
- 1) Taxation and Fees Policy
    - a) The County shall seek to minimize reliance on annual property tax increases, which are deemed to be taxes of last resort.
    - b) Per the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL), aggregate property tax increases may not exceed the lesser of the CPI for all urban consumers as published by the US Bureau of Labor Statistics or 5% of the prior year's tax extension.
    - c) The County shall prefer cost effectively administered user fees and charges to general taxes as a source of revenues.
    - d) The County, through its departments and elected officials, should periodically review fees and charges to ensure that they are adequately covering the cost of service as well as determining the applicability of new fees or charges.
  - 2) Diversification
    - a) The County shall endeavor to create and maintain a diversified revenue stream for its General Fund in order to minimize the impact of fluctuations in any one revenue source, and improve income stability.
  - 3) Estimation
    - a) Revenues shall be estimated conservatively, using an objective, analytical process including historical trends, current information, and local conditions.
    - b) Current year revenue shall be monitored and adjusted as necessitated by actual performance in order to provide the most accurate basis for budget and future year projections.



- 4) One-Time Revenue
  - a) The County shall not rely on one-time revenues, such as sales of assets, to fund ongoing expenditures.
- C) Expenditures and Other Disbursements
  - 1) Appropriations and Reappropriations
    - a) Fiscal year appropriations are County Board authorized expenditure levels. With the exception of reappropriations, commodities and contractual services must be received and expensed within the same fiscal year.
    - b) Reappropriations are a reauthorization of all or a portion of a prior year appropriation. Only capital projects may be re-appropriated.
  - 2) Expenditures
    - a) Accrued expenditures are expensed in the current fiscal year even though the cash outflow may occur in the subsequent year.
  - 3) Interfund Transfers
    - a) Known annual subsidy transfers shall be incorporated in the annual appropriation ordinance.
    - b) During the year, additional interfund transfers may be considered based on need and shall be approved via resolution.
  - 4) Capital
    - a) The County shall endeavor to provide for adequate maintenance and replacement of capital assets at a level adequate to protect the County's capital investment and to minimize future maintenance and replacement costs.
    - b) The County shall develop a five-year schedule of capital acquisitions, repairs and replacements.
    - c) Additional appropriation requests for capital projects over \$500,000 shall require a 5-year financial impact statement. The County shall identify the estimated cost and potential funding sources for each capital project proposal before it is submitted to the County Board for approval. This shall include determining the least costly financing method for all new projects.
  - 5) Pension
    - a) The County shall follow applicable state statute or federal requirements to insure adequate funding for all retirement systems, including but not limited to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) and Social Security.
  - 6) Debt Service

- a) The County shall ensure adequate funding to service all debt issued per applicable bond ordinances and debt schedules.
  - b) When debt is backed by property tax revenues, allocation of property taxes for purposes of debt service shall have priority over other uses of property taxes.
- 7) Grants
- a) Grants in effect as of December 1 shall be identified in the budget at the time of original budget passage.
  - b) Grants awarded after the beginning of the fiscal year shall be appropriated upon County Board approval.
  - c) Notification and Review
    - 1) Applicants shall utilize the Grant Proposal Notification (GPN) process. Prior to submitting a grant application, all County Departments shall submit a GPN indicating their intent to apply for a non-recurring grant.
    - 2) The GPN should clearly indicate operating and capital expenses for programs in all budget and multi-year budget estimates.
    - 3) The GPN must identify whether continuation of all or some staff or all or some level of services is a condition of grant acceptance.
    - 4) The GPN shall be reviewed and approved.
  - d) The County Board shall consider the budgetary impact of grant expiration when approving a grant. Where appropriate, grants shall contain sunset provisions to eliminate staff or services upon expiration or non-renewal of the grant.
  - e) Grants from County General Funds to other local governmental entities and non-profits shall include an explicit statement that such funds are subject to appropriation and may not be awarded in the future.
  - f) No new or expanded state or federal grants shall be accepted that require use of County resources of any kind unless approved in accordance with Section IV.D - Budget Requests and Submissions. All grants shall receive the closest possible scrutiny.
- 8) Intergovernmental or Private Source Funding
- a) Program expenditures from any non-County funded sources (e.g. state grants, federal grants, intergovernmental agreements, etc.) shall be limited to the non-County funds provided unless a business case can be made that additional funding is in the best interest of the County or where there is an agreed County match requirement.

9) Compensation of Accruing Employee Benefits

- a) The County shall calculate and compensate ("pay out") accrued or future accruing employee benefits from the County general employee benefits account strictly in accordance with the County Personnel Policy Manual adopted by the County Board and pursuant to reported accrued benefits from County-wide elected officials.
- b) Elected officials are solely responsible for funding, within their appropriation(s), the monetary difference resulting from offering additional benefits and or related compensation beyond the standard policies and practices in the County Personnel Policy Manual or under-reporting of accrued benefits including, but not limited to, retention, sick, and/or vacation pay.
- c) Effective 12-1-2013, the Finance Department shall process a budget transfer from an elected official's personnel budget to the General Fund benefit payout budget for any payment of accrued benefits that exceeds, as determined by the Human Resources Department, the standard policies and practices outlined in the County Personnel Policy Manual. Payouts for an employee covered by the provisions of a collective bargaining unit shall be deemed exempt unless benefits were awarded beyond those awarded in the contract.

10) Contingency

- a) The County shall appropriate amounts for budgetary circumstances unforeseen at the time of budget passage.

D) Budget Requests and Submissions

- 1) All departments of DuPage County, including those under County-wide elected officials, shall prepare budget submissions consistent with the budget policies adopted by the County Board.
- 2) A status quo budget shall be submitted based on current year service levels.
- 3) New or expanded programs, including additional headcount, may be included in the budget request as a separate package:
  - a) If funded by new sources of revenue or a commensurate reduction of existing operations. Departments are encouraged to explore this option for new or expanded program requests.
  - b) If no funding source is identified, the program shall be evaluated against countywide priorities and funding availability.

- c) New or expanded programs require a five-year financial impact statement.
  - d) Efforts shall be made to link new or expanded programs to the County's strategic goals.
  - e) Departments shall submit performance measures for the new or expanded programs they are requesting.
  - f) County Board members may submit new or expanded programs for consideration. Departmental staff shall be available to assist in writing the requests. Such requests shall be submitted to appropriate committees or to the County Board for approval.
- 4) Departments shall submit a current organizational chart.
  - 5) Vacant positions shall be reviewed during budget development and throughout the fiscal year with regard to each position's importance to the department and any alternative to refilling the vacant position.
  - 6) Requests for part-time positions, temporary positions, and seasonal positions should include title, anticipated number of hours to be worked and hourly rate for each position budgeted.
  - 7) Employee salaries and other compensation shall be considered separately from the departmental budget requests.
  - 8) Departments shall submit a mission statement annually with their budget submission.
  - 9) Departments shall submit annual short and long-term goals and objectives which are consistent with the department's mission statement and overall mission of the County.
  - 10) Departments shall submit annual achievements that are relevant to the prior year's goals and objectives.
  - 11) Departments shall submit activity measurements that relate to specific program areas within their budgets.
  - 12) Departments are encouraged to work to develop performance measures consistent with the County's strategic goals and objectives.
  - 13) Departments shall submit capital assets requests within their budget submissions. Each project/item is to be accompanied by a Capital Project/Purchase Request Form which outlines project scope and five year cost estimates.
  - 14) Departments shall submit budget reduction/addition scenarios as required that indicate changes in service due to reduced/increased funding availability.
  - 15) Departments should submit any additional information that shall aid in management decision making regarding the department's budget.

- 16) Departments shall prepare and submit pertinent annual revenue estimates.
- 17) Departments shall provide information relating to legislative changes and economic conditions that may impact fees, charges, and other revenue sources.
- 18) After adoption of the budget, all departments and elected officials shall be required to develop and submit a staffing plan to the Human Resources Department for full-time and part-time employees. The plan should include titles, salaries, hours worked and salaries/hourly rates. This plan shall be utilized for administrative and insurance tracking purposes only.
- 19) The County Board approved budget shall include the following, but not be limited to,
  - a) General information such as:
    - 1) A listing of County Board members and meeting schedules, a County Board district map, the County's organizational chart, and the fund descriptions/structure.
    - 2) The budget calendar and a description of the budget process.
  - b) An executive summary section such as:
    - 1) Chairman's Transmittal Letter (budget overview) Appropriation summaries for all companies and departments by category.
    - 2) Historical budgetary information.
    - 3) Five year outlooks for major operating funds.
    - 4) Fund and department expenditure/budget history by government function and by fund.
    - 5) Charts and graphs to illustrate and support budgetary information.
    - 6) Budgeted headcount for current fiscal year and budgeted year, along with budgeted and actual headcount for two prior fiscal years.
  - c) Financial summary information such as:
    - 1) A combined fund statement.
    - 2) Estimated fiscal year-end fund balance for all County funds.
    - 3) Discussion of major revenue categories.
    - 4) Property tax levies and rates schedule.
    - 5) Revenue summary by classification for the various fund types: General Fund, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, Debt Service, and Enterprise.
    - 6) Expenditure and appropriation information for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Project Funds, Debt Service Funds, and the Enterprise Fund (Public Works).

- 7) Detail listing of interfund transfers.
- 8) Individual departmental budgets in the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Project Funds, Debt Service Funds, and the Enterprise Fund including, but not limited to: appropriations, mission statements, goals & accomplishments, staffing, activity measures and performance measures where applicable.
- 9) Detailed information on capital improvements and projects whether funded by debt or operations.
- 10) Debt service information including bond ratings, sources of payment and budgeting structure, a five year debt profile summary, outstanding debt by year, and debt service summaries by bond issue.
- 11) Additional information such as:
  - a) Copies of all ordinances and resolutions that pertain to budget passage by the County Board.
  - b) The County's strategic goals and objectives.
  - c) Special Service Areas summary information.
  - d) Descriptions, appropriation and revenue information for all federal, state or local grants in place as of December 1 of the budget year.
  - e) Appropriations, revenues and ordinances for the Health Department and Emergency Telephone Systems Board.
  - f) County socio-economic statistics.
  - g) A glossary of terms.

## V. BONDED DEBT

### A) Maintenance of Credit Rating

The County shall operate financially in a manner to maintain its "Triple A" (AAA/Aaa) credit rating. The County shall meet periodically with rating agencies concerning its fiscal plans and regarding its rating. The County shall continue to maintain good communications with bond rating agencies regarding its financial condition.

### B) Uses of New Money Debt

- 1) Long-term, non-conduit debt shall generally be issued only for infrastructure, infrastructure improvements, or long-life major capital assets.
- 2) The County shall issue debt for capital purposes only if project costs cannot reasonably be financed through normal operations. A comparison between debt financing and pay-as-you-go financing should be performed when a new money debt issuance is considered, with the

exception of Special Service Area or conduit bond issuance. Such comparison shall be included in supporting bond issuance documents.

- 3) The County shall have and maintain criteria for the issuance of conduit bonds.

C) Parameters and Limitations

- 1) The County's debt funded by ad valorem taxes shall not exceed 5.75% of assessed market value.
- 2) Debt should not extend beyond the debt-funded project's expected useful life.
- 3) In order to preserve financial stability and to facilitate cash flow, the County shall attempt to maintain approximately equal total annual debt service payments, unless market or economic conditions make it advantageous to explore alternate debt service structures.
- 4) In order to minimize the property tax burden on its residents, the County shall endeavor to keep its direct debt to taxable property value (market value) ratio low.

D) Refunding

- 1) Whenever feasible, the County shall seek to refund or restructure debt in order to reduce debt service, produce cost savings of at least 2.5%, remove restrictive covenants or to increase project financial capacity.
- 2) The County shall employ generally accepted industry criteria as guidelines on refunding.

E) Disclosure

- 1) The County shall abide by all continuing disclosure requirements of financial and pertinent credit information relevant to the County's outstanding debt.
- 2) The County shall approve and disclose all costs of issuance, and all parties receiving a fee or payment of any kind, in advance of payment. These costs shall be estimated in the authorizing bond ordinance/resolution.
- 3) The authorizing bond ordinance shall contain language to maintain flexibility in a changing economic environment in the municipal bond market, as the County may need the ability to adjust the original estimated costs of issuance in order to sell the bonds in a manner at the best interest to the County.
- 4) Final costs of issuance shall be disclosed upon closure of the bond sale. A report comparing the estimated and final costs shall be issued to the Finance Committee.
- 5) The Bond Ordinance for a given issuance shall identify the underwriter, bond counsel, underwriter's counsel, and financial advisor.



# DUPAGECOUNTY

## STRATEGIC PLAN

DuPage County government contracted with Northern Illinois University's Center for Governmental Studies (CGS) to facilitate the strategic planning process and assist in collecting and analyzing needed information. Guidance and input was sought from the County Board, Countywide elected officials, County staff, citizens, and community partners. The result of this process is a strategic plan that provides direction for the County over the next several years by influencing departmental actions, guiding budget priorities and resource allocation, and providing a framework for ongoing accountability.

### Planning Overview

In the fall of 2014, a group of County senior staff and CGS met to lay out the steps in the strategic planning process. It was agreed that the 2007 strategic plan and subsequent implementation reports would serve as a foundation upon which to build, and that every effort would be made to take advantage of the resident perception data being collected through other County surveys as to not duplicate efforts. This information was used to shape a basic survey that was sent to DuPage County Board members, Countywide elected officials, and senior County staff. The survey results were used to draft a strategic planning framework that reflected three core components:

- DuPage County government's organizational mandates, mission, and principles;
- An assessment of the internal and external environments; and
- Strategic imperatives for DuPage County government.

In the first three months of the project (September – December 2014), input was gathered from County Board members, Countywide elected officials, and DuPage County senior staff through online surveys that collected feedback on the principles that should guide all County governmental action; the main functions of County government and the most important issues associated with each; and ways in which County Board members and staff can help each other function more effectively. Resident responses to three other significant DuPage County surveys were obtained, analyzed, and summarized.

A DuPage County government senior staff retreat was held to review all information collected, including a presentation by the DuPage Federation on Human Services Reform on trends affecting DuPage County. Staff identified five Strategic Imperatives at the retreat that would provide the outline for the strategic planning process. Following the senior staff retreat, a departmental kick off meeting was held to introduce the imperatives and a process for departmental planning to identify high-level strategies for meeting the imperatives and operational strategies to guide the departments in implementation of the Strategic Plan. Each significant layer of the plan was reviewed and approved by the County's Strategic Planning Committee throughout the entire process and is detailed in the following framework.

### Strategic Planning Framework

The framework presented below builds on the *Strategic Plan for DuPage County Government* approved by the DuPage County Board on May 22, 2007. That document identified 13 strategic issues and 30 related goals that generally aligned with County government responsibilities, and



another four Countywide goals (communicate, partner, respond, and lead) that represented cross-cutting activities considered crucial to achieving the County's mission.

Since adopting the 2007 Strategic Plan, DuPage County has made substantial progress toward addressing key priorities. For example, in the area of transportation, the County has completed a variety of congestion relief improvements, helped expand public transit options for seniors and people with disabilities, and was instrumental in closing the \$300 million funding gap for the Elgin-O'Hare Western Access project. Economic development efforts have been boosted by the creation of Choose DuPage and partnerships to strengthen job training across the County. DuPage County leaders have focused on fiscal responsibility by holding the property tax levy flat for seven consecutive years, forging a variety of shared service agreements, and dissolving several units of government. A centerpiece of these efforts was the launch of the DuPage ACT Initiative (Accountability, Consolidation/efficiency, and Transparency) aimed at reducing the size, scope, and cost of local government. Reforms made under the ACT Initiative are projected to save taxpayers tens of millions of dollars. A variety of other initiatives have been launched to enhance customer service and increase operational efficiency, engaging taxpayers in setting budget priorities, changing how services are delivered to an increasingly diverse and aging population, addressing heroin prevention and education, completing numerous stormwater projects that reduce flooding, and engaging in award-winning environmental practices.

Discussions between County senior staff and CGS led to two refinements to this framework: the core County government responsibilities were reduced from 13 to 10 and given short definitions, and 8 principles embedded in the 2007 plan were added and also defined. This new framework was the basis of the online surveys sent to County Board members, Countywide elected officials, and County senior staff. Information obtained from the surveys helped to further refine the framework provided below and contains DuPage County government's organizational mandates, mission, principles, internal and external environments, strategic imperatives, high-level strategies, operational strategies, and implementation planning.

**A. Organizational Mandates.** Clarity about what an organization is formally required to do by external authorities, as well as what it is expected to do by key stakeholders such as elected officials or taxpayers, provides the foundation for strategic planning. Ten such mandates proposed in the surveys and validated by the respondents are listed below. It is important to note that the role of County government in each varies greatly in regard to how much control it exercises over how services are delivered and their impacts.

- Transportation and traffic. Building and maintaining County roads and infrastructure.
- Taxation. Levying and collecting property, sales, and motor fuel taxes.
- Health and human services. Behavioral and physical well-being, social and community services, and the Convalescent Center.
- Criminal justice and public safety. Law enforcement, County jail, legal and judicial services (Sheriff, State's Attorney, Chief Judge, Circuit Court Clerk, and Coroner).
- Homeland security and emergency management. Campus security, emergency planning/incident preparedness services, and animal control.
- Economic development. Regulatory, planning, waste/recycling/green initiatives, business promotion, and workforce development activities.
- Stormwater management. Watershed management, water quality, flood mitigation, and regulatory services.
- Educational services. Regional Office of Education services and programs.

- Public works. County facility maintenance, water and sewer services.
- General government and support. Auditor, County Clerk, Recorder, Treasurer, finance, information technology, and human resources.

**B. Mission.** The mission of DuPage County government was articulated in the 2007 strategic plan and remains relevant for this planning process:

*To ensure that DuPage County's communities will always be desirable places to live, work, and raise families by providing innovative cost-effective services, promoting a high quality of life for all residents, and acting as a leader with its local and regional partners in anticipating issues and developing solutions.*

**C. Principles.** Principles are beliefs that influence action. They guide DuPage County government in attaining its mission and setting priorities. Eight original principles were combined into five through the strategic planning process. These include three that have been widely embraced throughout County government and represent the County's ACT Initiative: Accountability, Consolidation/efficiency, and Transparency. Two other principles have been added, quality and leadership, which speak to other core cross-cutting aspects of County governance. Short working definitions of all five principles have been developed to help promote a shared understanding of how each one is relevant to DuPage County government.

- Accountability. Ensuring that County government through its decisions and actions is responsible for creating and achieving standards of performance.
- Consolidation/Efficiency. Seeking opportunities and partnerships to share resources, increase efficiency, and achieve economies of scale.
- Transparency. Providing clear, timely, and useful information about the decisions and actions of County government.
- Quality. Offering effective, accessible, and efficient services by well-trained personnel that respond to new and emerging constituent needs.
- Leadership. Expanding collaborations with regional governments and non-governmental partners to anticipate issues and develop innovative solutions.

**D. Internal and External Environments.** Local governments must understand changes in their internal and external environments to develop effective strategies that create enduring public value. Three sources of information have been used to identify important strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and challenges for DuPage County government's strategic planning process.

- Survey results that asked County Board, Countywide elected officials, and County staff to identify important issues that will face the County over the next five years;
- Citizen perception data from three other survey efforts (Impact DuPage, Neighborhood Needs, and the annual County budget survey) addressing various aspects of County services; and
- A presentation to senior staff by the DuPage Federation on Human Services Reform that addressed five major trends affecting DuPage County, including:
  - Growth of poverty
  - Increased diversity
  - Aging of the population

- Effects of trauma on health and well-being
- Deterioration of the safety net

Discussion of this information occurred at a County senior staff retreat held on October 30, 2014. The main outcome of the retreat was the identification of strategic imperatives that serve as the focus of this strategic plan.

**E. Strategic Plan Organization.** This strategic plan is made up of three central components, which together establish a hierarchy for implementation. The three components of the strategic plan are:

- **Strategic Imperatives.** A strategic imperative is a basic policy challenge affecting an organization's mandates, mission and values, products or services, customers, cost, financing, organization, or management. Five strategic imperatives resulted from the County senior staff retreat. Each issue is framed as a statement and is supported by a short description.
- **High-Level Strategies.** In order to address the imperatives, the County developed high-level strategies which provide structure for departments to direct their operational plans. While directly supporting the five strategic imperatives, the high-level strategies also provide context for each operational strategy, and cross multiple departments and policy areas.
- **Operational Strategies.** Each high-level strategy in the strategic plan is supported by various operational strategies which serve to guide departments in implementation of their operational plans. Operational strategies provide structure for each department and connect back to both a corresponding high-level strategy and strategic imperative. At the departmental level, operational strategies are pursued through designated tasks and are complemented by performance targets where applicable.

**F. Implementation and Accountability.** Consistent implementation of the strategic plan is critical to its long-term viability and requires the continued commitment of all departments and County leaders to ensure success. Implementation of the strategic plan will be an ongoing responsibility for each County department, and will require deployment of department-specific operational plans. The strategic plan will be implemented in stages. DuPage County leaders will prioritize implementation while carefully reviewing the viability and financial impact of each proposal.

The parent committee, to which each department regularly reports, will monitor implementation of the strategic plan. Parent committees will receive periodic updates from the reporting departments regarding progress in implementation. The committee chairs, in consultation with the department heads, will determine the frequency with which departments provide strategic plan updates. When providing an update to a parent committee, department heads should identify the operational strategy, high level strategy and strategic imperative which they are working to impact.

The Strategic Planning Committee will monitor the overall progress in implementation of the strategic plan, and may from time-to-time initiate an inter-departmental review of the strategic plan to determine if modifications are necessary.

# Strategic Plan

## IMPERATIVE 1: QUALITY OF LIFE

1. ***The County must define and fulfill its role in supporting and enhancing the quality of life for County residents.***



Growth in low income and senior residents in DuPage County coupled with an increasingly diverse population has increased the potential for gaps in basic health and human services. County government must also continue to ensure that its citizens are safe in their communities and that public safety remains a high priority. Additionally, the County must continue addressing the maintenance of its aging infrastructure while remaining responsible stewards of the environment. County government must ensure that citizens have the services they need despite limited funding and overlapping responsibilities among public agencies for providing such services.

- 1.1. Keep people safe in their homes and provide a safe environment for all who live and work in DuPage County.
  - 1.1.1. Provide community programs and services that keep residents safe in their environments, homes, and relationships.
  - 1.1.2. Comprehensively review code enforcement processes and regulations.
  - 1.1.3. Ensure comprehensive, countywide emergency operations plans are in place.
  - 1.1.4. Increase public disaster awareness and preparedness.
  - 1.1.5. Provide an efficient and effective countywide framework for animal care and control.
  - 1.1.6. Provide a safe environment for the County's employees and all visitors on campus.
  - 1.1.7. Provide clean water and sanitary sewer services to DuPage County residents.
- 1.2. Maintain the countywide safety net to help people escape poverty, maximize independence, and achieve economic self-sufficiency.
  - 1.2.1. Ensure the highest quality community services by following evidence-based practices and industry standards.
  - 1.2.2. Provide services that help residents escape poverty, maintain independence, and achieve economic self-sufficiency.
  - 1.2.3. Provide connections between those in need and the resources to support them.
  - 1.2.4. Continue to monitor and identify the long-term care needs of the aging and disabled population who require subsidized care and housing.
  - 1.2.5. Review and adjust operational plans in conjunction with the fluctuating needs of the population served by the Convalescent Center.
  - 1.2.6. Continue combating the County's heroin crisis by working with local officials and community partners.
- 1.3. Protect and enhance our natural resources and infrastructure by coordinating and improving planning, conservation, management, and communication efforts with the public and across County departments.
  - 1.3.1. Ensure a safe and reliable transportation system that provides modal choices and is sensitive to the environment.

- 1.3.2. Facilitate the goal of reducing greenhouse gas levels by 20% by 2030 and other Cool DuPage goals through education efforts.
- 1.3.3. Develop recycling and disposal options for hard to manage items in the residential waste stream.
- 1.3.4. Enhance the environment by creating and restoring wetlands, improving water quality, and expanding floodplain capacity.
- 1.3.5. Help residents understand and manage their flood risk.
- 1.3.6. Maintain flood control facilities to ensure operations that positively impact the lives of residents.
- 1.3.7. Target known deficiencies in water quality through regulations, incentives, and strengthening existing programs.

## IMPERATIVE 2: COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL PLANNING

- 2. ***The County must undertake comprehensive financial planning to ensure a sound and sustainable fiscal future.*** Long-term budget planning – including program prioritization,



cost containment, and potential revenue enhancement – will be needed to ensure adequate resources are available for basic County services and to address these strategic imperatives. As public safety accounts for a very significant portion of the County's annual budget, County leaders should consider how to best prioritize and fund these essential services. County

Board leadership will be instrumental in choosing from among various approaches and ensuring that annual budget planning is aligned with five-year budgeting and capital improvement planning.

- 2.1. Plan and prioritize for the short- and long-term to meet current and future operating and capital needs.
  - 2.1.1. Maintain a long-term focus on County operating and capital needs to facilitate informed decision-making.
  - 2.1.2. Develop a long-range transportation plan.
  - 2.1.3. Continue to take action to reduce the County's flood insurance rating to help reduce insurance rates for residents.
  - 2.1.4. Develop a plan to meet future anticipated court expansion needs.
  - 2.1.5. Create and maintain a strategic technology plan.
  - 2.1.6. Improve the Animal Control facility.
  - 2.1.7. Update long-term stormwater maintenance and operation plans.
  - 2.1.8. Evaluate the need to construct and maintain facilities proposed in watershed plans.
- 2.2. Optimize cost containment while maximizing service levels and quality.
  - 2.2.1. Develop objective recommendations regarding financially sustainable options for operation of the Convalescent Center.
  - 2.2.2. Control costs through cost-effective use of technology, updated policies and procedures, efficient organizational structures, and enhanced reporting.
  - 2.2.3. Identify areas of departmental overlap where resources can be shared.
- 2.3. Identify, assess, and secure funding opportunities to support the County's strategic priorities.

- 2.3.1. Continue to work with departments, County-wide elected officials, and community partners to identify and secure a range of funding sources.
- 2.3.2. Advocate for County programs, services, and funding at the state and federal level.
- 2.3.3. Diversify General Fund revenue base and develop or maintain self-supporting Special Revenue Funds.
- 2.3.4. Maintain self-supporting funding status for Animal Care and Control.
- 2.3.5. Identify a permanent funding source for the Drainage Division.
- 2.3.6. Identify a range of funding sources and establish a financing plan for continued development and ongoing stormwater operations.

### IMPERATIVE 3: EXCELLENCE IN CUSTOMER SERVICE

3. ***The County must continue to enhance a culture that promotes excellence in customer service to an increasingly diverse population.*** Taxpayers expect and deserve the



highest level of customer service. DuPage County can meet these expectations by using human capital and available technology to their fullest extent. As the first and often only point of contact with the public, County government personnel must have clear workplace expectations and have the technological and management supports they need to do their jobs well. A culture that values excellence in customer service addresses issues of diversity, morale, compensation, motivation, and opportunities for advancement and professional development.

- 3.1. Improve access to County resources including programs, permits, technical and language support, and information.
  - 3.1.1. Ensure all residents of DuPage County have maximum access to community services.
  - 3.1.2. Use technology to simplify/enhance processing of all permits and information requests.
  - 3.1.3. Strengthen network security and improve customer access to information.
  - 3.1.4. Improve the ability to communicate and provide services to non-English speaking citizens.
  - 3.1.5. Provide animal control support and assistance to municipalities, veterinarians, and the public.
  - 3.1.6. Increase the scope and depth of public assessment records provided online.
- 3.2. Provide standards-based customer service training and professional development to County staff and volunteers.
  - 3.2.1. Provide County departments and agencies with clear customer service standards/expectations to be followed by employees.
  - 3.2.2. Provide employees with information about County initiatives, opportunities, news and events to deepen engagement with the County's mission, vision, and values.
  - 3.2.3. Ensure an efficient and well-trained workforce to meet responsibilities and customer needs.
  - 3.2.4. Leverage technology to advance professional development.
  - 3.2.5. Provide continuous professional development regarding customer service, conflict resolution, and other essential competencies.
  - 3.2.6. Focus on succession planning and identifying future leaders.



- 3.2.7. Provide and facilitate standardized training for large scale spontaneous and Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management planned events.
- 3.2.8. Ensure security officers are trained to serve as the front line in customer service and security for the County campus.
- 3.2.9. Provide additional trade-specific technical and general customer service related training to all staff within the Supervisor of Assessment's Office.
- 3.2.10. Continue to measure levels of internal and external customer satisfaction.

### 3.3. Enhance outreach and education to the public.

- 3.3.1. Educate residents about County services and initiatives impacting their quality of life.
- 3.3.2. Develop specific public awareness and community outreach initiatives based on County strategic and departmental objectives.
- 3.3.3. Develop public awareness of volunteer opportunities available as part of County programs and initiatives.

## IMPERATIVE 4: BUILD ON SUCCESSES OF ACT PLUS QUALITY AND LEADERSHIP

4. ***The County must build on the successes of the ACT Initiative and implement the other two principles of quality and leadership across government.*** The five principles identified through this strategic planning process – accountability, consolidation/efficiency, transparency, quality, and leadership – are core to the County's ability to fulfill its mission. Over the past two years the ACT Initiative has been an effective vehicle for implementing local government reforms which produce greater efficiency (shared services, joint procurements, intergovernmental cooperation, and consolidation). The ACT Initiative also educates the public, elected officials, and County staff about the importance of the initiative and its practical application. This momentum must be continued, expanded, and diffused internally and externally.



- 4.1. Pursue operational efficiencies by streamlining planning, minimizing duplication, and sharing and consolidating resources.
  - 4.1.1. Engage with community partners to ensure social services are delivered at the appropriate level and by the most suitable provider.
  - 4.1.2. Evaluate current Convalescent Center operations to enhance revenues and improve operations.
  - 4.1.3. Explore additional cooperative purchasing opportunities and review internal operations against best management practices.
  - 4.1.4. Consolidate the DuPage County Health Department's Office of Risk and Emergency Management (OREM) with the DuPage County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (OHSEM).
  - 4.1.5. Build upon internal and external partnerships to ensure watershed plans highlight water quality improvement.
  - 4.1.6. Consolidate and align water quality planning and maintenance efforts with DuPage County communities.
  - 4.1.7. Work with other County departments to understand flood control needs and resources.
  - 4.1.8. Improve coordination between departments providing related services.

- 4.1.9. Provide departments with Lean tools and training to empower employees, enable process improvements and enhance customer service delivery.
- 4.1.10. Modernize IT systems to improve accountability and transparency.
- 4.1.11. Reengineer IT Operations' approach to business process management.
- 4.2. Work with local and regional partners to expand and promote the principles of the ACT Initiative beyond County government.
  - 4.2.1. Continue applying ACT Initiative principles to County government and the appointed agencies.
  - 4.2.2. Initiate creation of discussion groups to identify best practices and promote consistent standards.
  - 4.2.3. Initiate a collaborative GIS effort across taxing bodies.
  - 4.2.4. Coordinate with municipal partners to advance and identify opportunities for shared services.
  - 4.2.5. Provide training with our County and regional partners for managing large scale spontaneous and planned events.

## IMPERATIVE 5: FOSTER CONTINUED GROWTH OF THE DUPAGE ECONOMY

5. ***The County must foster the continued growth of its economy.*** Although the County has little direct control over economic growth, it can create a climate and provide the supports that business and industry find attractive. Business location decisions are influenced by a skilled workforce, an effective business intermediary such as Choose DuPage, affordable and desirable housing stock, high performing schools, and attractive work environments. Attracting and retaining employers translates to improved economic vitality for the region.



- 5.1. Ensure that DuPage County residents have the competitive skills necessary to create and maintain a high quality workforce.
  - 5.1.1. Continue the partnership with Choose DuPage to strengthen the County's business retention, expansion, and attraction initiatives while attracting, retaining, and engaging a talented workforce.
  - 5.1.2. Further expand relationships between workforce development and partner businesses regarding talent management/referral, skill development/needs, education and experience.
- 5.2. Pursue sound and sustainable economic growth and development practices.
  - 5.2.1. Engage with municipal partners and property owners in short and long-term land use planning efforts on major transportation corridors to facilitate coordinated development efforts.
  - 5.2.2. Review DuPage County's Impact Fee Program to ensure that it continues to reflect a balance between development and transportation.
  - 5.2.3. Continue maintenance of flood control facilities to ensure they offer maximum protection.
  - 5.2.4. Make land in DuPage County more conducive to development and better utilized through incentives and flood reduction.



- 5.3. Promote and support new development by providing accurate data to developers, streamlining the permitting and regulatory processes, and championing DuPage County as a desirable area in which to live and work.
  - 5.3.1. Work with Choose DuPage to promote regional economic development while making DuPage County a top destination for entrepreneurs and small businesses/startups.
  - 5.3.2. Periodically review and update the County Building Codes to facilitate consistency among municipalities and the County and to minimize the burden for new development.
  - 5.3.3. Streamline permitting to reduce delays and promote development.
  - 5.3.4. Provide accurate stormwater and floodplain-related regulatory and zoning information to support effective and efficient development in DuPage County.
  - 5.3.5. Continue a regional collaboration to improve truck permitting processes.

# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

---

## General:

- DuPage County, originally a part of neighboring Cook County, was separated from Cook County by legislative act on February 28, 1839. It is located twenty miles west of downtown Chicago in northeastern Illinois. In 1850, the County was organized into nine townships and today is home to thirty-nine municipalities. The County Seat of DuPage County is in the City of Wheaton.
- The County Board is the legislative and policy-making body of the County. There are eighteen Board Members, and a Board Chairman who is elected at large. The Board members are elected by district, three members to each of six districts. In November 2014, Daniel J. Cronin was re-elected Chairman and began his second four-year term on December 1, 2014. In addition, there are nine other officials elected county-wide: Auditor, Circuit Court Clerk, Coroner, County Clerk, Recorder, Regional Superintendent of Schools, Sheriff, State's Attorney and Treasurer.
- The County provides a broad range of public services, including a court system; sheriff protection; jail operation; health and welfare services; a care center for the elderly and disabled; building code enforcement, inspection, and planning; maintenance and construction of highways, streets, bridges and traffic signals; sewer and water service; and other community and human services.
- The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control systems. The County Board must vote to approve the County, ETSB, Public Works and Health Department annual budgets and tax levies for the fiscal year. The statutory level of appropriated budgetary control by the Board is maintained for each fund and department in object category groupings as follows: Personnel, Commodities, Contractual Services, Capital Outlays and Debt Service. These financial controls ensure that disbursements plus outstanding encumbrances do not exceed available budgeted amounts. Budget transfers require approval by 2/3<sup>rd</sup>s of the County Board, with the exception of intradepartmental appropriation transfers and appropriation transfers \$10,000 or less within the same department and appropriation category. Line item expenditure authority and controls for ETSB and for the Health Department rest with their respective boards.

## Economy:

- Covering 332.1 square miles and neighboring Chicago, DuPage is at the center of the nation's mail, air, freight, and trucking systems.
- The County plays a critical role in maintaining a large efficient transportation system and infrastructure that includes six major expressways and three major commuter rail lines.
- The DuPage County Airport is Illinois' fourth busiest, and the busiest, O'Hare International Airport is located on the County's northeastern border.
- A high tech research and development corridor covers the width of DuPage County, stretching from Argonne National Laboratory in the eastern part of the County to Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory on the western boundary.
- A pro-business atmosphere, a commitment to a well-educated workforce, and a modern transportation system make DuPage County an ideal location for business expansion and relocation.

# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

## Population:

- DuPage County is the second most populous County in the State of Illinois and is one of the nation's largest counties by population.
- The Chicago Metropolitan Area for Planning (CMAP) forecasts that DuPage County will have a population of approximately 1,104,089 by 2040.
- New immigrants are the largest source of population growth and has made the population of DuPage County more diverse than in prior decades.
- Ten years of U.S. Census Bureau population estimates are below, except for 2010 which is the actual census population.

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
907,426	909,798	912,732	916,924	923,222	927,987	932,126	932,708	933,736	929,368

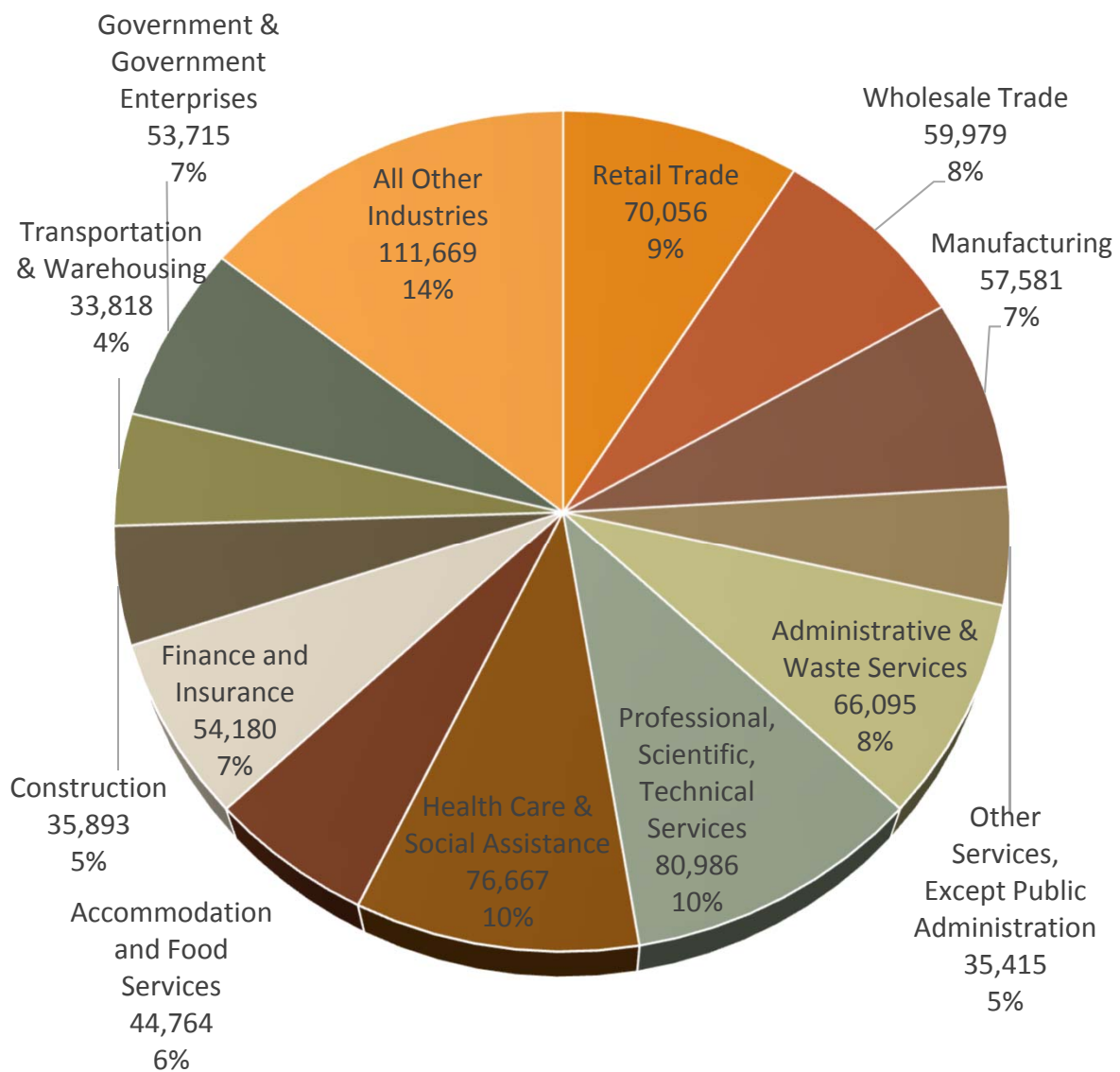
## Employment:

- The County is a vital economic engine in the Chicago area and within the State as a whole. In 2015, DuPage County accounted for 10.1% of the jobs in the State, although it comprised only 7.3% of Illinois population.
- The County is home to approximately 40 industrial parks, over 53,100 firms and professional businesses and over 780,800 full and part-time employed persons.
- The County has a very diverse economic base, comprised of construction and manufacturing, wholesale and retail trade, and various service sectors.
- As illustrated on Exhibit I on the next page, the diversity of the DuPage economy is demonstrated by the fact that no single specific employment sector accounts for more than 10% of the county workforce.
- Over the past decade, employment has shifted somewhat to the Health Care & Social Assistance sector, reflecting a nationwide movement towards service industries, specifically Health Care.
- The ten (10) largest employers in 2015 were: Edwards Hospital & Health Services; Jewel Osco; Abercrombie & Kent Inc.; BP Chemical; College of DuPage; Argonne National Laboratory; DuPage County; McDonald's Corp; Program Productions; Advocate Good Samaritan.

# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

Exhibit I

## Employment Sectors (by number of jobs)



# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

## Unemployment:

- Historically, the County's unemployment rate has been consistently below the State of Illinois and National levels.
- The 2008-2009 Recession has had a lingering effect on unemployment within the County. Although DuPage has one of the lowest county unemployment rates within the state, Illinois continues to struggle with persistently high unemployment across most of the state and has consistently stayed above the national average.
- In 2016, unemployment in the County's labor force of 516,049 averaged 24,722 or 4.8% compared to the respective state and nation-wide averages of 5.9% and 4.9%. Since going below 7% in March 2014, unemployment rates in DuPage have ranged from 4% to 6%. In March 2017, the County's unemployment rate stands at 3.4 %, while the State's was 4.7% and the U.S. rate was 4.6%.
- The diverse workforce and employment base has contributed to a traditionally lower unemployment rate compared to the State and U.S. rates.
- Exhibit II shows the annual historical unemployment rates (not seasonally adjusted) through 2015;

Exhibit II

**DuPage County, Illinois  
Historical Unemployment Rates  
2007-2016**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
DuPage	3.9%	5.0%	8.6%	8.9%	8.1%	7.5%	7.4%	5.6%	4.7%	4.8%
Illinois	5.0%	6.3%	10.2%	10.4%	9.7%	9.0%	9.1%	7.1%	5.9%	5.9%
U.S.	4.6%	5.8%	9.3%	9.6%	8.9%	8.1%	7.4%	6.2%	5.3%	4.9%

## Income Statistics:

- DuPage County has historically had relatively high per capita household income measurements when compared to Illinois and the overall United States. This is a significant economic attribute for a County that is over 900,000 in population.
- In 2015 DuPage County had a per capita personal income (PCPI) of \$64,059. The PCPI ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> in the state and was 127% of the state average of \$50,295 and 133% of the national average of \$48,112.
- The 2015 PCPI reflected an increase of 5.1% from 2014. The State's change was 3.7% and the national change was 3.7% for this period.
- In 2015 DuPage County had a total personal income of \$59.8 billion, which ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> in the State and accounted for 9.2% of the State's total.
- In 2015 DuPage County's median household income was \$79,658. This is 138% of the State of Illinois' amount of \$57,574 and 148% of the U.S. amount of \$53,889.

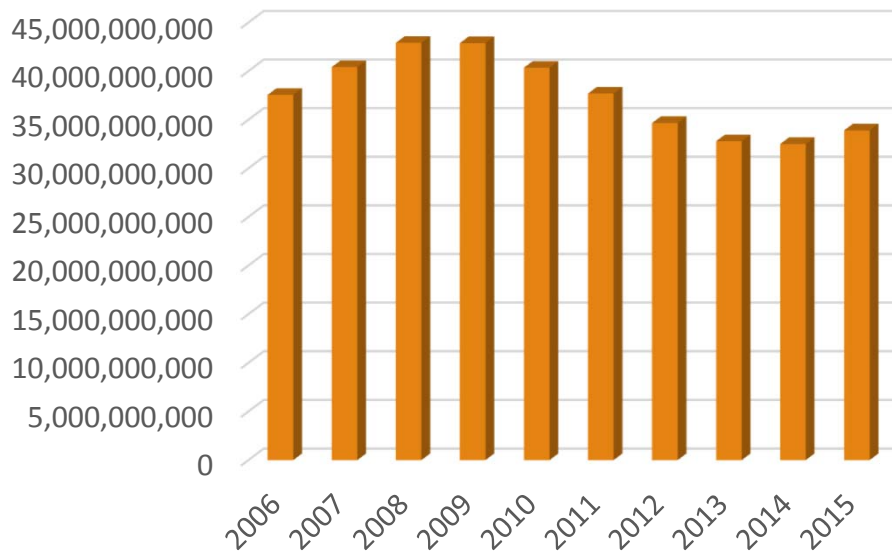
# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

## Taxation:

- In July 2017, the State's individual and corporate tax rates increased to 4.95% and 7.00%, respectively, from 3.75% and 5.25%, respectively, before 2017.
- The County's share of total property taxes collected in DuPage is small, only 2.5% of the total. In 2015, all governmental entities within DuPage County received \$2.7 billion in property tax revenue. Of this amount, the DuPage County Government received \$66.8 million which included \$17.9 million for the County Health Department but excluded special service areas.
- The basic sales tax rate in the County is 7.00%, however it can be higher in some areas of the County depending on the specific jurisdiction. Municipalities may impose their own additional taxes.
- Property is assessed at 33 1/3% of market value.
- Exhibit III below represents County assessed property value.

Exhibit III

**DuPage County, Illinois  
Real and Railroad Assessed Taxable Property Value  
2006 – 2015**



# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

## Retail Sales/Sales Tax:

- Sales tax is the largest revenue component for DuPage County's General Fund.
- A county-wide ¼ cent sales tax was approved by the County Board for the first time in 1986.
- In January of 2008, the General Assembly passed House Bill 656, which the Governor signed into law as Public Act 95-0708. The law includes 0.50 cent tax on top of the previous 0.25 cent tax assessed on applicable sales and services within the Collar Counties, including DuPage. Of the 0.75 cents, 0.50 cents goes to the RTA, and 0.25 cents is directed to the County for its use. The Illinois Department of Revenue began collecting this tax April 1, 2008 and the County receipted the new taxes in July 2008.
- Exhibit IV is a ten-year display of sales tax revenues. Roughly \$2 million of sales taxes that is directly pledged for drainage bond debt service.

Exhibit IV

### DuPage County, Illinois Sales Tax Revenues Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	(CT) Unincorporated 1 Cent	(CST) Incorporated ¼ Cent	RTA Sales Tax	Total Sales Tax Revenues
2016	\$6,364,747	\$42,175,519	\$49,750,467	\$98,290,733
2015	\$6,093,243	\$41,882,551	\$49,380,959	\$97,356,753
2014	\$5,876,261	\$38,097,171	\$47,750,949	\$91,724,381
2013	5,532,556	38,543,835	45,455,284	89,531,675
2012	5,612,894	36,773,765	43,488,082	85,874,741
2011	5,104,692	35,540,143	41,816,400	82,461,235
2010	4,645,316	33,656,601	39,706,988	78,008,905
2009	4,690,274	32,415,500	38,733,526	75,839,300
2008	5,578,658	37,415,226	24,887,604	67,881,488
2007	5,960,121	39,229,222	N/A	45,189,343

## Housing:

- As of 2015, the 5-year estimated median value of a home in DuPage County was \$278,500. The estimated median home value for the State of Illinois was \$173,800 and the U.S. median home value was \$178,600.
- As of 2015, the 5-year estimated owner-occupied rate in the County was 73.5% of the total occupied housing units.

# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

Exhibit V

## Principal Property Taxpayers 2016

Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation (000's)	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Hamilton Partners, Inc.	\$142,092	0.44%
BRE Properties	\$136,691	0.42%
Oakbrook Shopping Center	\$99,118	0.30%
AMB Property Corp	\$91,949	0.28%
Prologis, Inc.	\$57,945	0.18%
Friedkin Realty Group	\$50,127	0.15%
Ryan LLC	\$47,228	0.15%
UBS Realty Investors LLC	\$43,813	0.13%
Navistar Inc.	\$38,360	0.12%
York Town Center	\$34,366	0.11%

Note: the Assessed valuations are an approximation based on the records maintained by DuPage County. Since most large taxpayers have numerous parcels of real property, it is possible to miss some valuations as well as some of the largest taxpayers.



# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

---

## Education:

- The County has a highly skilled employment pool, reflecting the educational commitment of its residents.
- 46.7% of DuPage County residents at least 25 years old have a bachelor's, graduate or professional degree. The statewide average is 32.3% and 29.8% for the U.S..
- 92.4% of DuPage County's population, 25 years and older has a high school diploma or higher, compared to 87.9% for the State and 86.7% for the U.S.
- The County has 17 private or public colleges, including the College of DuPage which is the largest community college in the State.
- There are 44 local school districts comprised of primary and secondary school systems, with 34 public libraries.

Information provided by U.S. Census Bureau; the Department of Employment Security; and the American Community Survey.

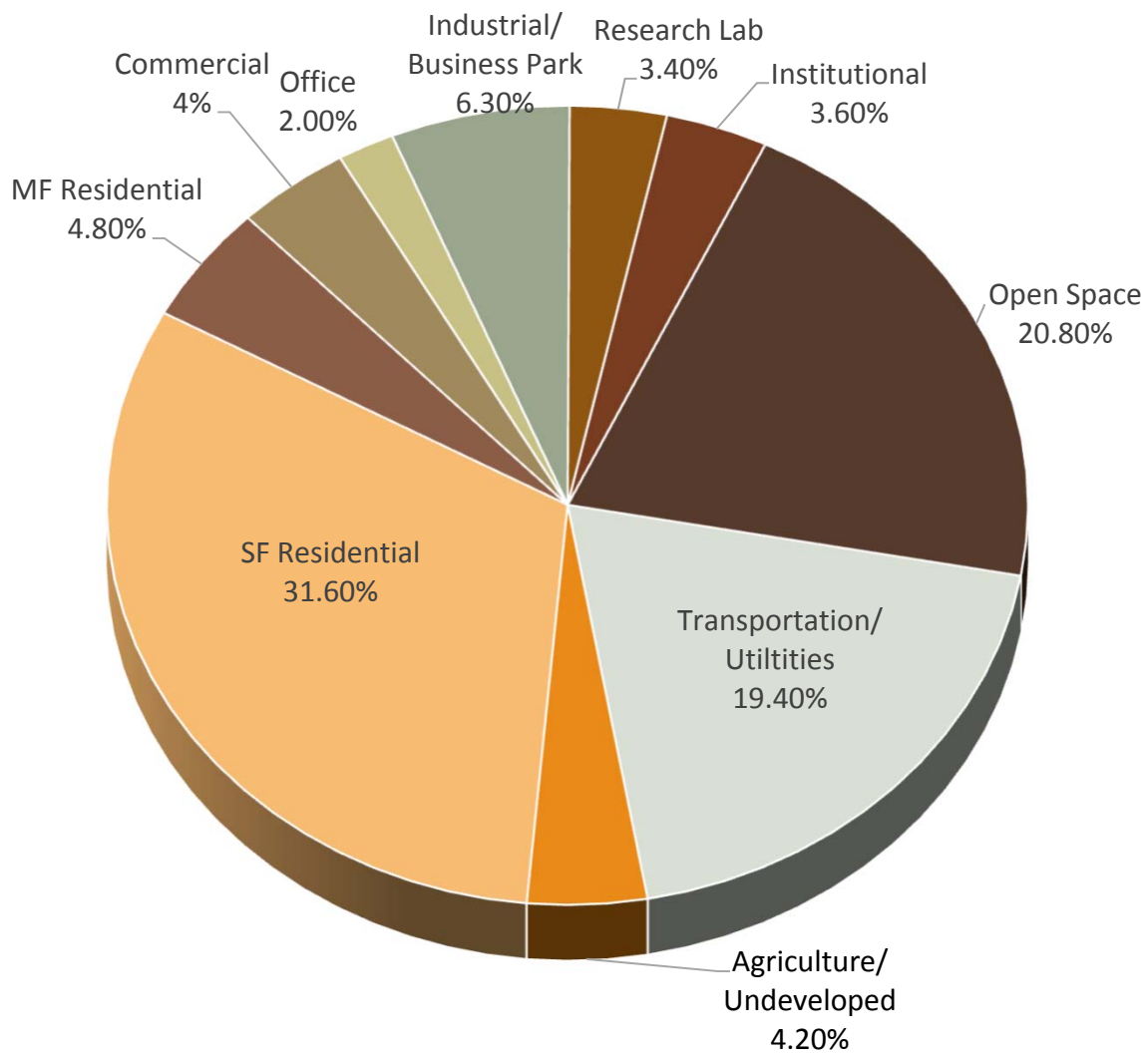
## Open Space:

- The County's second largest land use is open space.
- The DuPage County Division of Transportation (DuDOT) manages 92 miles of multi-use trails. The Illinois Prairie Path is a walking/biking/hiking/equestrian trail following an abandoned railroad right-of-way. The patch stretches from Cook County on the east to the Fox River on the west. The Great Western Trail and the Illinois Prairie Path link forest preserves, municipal parks and recreational trails in DuPage, Cook and Kane Counties.
- More than forty thousand acres are either owned by the Forest Preserve District or local park districts. Over 25,000 acres are owned by the DuPage County Forest Preserve District, about 12% of the land in DuPage County. Included in this are 60 forest preserves, 30 lakes, over 45 miles of rivers and streams and over 145 miles of trails.
- The Morton Arboretum is another large protected open space.
- In July 2017 the County had more than 500 miles of bikeways. (Bikeways include local and regional multipurpose off-road trails and paths).
- There are approximately 46 golf courses located within the County.
- In 2016, DuPage County had approximately 15,260 acres of wetland.
- The distribution of land use is presented in Exhibit VI on the next page.

# DuPage County Socioeconomic Information

---

**DuPage County, Illinois  
2017 Existing Land Uses  
(as a Percentage of total acres)**



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## ACRONYMS

ACT .....	Accountability, Consolidation and Transparency
ADA .....	Americans with Disabilities Act
AED .....	Automated External Defibrillator
AFIS .....	Automated Fingerprint Identification System
ALOP ..	Alternative Learning Opportunities Program
AMR .....	Automated Meter Reading
AOIC ..	Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts
APWA ..	American Public Works Association
ARRA ..	American Recovery & Reinvestment Act of 2009
ATAC ..	Auto Theft Advisory Committee
ATM .....	Automated Teller Machine
AUXCOM .....	Auxiliary Communications
AV .....	Assessed Valuation
BABS ..	Build America Bonds
BCO .....	Basic Correctional Officers
BMP .....	Best Management Practices
BNSF ..	Burlington Northern Santa-Fe Railway
CAD .....	Computer Aided Design
CAFR ..	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CC .....	Convalescent Center
CCC .....	Clerk of the Circuit Court
CD .....	Compact Disc
CDC .....	Community Development Commission
CEMP ..	Comprehensive Emergency Management Program
CGR .....	Centers for Governmental Research
CIT .....	Crisis Intervention Team
CLE .....	Continuing Legal Education
CIP .....	Capital Improvement Program
CJIS .....	Criminal Justice Information system
CMAP ..	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning
COD .....	College of DuPage
COLA ..	Cost of Living Adjustment
COOP ..	Continuity of Operations Plan
CPI .....	Consumer Price Index
CPR .....	Cardiovascular Pulmonary Resuscitation
CRS .....	Community Rating System
CSBG ..	Community Service Block Grant
CST .....	County Sales Tax
CT .....	County Tax
CTP .....	Cooperating Technical Partner
DASA ..	Division of Alcoholism & Substance Abuse
DASA ..	DuPage Animal Sheltering Alliance
DCACC .....	DuPage County Animal Care & Control
DCBA ..	DuPage County Bar Association
DCEO ..	Department of Commerce & Economic Opportunity
DCFS ..	Department of Children & Family Services
DFIRM .....	Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps
DHS .....	Illinois Department of Human Services
DOT .....	Department of Transportation
DPC .....	DuPage County, Illinois
DPCC ..	DuPage County Convalescent Center
DST .....	Detention Screening and Transport
DUCS ..	Display Unit Control system

## ACRONYMS (continued)

DUI.....	Driving Under the Influence
DVD .....	Digital Video Disc
EEOC.....	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
EMA .....	Emergency Management Agency
EOC .....	Emergency Operations Center
EOP .....	Emergency Operations Plans
ERP .....	Enterprise Resource Planning System
EAV .....	Estimated Assessed Value
EDP .....	Department of Economic Development & Planning
EHR .....	Electronic Health Record
ERG .....	Emergency Response Guide
ETSB .....	Emergency Telephone Systems Board
FASB .....	Financial Accounting Standards Board
FCC .....	Federal Communication Commission
FEMA.....	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FIS .....	Flood Insurance Study
FMA .....	Flood Mitigation Assistance
FOIA .....	Freedom of Information Act
FPDCC .....	Forest Preserve District of DuPage County
FTE .....	Full Time Equivalent
FY .....	Fiscal Year
GAAP.....	Generally Accepted Accounting Principals
GASB.....	Government Accounting Standards Board
GFOA.....	Government Finance Officer's Association
GIS .....	Geographic Information Systems
GL .....	General Ledger
GO .....	General Obligation
GPS .....	Global Positioning Satellite
HFS.....	Illinois Department of Healthcare & Family Services
HMEP .....	Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness
HMGP .....	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
HOME .....	HOME Grant Program
HSGF.....	Human Services Grant Fund
HTHW .....	High Temperature Hot Water
HUD .....	Housing & Urban Development
HVAC.....	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
I & R.....	Information & Referral
IAFSM.....	Illinois Association for Floodplain and Stormwater Management
IDOL .....	Illinois Department of Labor
IDES .....	Illinois Department of Employment Security
IDNR .....	Illinois Department of Natural Resources
IEMA .....	Illinois Emergency Management Agency
IEPA.....	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
IESMA.....	Illinois Emergency Services Management Association
ILCS.....	Illinois Compiled Statutes
ILETSB .....	Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board
IMRF .....	Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
ISMA .....	Illinois Stormwater Management Association
ISO .....	Insurance Service Office Inc.
ITECS .....	Illinois Transportable Emergency Communications System
JJC.....	Juvenile Justice Center
JOF .....	Judicial Office Facility
JTK .....	Jack T. Knuepfer

## ACRONYMS (continued)

IDPH .....	Illinois Department of Public Health
IL-DOR .....	Illinois Department of Revenue
IMAT .....	Incident Management Assistance Team
IPS .....	Intensive Probation Services
ISWS .....	Illinois State Water Survey
IT .....	Information Technology
ITECS .....	Illinois Transportable Emergency Communications System
IUCS .....	Illinois Uniform Configuration Service
KNL .....	Knollwood Wastewater Treatment Plan
LAN .....	Local Area Network
LEED .....	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LEPC .....	Local Emergency Planning Committee
LGDF .....	Local Government Distributive Fund
LIHEAP .....	Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program
MABAS .....	Mutual Aid Box Alarm System
MICAP .....	Mental Illness Court Alternative Program
MMAI .....	Medicare-Medicaid Alignment Initiative
MRC .....	Medical Reserve Corps
MRT .....	Moral Reconciliation Therapy
MSHV .....	Midwest Shelter for Homeless Veterans
MST .....	Multi-Systemic Treatment Services
NACo .....	National Association of Counties
NFIP .....	National Flood Insurance Program
NIGP .....	National Institute of Governmental Purchasing
NOAA .....	National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration
NPDES .....	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NTA .....	Notice to Appear
O&M .....	Operations & Maintenance
OHSEM .....	Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
OREM .....	Office of Risk and Emergency Management
PADS .....	Public Action to Deliver Shelter
PCPI .....	Per Capita Personal Income
PTELL .....	Property Tax Extension Law Limit
PTI .....	Police Training Institute
PO .....	Purchase Order
PW .....	Public Works
RETD .....	Real Estate Transfer Declaration
RFP .....	Request for Proposal
ROE .....	Regional Office of Education
ROW .....	Right of Way
RTA .....	Regional Transportation Authority
RZDB .....	Recovery Zone Development Bonds
ROE .....	Regional Office of Education
RZ .....	Recovery Zone
SAO .....	State's Attorney's Office
SCAAP .....	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program
SCAM .....	Secure Continuous Alcohol Monitoring
SCARCE .....	School & Community Assistance for Recycling and Composting Education
SIA .....	Service Impact Analysis
SLA .....	Service Level Agreement
SOA .....	Supervisor of Assessments
SPARR .....	Sheriff's Program for At Risk Residents
SPEED .....	Sexual Predator Electronic Exploitation Division

## ACRONYMS (continued)

SSA.....	Special Service Area
STP.....	Strategic Technology Plan
SWAP.....	Sheriff's Work Alternative Program
TAOEP.....	Truants Alternative Optional Education Program
TICP.....	Tactical Interoperable Communications Plan
TIDE.....	Teacher Institute for DuPage Educators
TIF.....	Tax Increment Financing
TQM.....	Total Quality Management
TRAC.....	The Real Answer to the Canadian National
UAV.....	Unmanned Aerial Vehicle
USACE.....	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USGS.....	United States Geological Survey
VAC.....	Veteran's Assistance Commission
WGV.....	Woodridge Green Valley Wastewater Treatment Plan
WOCIT.....	West O'Hare Corridor Implementation Team
ZBA.....	Zoning Board of Appeals

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Accrual basis of Accounting** – A method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of transactions, events and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

**Activity Measures** - A measurement of departmental activity, such as the number of traffic tickets written within a specified time period. Also may be referred to as workload measures.

**Adopted Budget** – See Approved Budget

**Ad Valorem tax** – A tax based on the value of real estate or personal property.

**Agency Fund** - One of four types of fiduciary funds. Agency funds are used to report resources held by the reporting government in a purely custodial capacity (assets = liabilities). Agency funds typically involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

**Appropriation** – A legal authorization granted by a legislative body (County Board) to make expenditures and incur obligations for designated purposes.

**Appropriation Category** – Six summary classifications of expenditures made by the County.

**Personnel Services** – Includes costs relating to employees or temporary help, including fringe benefits.

**Commodities** – Consists of costs relating to articles of a non-durable nature, such as office supplies.

**Contractual Services** – Costs for work performed by vendors for the County.

**Capital Outlay** - Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets which are individually priced more than \$5,000.00.

**Bond & Debt Services** – The amount of money required to pay principal and interest on outstanding bond issues.

**Other Financing Uses** – This category includes transfers made by the Treasurer from a fund's cash balance and proceeds from sale of assets.

**Approved Budget** – The upcoming fiscal year budget as initially passed by the County Board. The budget is usually approved in late November preceding the start of the new fiscal year.

**A.R.R.A.** – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. A.R.R.A. is an economic stimulus package enacted by Congress in February 2009 intended to preserve and create jobs and promote economic recovery; to assist those most impacted by the recession; to provide investments needed to increase economic efficiency by spurring technological advances in science and health; to invest in transportation, environmental protection, and other infrastructure that will provide long-term economic benefits; and to stabilize State and local government budgets, in order to minimize and avoid reductions in essential services and counterproductive state and local tax increases.

**Assessed Valuation (A.V.)** – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes.



**Authorized Headcount** – The total inventory of department positions. Authorized headcount is adopted via resolution. Authorized headcount may or may not be budgeted or projected to be filled in a given fiscal year.

**Balanced Budget** – The instance where total resources in a fund equal the total of expenditures and requirements for that fund. A budget can be balanced on either a cash or accrual basis.

**Beginning Fund Balance** – An amount representing the fund balance remaining at the end of the previous fiscal year; the total of resources received less the amount spent.

**Bond** – A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

**Budget** – A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

**Budget message** – A message prepared by the DuPage County Board Chairman explaining the annual proposed budget, articulating the strategies to achieve the County's goals and identifying budget impacts and changes. According to County Board Rules, the Chairman must deliver the budget message to the County Board no later than September 15<sup>th</sup>.

**Budget Process** – The process of translating planning and programming decisions into specific financial plans.

**Budget Transfer** – A change of appropriation level for a line item account within a fund or department. Budget transfers increase one line item while decreasing another. Transfers between appropriation categories or in excess of \$10,000.00 require County Board approval.

**Budgeted Positions** – The number of positions actually funded by appropriation. The number of budgeted positions may be lower than authorized headcount.

**Build America Bonds – a.k.a. BABS** - A federal bond program, similar to the Recovery Zone DB, but offers a reduced federal subsidy of 35% credit and does not have a bond amount cap. See Recovery Zone Bonds for more details.

**Capital Budget** – A plan of proposed capital expenditures and the means of financing them. The capital budget is enacted as part of the Adopted Budget, which includes both operating and capital outlays.

**Capital Project Fund** – Fund type used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

**Cash Basis of Accounting** – Basis of accounting that recognizes transactions or events when related cash amounts are received or disbursed.

**Chairman's Recommended Budget** – the forthcoming year budget proposal the County Board Chairman recommends to the County Board through Finance Committee. The Chairman's recommendations are usually provided in September of the year preceding the budget year.

**Committees** – The County has 13 standing committees. Each conducts the business of assigned department(s).

**Contingency** – Budget for expenditures, which cannot be placed in departmental budgets, primarily due to uncertainty about the level or timing of expenditures when the budget is adopted. Some funds are earmarked for specific projects and the balance is unearmarked for unanticipated expenditures.

**Corporate Fund** – see **General Fund**.

**Cost Allocation** – The assignment of a share of a cost to one or more operating funds in the County to account for actual costs to operate.

**County Board** – The County Board is DuPage County's governing body. It is composed of 18 members from 6 districts elected to staggered four-year terms and 1 Chairman elected County-wide for a four-year term.

**Current Fiscal Year Budget** – The difference between the County Board approved budget plus or minus any authorized budget transfers.

**Debt Service Fund** – Governmental fund type, used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

**Delinquent Taxes** – Taxes remaining unpaid on or after the date on which a penalty for nonpayment is attached.

**Department** – The basic organizational unit of county government charged with the responsibility for carrying out a specific function.

**Effectiveness Indicators** – Measurements of the impact and quality of a service.

**Encumbrances** – Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services used in budgeting. Encumbrances are not expenditures or liabilities, but represent the estimated amount of expenditures ultimately to result if unperformed contracts in process are completed.

**Ending Fund Balance** – An amount representing the fund balance at the end of a fiscal year. The ending fund balance becomes the subsequent year's beginning fund balance.

**Enterprise Fund** – A type of proprietary fund used to account for activities that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes. An example of enterprise funds in DuPage County is the Public Works Fund.

**Equalized Assessed Value** – The assessed value multiplied by the State equalization factor to yield the value of property from which the property tax rate is calculated after deducting exemptions and the value of tax increment financing districts.

**ERP System – Enterprise Resource Planning System** - is an integrated computer-based system used to manage internal and external resources, including tangible assets, financial resources, materials, and human resources. Its purpose is to facilitate the flow of information between all business functions inside the boundaries of the organization and manage the connections to outside stakeholders. Built on a centralized database and normally utilizing a common computing platform, ERP systems consolidate all business operations into a uniform and enterprise-wide system environment.

**Expenditure** – The outflow of funds paid or to be paid for an asset or goods and services.

**Fiduciary Fund** – A category of funds used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and which therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The fiduciary fund category includes pension (and other employment benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds.

**Final Proposed Budget** – The budget as passed by Finance Committee on to the full County Board for review and approval.

**Fiscal Year** – A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and results of operations. The County of DuPage's fiscal year begins each December 1<sup>st</sup> and ends the following November 30<sup>th</sup>. The term FY2005 denotes the fiscal year beginning December 1, 2004 and ending November 30, 2005.

**FTE** – Acronym for full time equivalent, a measurement of staffing. One FTE is a 37.5 hour per week position. A part-time position working 20 hours per week would be ½ FTE.

**Fixed Asset** – Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

**Full Accrual Basis** – The basis of accounting under which transactions and events are recognized as revenues or expenses when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

**Function** – A group of related activities aimed at accomplishing a major service or regulatory program for which a government is responsible. DuPage County categorizes its budget and expenditures into several categories, including: Public Safety, Transportation & Economic Development, Environmental & Land Management, Health & Human Services, Education, General Government and Agency Support.

**Fund** – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. These accounts record cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes. The entity is segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. In DuPage County, funds are classified into six types: Corporate, Special Revenue, Enterprise, Grants, Capital Projects and Debt Service.

**Fund Balance** – The excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves. In the case of budgetary accounting it represents the excess of the fund's assets and estimated revenues over its liabilities, reserves and appropriations for the budgetary period.

**Fund Transfer** – The movement of monies from one fund to another. Fund transfers must have County Board approval, generally via resolution. Fund transfers are not necessarily appropriated.

**GAAP** – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the financial statements of the County.

**GASB** – Acronym for Government Accounting Standards Board, an independent, non-profit agency responsible for the promulgation of accounting and financial reporting procedures for governmental entities.

**General Fund** – The General Fund (previously referred to as the Corporate Fund) is one of five governmental fund types and typically serves as the chief operating fund of a government. The chief operating fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out basic governmental activities such as administration, legal and judicial, public health and safety, property assessment and tax collection. The General (Corporate) Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**General Obligation (GO) Bonds** – Bonds that are to be repaid from taxes and other general revenues.

**Goal** – A broadly defined, central aim of an organization. Goals state long-term objectives. Specifying and prioritizing goals are important steps in setting an organizational strategy.

**Governmental Funds** – funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: the general or corporate fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital project funds and permanent funds.

**Impact Fees** – Fees charges to developers to cover the cost of improvements borne by the County that will result from the development.

**Interfund Transfer** – The movement of money between funds of the same government entity. The transfer will be a resource in the receiving fund and an operating requirement in the transmitting fund.

**Internal Service Fund** – Proprietary fund type that may be used to report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments or agencies of the primary government and its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

**Major Fund** – Governmental fund or enterprise fund reported as a separate column in the basic fund financial statements and subject to a separate opinion in the independent auditor's report.

**Mission** – A short description of the scope and purpose of the County and/or a County department.

**Modified Accrual Accounting** – The basis of accounting under which revenues are recorded when they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for compensated absences that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available resources, and debt-service on long term debt.

**Modified Budget** – See Current Fiscal Year Budget.

**Object** – A term used in connection with the classification of expenditures. The article purchased or the service obtained, rather than the purpose for which the article or service was purchased or obtained.

**Objective** – Describes something to be accomplished in specific, well-defined and measurable terms and achievable within a specific time-frame.

**Operating Budget** – Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing, acquisition, spending and service delivery activities of the County are controlled.

**Ordinance** – A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality or county. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality or county to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status.

**Organization** – Major department division.

**Original Fiscal Year Budget** - The current fiscal year budget as initially passed by the County Board.

**Performance Measurement** – A quantification of the effectiveness and efficiency with which program objectives have been accomplished.

**Projections** – Estimates of outlay, receipts, or other amounts that extend several years into the future. Projections generally are intended to indicate the budgetary implications of continuing or proposing programs and policy for an indefinite period of time.

**Proposed Budget** – see Chairman's Recommended Budget.

**Proprietary Fund** – Funds that focus on the determination of operating income, changes in net assets (or cost recovery), financial position and cash flows. There are two different types of proprietary funds: enterprise funds and internal service funds.

**PTELL (Property Tax Extension Law Limit)** – This law was effective for the 1991 levy year (taxes collected in 1992). The law was designed to limit increases in property tax extensions (total taxes billed) for non-home rule taxing districts in Illinois. Increases in property tax extensions are limited to the lesser of 5% or the increase in the national Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the year preceding the levy year. The limitation can be increased for a taxing body with voter approval.

**Recovery Zone Bonds** (a.k.a. R.Z. Bonds) - The American Recovery & Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) created several new types of tax-exempt bonds and tax credit bonds under the Internal Revenue Code. Of particular note, the ARRA created new tax incentives for certain taxable governmental bonds called Build America Bonds (BABS) and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds whereby the governmental issuer of such bonds may elect (in lieu of issuing tax-exempt bonds) to receive a direct refundable credit payment from the Federal government equal to a percentage of the interest payments on these bonds.

**Revenues** – Funds received from various sources and treated as income, used to fund authorized expenditures.

**SCARCE** – School & Community Assistance for Recycling and Composting Education.

**Special Revenue Fund** – A governmental fund type used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

**Strategic Plan** - An organization's process of defining its strategy or direction, and making decisions on allocating its resources to pursue this strategy, including its capital and people.

**Tax Increment Financing (TIF)** – Financing secured by the anticipated incremental increase in tax revenues, resulting from the redevelopment of an area.

**TIF** – See tax increment financing

**Workload Measures** – A measurement of departmental activity, such as the number of traffic tickets written within a specified time period. Also may be referred to as activity measures.





DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
421 NORTH COUNTY FARM ROAD  
WHEATON, ILLINOIS 60187  
(630) 407-6100